

# Creative Computing®

*the #1 magazine of computer applications and software*

January 1983  
vol 9, no 1  
\$2.95

**Focus On  
Computer Graphics**

## **In-depth Reviews:**

- Franklin Ace 1000
- Commodore 64
- Ada Compilers
- Apple Graphics Utilities
- Speedread+
- E-Z Learner
- Amdek RGB Monitor
- 13 Apple Games
- Aeronaut
- Cypher Bowl
- Ceemac
- Krazy Antiks

## **How to do 3-D Stereo Graphics**

## **MX-80 Graphics With Pascal**

## **TRS-80 Graphics Made Easy**

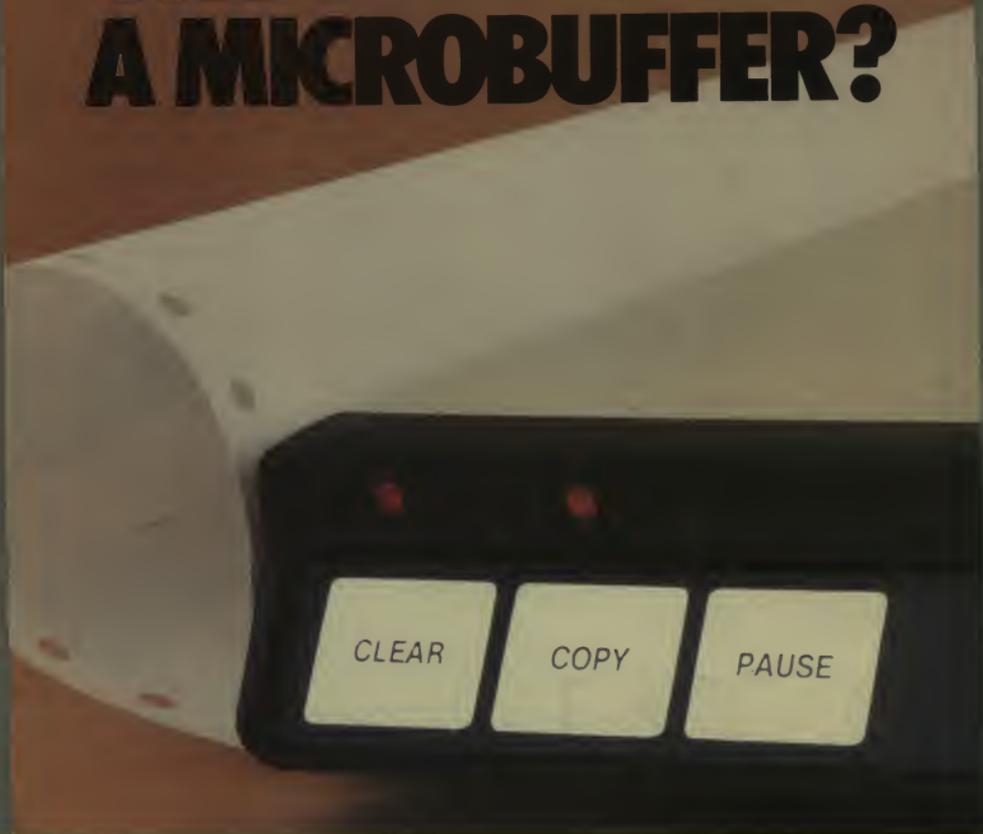
## **Is Computer Art Really Art?**

## **IBM Character Generator**

## **Brainwarp— A Game for the VIC-20**



**ARE YOU STILL  
PRINTING  
WITHOUT USING  
A MICROBUFFER?**



# WHY?

## USING YOUR COMPUTER TO DRIVE YOUR PRINTER IS A WASTE OF TIME.

When your printer is running, you couldn't be doing anything else. All you can do is make your printer wait until the program is finished.

## MICROBUFFER ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

You just dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer, whoosh!, and continue processing.

Microbuffer accepts data as fast as your computer can send it. It first stores the data in its own memory buffer, then takes control of your printer. It's that easy.

## THERE IS A MICROBUFFER FOR ANY COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATION.

Microbuffers are available in Centronics-compatible parallel or RS-232C serial versions.

FOR APPLE® COMPUTERS, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel versions have very low power consumption. Special functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, and transparent and maintain modes. The 16K model is priced at \$259 and the 32K, at \$299.

FOR EPSON PRINTERS, Microbuffer is \$159 in either an 8K serial or a 16K parallel version. The serial buffer supports both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. Both interfaces are compatible with Epson commands including Graftrax-80 and Graftrax-80+.

ALL OTHER COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATIONS are served by the in-line, stand-alone Microbuffers. (Pictured here, twice actual size.)

Both serial and parallel versions are expandable up to 256K.

The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and handshake protocols. The 32K model starts at \$299, \$349 for 64K, and 64K additions (for up to a total of 256K) are just \$179.

## SIMPLE TO INSTALL.

Microbuffer II is slot-independent; it will fit directly inside the Apple II in any slot except zero.

Microbuffer for your Epson mounts easily in the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

The stand-alone Microbuffer is installed inline between virtually any printer and any computer.

## MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

When you think of how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford to *not* have one?

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™  
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362  
(213) 991-8200

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD



POWER

MICROBUFFER

# As IBM would design it

The Personal Hard Disk— from Corona—  
Only for the IBM Personal Computer.

Corona specialization makes the difference:

**It fits right in**—right inside the IBM Personal Computer, with no external power supply.

**And it makes friends fast**—with self-documenting, menu-driven, very “user-friendly” software.

**It responds to your needs**—for multiple operating systems on the same disk at the same time, in flexible partitions that grow as needed.

**It backs you up**—on floppies, using “selective” backup (by date, by volume, by category), so an additional backup device is not needed.

**And it has reliability you can count on**—combining exclusive use of Seagate drives with Corona's DataGuard™ and FailSafe™.



And the price?

\$1995 for 5 MB,

\$2495 for 10 MB

Experience the difference specialization makes.  
Ask your dealer to show you the Corona Personal  
Hard Disk (or call us for dealership and quantity  
purchase information).



**corona**

*The Third Generation Microcomputer Company*

Corona Data Systems 31324 Via Colinas, Section 110, Westlake Village, CA 91361-1505

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# in this issue...

## evaluations & profiles

- 8 **The Franklin Ace 1000** ..... Carpenter  
An Apple work-alike for home or office
- 21 **The Commodore 64** ..... Jeffries  
Just a 40-column Vic?
- 30 **The Amdek Color II** ..... Hockenull  
A high-resolution RGB monitor
- 39 **Apple Graphics Utilities** ..... Murphy  
Graphics Magician and Graphics Processing System
- 46 **Two Ada Compilers** ..... Gilpin  
A comparative review
- 54 **Coemac** ..... Jackson  
A structured graphics language for the Apple
- 59 **Speedread+** ..... Stalker  
Improve your reading speed
- 64 **E-Z Learner** ..... Murphy  
A program to help you memorize facts
- 68 **Avalanche Of Apple Games** ..... Ahl, Jacobs, Rost & Vogeli
- 94 **Eamon** ..... Plamondon  
An extensive, inexpensive adventure series
- 104 **Aeronaut** ..... Cashman  
Flying high with TI
- 110 **Gridiron Action And Antiks** ..... Hixson & Leemon  
Two Atari games for long winter nights

## articles

- 116 **The Personal Computer World Show** ..... Kewney  
Dragons, Acorns and other micro-innovations
- 120 **Telephones, Toilets, And Car Parks** ..... Staples  
Random observations on life in England
- 123 **Microcomputer Chess Tournament** ..... Harrington
- 132 **Logo Ideas** ..... Lawler
- 136 **When Is Computer Art Art?** ..... Mueller  
A dissenting view
- 146 **Pixel Averaging** ..... Cook  
Smooth graphics and effects

January, 1983

Volume 9, Number 1



Creative Computing (ISSN 0 097-8140) is published monthly by ANI Computing, Inc. a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President, Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice President, Satevyn Traubman, Treasurer, Bartram A. Abrams, Secretary. P.O. Box 789-M Morris Plains, N.J. 07960. Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and at additional mailing offices.

Copyright © 1982 by ANI Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues \$24.07, 24 issues \$43.07, 36 issues \$57.07.  
POSTMASTER: send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321. Call 800-631-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.

## applications & software

- 162 **Stereo Graphics** ..... Fowler  
Three-dimensional effects for personal computers
- 192 **Computer Art For The Tektronix 4052** ..... Jacobson  
Programming polar coordinate curves
- 202 **Three Ways Of Looking At A Function** ..... Fuller
- 214 **Linked Lists** ..... Coleman  
They're alive and well in computer graphics
- 224 **MX-80 Graphics From Pascal** ..... Dousette
- 234 **An IBM Character Generator** ..... Fan  
Customized characters for special purposes
- 238 **TRS-80 Graphics Made Almost Painless** ..... Crew
- 250 **Colorful Circles** ..... Foxx  
Filling and coloring Apple circles
- 258 **Programming Wheels** ..... Hastings  
Useful subroutines for the IBM PC
- 266 **Picture Zapper** ..... Tenney  
Eliminate black holes and Venetian blinds
- 268 **Draw Art** ..... Pitzel
- 270 **8 x 8 Create** ..... Spahitz  
A Vic character Generator
- 274 **Why We Really Buy Creative** ..... Gunther
- 279 **Brain Warp** ..... Scroggin  
A cube program for the Vic

## departments

- 6 **Dateline: Tomorrow** ..... Ahl  
News and Views
- 26 **Seven Years Ago** ..... Ahl  
As we were
- 282 **New Products** ..... Anderson
- 290 **The Graph Paper** ..... Lubar  
Part seven: Scrolls and other creatures
- 302 **Apple Cart** ..... Coffey
- 306 **Outpost: Atari** ..... Anderson  
Upstart Atari
- 312 **IBM Images** ..... Fastie  
Personal finance programs
- 324 **The Other Side** ..... Kewney
- 326 **Personal Electronic Transactions** ..... Clifton  
64 sprites explained
- 332 **TRS-80 Strings** ..... Gray
- 350 **Index To Advertisers** .....

Cover illustration by Michael Carroll.

## staff

Founder/Editor-in-Chief **David H. Ahn**

Editor **Elizabeth B. Staples**

Managing Editor **Peter Fee**

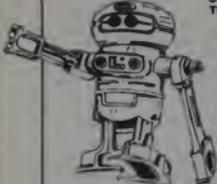
Technical Editor **Michael Coffey**

Associate Editor **John Anderson**

Editor-at-Large **Ted Nelson**

Contributing Editors

**Dele Archibald**  
**Charles Carpenter**  
**Thomas W. Dwyer**  
**Will Freyte**  
**Stephen B. Gray**  
**Glenn Hart**  
**Stephen Kimmel**  
**Harold Novick**  
**Peter Payack**  
**David Small**  
**Alvin Toffler**  
**Gregory Yob**  
**Karl Zinn**



Staff Writer **Owen Lintzmayer**

Editorial Assistants **Andrew Brill**  
**Laurs Gibbons**

Secretary **Nina Zollo**

Art Director **Patrick Calkins**

Assistant Art Director **Chris DeMilla**

Artists **Diana Negri Rudlo**  
**Eugene Bicknell**  
**Linda Lipka**

Production Coordinator **Christina L. Erickson**

Typesetters **Karen Brown**  
**Renee Cole**

Advertising Director **Jeff Weiner**

Creative Computing Press **Laura Conboy**  
**Claudette Moore**

Operations Manager **William L. Baumann**

Comptroller **Patricia Kennedy**

Accounting **Jennifer H. Shaler**

Bookkeeping **Ethel Fisher**

Retail Marketing **Jennifer Burr**

Fulfillment **Frances Miskovich**  
**Rosemary Bender**  
**Linda Blank**  
**Pat Champion**  
**Susan DeMark**  
**Elsie Graff**  
**Gail Harris**  
**Linda McCathern**  
**Bridget Maher**  
**Joanne Sapio**  
**Carol Vito**  
**Barbara Werry**  
**Jim Zecchin**

Shipping & Receiving **Ronald Antonaccio**  
**Mark Archambault**  
**Bill Thomas**  
**Scott McLeod**  
**Mike Gribbon**  
**Strawey Montgomery**

## advertising sales

### Advertising Director

**Jeff Weiner**  
Creative Computing  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
One Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 725-7957

### Advertising Coordinator

**Ruth Darling**  
Creative Computing  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
One Park Ave.  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 725-3446

### Northern California, Northwest

**Jules E. Thompson, Inc.**  
1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303  
Burlingame, CA 94010  
(415) 348-8222  
From Colorado (303) 595-9299

### Southern California, Southwest

**Tom Whiteway**  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
3460 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90010  
(213) 387-2100

### New England

**CEL Associates, Inc.**  
27 Adams Street  
Braintree, MA 02184  
(617) 848-9306

### Midwest

**The Patis Group**  
4781 W. Touhy Ave  
Lincolnwood, IL 60646  
(312) 679-1100

### Mid-Atlantic

**Larry Levine**  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
One Park Ave.  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 725-7668

### Southwest

**Browning Publications**  
P.O. Box 61306  
Atlanta, GA 30366  
(404) 455-3430

### Canada

**The Patis Group**  
1623 Yonge St.  
Toronto, Ontario M4T 241  
(416) 462-6286

## microform

Creative Computing is available on permanent record microfilm. For complete information contact University Microfilms International, Dept. FA 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Road, London WC1R 4EJ, England, and Micro Photo Division of Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Road, Wooster, OH 44691.

## where to send it

All editorial material, including article submissions, press releases, and products for evaluation should be sent to:  
Creative Computing  
39 E. Hanover Ave.  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Correspondence regarding other Creative Computing products and publications should also be sent to the Morris Plains address.

Correspondence related to advertising, including ad copy, questions on billing, and requests for rates, should be sent to:

Advertising Department  
Creative Computing  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.  
One Park Ave.  
New York, NY 10016

Correspondence regarding subscriptions, including orders, changes of address, and problems should be sent to:

Creative Computing  
P.O. Box 5214  
Boulder, CO 80321

Your help in choosing the correct address for your correspondence is appreciated. An incorrectly addressed letter or package can take as long as several weeks to reach its proper destination.

## subscriptions

All subscriptions orders and other correspondence related to subscriptions should be addressed to:

Creative Computing  
P.O. Box 5214  
Boulder, Colorado 80321.

Foreign subscriptions must be accompanied by payment in U.S. currency.

Subscription prices:

U.S.	Canada	Foreign
1 year \$24.97	1 year 29.97	1 year 34.97
2 years 43.97	2 years 53.97	2 years 63.97
3 years 57.97	3 years 72.97	3 years 87.97

Airmail delivery on foreign subscriptions is available for a one-year period only at \$75.00 additional for mail to Asia and Australia, and \$50.00 additional for all other foreign.

Subscribers in the United Kingdom may send payment in sterling to:

Hazel Gordon  
27 Andrew Close  
Stoke Golding  
Nuneaton, CV13 8EL

Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

## attention authors

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



## The VERSA BUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSA RECEIVABLES™

\$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete, multi-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and receivable management system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you money, how long it takes to get paid, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ reports all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports, and fits in perfectly with VERSALEXER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSA PAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you up to date with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, checks response, summarizes transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™ you can even let your computer automatically select which suppliers are due for payment.

### VERSA PAYROLL™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated software to use payroll system that handles all of the computation required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with data displayed on screen for supervisor approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter calculation data. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEXER II™ system.

### VERSA INVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to all your inventory data. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are on hand, how much, on hand, on order, etc. It stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when you must take action, provides reorder points, and allows you to enter and print quantity received by or shipped from the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed information, including reports of items below reorder point, inventory value report, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSA LEDGER II™

\$149.95

VERSA LEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as you, your business, grows. VERSALEXER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

- VERSALEXER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system).
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSA LEDGER II™ comes with a professionally written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEXER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEXER II™ using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

#### To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818  
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

#### DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

**COMPUTRONICS**

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 is a trademark of Int'l. Bus. Mach. Div. of Data Corp. APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

David H. Ahl

## An IBM Home Computer?

With demand for the IBM Personal Computer (PC) still far exceeding supply even though the company is turning out 15,000 machines a month, can IBM be eyeing the home market? It seems likely.

This January for the first time, IBM plans to exhibit at the Consumer Electronics Show. Interestingly, Apple and Radio Shack have both shunned CES of late, perhaps feeling that the video games image would hurt their sales to business and professional customers. But IBM is leaping into the CES arena with a large booth in a prime location.

At \$3,500 plus, the current IBM PC is not a serious contender in the truly home market, hence, it is reasonable to expect a new low-ended unit at the show. While IBM is being tightlipped as usual, at least three market researchers (Future Computing, Dataquest and the Yankee Group) also expect a lower performance computer from IBM in 1983.

## Pac-Man on the Move

With bus ridership on the decline, Daniel Prins, president of Jefferson Lines, Inc. was willing to try some innovative tactics. Jefferson serves north-south routes from Minneapolis to New Orleans and hits places like Little Rock, Houston, Kansas City and Ames, Iowa. Most buses are not completely full, so Prins pulled the rear seats and replaced them with Pac-Man games.

"People just love it," Mr. Prins said. Ridership is holding up, and Jefferson is doing just fine against Greyhound and Trailways.

Prins is obviously concerned about deregulation, pricing and route structures. But he pays attention to less momentous decisions, too. "Right now I am grappling with the question of whether to continue with Pac-Man on the buses, or take my six-year-old son's advice and go with Donkey Kong. It's these really big issues that get you down."

## Commodore MAX to Compete with Timex/Sinclair?

Jack Trameil, CEO of Commodore, said the company will introduce a home computer "in the \$99 range" in 1983. "Timex/Sinclair has broken the \$100 barrier, and we'll be there, too." Trameil gave no details, but one might expect that the announced but not released 2K MAX video game/computer might be offered for \$99 instead of the originally planned \$179.

Commodore also announced that production of the VIC-20 will be moved to West Chester, PA because of increased volumes of both the VIC-20 and 64. VIC-20 production will be increased from 2,000 to 3,000 per day, while production of the 64 in Santa Clara is being increased to 10,000 a month.

## New Atari Computer

In a low-key announcement about shifting some computer production to Hong Kong and Taiwan, Atari mentioned that production of a new computer will begin in the second quarter of 1983. Various known by code names such as Sweet 16, 64 and Atari 600, the new machine is reported to be an updated version of the Atari 400 with a standard, full-stroke keyboard.

## Video & Arcade Games Magazine to Debut

Amid an already crowded field of entries, Creative Computing will introduce a new magazine, Video & Arcade Games, in January 1983. Differentiating itself from the other me-too entries, it will have more than twice the editorial material of any other magazine and will cover four major areas: arcade games, home video games, computer games and electronic games. It will also carry in-depth reviews of games instead of the press releases carried by some other magazines. Initially, 250,000 copies will be distributed to newsstands; subscriptions may be available later.

## Creative Computing Software Bows Out

With the increased emphasis on magazine and book publishing, Creative Computing has elected to bow out of the software business. The debut of Video & Arcade Games, increasing the frequency of three other magazines from bi-monthly to monthly, and a dramatically stepped up book publishing program will require all of our resources and attention. Hence, we felt we could not continue to be a leader in the software business, too.

Software orders will continue to be filled if inventory is on hand. We are currently making arrangements with other software publishers to take over the line; watch these pages for an announcement about future availability of Creative Computing Software.

# SHARED WINCHESTER DISK!

The NEXT STEP from TECMAR



## Now, Up to FOUR IBM Personal Computers Can Share the Same PC-MATE Winchester Disk System.

Give each Personal Computer a complete logical device for total READ/WRITE freedom, or they can all share a device for READ Only applications.

All PC-MATE WINCHESTER 5" and WINCHESTER 10" disk systems now feature the new ultra fast GT DMA disk controller. This new controller not only provides superior performance, it can serve as the base unit for the Shared Disk Facility.

The WINCHESTER/5" is \$2995 and WINCHESTER 10" is only \$3995. Each additional PC to share the disk needs only a PC-SHARE™ adapter at just \$495.

An Expansion Chassis, Five or Ten Megabyte Winchester Disk, Superior performance and Disk Sharing are just a few reasons why the PC-MATE™ Winchester Disk System should be your next step.

## ALL IN ONE™ EXPANSION FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. Memory, Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar with Battery and more!!!

PC-Mate™ by TECMAR, the first and only complete line of expansion options for the IBM Personal Computer, now brings you the ultimate expansion product, the ALL IN ONE™ Board.



ALL IN ONE™ gives you memory, 64, 128, 192 or 256K bytes, a Serial Port, and a Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar with battery backup and circuitry for an optional Programmable Array Logic chip.

Ready to use, ALL IN ONE™ comes complete with the DB25 connectors on Serial and Parallel Ports, Software to set system Time and Date, and the popular RAMSPOOLER™ utility to allow printing as a background task.

Put all of these features together with these prices, and you really have it ALL IN ONE™

\$565. - 64K Bytes    \$735. - 128K Bytes    \$875. - 192K Bytes    \$975. - 256K Bytes

Tecmar is currently shipping over thirty different expansion products including Memory, Winchester Disks, Communications Interfaces, Laboratory/Scientific/Industrial products and more!

For IBM Personal Computer Expansion,  
The Next Step . . . TECMAR.

Call or write for product specifications and the name of your nearest participating Computerland and other fine PC-Mate Retailer Internationally.

# Tecmar Inc.

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION  
23600 Mercantile Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122  
Telephone: (216) 464-7410    Telex: 241735

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Apple Work-Alike

Having one personal computer that will do most everything I want to do has always seemed highly unlikely. That is, until I tried the Franklin Ace 1000, an Apple work-alike computer from the Franklin Corporation.

By simply including a standardized, full size ASCII keyboard, the Ace 1000 comes close to meeting all my requirements, primary among which is word processing. Others include communications, hardware testing, and software development for business purposes (test, measurement and control, not accounting or inventory). Let's take a closer look at the Ace 1000; perhaps it will meet your requirements, too.

### Features

One of the first things you notice is the size of the Ace 1000 assembly. Some of this added size is width necessary to accommodate the length of the full size keyboard. Inside, extra space is needed for the large power supply and the spacious main circuit board.

Extra space on the circuit board means more room between components and between cards in the

---

### Chuck Carpenter

---

expansion slots. With more room between parts, cooling is improved and heat related problems are less likely to occur.

Additionally, the power supply has a built-in fan, which is noisy but not



Chuck Carpenter, 3714 Bishop Hill Drive, Carrollton, TX 75007.

# REMEMBER:



## MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, is also to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

## ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021  
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Franklin Ace 1000 Specifications

<b>Microprocessor</b> 6502 at 1.022 MHz	<b>EME/RFI</b> FCC Class A Service Class B pending
<b>Text</b> 40 characters x 24 lines standard 5x7 upper/lower case Direct lower case entry Normal, Inverse, Flash	<b>Memory</b> 64K bytes of RAM 250 ns access time 6 EPROM sockets (2716)
<b>Graphics</b> Black and White only 40 horizontal x 192 vertical 40 vertical with 4 text lines	<b>Keyboard</b> 72 keys upper/lower case 15 key Visicalc pad 2 special function keys
<b>Hi-Res Graphics (B&amp;W)</b> 280 horizontal x 192 vertical 160 vertical with 4 text lines	<b>I/O</b> Joystick/paddle connectors 8 expansion slots
<b>Cost</b> \$1530 Processor \$ 579 Drive and Controller \$ 479 Drive without Controller	<b>Physical</b> 17 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 19 1/4" 15 pounds
	<b>Power</b> 115 VAC, 60 Hz, 65 watts

Table 1.

objectionably so. Besides keeping the power supply cool, the fan circulates air inside the computer case to aid in component cooling.

Table 1 shows the published specifications of the Ace 1000. In using the system, I have listed some additional features which should be of interest to prospective purchasers and users.

Most significant is the full-size keyboard. It includes a sculptured design to aid the user, and the layout of the keys is similar to an IBM Selectric. All the key functions worked properly with the languages and programs I tried.

Keys on the keyboard are individually replaceable. Manufactured by Keytronic, the keyboard uses capacitive switches so there are no contacts to wear out. The "feel" is somewhat spongy with a certain amount of tactile feedback to the user. I am used to a keyboard like this so it didn't bother me.

All keys on the keyboard are repeat keys. Consider how much help this feature is when using a word processor. Text editing involving extended cursor movement is greatly improved, for instance.

Two special keys called PAUSE and BREAK are included on the keyboard. These are especially useful in Basic and Pascal programming. PAUSE generates a CTRL-S and BREAK generates a CTRL-C.

Memory for the equivalent of a 16K RAM expansion card is included on

the main circuit board. Slot 0 is not needed for this application. A cut-and-jumper area is included to allow you to use slot 0 if you need to.

Cassette capability is not included with the Ace 1000. However, space for the circuit components is included in the circuit board etch (see Figure 1). I suspected that some of the Ace 1000 features used the memory space originally occupied by the cassette input/output (I/O) routines, and on investigation this turned out to be the

case. Therefore, the cassette routines are not available in the firmware. Because the Ace 1000 is not considered a hobby machine, the cassette interface was not included.

Booting with the Ace 1000 Master Disk allows you to enter Floating Point Basic in lower-case. (Similar to Basic-80 under CP/M.) When you list a program the lower-case commands and statements are converted to upper-case. Any variables entered in lower-case remain in lower-case. Under control of the Ace 1000 Master Disk, a lower-case filename is saved in upper-case. Integer Basic is converted directly to upper-case as you type.

When you boot with an Apple II Master Disk, you can enter Floating Point Basic in lower-case but no disk operating system (DOS) commands. Also you can't save a program using a lower-case filename. For Integer Basic you must press the shift lock key and enter everything in upper-case.

Otherwise, the operation and functions of the Franklin Ace 1000 are the same as the Apple II. A few minor problems arise because of the differences in keyboards. These will be discussed in more detail later. Table 2 is a summary comparison of Ace 1000 and Apple II features.

## Hardware

Generally, the hardware is much like that of the Apple II. Powersupply capacity is greater — about 65 watts for the Ace 1000 and 40 for the Apple II. Memory expansion (16K) is built-

## Franklin Ace 1000 Comparison

Item Supplied	Apple II	Ace 1000
Full upper/lowercase keyboard	No	Yes
Cassette interface	Yes	No <sup>1</sup>
Color graphics	Yes	No
Black and white graphics	Yes	Yes
Visicalc 15-key keypad	No	Yes
80-Character columns <sup>2</sup>	No	No
Power supply with fan	No	Yes
64K RAM memory <sup>3</sup>	No	Yes
Mini-assembler <sup>4</sup>	Yes	Yes
Floating Point routines <sup>4</sup>	Yes	Yes
Sweet-16 interpreter <sup>4</sup>	Yes	Yes
Programmer's aid routines <sup>4</sup>	Yes	Yes

(1) Circuitry of components included on the main circuit board.

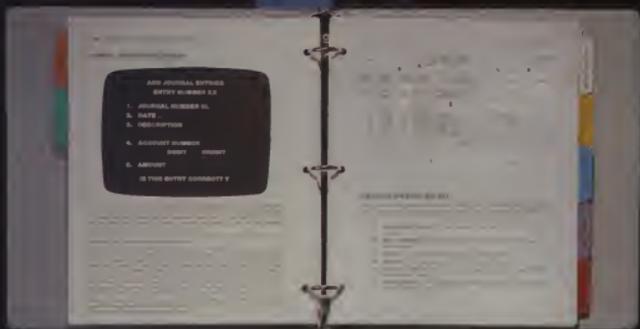
(2) Videoterm or equivalent board suggested.

(3) 16K equivalent expansion board built-in to Ace 1000 main circuit board.

(4) Available with soft-loaded Integer Basic or Integer Basic ROM card.

Note: A ROM card or memory expansion card can be used in slot 0 if appropriate cuts-and-jumpers are added to the selection block area of the main circuit board.

Table 2.



# A Cheap Trick.

The Dakin 5 Business Bookkeeping System™. We do more, faster—yet cost less than any comparable program!

That, our competitors may feel, was a cheap trick. Not so.

It took no magic at all to make us shine. We used our heads.

—and gave our customers what they asked for. A Quick,

easy-to-use system that encompasses general

ledger, vendor activity, customer activity and employee activity. Aging with receivables. Visual documentation. Toll-free hot line for technical support. And a reasonable price.

No matter what your accounting needs are—from personal to business—the Dakin 5 Business Bookkeeping System™ solves the problems. (So does our Budget Planner,™ Depreciation Planner,™ Analyzer,™ and Programming Aids.™ But more on that and other versatile new tricks later.)

Dakin 5. We give it all to you. Faster, easier and for less. Honestly.

Just ask your local computer retailer.

Dakin 5. Answers that put an end to the disappearing dollar.

**Today's Program**  
**Dakin 5 Business Bookkeeping System**  
 Dakin 5 The Other

Accounting	95	95	95
Financial	95	95	95
Personal	95	95	95
Executive	95	95	95
Professional	95	95	95
Administrative	95	95	95
Medical	95	95	95
Legal	95	95	95
Real Estate	95	95	95
Construction	95	95	95
Manufacturing	95	95	95
Retail	95	95	95
Food Service	95	95	95
Transportation	95	95	95
Education	95	95	95
Non-Profit	95	95	95
Government	95	95	95
Other	95	95	95

Please send information on the Business Bookkeeping System  
 Also enclose information on other Dakin 5 business software

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**DAKIN 5 CORPORATION**

7000 Broadway, Suite 304, Denver, CO 80221 (303) 426-6090

Toll free Hot Line: 800-525-0463

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Franklin Ace 1000 Peripherals and Software Tested

Peripheral	Software
Microsoft Z80 Softcard	Super-Text II
Apple Controller 2 drives	Sargon II
Wesper 80-Column	Space Eggs
Video Board	Gorgon
Mountain Computer	Universal Boot Initializer
Clock	Flash! I/B Compiler
Wesper BPO Printer Buffer	S-C Assembler 4.0
Apple Parallel Printer Board	Data Capture 4.0/80
Micro-Sci Controller	CP/M and Basic-80
and Drive (1)	(MBasic)
Hayes Modem II	Locksmith 4.1
MPC SIO Serial Printer	CP/M and Wordstar W/P
Board	Visicalc
	Pascal

(1) Optional drive supplied by Franklin

Table 3.

in, or you can use slot 0 for memory expansion of your choice. To use slot 0, you make cuts to a designated block on the main circuit board.

There are several other memory options you can select through cuts and jumpers with this board option too. They are described in the User Manual. A reset button is provided under the left front edge of the case.

Operating the Ace 1000 is much like running an Apple II. I remove all the cards from my Apple — except the language card — and inserted them in the Ace 1000. Without exception, all of them worked.

I used the dual drives from my Apple for most of the test. Drives available from Franklin are Micro-Sci drives (reported to be manufactured under license by Franklin). I tested single Micro-Sci drive and controller and both worked without any apparent problems.

To gain further assurance I tried a sampling of software from my collection. Other than the minor problems alluded to above, everything worked. Table 3 summarizes the peripheral cards and software I used in the evaluation of the Ace 1000.

#### Software

Because most all Apple programs expect upper-case input, you must press the shift lock key to make them work (the minor problems). For instance, with *Super-Text*, the character X is used to print a file. A lower-case x wouldn't execute. Furthermore,

a filename typed in lower-case wouldn't save. Upper-case filenames worked fine.

Another difference, again with *Super-Text*, concerns shift key operation. With the Apple II and a Videx Keyboard Enhancer, a certain key sequence is required to make the shift key work typewriter style.

By experimenting, I found a sequence that performed a similar function with the Ace 1000 keyboard. First, ADD mode is selected. Next, the

shift lock is pressed, followed by a CTRL-C. Now the shift lock or shift key generates upper-case characters. Using a CTRL-P, the code for starting a paragraph, caused the steps just described to terminate their response. My solution was to use the tab function to indent paragraphs.

In addition to the *Super-Text* word processor, I tested *Word Star* running under Apple CP/M. My test was rather limited but showed that it worked at least enough to write a short letter, save it, recall it, and make local and global changes.

Included in the Ace 1000 service manual is a patch for the *Applewriter II* word processor. The patch lets you modify *Applewriter* so it will recognize the keyboard features of the Ace 1000.

Software provided with the Ace 1000 is limited to a Master Disk. Most of the programs are utilities and are much like those included with DOS 3.3. Each program is described in the Users Manual. Diagnostics are also included on the master disk. These utilities will help you locate a problem should you experience difficulty in operating the system.

Except as noted earlier, all programs from the Apple II master disk worked. Integer Basic was loaded into the expansion RAM and it worked too. In fact, the utilities such as the mini-assembler and those from the programmer's aid ROM worked very well.

Along with a check on the machine language utilities, I tried PEEKs,

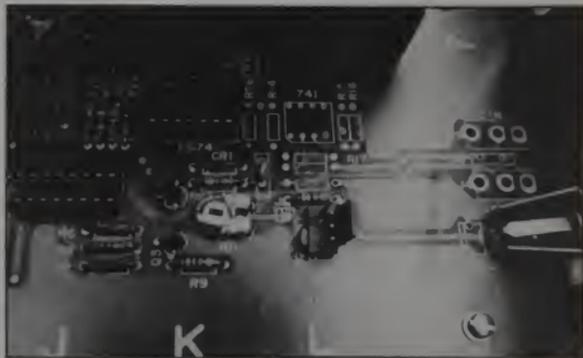


Figure 1. Circuits for cassette interface are included in the circuit board etc. However, the cassette input/output routines are not included in the monitor firmware.

# Stake a Claim on the most exciting New Game for your Atari Home Computer.

- From the programming team that brought you "Robot Attack", "Defense Command" and many other great Arcade games for your TRS-80™
- 100% machine language
- 16K ROM Cartridge, the largest available anywhere!
- Written specifically for the Atari® — not a converted Apple® game.
- Ten different rounds
- Difficulty adjustment
- High score table
- Demo mode
- Spectacular sound and graphics
- Runs on any 400/800 with at least 16K memory
- Only \$49.95

Here are just three of ten rounds in the game:



Round 1: The Mine Shaft



Round 2: The Tobacco Factory



Round 10: The Casino

5200 version  
available now

## BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 907a - 185 Van Ness, CA 94109 - (213) 782-6861

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Franklin Ace 1000, continued...

POKEs and CALLs from the Integer and Floating Point Basics. As expected, as long as no routines from the cassette I/O are used, all access to memory locations functioned properly.

### Documentation

Documentation is rather sparse. The Users Manual is all you get. If you want to learn any more than how to operate the machine, look elsewhere. There are no descriptions of programming languages included in the manual.

In fact, there is less information in the Ace 1000 manual than there was in the first Apple II manual. At least the original Apple manual included memory usage, a summary of machine language and Integer Basic commands, and sample programs. I expect some improvement in the area of documentation very soon.

If you are considering purchasing the Ace 1000 as a second Apple-like computer, all you need to know is how the new system works. More than likely you will already have all the documentation you need to describe programming languages. If Ace 1000 will be your first machine, locate and

purchase as many of the Apple II manuals as you can.

### Conclusions

For those who want to use a personal computer as a word processor, the Franklin Ace 1000 is an excellent choice. The full size upper- and lower-case keyboard is a delight to use. This review was written on the Ace 1000.

If you want a system, as I do, with flexibility, ease of expansion, and functional utility, the Ace 1000 will do the job quite nicely, especially if you are considering a second computer and already have documentation. Software for personal, business, professional, and development applications is available through many sources.

If you are interested in color graphics, however, forget it. The Ace 1000 generates only shades of grey and black and white (assuming you use a black and white monitor). A color adapter board is "soon to be available." It will plug in to one of the expansion slots.

Based on my evaluation of the computer, I suspect that any software or peripheral that will work on an Apple II, will work on the Franklin

Ace 1000.

The Apple II is probably to be at the peak of its product life right now and, the Ace 1000 should help to stimulate the market for Apple-compatible products. The new Apple work-alike products won't injure the Apple market, they will enhance and sustain it.

One caveat: make sure the company manufacturing your Apple work-alike will support the product. Franklin appears to be establishing the required support network. High Technology, the local distributor, has been involved with factory training programs through Franklin. In turn, High Technology provides training and support for its dealers.

Franklin Computer Corporation,  
7030 Colonial Hwy., Pensaaken,  
NJ 08109. (609) 488-1700. □

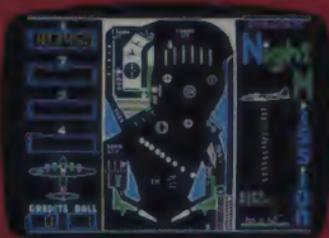


# PINBALL ATARI

NOW  
AVAILABLE  
FOR THE

### Features:

- 30 authentic modes of play: *Increasing Difficulty, Competition, High Speed, and Cosmic*
- 40 user-adjustable parameters: *press and hold your own custom Games*
- an instruction card, a hi-score disk label, and a 32-page manual explaining all of the features available
- all for only \$29.95



## subLOGIC

713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign, IL 61820  
(217) 593-8482  
Telex: 206995

See your dealer . . .

© 1982 SubLogic, Inc. All rights reserved. Atari and Pinball are trademarks of Atari, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Sirius™ All Star Games



## SUPER FUN!

All software is copyrighted to their respective owners. Copyrighted products of Atari Software, Inc. ©1994. The complete Delta, Saturn, and Saturn 32625, 32626, 32627, 32628, 32629, 32630, 32631, 32632, 32633, 32634, 32635, 32636, 32637, 32638, 32639, 32640, 32641, 32642, 32643, 32644, 32645, 32646, 32647, 32648, 32649, 32650, 32651, 32652, 32653, 32654, 32655, 32656, 32657, 32658, 32659, 32660, 32661, 32662, 32663, 32664, 32665, 32666, 32667, 32668, 32669, 32670, 32671, 32672, 32673, 32674, 32675, 32676, 32677, 32678, 32679, 32680, 32681, 32682, 32683, 32684, 32685, 32686, 32687, 32688, 32689, 32690, 32691, 32692, 32693, 32694, 32695, 32696, 32697, 32698, 32699, 32700, 32701, 32702, 32703, 32704, 32705, 32706, 32707, 32708, 32709, 32710, 32711, 32712, 32713, 32714, 32715, 32716, 32717, 32718, 32719, 32720, 32721, 32722, 32723, 32724, 32725, 32726, 32727, 32728, 32729, 32730, 32731, 32732, 32733, 32734, 32735, 32736, 32737, 32738, 32739, 32740, 32741, 32742, 32743, 32744, 32745, 32746, 32747, 32748, 32749, 32750, 32751, 32752, 32753, 32754, 32755, 32756, 32757, 32758, 32759, 32760, 32761, 32762, 32763, 32764, 32765, 32766, 32767, 32768, 32769, 32770, 32771, 32772, 32773, 32774, 32775, 32776, 32777, 32778, 32779, 32780, 32781, 32782, 32783, 32784, 32785, 32786, 32787, 32788, 32789, 32790, 32791, 32792, 32793, 32794, 32795, 32796, 32797, 32798, 32799, 32800, 32801, 32802, 32803, 32804, 32805, 32806, 32807, 32808, 32809, 32810, 32811, 32812, 32813, 32814, 32815, 32816, 32817, 32818, 32819, 32820, 32821, 32822, 32823, 32824, 32825, 32826, 32827, 32828, 32829, 32830, 32831, 32832, 32833, 32834, 32835, 32836, 32837, 32838, 32839, 32840, 32841, 32842, 32843, 32844, 32845, 32846, 32847, 32848, 32849, 32850, 32851, 32852, 32853, 32854, 32855, 32856, 32857, 32858, 32859, 32860, 32861, 32862, 32863, 32864, 32865, 32866, 32867, 32868, 32869, 32870, 32871, 32872, 32873, 32874, 32875, 32876, 32877, 32878, 32879, 32880, 32881, 32882, 32883, 32884, 32885, 32886, 32887, 32888, 32889, 32890, 32891, 32892, 32893, 32894, 32895, 32896, 32897, 32898, 32899, 32900, 32901, 32902, 32903, 32904, 32905, 32906, 32907, 32908, 32909, 32910, 32911, 32912, 32913, 32914, 32915, 32916, 32917, 32918, 32919, 32920, 32921, 32922, 32923, 32924, 32925, 32926, 32927, 32928, 32929, 32930, 32931, 32932, 32933, 32934, 32935, 32936, 32937, 32938, 32939, 32940, 32941, 32942, 32943, 32944, 32945, 32946, 32947, 32948, 32949, 32950, 32951, 32952, 32953, 32954, 32955, 32956, 32957, 32958, 32959, 32960, 32961, 32962, 32963, 32964, 32965, 32966, 32967, 32968, 32969, 32970, 32971, 32972, 32973, 32974, 32975, 32976, 32977, 32978, 32979, 32980, 32981, 32982, 32983, 32984, 32985, 32986, 32987, 32988, 32989, 32990, 32991, 32992, 32993, 32994, 32995, 32996, 32997, 32998, 32999, 33000.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Spinnaker presents Delta Drawing.



**An introduction to the  
modern art of programming  
using the ancient art  
of drawing.**

Kids love to draw.

And with Delta Drawing, your children can have fun creating their own colorful drawings, and at the same time, learn about computer programming.

Delta Drawing is much more than just a fun game. It's an educational tool that helps children develop their creativity, learn to write computer programs and build an understanding of procedural thinking.



#### Easier to use than LOGO.

Delta Drawing makes it easy for children to use the computer—even if they've never used a computer before.

In fact, it's easier to use than LOGO turtle graphics. And Delta Drawing costs less than half as much as LOGO.

With Delta Drawing, your child controls the Delta cursor, and the Delta cursor controls all the action. So kids can learn at their own pace while they're having fun.

#### How your children will learn programming.

With Delta Drawing, your child first creates a picture using simple, single-key commands, for example: "D" for draw, "L" for left, "E" for erase.

As the picture is being drawn, the computer keeps track of every keystroke and records it as a program.

Then, by touching the "T" key for "text mode," the child can see the program



that was written. As children progress, they can begin to write their programs in the text mode and switch to the graphics mode to see their pictures. They can even switch back and forth between graphics and text modes.

Delta Drawing will make your child comfortable with the computer and helps develop procedural thinking—the kind of step-by-step approach needed to write programs and solve problems

with computers.

#### Get Delta Drawing today.

Delta Drawing can be played on Apple® computers.

It comes complete with easy-to-follow fast-start cards. And for more advanced users, a completely detailed instruction manual.

You can save your child's drawings on a blank disk and even print them, if you have a printer with graphics capabilities.

So look for Delta Drawing at your local software store. Or write to Spinnaker, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142.

You'll find that when we combined learning and fun, we created a work of art.

**SPINNAKER**  
We make learning fun.™



**THE  
THREE PERSONAL  
COMPUTERS  
EXPERTS SAY  
"BLOW EVERYTHING  
ELSE OUT OF  
THE MARKET!"**

Once in a great while, personal computers come along that drive the normally staid computer press to extremes of praise. The personal computers made by Digital Equipment Corporation are such an example. These are the personal computers about which industry analysts such as The Yankee Group have said: "... comparing other currently available personal computers to (Digital's) Professional series is like comparing a sub-compact car to a Porsche."



*Pro 300 series*

*The minicomputer of personal computers.*

And further: "The trio of personal computers will blow everything else out of the market."

The Yankee Group was not alone. From the Rosen Electronics Letter: "Digital offers more storage, more memory, more expansion, more columns, and a higher performance central processor." And from The Gartner Group: "... the hardware specifications, design, and future upgrade planning appear superb."



*DECmate II*

*The fully supported small business system.*

What could inspire such remarks? Perhaps it was a feature like Digital's bit-map graphics—a graphics capability that makes yesterday's graphics look like yesterday's news. Or maybe it was the overall idea of a personal computer that could do more than one thing at a time. Or storage. Or memory. Or the idea of using two central processors instead of one.



*Rainbow 100*

*The low cost high performance machine.*

Wouldn't you like to find out a little more about Digital's personal computers? Call 800-DIGITAL and we'll send you our free brochure. Or write: Digital Equipment Corporation,

129 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

And if our words aren't good enough? Ask anybody else.

**digital**  
**MORE PERSONAL.**  
**MORE COMPUTER.**

# APPLE SCOT PAGE'S

**FOURTH DIMENSION**  
**SUPER DRIVE (w/cass)** \$384.95  
**SUPER DRIVE (w/cass)** \$294.95  
**DUAL DRIVE (w/cass)** \$984.95

**MICROTEK**  
**APPLE DUMPING - GX** \$75.95  
**PARALLEL INFC. CARD** \$67.45  
**16K RAM (BAM-16)** \$75.95

**ATARI**  
**800 COMP (48K) \$619.00**  
**PERCOM D/D DISK DRIVE \$559.00**

## SOFTWARE FOR BUSINESS AND ENTERTAINMENT

**BEAGLE BROS.**  
 Doc Boas (D) \$16.95  
 Alpha Pilot (D) \$19.95  
 Utility City (D) \$19.95  
 Top Disk #1 (D) \$19.95  
 Apple Mechanic (D) \$19.95

**BRODERBUND SOFTWARE**  
 Choptiret (D) \$22.95  
 Star Blazer (D) \$21.95  
 Devide Midnight Magic (D) \$22.95  
 Apple Panic (D) \$19.95  
 Alien Ram "Galaxian" (D) \$16.95  
 The Arcade Machine (D) \$64.95  
 Serpentine (D) \$22.95

**CAVALIER COMPUTER**  
 Bug Attack (D) \$19.95  
 Microwave (D) \$22.95

**CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE**  
 The Home Accountant (D) \$51.95  
 The Home Money Minder (D) \$24.95  
 1st Class Mail (D) \$52.95

**DATAMOT**  
 Snack Attack (D) \$19.95  
 SmashBucklar (D) \$22.95

**EDUWARE**  
 Compu Read (D) \$19.95  
 Spelling Bee  
 w/Read Prim. (D) \$26.95  
 Compus Math/Arith. Skill (D) \$34.95  
 Algebra 1 (D) \$26.95  
 Algebra 2 (D) \$26.95  
 Algebra 3 (D) \$26.95  
 Fractions (D) \$26.95  
 Decimals (D) \$34.95  
 Counting Base (D) \$19.95  
 Compus Spell/Sytem (D) \$19.95  
 Rendours (D) \$26.95  
 SAT Word Attack (D) \$19.95  
 Prisoner (D) \$19.95

**HAYDEN SOFTWARE**  
 Sargon II (D) \$24.95  
 Pie Writer/Standard (D) \$94.95  
 Pie Writer/Double Yield (D) \$94.95  
 Pie Writer/Multi 80-Col (D) \$94.95

**HOWARD SOFTWARE**  
 Tax Preparer 1982 (D) \$114.95  
 Creative Financing (D) \$134.95  
 Call! State Tax Preparer (D) \$55.95  
 NY/NJ State Tax Preparer (D) \$55.95  
 Real Estate Anal II (D) \$124.95

**INFOCOM**  
 Zork I (D) \$26.95  
 Zork II (D) \$26.95  
 Deadline (D) \$33.95

**INSOFT**  
 GrafForm II (D) \$49.95  
 Electric Dust (D) \$19.95

**LORUS**  
 Lotus (D) \$129.95

**MICRO LAB**  
 Data Factory 5.0 (D) \$202.95

**MICROSOFT**  
 Dynamic Decathlon (D) \$19.95  
 Typing Tutor II (D) \$19.95  
 Fortran 80 (D) \$134.95  
 A.L.S. (D) \$86.95  
 Basic Compiler (D) \$269.95  
 MultiPlan (D) \$189.95

**MUSE**  
 Robot War (D) \$26.95  
 Castle Wolfenstein (D) \$19.95  
 Super Taxi 405670 (D) \$64.95

**ONLINE**  
 HI RES Mesor. Asteroids (D) \$13.95  
 HI RES Mystery House (D) \$16.95  
 HI RES Wizard & Princess (D) \$21.95  
 HI RES Cr.vention Menor (D) \$22.95  
 HI RES Ullyesses (D) \$22.95  
 HI RES Time Zone (D) \$23.95  
 Mauseurder (D) \$38.95  
 Screenwriter II (D) \$38.95

**ON LINE (continued)**  
 Line 2 5 (D) \$53.95  
 Frogger (D) \$22.95  
 Cannonball Blitz (D) \$22.95  
 Screenwriter Proteas (H) (D) \$134.95

**PEACHTREE**  
 All Series Call

**PENGUIN SOFTWARE**  
 Complete Graphics Sys. (D) \$48.95  
 Special Effects (D) \$28.95  
 Graphics Magic (D) \$41.95

**QUALITY SOFTWARE**  
 Ali Baba & 40 Thieves (D) \$21.95  
 Bag of Tricks (D) \$26.95

**SENSIBLE SOFTWARE**  
 Super Disk Copy III (D) \$20.95  
 Multi Disk Catalog III (D) \$17.95  
 Disk Recovery (D) \$20.95  
 Dos Plus (D) \$17.95  
 Image Printer (each) (D) \$26.95  
 The Sensible Speller (D) \$84.95

**SENTIENT SOFTWARE**  
 Congo (D) \$22.95  
 Goldrush (D) \$22.95

**SIRIUS SOFTWARE**  
 Z Ofreave (D) \$134.95  
 Gorgon (D) \$26.95  
 Sirens (D) \$26.95  
 Hadron (D) \$26.95  
 Fly Ware (D) \$19.95  
 Kabot Spoy (D) \$43.95  
 Minolaur (D) \$22.95  
 Bandits (D) \$22.95  
 Way Out (D) \$26.95

**SIT TECH**  
 Wizards (D) \$34.95  
 Knights of Diamonds (D) \$23.95

**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.**  
 PFS: Research (D) \$64.95  
 PFS: Filing (D) \$84.95  
 PFS: Graph (D) \$84.95

**SPINNAKER SOFTWARE**  
 Snooper Troops #1 (D) \$29.95  
 Snooper Troops #2 (D) \$29.95  
 Story Machine (D) \$22.95  
 Face Maker (D) \$157.95

**STONEWARE PRODUCTS**  
 D.B. Master (D) \$125.95  
 D.B. Master Util #1 (D) \$69.95  
 MultiDisk Pro. Sys (Stand) (D) \$41.95

**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS**  
 Computer Quarterbacks II (D) \$26.95  
 Computer Baseball (D) \$26.95  
 Cyclor Masters (D) \$26.95  
 Queldacel (D) \$41.95  
 S.E.U.S. (D) \$26.95  
 Galactic Gladiators (D) \$26.95  
 Battle of the Desert (D) \$26.95  
 Tigers in Snow (D) \$26.95  
 Cosmic Balance (D) \$26.95

**SUBLOGIC**  
 Flight Simulator (D) \$24.95  
 Pirball (D) \$20.95  
 Saturn Navigator (D) \$20.95

**SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE**  
 Odyssey (D) \$20.95  
 Atlantis (D) \$26.95  
 Global Prog Line Ed. (D) \$43.95

**VISICORP**  
 Graphic 3.1 (D) \$174.95

**MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE**  
 Human Fly (D) \$20.95  
 Magic Window (D) \$64.95  
 Master Type (D) \$26.95  
 Sargon (D) \$26.95  
 New Step by Step (D) \$54.95  
 Sam w/DAC (D) \$62.95  
 Star Ship Command (D) \$26.95  
 Ultima (D) \$26.95  
 3-D Supergraphics (D) \$26.95

**810 DISK DRIVE \$428.00**  
**410 RECORDER \$74.00**  
**850 INTERFACE \$164.00**  
**ADD CPU (16K) \$265.00**  
**ENTERTAINER \$56.95**  
**COMMUNICATOR \$298.00**  
**BOOKKEEPER KIT \$169.00**

**32K RAM (Mosaic) \$99.00**  
**32K RAM (Intec) \$69.00**  
**48K RAM (Intec/400) \$139.95**  
**RAMDISK \$425.00**  
**SIGNALMAN MK II \$78.95**  
**WICO JOYSTICK \$27.95**  
**WICO TRACKBALL \$48.95**

## SOFTWARE FOR ENTERTAINMENT AND EDUCATION

**ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL**  
 Rear Guard (D) \$16.95  
 Adventures (per set) (D) \$26.95  
 Adventures 1 1/2 (Each) (D) \$17.95  
 Preppie (C/D) \$19.95  
 APY (D) \$16.95  
 Eastlan Form 1941 (C/D) \$22.95  
 Fun, Cash Flow (D) \$16.95  
 147 Landing Sim (C/D) \$16.95

**ATAN INCORPORATED**  
 Microsoft Basic (D) \$65.95  
 Macro Assam & Editor (D) \$84.95  
 Assembler Editor (R) \$44.95  
 Basic Cartridge (R) \$44.95  
 Pac Man (R) \$32.95  
 Gemstone (R) \$32.95  
 Caverno of Mars (D) \$27.95  
 Missile Computer (D) \$25.95  
 Star Raiders (R) \$33.95  
 Asteroid (R) \$25.95  
 Conversational Lang. Ea. (C) \$43.95  
 Music Composer (R) \$29.95  
 Sudo (R) \$26.95  
 Computer Chess (R) \$26.95  
 My First Alphabet (D) \$25.50  
 Programming 2 & 3 (A/C) \$21.00  
 Word Processor (D) \$107.00  
 Pic (D) \$86.00

**Home File Manager (D) \$36.95**  
**Conversational Program (D) \$36.95**  
**AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS**  
 Invasion Orion (C/D) \$16.95  
 Ship Attack at Royal (C/D) \$18.95  
 Temple of Apharai (C/D) \$26.95  
 Star Warrior (C/D) \$26.95  
 Dataslots of Pym (C/D) \$14.95  
 Dragon's Eye (D) \$19.95  
 Crush Gumber Ch. (C/D) \$19.95

**AVOLON HILL**  
 Empira of Overmind (D) \$22.95  
 Voyager (D) \$17.95  
 B-1 Nuclear Bomber (C) \$11.95  
 Lords of Karma (C) \$14.95  
 Tactics (D) \$19.95

**BRODERBUND SOFTWARE**  
 Apple Panic (C/D) \$19.95  
 Star Blazer \$21.95  
 Choptiret (D) \$22.95  
 Devide Midnight Magic (D) \$22.95  
 Ullyesses' Deadly Secrets (D) \$22.95  
 Staller Shuttle (C/D) \$19.95

**DATA SOFT**  
 Text Wizard II (D) \$64.95  
 Spell Wizard (D) \$52.95  
 Canyon Climber (D) \$19.95  
 Cosmic Coast Hwy (D) \$19.95

**EDU WARE**  
 Compu Read (D) \$20.95  
 Compu Math Frac. (D) \$27.95  
 Compu Math Dec. (D) \$27.95  
 Compur Rec (D) \$19.95

**INFOCOM**  
 Zork (D) \$26.95  
 Zork II (D) \$26.95  
 Cryptic Terror (D) \$22.95  
 Wizard of Wor (D) \$26.95  
 Wizard of Wor (R) \$26.95

**INSOFT**  
 Space Eggs (D) \$19.95  
 Sneakers (D) \$22.95  
 Way Out (D) \$26.95

**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS**  
 The Shattered Alliance (D) \$26.95  
 Tigers In The Snow (C/D) \$26.95  
 Battle of Shiloh (C/D) \$26.95

**SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE**  
 File Manager 800 + (D) \$64.95  
 Protector (C/D) \$22.95  
 Shemus (C/D) \$22.95  
 Nautilus (C/D) \$19.95

**MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE**  
 Ali Baba & 40 Thieves (D) \$21.95  
 Sam (D) \$22.95  
 Master Type (D) \$19.95  
 Poop (C/D) \$22.95  
 Rastler Blaster (D) \$19.95  
 Sam (D) \$40.95  
 Sammy the Sea Serpent (C) \$12.95  
 Warlocks Ravanga (D) \$23.95  
 Virus (C/D) \$168.95  
 3-D Supergraphics (C/D) \$28.95

D = DISK C = CASSETTE  
 R = ROM (CARTRIDGE)

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PREPAID ORDERS

**COSMIC COMPUTERS**  
 UNLIMITED

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG: INDICATE APPLE OR ATARI  
**ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 9 pm (714) 861-1265**  
 228 N. PROSPECTORS RD.  
 DIAMOND BAR, CA 91765

**PRINTERS**

NEC 8023A-C \$469.00  
 SMITH CORONA TPI \$589.00  
 AXION 6P-100 \$269.00

**MONITORS**  
 BMC 12" GRN \$83.95  
 BMC 13" COLOR \$269.95

ADD \$2.00 Shipping per software order anywhere in U.S. New U.S. software orders add \$5.00 postage. Shipping call for cost. Call residents add 8 1/2% sales tax. Cash orders & Money orders are final. Same day Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. Master Card and Visa OK for software only add 3%. Merchandise include card no. expiration date and signature. Prices subject to change.

## A Best Buy For '83

The Commodore-64 is a lot of computer for the money. For only \$595, it comes with 64K of RAM memory, excellent graphics, a three-voice sound synthesizer, Microsoft Basic, a 6510 microprocessor, a built-in RF modulator to connect with a television, and a typewriter-style keyboard.

Although not a true "open design" such as the Apple II or IBM PC, the 64 has several easy-to-use input/output interfaces built in. There is even a cartridge slot that will allow a Z80 microprocessor or game cartridge to be added to the system.

Commodore has announced that the popular CP/M operating system will be available when the Z80 cartridge is released in early 1983. A single 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " floppy disk (Model 1541) is available for an additional \$399.

### Not A 40-Column Vic

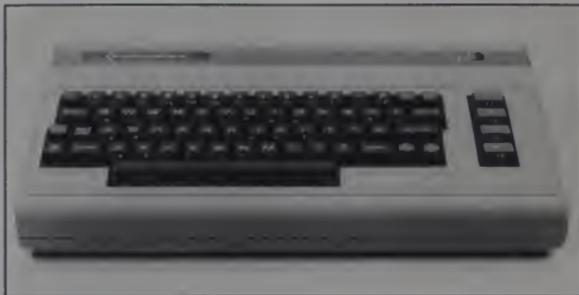
The 64 is packaged in a plastic case that looks exactly like the Vic-20, except that it is brown instead of white. But don't let that fool you: the 64 is *not* a 40-column Vic. The two computers share only two features: the plastic case, and the same version of Pet Basic.

Vic programs that don't use any of the special Vic graphics or sound and that do not rely on the 22-column screen will run on the 64. Unfortunately, those constraints severely limit the number of Vic programs that will work on the 64.

The 64 uses a 6510 microprocessor. The 6510 is exactly like a 6502 (which is used by the Pet, Vic, Apple, and Atari) except that the first two bytes of page zero have been "stolen." These two memory locations are used for an on-chip 8-bit input/output port by the 6510. The 64 uses this port to control its memory map, which makes it unusually flexible.

R. K. Jeffries, 5266 Hollister, Suite 224, Santa Barbara, CA 93111.

January 1983 © Creative Computing



### Ron Jeffries

For example, when a game cartridge is plugged in, the 64 automatically acts just like the Commodore Max Machine game console. This means that the 64 is an inexpensive development system for programmers who want to write Max games.

### Excellent Keyboard

The first thing that impressed me when I unpacked the 64 was the excellent keyboard. Several people who have wandered by my office have tried the keyboard, and their comments have all been quite positive.

As is true of most computer keyboards, some keys are not placed where they would be on a standard typewriter. If you are a touch typist, be sure to type for a few minutes on the 64 keyboard before you decide to buy it. The placement of keys on the 64 probably won't bother you.

The keyboard of the 64 is sculptured, which means that the tops of the keys are slightly concave when viewed from the end of the keyboard. (Some keyboards look like a staircase when viewed from that angle.) Most typists seem to prefer the sculptured design, which is what IBM uses for their popular Selectric typewriter.

The 64 keys also have a matte, non-glare surface that is attractive. The "feel" of the keyboard is above average, although for my taste it is a little softer than ideal. There is no audible click when a key is pressed, a feature I have come to appreciate on machines such as the Atari 800.

As a point of reference, the IBM Selectric keyboard is the best I have ever used. My favorite personal computer keyboard is the IBM PC. It has a sharp, "clicky" feel that works very well for me. I rate the 64 keyboard about 7 on a scale of 1 to 10, with the IBM PC rating a 9, and the Selectric getting a perfect 10. Obviously, the \$600 64 does very well in comparison with the much more expensive IBM PC.

The 64 keyboard has a somewhat high

profile. The home row of keys is 70mm above the desk surface. (The 64 looks higher than it is. For example, the fairly sleek Atari 800 has a 77mm high home row.) A low profile keyboard such as the IBM PC places the home row of keys approximately 30mm above the desk top. Research in human factors has shown that low profile keyboard design reduces fatigue in users' fingers and hands.

Commodore decided to use a slightly modified Vic plastic case for the 64, even though that meant having a high profile keyboard. On the other hand, by using existing plastic tooling, they were able to get the 64 to market several months sooner than if they had designed a new case. (They probably also saved \$20,000 to \$50,000 in development costs.)

### Advanced Graphics

The graphics capabilities of the 64 are exciting. Commodore-64 graphics are more powerful than those of the Atari, IBM PC, Apple, TI 99/4A, or Radio Shack Color Computer. (The 64 also has far stronger graphics than its cheaper cousin, the Vic-20.)

The most important feature is its dedicated hardware support for rapidly displaying eight detailed objects anywhere on the screen. Each of these objects (Commodore calls them *sprites*) can be 24 pixels wide and 21 pixels high, or about the same as a block of 3 x 3 characters.

After a sprite is designed, and the dot-by-dot pattern for the display (called a *bit map*) is stored somewhere in memory, the sprite can be moved around on the screen very quickly and easily. All the programmer has to do is POKE the horizontal and vertical location into the appropriate registers of the dedicated graphics processor called the "Video Interface Chip," or VIC. The VIC chip directly supports eight sprites at one time. (In machine language it is possible to "re-use" sprites, and thus have more than eight of them on the screen at once.)

### Sprites Are Versatile

Each sprite has a priority. This allows one sprite to appear to pass in front of another sprite, so that three-dimensional effects are possible. The video chip also keeps track of collisions between sprites, and between sprites and the foreground. This can be very useful when writing sophisticated game programs.

Each sprite can be enlarged to be twice as wide, or twice as tall, or both. However, when a sprite is enlarged, there is effectively half as much resolution, since the same bitmap of 24 by 21 pixels is used. (The pixels making up the sprite are enlarged.)

Likewise, a sprite can use four colors (instead of the normal "on" or "off") at the expense of having half as much resolution.

Until you can see an example program that uses sprites, it is hard to understand what a powerful tool they are. Machines like the Apple that do not support sprites face tough competition from those like Commodore, Atari, and Texas Instruments that do provide this facility. (See "Personal Electronic Transactions" in this issue for more on 64 sprites.)

### Video Problems?

In my opinion, the quality of the video image produced by the 64 is poor. So far, I have seen the displays of six 64 computers, and have yet to find one that is as crisp and sharp as the Atari 800 or 400 models, for example. Since I am using a fairly early production model of the 64, this problem may be corrected by the time this review appears in print.

---

## Many combinations of text and background colors produce an unreadable display.

---

For some reason, the characters on the 64 appear to be "smeared" on the display. This effect is least visible when there is reduced contrast between the character color and the background. I suspect that is why Commodore decided to have the 64 display light blue characters on a dark blue background when it is first turned on. However, this combination of foreground and background colors does not provide as much contrast between text and the background as other popular systems.

Many combinations of text and background colors produce an unreadable display. The background color (as well as the border color) can be changed with two POKE commands. After some experimentation, I have found that blue text on a white background looks pretty good, although it does exhibit some of the character smearing. I trust that Commodore plans to improve the quality of the display.

### Music Synthesizer

The 64 produces sound using the 6581 Sound Interface Device (SID). This special chip is a music synthesizer and sound effects generator. It provides three voices that can be controlled by the user.

For each voice, you can control pitch over a nine-octave range. The waveform can be a triangle wave, sawtooth, variable pulse, or noise. (You can create great sound effects for games with the noise waveform. For example, it is easy to produce explosions, shuffling feet, or ocean waves.) For each voice, you can also control volume, and there is a master volume control.

For each of the three voices, you can control what are called *envelope generators*. The way a note or sound effect sounds when it is produced is the result of many different things. Naming the envelope of a given sound is a shorthand way of describing four of the important parameters that control how it sounds.

There are four parameters that describe an envelope: attack, decay, sustain, and release, or ADSR for short. With the 64, the attack rate can be varied from two milliseconds to eight seconds. Both the decay and release rate can range from six milliseconds to 24 seconds, and the sustain level can range from zero to peak volume.

After spending quite a bit of time using a *sound editor* that makes it easy to build new sounds and then experiment with changing them, I am very impressed with what the SID can do. Frankly, I can't remember the last time that I have had such much fun (at least with a computer). When I start playing with 64 sound generation there just doesn't seem to be a good place to stop. Many 64s will be purchased solely because of the SID synthesizer.

Given the excellent sound and graphics capabilities of the 64, it is too bad that Commodore did not choose to support the new hardware at a high level in Basic. All of the sound and graphics are controlled with POKE statements that change magic memory locations. POKEs are inconvenient for experienced programmers, and completely mystifying to novice users.

Microsoft's extended Basic to support graphics and sound on other machines such as the IBM PC. So why was the 64 released with version 2 of the same old Pet Basic, which does not support the new hardware features?

I think that Commodore decided that the 64 would sell very well *without* an enhanced Basic. After all, the 64 is priced relatively low for the features. (Using the existing Pet Basic is another way that development costs were minimized.)

Will there ever be an enhanced 64 Basic? I think it is unlikely. My guess is that a better version of Basic will be one of the features of the \$995 P-500. The new computer will have the same color graphics and sound as the 64, and will

# DON'T GET LOCKED IN

Pascal  
Basic  
Cobol  
Forth  
Pilot  
Fortran  
Spread Sheet  
Inventory  
Logo  
"C"

Data Base Management  
Word Processor  
Communication Utility  
Accounts Receivable  
Accounts Payable  
Engineering Utility

General Ledger  
Mailing List  
Macro Assembler  
Education



**TRSDOS\***

**CP/M\*\***

Open your doors to a world of SOFTWARE with LNW computers. You'll get **MORE PERFORMANCE**<sup>1</sup> than with the IBM PC<sup>2</sup>, the Apple II<sup>3</sup>, TRS80 MODEL II or TRS80 MODEL III<sup>4</sup> along with software support of TRSDOS or CP/M, the **TWO MOST WIDELY USED OPERATING SYSTEMS**. This means you, the user, can select from the largest base of business or personal software.

**Standard Features:** A serial RS232 communication port, parallel printer port, Hi-Resolution (480x192) B/W and COLOR graphics, an 80 character-per-line screen display along with Quad-density interface for 5" or 8" floppy disk storage offering immediate access to 3.5 million characters, or optional Hard disk

interface to 5 or 10 million characters.

**Standard Software:** LNW BASIC and DOS PLUS operating system packages, commanding all the above features, are included.

The LNW computer will be the key to your success with the starting price at **\$1695.00**, along with a full 6 month warranty.

**Dealers:** You too can open the door to a successful product. Call for our special dealer programs: (714) 544-5745.



**LNW Computers**  
2620 Walnut Avenue  
Tustin, California 92680  
(714) 544-5744

**CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

\*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

\*\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

<sup>1</sup> Performance is based on bench mark test in the JAN 1982 issue of BYTE magazine, pg. 54, with LNW80 II as the comparison.

<sup>2</sup> IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORP.

<sup>3</sup> APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS.

<sup>4</sup> TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

International orders please inquire for pricing/shipping cost

also have 128K of RAM, a 10-key numeric pad, true programmable function keys, and a faster microprocessor.

### The 1541 Disk Drive

In addition to supporting the standard Commodore cassette tape format for storing programs and data, the 64 can also be used with the Vic-1541 disk drive. (The original Vic-1540 drive requires a new ROM in order to work with the 64.)

The 1541 uses a 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" drive that stores approximately 170,000 bytes. The drive is a single-sided unit that uses Commodore's unique disk format, and is packaged attractively, although the case is white (like the Vic-20) which doesn't match the tan color of the C64.

The disk format used by the 1541 is compatible with the standard Commodore 4040 disk drives that have been used for several years with the Pet and CBM models. This means that disks can be transferred among the 64, the Pet, and the Vic-20.

In the case of data files, no changes should be needed when interchanging files. Pet programs can be transferred to the 64 easily. Many Pet programs work on the 64 after minimal editing. Programs that POKE screen locations must be changed, since the screen has moved.

Changing the CB2 sound of the Pet to use the SID chip isn't difficult, if you use this formula:

10 HS = 2 \* (1/12)

20 SID = INT(.5 + 14\*HS)

(LOG(255/CB2)/LOG(HS)))

Where SID is the value to POKE into location 54273, and CB2 is the value that was POKED into location 59464 on the Pet. Naturally, you have to have the other SID parameters set up correctly for the 64 sound to work.

Commodore plans to release what they call a Pet emulator for the 64, that will do much of the dirty work for you. I think that converting a Pet program to the 64 is a better approach, since there is no runtime overhead, and you can take advantage of unique 64 features such as color, user-programmable characters, sprites, and of course multiple-voice sound.

### "Smart Peripheral" Problems

The disk operating system for the 1541 resides in ROMs that are in the 1541, rather than in the 64. The advantage of this approach is that the DOS doesn't consume any RAM in the computer, since it has its own RAM on the disk controller.

Commodore takes great pride in the fact that their system has what they call "smart" peripherals. What this means is that each disk unit or printer has its own

## How to Transfer C64 Programs to the PET

Taking 64 Basic programs to the Pet is somewhat complicated. After LOADING the 64 program into the Pet from disk or cassette, use the PET monitor as follows:

SY5 1024

At this point, the monitor will display the contents of the 6502 registers. We can ignore them, and type the M command to display a portion of the PET memory:

M 0400 0407

The command shows the contents of the seven bytes that begin at location 0400 hex. We will ignore the values that it displays, and type the following in their place:

:0400 00 01 08 00 00 00 00 00

After pressing RETURN, exit from the monitor with the "X" command:

X

Now, in Basic, type a zero and press RETURN. What we have done is play a trick, using the machine language monitor. We created a fake line zero in the monitor, and then deleted it in Basic. If your program already has a line zero, it will not be deleted, since Basic will only delete the first line zero that it encounters, which will be our fake line.

microprocessor, and can accept commands from the "main" computer, such as the 64.

Unfortunately, there is a fly in this intelligent peripheral ointment. Basically, the disk is a very independent device. The 64 sends it a command, the disk attempts to perform the requested action, and then sets an error code. Note that I said "sets an error code," not "tells the computer whether things worked or not."

The problem with the Commodore approach is that the user program (or the user, in the case of commands from the keyboard) is responsible for discovering that an error has occurred. When something doesn't work, the 64 does not print an error message on the screen.

The result of all this is that Commodore disk systems such as the 1541 are not among the easiest to use when compared with other personal computer systems. Evidently, there are many consumers who either don't know the difference, or don't care, because Commodore disk systems seem to sell very well.

### Limited Disk Speed

The 1541 disk transfers data slower than several other personal computer disk systems. For a simple benchmark, I used a program that writes 10,000 bytes to the disk. (To keep the interpretive overhead down, the program uses a FOR loop that goes from 1 to 500. Each time through the loop a string of 20 bytes is written to the disk.) The 64 with the 1541 disk took 34.8 seconds to write 10,000 bytes. The standard Pet 4040 took 17.5 seconds, and the Atari 800 took 28 seconds with "read-after-write" disabled.

Atari is the only personal computer that automatically reads each sector after it is written. However, this Atari "feature" can be disabled by typing POKE 1913,80. With read-after-write enabled, the Atari 810 disk took 46 seconds for the benchmark. The IBM PC with IBM DOS took 11.4 seconds to write the 10,000 bytes.

I ran each disk test several times and averaged the results. Also, the old data file was scratched by using a keyboard command rather than in the benchmark program. To my surprise, I found that scratching a file from the disk takes quite a while.

Furthermore, the amount of time taken to scratch a file depends on the location of a file on the disk in several popular disk operating systems. For example, with the 1541 disk, a scratch command can take a noticeable amount of time.

Since most consumers don't bother to time the performance of their disk drives, the important question about the 1541 may be "Is it fast enough for the average user?" The answer is a qualified "yes." If you mainly use the disk for program storage, any disk is much faster than a cassette tape recorder. But if you plan to use the 64 for disk-intensive data management, you should do some serious benchmarking before making a purchase decision. At \$399, the 1541 is one of the least expensive disk units available for personal computers.

### Conclusions

The Commodore-64 is an excellent value. For \$595 you get powerful graphics, a complete sound synthesizer, and a versatile computer with 64K of memory. At the moment, I think it is the "best buy" in the \$600 personal computer price range. Now if you'll excuse me, I need to get back and tune-up my 64 snare drum sound effect...

Acknowledgements: Glen Fisher of The Code Works provided numerous clarifications of the technical details of the 64. David Rosenwald of Commodore was most helpful in providing hardware and software. □

**valFORTH™** for Atari® 400/800  
Professional Software for the Hobbyist

**VALPAR INTERNATIONAL**

FORTH has been used for years by ATARI® and others in programming their arcade games. FORTH is *fast*, 15-20 times faster than BASIC and can make use of every capability for your computer. And it's no longer the province of the professional programmer! With valFORTH and the additional packages described below, you can create programs in an afternoon that would previously have taken weeks of hard work!

WHAT? YOU DON'T ALREADY KNOW FORTH?

Then take advantage of our special offer on *Starting Forth* by Leo Brodie. Widely acclaimed as the best book available on the subject, this entertaining treatment of Forth will make you comfortable with this exciting language quickly and easily. When you order *Starting Forth*, you get a free copy of our "Notes for the valFORTH User" including references, by page, to *Starting Forth*.

These are the utilities developed by Valpar International's software specialists and used to create our commercial software products.

**valDOS** NEW! By Popular Demand!

valDOS. Now you can use your valFORTH system to read and write normal Atari DOS Files created with valDOS or other sources. Also includes valDOS File Editor for creating and reading FORTH Source Code without "screens" (Not a general file editor.)

(Over 25 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

**valFORTH™**

Package contains fig-FORTH kernel with mathematical and stack operations machine-coded for higher speed than normal fig-FORTH; line editor AND screen editor debugger sound and graphics (overlaid, floating point, advanced 6502 assembler disassemblers and much more!) (Over 110 pages of documentation)



**GENERAL UTILITIES AND VIDEO EDITOR**

Utilities: 4 array types, 4 case types, text on graphics 8, extensive string manipulation and keyboard input, STICK & PADDLE randoms bit manipulation, and much, much more.

Editor: *fast, powerful, complete* valFORTH screen editor 1.1. A professional-quality tool that makes editing a pleasure.

(Over 80 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)



Player-Missile: Create, move, shoot, (shaded images) of arc-fused players and missiles with high speed (overlaid). Full support of 5th player multicolor players, etc. etc. All critical sections in machine code.

Character Editor: Compose character sets with joystick. Simultaneous display of created characters. Make images for players and missiles.

Sound Editor: Simple independent control of all four voices (one joystick per voice) and audio-control register. Create any single-setting sound with graphical and tabular readout.

(Over 35 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

**VALPAR INTERNATIONAL**  
3801 N. 34TH STREET  
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85713

Call Toll-Free 800-528-7070 In Arizona call (602) 790-7141

Principal Software Authors: Stephen Magulure and Evan Rosen

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. a division of Warner Communications.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Coming Attractions:

- \* TARGET COMPILER
- \* 3D WORLD

For more information *fast* and a **4TH ♥ IF HONK THEN** bumperstick, send 25¢ and a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

## DISPLAY FORMATTER

Fast, simple creation of all types of display lists, with automatic 4K boundary jumping. Automatic or user controlled memory allocation and formatting for horizontal and vertical scrolling, and display list interrupts.

(Over 30 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)



**TURTLE & VIDEOGRAPHICS, AND ADVANCED FLOATING POINT ROUTINES**

All graphics routines supported -- even GTIA and "7+" Draw and fill commands *faster* and *smarter* than Basic. "Turn-look" for "chasing" and vanishing point effects; point labeling, etc. Also SIN, COS, ATN, ATN2, etc. added to floating point.

(Over 35 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

## Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting

A unique two-part utility!

- Text Compression allows the packing of text into much less space than normally required. Useful for wordy Adventure games, "artificial intelligence," etc.
- Auto Text Formatting takes both normal and compressed text and routes it to the video screen "windows."

(Over 20 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

valFORTH alone requires 24K  
valFORTH plus one or more packages requires 32K minimum  
Memory requirements include 10-12K working space  
All products are now on non-protected disks  
Over 350 pages of detailed documentation!

valFORTH	\$45.00
General Utilities and Video Editor	40.00
Player Missile Graphics, Character Editor, and Sound Editor	40.00
Display Formatter	35.00
Turtle and valGraphics and Floating Point Routines	45.00
Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting	35.00
valDOS and valDOS File Editor	45.00
Heavy-Duty Professional Binder (provided free when ordering 3 or more packages at one time)	13.00
Starting Forth	15.95

Plus Shipping and Handling

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

# ALF COPY SERVICE

FAST • RELIABLE • LOW COST

If you produce software, ALF's disk copying service is the quick, convenient answer to your disk duplication needs. Most orders are shipped in less than a week. Every disk we copy is verified bit by bit and guaranteed 100% flawless. Standard formats include Atari, Apple (including nibble-copy-proof and double-boot formats), IBM, and TRS-80.

Our "no frills" pricing means you don't have to buy extras you don't need—set-up charges from \$10, copying from 30¢ per disk. Of course, we have the frills too—including custom printing and packaging. Call us today for complete details.

## BLANK DISKS

Bulk pack boxes of 300:  
5 1/4", 1S DD, unlabeled,  
with hub ring. Sleeves  
7¢ extra. Add \$2.50  
shipping per hundred.

NASHUA (1S SD)	\$1.55
3M	\$1.65
MEMOREX	\$1.65
CDC	\$1.65

ALF (303) 234-0871 1448 ESTES DENVER, CO 80215  
CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE SUPERPLOTTER®

For use with Apple™  
Computer Systems

version 2.2

The Superplotter is a highly versatile business, engineering, educational, math and graphics applications package featuring:

Standard Bar Graphs • Point and Line Graphs • Graphics Display of any Mathematical Function • Least Squares Polynomial Curvefit Generation • Keyboard Image Shape Tables and User Tutorial • Automatic Graphics Disk Storage and Recall • Data File Editor • Automatic Disk Storage and Recall of Editor Data Files • Overlay Modes • Graphics Screen Text Editor

Data may be input directly or from previously generated data files. Comprehensive documentation is provided including printer dump instructions and directions for accessing data bases created by other programs. Requires Applesoft and one DOS 3.3 disk drive.

\$69.95

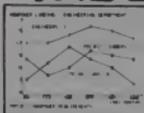
See your local dealer for a demonstration or order direct from

**Dickens Data Systems**  
478 Engle Dr. / Tucker, Ga. 30084 / (404) 491-7905

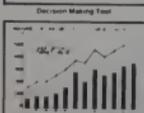
outside Georgia  
(800) 241-6753 ext. 503

C.O.D. VISA & MasterCard accepted  
Mail Orders: Add \$2.50 for shipping and handling  
(\$5.00 outside the USA)

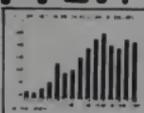
CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD



General Purpose Plotting



Extensive Overlay Capabilities



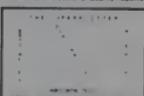
Visual Aid for Presentations



Plot Anything



Perfect for Professional Quality Reports



Plot Keyboard Characters on Any Graphics Display Screen

7 Years Ago

in

## creative computing

The November 1975 issue was almost entirely devoted to the impact of the computer on society. In the lead piece, an interview with Senator John Tunney, he expressed the opinion that in Presidential elections, computerized projections should not be announced until all polls have closed. He said "In 1964 and 1972, for example, I believe that voters in the west, after hearing projections of Presidential landshides, lost interest and didn't vote. This absenteeism especially affects statewide and local races and issues." Prophetic words. Tunney was defeated four years later for probably those same reasons.

We published the results from a major survey of public attitudes towards computers. Many results were not surprising, but one that was that nearly one-fifth of the respondents believed that most errors were made by the computers themselves and not by programmers and operators. Let's hope that computer literacy has improved a bit by now.

Terry Ireland and Norm Glick wrote a wonderful piece, "Eclectic Programming Languages," in which they looked for intuitively extensible languages. "Perhaps," they said, "the ultimate instruction will be, 'You know what I want. Do it!'"

I visited Terry recently and he felt that Ada and Pascal were hardly steps in the right direction, and did not encourage new classes of users to learn about computers.

In that issue we reviewed the first episodes of *Space: 1999*, a new TV show (lasted two seasons). We speculated that videodisks would be commonplace in 5 to 10 years (we were wrong). We mentioned the newly-formed Micro-8 User Group for people building computers with the Intel 8008 (not 8080) chip (it lasted 1 1/2 years). And we announced Computer Recreations, a system like The Source and Micronet but five years too early.

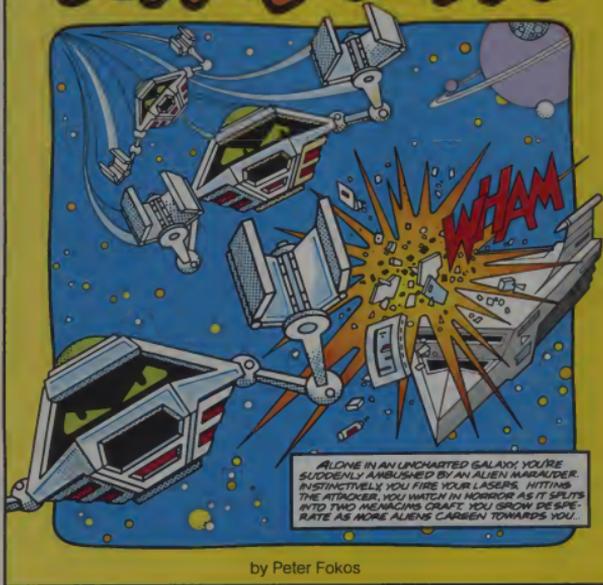
Craig Johnson's monster Span-O-Vision computer predicted that the height of the public's negative reaction toward computers would occur in 1985 when a computer would erroneously schedule 9 million reservations in Yellowstone Park causing the great camper wars. We'll see. □



creative computing

**NOW, also  
available  
in Atari  
format!!!**

# ambush™



ALONE IN AN UNCHARTERED GALAXY, YOU'RE  
SUDDENLY AMBUSHED BY AN ALIEN MARAUDER.  
INSTINCTIVELY YOU FIRE YOUR LASERS, HITTING  
THE ATTACKER, YOU WATCH IN HORROR AS IT SPLITS  
INTO TWO HEAVENS CRATE YOU GROW DESPERATE  
AS MORE ALIENS CHARGE TOWARDS YOU.

by Peter Fokos

## You haven't lived until you've died in space.



And here's your chance.

Software author Peter Fokos has created Alien Ambush, a space age nightmare. It's a hi-res, full-color arcade game, fiendishly written to give those nasty aliens every advantage.

So if you have access to a 48K Apple\* with DOS 3.3 or a 16K Atari 400/800\*\* with a disk drive, and you're hot for some new thrills, Alien Ambush was written for you. But be warned: it just got a lot tougher to survive in space.

\*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. \*\*Atari, Atari 400 and Atari 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc. Distributed exclusively by Micro D, 17406, Mt. Cliffwood Circle, Fountain Valley, Ca. 92708 (714) 540-4781

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# SEASON'S GREETINGS

## HARDWARE

FRANKLIN .....	CALL
ALTO .....	CALL
IMS .....	CALL
VIC 20 .....	CALL
<b>HAYES</b>	
CHRONOGRAPH .....	224
MICROMODEM II .....	289
SMARTMODEM .....	224
1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM .....	589
<b>MICROSOFT</b>	
Z80 SOFTCARD .....	279
ENHANCER II .....	119
<b>C. ITOH</b>	
PROWRITER 100 CPS .....	489
PROWRITER 120 CPS .....	639
PROWRITER 15" .....	789
F10-55 CPS .....	1799
F10-45 CPS .....	1449
<b>IDS</b>	
PRISM PRINTER 80 .....	789
PRISM PRINTER 132 .....	1689
<b>OKIDATA</b>	
MICROLINE 80 .....	359
MICROLINE 82A .....	489
MICROLINE 83A .....	739
MICROLINE 84A .....	1179

## SOFTWARE

### CP/M

* WORDSTAR .....	MICROPRO	279
* SUPERSORT .....		154
* MAILMERGE .....		89
* DATASTAR .....		239
* SPELLSTAR .....		149
* CALCSTAR .....	MICROSOFT	189
<b>MICROSOFT</b>		
BASIC COMPILER .....		299
BASIC 80 .....		279
COBOL 80 .....		559
MACRO 80 .....		139
msSIMP/msMATH .....		199
MULTIPLAN .....		219
<b>ASHTON-TATE</b>		
* dBASE II .....		529
<b>FOX &amp; GELLER</b>		
* QUICKCODE .....		249
* dUTIL .....		68
<b>SORCIM</b>		
* SUPERCALC .....		189
<b>FORCE II</b>		
MATHSTAR .....		99
<b>ISA</b>		
* SPELLGUARD .....		189
<b>OASIS</b>		
* WORDPLUS .....		149
<b>MICROSTUFF</b>		
* CROSSTALK .....		117

## SOFTWARE

### APPLE

		<b>VISICORP</b>
* VISCALC .....		184
* VISIDEX .....		184
VISIPILOT .....		158
* VISITERM .....		79
* VISITREND .....		239
VISIFILE .....		184
DESKTOP PLAN II .....		184
* DESKTOP PLAN III .....		184
<b>MICROPRO</b>		
WORDSTAR .....		224
SUPERSORT .....		119
MAILMERGE .....		79
DATASTAR .....		189
SPELLSTAR .....		129
CALCSTAR .....	MICROSOFT	139
<b>TASC APPLESOFT</b>		
COMPILER .....		149
TIME MANAGER .....		119
FORTRAN 80 .....		149
COBOL 80 .....		539
A.L.D.S. .....		99
<b>SORCIM</b>		
SUPERCALC .....		189
<b>ISA</b>		
SPELLGUARD .....		189
<b>OASIS</b>		
WORDPLUS .....		149

CALL TOLL FREE:  
1-800-523-9511

IN PA:  
1-215-868-8219



SEASON'S GREETINGS  
TO  
THE MICROHOUSE MANUFACTURERS

- \* ALTOS
- \* AMDEK
- \* ANADEX
- \* ASHTON-TATE
- \* BAYAD
- \* CALIFORNIA COMPUTERS
- \* C. ITOH
- \* COMSHARE TARGET SOFTWARE
- \* DENVER SOFTWARE
- \* EAGLE SOFTWARE
- \* ELEPHANT
- \* EPSON
- \* FORCE II
- \* FOX & GELLER
- \* FRANKLIN
- \* HAYDEN
- \* HAYES

- \* INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS
- \* INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES
- \* INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
- \* INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE
- \* MAXELL
- \* MICROPRO
- \* MICROSOFT
- \* MICROTEK
- \* MORROW
- \* MOUNTAIN COMPUTERS
- \* M&R
- \* MICROSTUFF
- \* NEC
- \* NOVATION
- \* OASIS
- \* OKIDATA
- \* PERFECT SOFTWARE

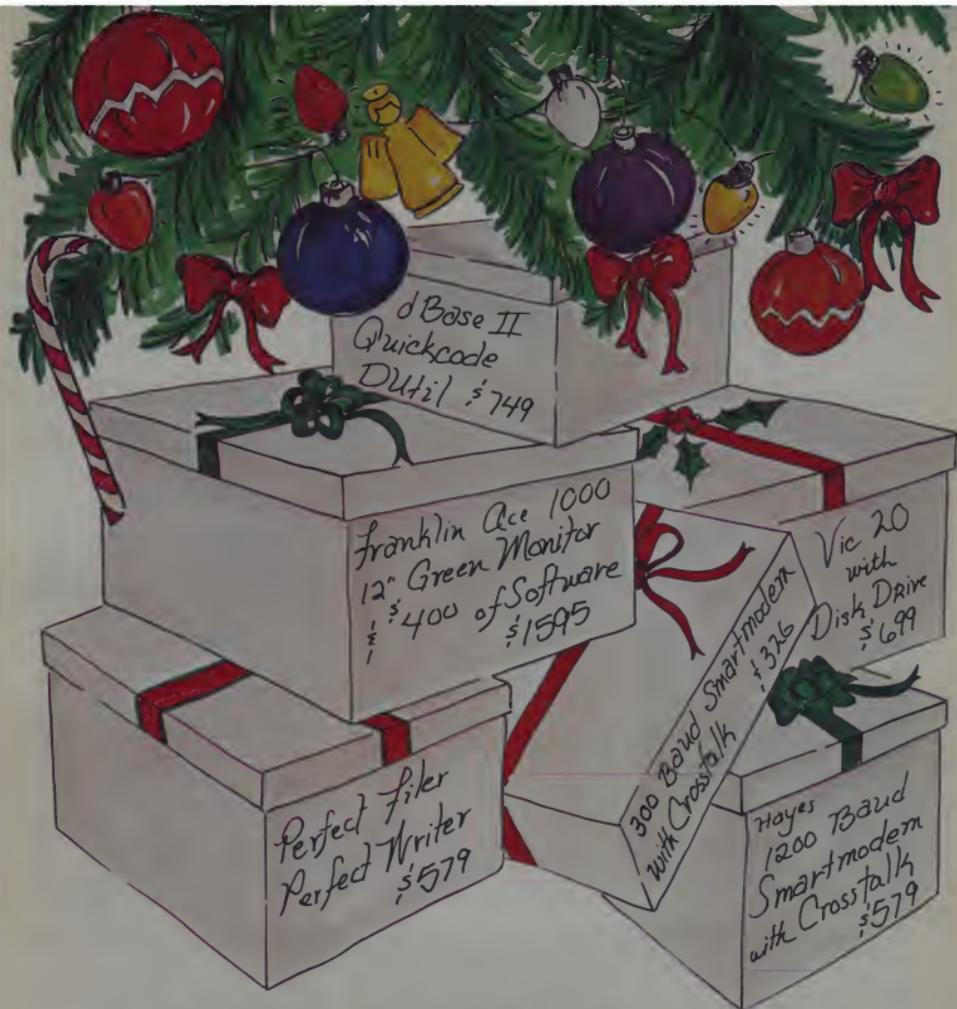
- \* PEACHTREE SOFTWARE
- \* QUADRAM
- \* SANYO
- \* SCITRONICS
- \* SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS, INC.
- \* SORCIM
- \* SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
- \* SYNETEX
- \* SYSTEMS PLUS
- \* TCS
- \* TELEVIDEO
- \* VENTEL
- \* VIDEK
- \* VISICORP
- \* WABASH
- \* ZENITH

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

# MICROHOUSE

1444 LINDEN ST./P.O. BOX 498, BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD



d Base II  
Quickcode  
Dutil \$749

Franklin Ace 1000  
12" Green Monitor  
1/2 \$400 of Software \$1595

Perfect Filer  
Perfect Writer  
\$579

300 Baud Smartmodem  
with Crosstalk \$326

Vic 20  
with  
Disk Drive  
\$699

Hoyes  
1200 Baud  
Smartmodem  
with Crosstalk  
\$579



# HOLIDAY PACKAGES



CALL US ABOUT YOUR FREE GIFT WITH PURCHASE

## High Quality Hi-Res

Many computer users have been attracted to the Apple II because of its ability to produce color video graphics. Those users whose visual ambitions go somewhat beyond zapping the Klingons will probably be interested in obtaining the best possible display of Apple video.



Figure 1. The Amdek Digital Video Multiplexor (DVM) board (foreground) for the Apple II, and the Color II 13" red-green-blue (RGB) monitor.

An off-the-shelf Apple can produce images on two types of hardware: regular television sets through a radio-frequency (RF) modulator, and mon-

### James L. Hockenhull

itors fed by the composite video signal available at the Video Out jack.

The first of these is adequate for home entertainment, but the RF modulator, being in essence a tiny TV transmitting station, is subject to all manner of interference, causing jitter, ghosting, and general degradation of the image.

A video monitor, gives a much more stable picture as the computer signal is piped directly into the circuitry of the monitor. However, image quality is highly dependent upon the quality of the monitor and its ability to make sense out of the Apple video signal which deviates significantly from the standards with which a monitor is designed to work.

The best monitors can give quite a good picture; the worst are hardly better than television sets. Some will not accept the Apple video signal at all.

Top-quality professional graphics devices, those used with mini and mainframe computers, do not use a composite video signal. Rather they work with three separate signals, one for each of the color guns in the display tube—red, green, and blue, hence the acronym RGB. The Amdek Corporation (formerly Leedex) of Arlington Heights, IL has made this professional display technology available to Apple II users with their Digital Video Multiplexor (DVM) and Color II RGB monitor.



Figure 2. The full range of the Apple lo-res colors as displayed on a composite video monitor.



Figure 3. The Apple lo-res colors as they appear on the Amdek Color II red-green-blue (RGB) monitor. Colors are limited to black, red, green, yellow, magenta, cyan, and white. The Amdek text is clear and free from color fringes.

# NEW LOW-COST ENGINEERING/BUSINESS PLOTTER



## Cost-effective "originals"

The Model DXY is an economical multi-pen X-Y coordinate plotter that produces hard copy graphics in minutes for all types of business applications and technical disciplines. Priced at under \$1000, it's compatible with the IBM, Apple and other personal computers. It has built-in software (expandable ROM) to interpret "Basic" commands. Just call or write for complete specifications on the Model DXY Plotter. Ideal for end-user or OEM applications.

- 10" x 14" effective plotting range.
- Centronics interface for easy connection to your computer.
- Pens, penholders, chart hold-downs and dust cover are included.
- Charts on popular graphics media including vellum and mylar.

2201 Lively Blvd • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007  
(312) 364-1180 TLX 25-4786

**AMDEK** CORP.

**Amdek** your guide to innovative computing!

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Figure 4. A familiar Apple hi-res image, shown on the Amdek Color II monitor, driven by the DVM board.

#### Digital Video Multiplexor (DVM)

The DVM, which retails for \$199, is the heart of the Amdek system. It picks signals from various parts of the Apple video-generating hardware and puts out red, green, and blue signals along with separate horizontal and vertical timing pulses. Timing information is critical to image quality; that produced by the DVM appears to be much closer to industry standards than that produced by the Apple.

The main printed circuit board of the DVM is a large one. Eleven inches long, it extends well toward the front of the computer case, with its top front corner cut off to clear the case cover.

The board carries 37 integrated circuits (ICs) mounted in sockets.

In addition there are two satellite "daughterboards" which fit between certain of the Apple ICs and the motherboard. A cable connects the daughterboards to the main DVM card. A second cable supplies output to a 9-pin D-type connector but also makes a branch to pick up 40-column text input from pin 2 of the Molex connector at location K-14 of the motherboard. Obviously the production of well-timed RGB output is not a trivial matter.

Three channels of the DVM supply red, green, and blue signals. A fourth channel is provided for use with an 80-column text board.

#### High-Resolution Monitor

The Color II high-resolution



Figure 5. The image as it appears on a high quality video monitor.

monitor superficially resembles a nicely-designed 13" color television set. Its beige and black plastic case measures 16½" x 14½" x 15", and its feet are spaced so that it will just fit on top of the Apple case. It retails for \$899.

A look at the controls makes it apparent that the Color II is not just another TV: on-off, contrast, brightness, and vertical hold. Period. There is no volume (there is no speaker), no color, no tint, and, of course, no channel selector. This is a specialized machine.

The documentation supplied with

Figure 6. The same picture on a television receiver, driven by a popular radio frequency (RF) modulator.





Figure 7. A close-up of the Amdek image.

the Color II is "consumer oriented," disappointingly so, in my opinion, considering the professional quality of the monitor itself. Seven of the eleven pages in the booklet are taken up with such matters as location of controls (since there are only five controls, this is not too complicated), how to turn the set on (ditto), and several pages of precautions, with little cartoon figures beset by sweat-beads, X's, and exclamation points illustrating such warnings as "Do not hold anything by the power cord" and "Do not apply a shock by dropping, crushing, etc." I mention this simply because I believe that those who purchase expensive, professional-quality equipment ex-



pect, deserve, and need professional-quality documentation.

The last four pages get down to facts, describing the signals required by the Color II, giving a pin-out of the input connector, and offering diagnostics in case the input signal is not correct.

Input is through a standard Type-1 8-pin video connector which expects red video, green video, blue video, horizontal sync, vertical sync, and ground — exactly the signals produced by the DVM board.

#### Installation and Setup

Installation of the DVM involves more than simply dropping the card into a peripheral slot; integrated circuits must be removed from the motherboard and inserted into sockets on the daughterboards which, in turn,



Figure 8. A close-up of the video monitor image.

must be inserted into the motherboard. One who has never handled ICs would be well advised not to learn by practicing on the computer.

On the other hand, anyone with even a small amount of experience should have no trouble with the installation, although the price of an IC puller and inserter should be figured into the total cost.

Having issued these warnings, I will say that installation is straightforward and shouldn't take much more than twenty minutes.

The manual includes instructions for connecting to a Videx Videoterm

Figure 9. A close-up of the T1 image. Notice the dramatic differences in resolution.

# IF YOU'RE CONFUSED PERSONAL COMPUTER,

At this moment, there are no less than 50 personal computers on the market. And more are being introduced every day.

On one hand, having all those options is a good thing. On the other, it can make picking the right one pretty difficult.



*Computers come in two parts.  
You have to buy both.*

We'd like to help. So here are a few suggestions about how to buy the computer that's right for you.

## **Computers come in two parts.**

One part is the "hardware," which is the machinery itself. The other is the "software," or a program, as it's sometimes called.

Software is the part that tells the computer what to do, the way a driver tells a car what to do.

Without software, a computer can't do anything.

And vice versa.

You have to buy both.

## **Buy the software first.**

Since the reason you're buying a computer is to get the capability the software gives you (remember, it's the software that knows how to get things done), it makes good sense to pick the software first.

Start by making a list of the things you want to use the computer for. It can include almost anything—any kind of inventory, filing, accounting, graphics, reporting, record-keeping, analysis—you name it and there's probably a software program that does it.

Next, take the list into a computer store and ask the salesperson to give you a demonstration of the program, or programs, that will do the things you want.

Even though you'll need a computer for the software demonstration,

keep in mind the computer is just a vehicle. The software is the driver. And once you've decided on the software, picking out the rest of the computer system will be much easier.

## **The simpler the better.**

Look for software that's easy to learn, easy to use, and that does the job in the simplest way possible.

Good personal software should be, as the computer people say, "friendly." Meaning that it helps you do what you have to do without getting in the way.



Meaning there are no complicated routines to follow to perform a simple task. And no programming language to learn.

Some people, however, will tell you that software has to be complicated to be powerful.

Nothing could be farther from the truth.

Because in order for a program to appear simple to you on the outside, it has to be extremely complex on the inside.

# ABOUT BUYING A HERE'S SOME HELP.

Good software keeps the complications in the computer, where they belong. And keeps the capability at your fingertips. It's that simple.

## You simply have to see for yourself.

You can read any number of interesting books and magazines about personal computers. You can ask friends who have them. You can look at all the sales literature you can get your hands on. And you should do all those things before you decide to buy.

But as helpful as all that can be, there really is no substitute for a real, live demonstration.

When you do go out shopping, we recommend you take a look at the PFS® Family of Software.

The PFS family is designed the way we think all software should be: simple, straightforward and powerful.

Currently, three products make up the family: PFS:FILE, PFS:REPORT and PFS:GRAPH, with more programs on the way. Here's a little more about each of them.

## PFS:FILE. The simplest way to get organized.

Basically, FILE works like a paper filing system, without the paper. So you can record, file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes with a conventional filing system.

FILE lets you arrange your information in "forms" you design yourself. So you can get at and really use your information in ways never before possible.

What's more, FILE lets you change the original form without having to redo the information on it.

## PFS:REPORT. Making the most of your information.

REPORT summarizes the information on your forms so you can use it to analyze, plan and make better-informed decisions.

With REPORT, you get presentation-quality reports—sorted, calculated, formatted and printed—automatically, in seconds.

## PFS:GRAPH. Instant pictures.

GRAPH gives you presentation quality bar charts, line graphs, and pie charts, in black and white or color, on paper or the computer screen. To get a clearer picture of things and spot trends instantly, you simply enter your information and specify the kind of graph or chart you want. GRAPH does the rest.

You can also mix and match line and bar graphs, or even stack or compare up to four bar graphs simultaneously.

And GRAPH will work with PFS:FILE, VisiCalc® files, or data entered directly into the computer.

Best of all, compared to the cost of hand-drawn graphics, GRAPH can save you enough money over the course of a few months to pay for the computer it runs on.



The PFS Family of Software.  
Simple and powerful.

## Send for our Free PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG.

It'll tell you more about the PFS Family of Software and how to use it.

It's free. And all you have to do to get one is return the coupon below, or see your participating PFS dealer.

The PFS Family of Software. We've already made computers simpler to use.

Now we're making them simpler to buy.

**pfs:**

## FREE PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

I plan to use a personal computer:

at home  at work  both.

Mail to: PFS, 422 Aldo, Santa Clara, CA 95050

CC 1/83

\*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA, 94043 The PFS Family of Software currently runs on all Apple® II and Apple III computers. \*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. \*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp Personal Software.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80-column text card, requiring the soldering of three male Molex pins to the Videoterm. These pins were not included with my evaluation unit, nor was the connecting cable fitted with the necessary female connectors. With nothing more to go on than the blurred photographs and skimpy pinout information in the preliminary manual, I would have to forego the Videoterm connection, although Amdek assures me that the results are spectacular.

#### Use and Evaluation

The Color II DVM is transparent to the user; that is, nothing special or different needs to be done when the system is in use, with two exceptions. First, the manual recommends that, when in the hi-res mode, plots should not be made to the coordinates at the extremes of the screen—X coordinates 0 and 279. Y coordinates 0 and 159 (mixed mode) or 191 (full screen mode). When references are made to these coordinates odd "artifacts" may appear on the screen. This means that the graphics display area is reduced slightly and that minor modifications may have to be made in existing programs.

Second, the three color channels are software selectable. Any or all of the guns can be turned on or off by accessing the appropriate memory locations, in much the same way that Apple screen modes are selected.

Shutting off a color gun will, of course, have a pronounced effect on a graphic image, but if the red and blue channels are defeated, the Color II becomes, in effect, a green-phosphor monitor which is wonderfully easy on the eyes for text work. (An extensible language. Forth, for example, allows commands such as GREEN and COLOR to be added to the language

system to take full advantage of this capability.)

#### The Pros

The first thing I noticed when I brought up the Amdek system was its silence. I spend a lot of time in front of cathode ray tubes (CRTs) and I'm often made uncomfortable by the high-pitched whine so characteristic of TVs and monitors. The Color II is silent.

Silence is golden, but graphics is where the virtues of the Color II DVM really become apparent. The image, first of all, is stable. It doesn't flicker or twitch or crawl or herringbone but sits there rock-steady like the image on a mainframe terminal. If noise should appear it can usually be eliminated by adjusting a trim pot on the DVM board.

And, oh, the color! I have seen my graphics work on everything from discount house television sets to studio monitors, but I have never seen anything like the Color II DVM system. The colors are deep and rich; the blue is that blue usually obtained only by oversaturating a regular monitor, the orange is very close to red. Yet when switching back to the text mode there are *no* color fringes around the characters.

However, least we think we're in heaven, of the 15 lo-res colors, only black, red, green, yellow, magenta, cyan, and white are available. (See Figures 2 and 3.)

The screen image is not only stable and colorful but has extremely sharp resolution and focus, a good thing since the manual gives no hints as to how focus or convergence may be adjusted.

I am a computer artist (for want of a better term). I make my work portable through photographic reproductions, usually 35-mm color slides shot from a video screen. It was natural, then, to test the Color II by shooting a group of slides for comparison with those taken from other devices. The slides show, rather dramatically, the superior clarity and resolution of the Amdek when compared to identical pictures from a high quality composite video monitor of the same screen size. Of course there is absolutely no contest between the Color II and a standard television receiver. (See Figures 3-8.)

It would be nice to report that I preferred the Amdek slides in all cases, but occasionally their clarity was outweighed by the broader range of colors available on composite video monitors. The Color II slides also

showed noticeable "barrel distortion"—all four sides of the image being markedly convex. This surprised me as the actual screen image appears to be quite rectilinear. The distortion may be due to some optical effect between screen and camera or it may be that the squareness of the Color II is more psychological than actual. (Some amount of distortion is unavoidable when shooting from any CRT.) These complaints notwithstanding, the slides from the Color II were excellent.

#### The Cons

Someday, perhaps, a perfect product will be made, one about which nothing negative can be said. To the best of my knowledge, that day has not arrived. I do have a few other minor grouches about the Amdek system which I shall now list in no particular order.

My eyes find the 13" screen too large for comfort when the Color II is sitting on top of the Apple. I have had to move the unit to the table behind the computer where it serves very well.

The Color II does not provide a way to kill the color for black and white work. Because of the unusual Apple color structure, a white rectangle may have one green side and one violet. Put another way, the accuracy of the Color II points up the oddities of Apple color video output. Sometimes this can be annoying.

The output connector of the DVM does not fit neatly in any of the access slots at the rear of the Apple; it simply hangs out at the end of its cable. This may seem like a minor matter, but it is a jarring bit of inelegance in a well-designed system.

And, of course, expense must rear its ugly head. The Color II DVM combination is not cheap, listing for just about what a bare-bones computer costs. For what market is the system targeted? Amdek estimates that from 10% to 15% of all Apple users are involved in serious graphics applications and will be potential customers. Doubtless, others will be able to afford the best for their more recreational pursuits.

Having voiced the preceding complaints, I shall conclude by saying simply that it doesn't get any better than this. If you don't like Apple graphics on the Amdek Color II DVM system the chances are that you won't like Apple graphics anywhere. Both devices are well conceived, free of frills, and meet or surpass their advertised claims. I recommend them highly to those who want the finest in display devices. □



# The reason you bought a computer in the first place.

**The Agony...**  
You expected your new computer to perform miracles — to bring order out of chaos. You looked for it to organize and manage your business information. You looked forward to the end of errors, the end of frustration... and the saving of time, effort and money. After all, that's the reason you invested in a computer in the first place. Yet, there it sits. Nothing.

## ...and the ecstasy.

Well, your computer can perform all the miracles you hoped for. It needs just one professional addition. **The General Manager.**

The General Manager is what the computer industry calls a data base management program (DBM). In everyday words — it allows you to organize, store, file, find, save, retrieve, interrelate, control and print out all or selected parts of your information. The result: your information, or data, is managed totally, completely, automatically.

## Ordinary

The ordinary DBM system expects your business to conform to its program design. So you must change your records, your forms, your way of having information cross-referenced, saved and... well, you almost end up with a different business! Certainly a more frustrating one.

## Extraordinary

The General Manager on the other hand is extraordinary in the DBM field, because it makes no such demands on you. Instead, it lets you make demands on it! The General Manager was designed so that your business

...and the ecstasy. routines can be kept as individualized as you want... so your data is managed and delivered in the ways which are most useful, efficient and effective for you.

It works so easily and so well because of its "hierarchical" structure. This sensible "family tree" type of design starts with the main subject, then branches out to related information. You enter data on "Blank Forms" which you may construct to your exact needs. The data may be updated, deleted or modified to your heart's content. To know The General Manager will be to love it!

## Power & Price

Nothing near the price of the General Manager (by hundreds of dollars) gives you all the power, features and benefits it does! At \$229.95, The General Manager is the absolute value in its field.

Consider this: it supports 1 to 4 floppy disk drives (even hard-disk systems). It includes utility programs which others charge hundreds extra for. Upper and lower case characters in the data base are provided without need for additional costly hardware. If someone goes to the "error message" is displayed in understandable English. There is an on-screen "Help" function available any time. It creates Applesoft usable files for your program needs. And many especially useful printing commands are built-in

for greater flexibility. When you consider all these advantages, and more, we think your business sense will agree, there's no contest at any price.

**The fantasy...**  
Almost everyone claims user friendly docu-

mentation. The fact remains much of it is convoluted, complicated and defies under-

standing. You can't afford that! — for a program without excellent documentation is frustrating and basically useless.

## ...and reality!

At Sierra On-Line we've spent the time and the effort to create superb documentation. It is so good that you can have The General Manager up and running after the first two chapters! And after you're thoroughly at home with it, you can move on to the other chapters as you have need for the many additional functions and capabilities.

## The reason you bought...

... a computer in the first place was, we know, twofold: for word processing (our Screen Writer program is the leader)... but mainly for information management. The General Manager... is your powerful answer... the truly outstanding value in DBM's, bar none, at only \$229.95.

For further information and ordering, see your computer dealer or contact us.

**(800)344-7448**



SIERRA ON-LINE SYSTEMS, INC.  
Business products division,  
36575 Mudge Ranch Road  
Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814

\*The General Manager, version 2.0 requires 48K Apple II or II+, 1 or more drives, DOS 3.3. Direct orders add \$3.00 shipping/handling



CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Franklin's ACE 1000 Runs With The Best!

VisiCalc®, DB Master®, Desktop Plan®—they are all running on the Franklin ACE 1000. Cash flow, budgets, word processing or data base management, business or pleasure, the ACE 1000 runs with the best.

The Franklin ACE 1000 is hardware and software compatible with the Apple® II. Franklin users can choose from an enormous selection of programs—programs that run better on the ACE because it includes 64K of RAM, upper and lower case, VisiCalc keys, a numeric pad and an alpha lock key.

Run with the best. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.  
VisiCalc and Desktop Plan are registered trademarks of Visi Corp.  
DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware



**FRANKLIN**  
COMPUTER CORPORATION

7030 Colonial Highway  
Pennsauken, NJ 08109  
609-488-1700



# Great Graphics Simplified

The best software programs are those which help you to explore the capabilities of your hardware, which open up new possibilities, and which stimulate your creativity. Stoneware's *Graphics Processing System* (professional version) for the Apple II is this kind of software.

Let's face it. The most attractive feature of the Apple II is its ability to put great high-resolution color graphics on the video screen. Who isn't impressed, walking into a computer store and watching an Apple II go through its paces for the first time, with the graphics which flash on the video screen. When Apple added the graphics capability to the Apple II, they built in a most effective sales device.

Once you have your Apple safely deposited in your home or office, the next impulse is to do something with it — to add some of those great graphics that you saw in the computer store. That's where the *GPS* comes in.

*GPS* saves you the trouble of learning the programming tricks (worthwhile as they are to know) in your Applesoft Tutorial and Applesoft Manual. Instead, you are called upon to master a step-by-step tutorial which *GPS* has written for the individual who shies away from programming. It is a short course you can master in three or four hours of work, and at the end graphics will flow from the tip of your light pen.

Actually, a light pen (Symtec's is specified) is only one way of operating the program. You have the options of using a joystick, game paddles, a HiPlot or graphics tablet. For the purposes of this profile, we tried it with the joystick, light pen and Apple Graphics tablet. The tablet proved to be the quickest and easiest instrument to work with.

The best feature of the *GPS* package is its speed. It loads fast and brings up the options from its many and varied menus quickly, expediting your work. To make a menu selection, requires only that you

## Brian Murphy

guide the cursor, using your drawing instrument, over the option you desire. It lights up, and then, to choose it, all you do is press the pen down (or push the paddle button or touch the light pen ring).

The entire program, as you may have gathered, is menu driven. You access the branch menus from a main selection offering the options of Draw, Erase, Modify, Duplicate, Display, Group, Information, and Cancel. Draw is the default selection (the one you get if you don't guide your cursor to another selection before pressing the button).

### The Draw Menu

In the Draw menu you do the actual creative work. Your options are freehand or line drawing, change of line color (more on color in a moment), erase, cancel and end. Freehand, of course, is the option that lets you draw whatever shapes you prefer. The only limit is the amount of memory you fill up as you

draw. Freehand is the easiest option to choose when you have an Apple Tablet.

Making a freehand drawing using the game controllers or a joystick is awkward and the results are frequently unsatisfying, unless you were a champion Etch-A-Sketch user as a kid. Good results are obtained with the Symtec light pen.

The line option is more suited to the paddles. In this mode, the cursor leaves a dot on the screen where you press the button. You move to the next point and press the button and a line appears connecting the two points. Moving on from the second point a line will connect it to the third point when you press the button, etc. The only limit is the amount of memory you fill up. In the line mode you can create geometric figures or, if you gain skill in using the *GPS*, detailed line drawings to illustrate reports, etc.

A word about color. In the default mode, the line color in freehand or line drawing is white on a black screen. This translates to black on a white background if you decide to print hard copy of your graphics. Thus, if you are generating computer graphics to illustrate a report, you don't have to tinker with the color option.

If you use the color option, you have two whites, two blacks, a green, an orange scarlet, and a light and a dark shade of blue with which to work. Some of the colors can be blended with others, if you select two at a time, but this process is better suited to the filling procedure, which we'll get to later. It is enough to say that you can put down scarlet, light blue, dark blue, white, and green lines. You can also place black lines on the screen, but you'll have one heck of a time seeing them.

After you have created one or two figures, you may decide that you don't like any of them. If so, you can choose the cancel option and the figures will disappear, the memory will be freed up and you can start over.

There is, however, the possibility that you are dissatisfied with only one line on one of your geometric figures. Using the

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Graphics Processing System

**Type:** Graphics generation system

**System:** 48K or 64K Apple II with Applesoft, disk drive, choice of joysticks, paddles, Symtec light pen, Houston Instruments Hiplot or Graphics tablet

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Applesoft

**Summary:** Software that truly simplifies graphics.

**Price:** \$99.95

**Manufacturer:**

Stoneware Incorporated  
50 Belvedere St.  
San Rafael, CA 94901

Brian J. Murphy, 133 Post Road Rd., Fairfield, CT 06430.

## Apple Graphics, continued...

erase option, you can erase your line drawings, one line at a time. In the same mode, you can rub out portions of your freehand figures.

### Modifying The Picture

With a finished figure, you now have the task of choosing the end option. This makes the picture you have drawn an "object," which is an important distinction in several ways. For example, in the Modify option of the main menu, you can take the object you have created and fill it in with solid color. You can combine blue with scarlet, any of the colors with white or black, or scarlet with green. In the blended colors, the hues are not solid; the effect is achieved by alternating horizontal lines of the colors you are mixing.

If you prefer, you can change the background color in the Modify/Color mode. If you opt for a white background, you can return to the Draw menu and, by selecting the color option from that menu, add new objects drawn in black. (You'll remember that a black line was invisible against a black background.) If you print hard copy of the result, you'll get what appears to be a negative image—white lines against a black background.

If you are drawing maps or charts, you can use the Modify/Color mode to give you an all-green or all-blue background, thus eliminating some of the labor of filling in color for large areas denoting sea or land and also saving precious memory.

While you are still in the Modify menu, you can choose to move an object using the Position option; to squeeze it, using the Proportion option; or to enlarge or reduce it, using the Size option. In fact, using the Size option you could, for example, make detailed drawings of many different objects, reduce them, and put them all in the same picture (switching back and forth between the Draw and Modify menus). Or, if you like, you can take one object from your picture and focus on it, omitting undesired objects from your finished product without having to erase.

If the positioning is okay, but the object appears to be out of kilter horizontally or vertically, you can rotate it, using the Rotation choice in the Modify menu. This leads to the interesting possibility of creating a series of pictures of the same object, by spinning the same picture around a single point of reference. A series like this looks nice in hard copy.

Finally, the Modify/Order option allows you to take the objects you draw and stack them on top of one another. For example, if you were to draw a picture of an apple tree, then of Adam and Eve,

you could have them hiding coyly behind the tree.

We have arrived now at the only serious limitation of the program: the amount of memory it occupies. Chances are, if you are doing a complex freehand drawing, at some point the Apple II will beep and the text window will come up with the single, ominous prompt, "Memory Full." If you have a 16K RAM card (that is, if you have at least a 64K system) you press the button once to return to the main menu and select Cancel. Then you move the cursor off the screen entirely and hit any key. The screen will go blank. Then press the B key.



The screen will immediately light up again with the picture you have been working on. The difference is that it is now in the background; the program has put all the information in the 16K card, freeing up memory for more drawing. There are restrictions on what you do now. If you add an object to the picture and then try to use the Modify/Size option, the object will grow, but not the background, which includes all the objects you drew right up to the Memory Full statement.

### The Display/Zoom Option

There are other manipulative tricks available. Using the Display/Zoom option, for instance, you can zoom an object by several orders of magnification and then return to the Draw menu to add detail. When you have finished, you can return to the Display/Zoom mode, elect not to zoom, and the picture, with your additions, will zoom back down to scale.

GPS comes with an extra diskette, containing the "Special Features," one of which is the text font. This font proved to be hard to manipulate; I found it very difficult to get the letters in a word to sit evenly and in line. Anyone who has struggled with transfer lettering know what I am driving at.

The problem is that, hard enough though it would be to keep all the letters level if you could see them, they remain unseen until you have guided them into place with your cursor. As I said, I found it very difficult, but I suspect that with

more practice it can be mastered.

Also, on the Special Features disk is a Grid Maker, which does just that; it puts a grid of lines on the screen for use in preparing graphs. Once you store the grid on disk, it is treated by the GPS format as an object, to be enlarged, reduced or otherwise at will. This could be a valuable feature in preparing quick graphics to go with a word-processed report.

At last, skipping over other features and functions too numerous to detail here, we arrive at the important part, the storage to disk. Once your work is complete, you need only choose the Duplicate menu and select the Apple option. This will give you the opportunity to select a name and store the picture data on disk, ready for use in any Applesoft program. If it is hard copy you need, the selection of the Duplicate/Printer option will instantly set your printer to work duplicating your graphics onto paper.

This is one big software package for \$99. The Graphics Processing System gives you a great deal of flexibility to draw what you want, in the detail and colors you like, and to get those graphics into your program the way you would want. To do the same job that the GPS program does in only a few minutes would take a great many program lines, much dot plotting and a great deal of time, armed only with the Applesoft Tutorial, fine as it is.

Stoneware sums it up claiming that what a word processing system is to text, or an advanced spreadsheet program is to numbers, GPS is to graphics. It's the simple truth. This program does not do tricks with shape tables, animation, animation paths and so forth, but for a business user who wants to add graphics to his word processor-generated reports quickly, to the teacher who wants to add graphics to his software and to the home user, who just wants to explore his hardware and his creativity, this program will be flexible and useful.

## Graphics Magician

Have you ever wondered how adventure games like *Mummy's Curse* and *Cranston Manor* get all those pictures onto one disk? If you have taken the time to learn the graphics portion of the Applesoft Tutorial, you might have noticed that the pictures you make tend to use up a great many disk sectors. A picture weighing in at 33 disk sectors may not seem very large, but your Disk II diskettes can store only 496 sectors of information. That works out to about 15 pictures 33 disk sectors long.

Second: Have you ever wondered how





## GEMINI— FOR PRINTER VALUE THAT'S OUT OF THIS WORLD

Over thirty years of down-to-earth experience as a precision parts manufacturer has enabled Star to produce the Gemini series of dot matrix printers—a stellar combination of printer quality, flexibility, and reliability. And for a list price of nearly 25% less than the best selling competitor.

The Gemini 10 has a 10" carriage and the Gemini 15 a 15½" carriage. Plus, the Gemini 15 has the added capability of a bottom paper feed. In both models, Gemini quality means a print speed of 100 cps, high-resolution bit image and block graphics, and extra fast forms feed.

Gemini's flexibility is embodied in its diverse specialized printing capabilities such as super/sub script, underlining, back-spacing, double strike mode and emphasized print mode. Another extraordinary standard

feature is a 2.3K buffer. An additional 4 K is optional. That's twice the memory of leading, comparable printers. And Gemini is compatible with most software packages that support the leading printers.

Gemini reliability is more than just a promise. It's as concrete as a 180 day warranty (90 days for ribbon and print head), a mean time between failure rate of 5 million lines, a print head life of over 100 million characters, and a 100% duty cycle that allows the Gemini to print continuously. Plus, prompt, nationwide service is readily available.

So if you're looking for an incredibly high-quality, low-cost printer that's out of this world, look to the manufacturer with its feet on the ground—Star and the Gemini 10, Gemini 15 dot matrix printers.

**star**  
MICRONICS • INC

MAKING A NAME FOR OURSELVES

1120 Empire Central Place, Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247

For more information, please call Bob Hazzard, Vice President, at (214) 631-8560.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

long it must take to create one of those drawings? The hi-res art in, for example, *Cranston Manor* does not challenge the artistic avant garde, but those pictures are hard to recreate, piece by piece, using the methods outlined in your Applesoft programming books. You could spend hours and days working on just one of them.

### **Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE**

**Name:** The Graphics Magician

**Type:** Graphics program,  
programming aid

**System:** 48K Apple II or II+ with  
Applesoft, disk drive, paddles

**Format:** Disk

**Languages:** Machine language  
and Applesoft

**Summary:** Excellent programming  
aid for pros and  
advanced amateurs.

**Price:** \$59.95

**Manufacturer:** Penguin Software  
830 Fourth Ave.  
Geneva, IL 60134

There is something that explains all these mysteries, the Penguin Graphics *Magician*, by Chris Jochumson, David Lubar, and Mark Pelczarski. This software package is the answer to the prayers of serious programmers who need good, hi-res graphics, in quantity, in a reasonable length of time. Not only that, the *Graphics Magician* lets you do the kinds of tricks with animated shapes that you see in the best games. The message I am trying to get across (the heck with being subtle about it) is that the *Graphics Magician* is miraculous and marvelous.

Using game paddles only, which I regard as fairly inefficient means of drawing under ordinary circumstances, I was able to create drawings using this software that would not look at all out of place in any of the current best-selling adventure games. Another few minutes of homework with the supplied documentation, and I was able to work the pictures into my own programs — as easy as a HIMEM, a POKE, and a CALL, to paraphrase Penguin's manual.

#### **Picture/Object Editor**

It is the Picture/Object Editor mode of the *Graphics Magician* which lets you do this part of the magic. To get there, you select, obviously, the Picture/Object Editor option from the main menu which appears at the beginning of the program when you boot the disk. The options which you are offered when the Picture/Object mode comes up are to catalog the disk, load an old picture for new work, or

start a new picture.

In the new picture mode you see a blank white screen with a flashing cross hair cursor. You are in the line mode, which means that when you press the button in paddle 1, you will establish the starting point of a new line.

With a little practice it all comes together quickly. Using the button on paddle 0, you can draw a line from your starting point to the present location of your cursor. If you want to start a new, unconnected line, you just press button 1 and move the cursor to the desired spot.

This kind of flexibility, so simple and so logical, allows you to put lots of images on the screen, fast. Soon you will be ready for fill-in color. Here's where the real fun begins.

You have a palette of 100 colors from which to choose. In a picture I drew of a castle gate and drawbridge, for example, I used two shades of brown, two of blue, two of green, and four of grey. Hues are mixed by alternating bands of color and darkened by the addition of dots and lines. The result is that you have a very wide range of color selection. The difficulty encountered in drawing curved lines is more than made up for by the colors which can be used.

If you make a mistake, correction is simple. You can either type D to delete the last command given or go into the Edit mode to delete the mistake instruction and, if you like, insert new ones. This makes it easy to get your proportions right and to change colors if necessary.

When you have a finished picture, the program will store it on disk. The programs are easily retrievable, using up about two disk sectors of your 496 to write the appropriate commands in Applesoft or machine language to bring the picture up.

#### **Animation**

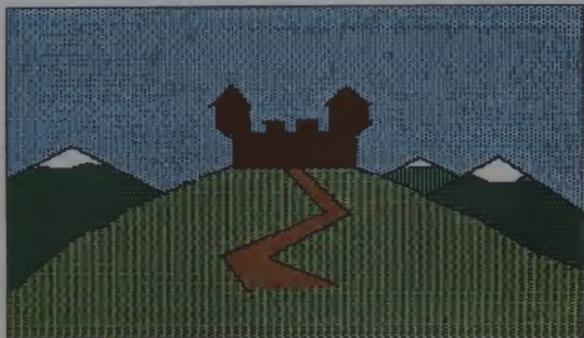
You would normally assume at this point that I have described about all there is to this program, but now we come to a new and even more magical segment of the package, the Animation System. In this mode you create color shapes (available colors are blue, white, orange, violet and green) that you can later animate. The job of animation is done literally bit by bit, using single key commands to maneuver a miniscule cursor and to imprint a color dot as desired. Going slowly and patiently you can create rather realistic airplanes, figures, flying saucers, etc.

You will find, when you choose this mode, that there are seven sets of cursors. Over each cursor is an orange bar. You can turn off a bar by typing a number (the documentation tells you which bar corresponds to which number) and turn it back on again with the same number. As you maneuver the cursor and imprint the dots, you get identical pictures for each cursor with the bar "on". Nothing drawn where the bar is "off."

If you like, using this feature, you could have your figure (of a man, for example) appear to move his arms and legs as he walks by moving the limbs a little in each of the seven shapes you draw. On the other hand, if you wanted to show a car smoothly gliding along, you would leave all the shapes "on" at the same time, repeating the shape seven times.

In animation the "car" would move, but there would be no internal movement. Were you to leave one or two of the pictures off for the entire shape creation process, the animated shape would see to disappear briefly.

Having created a shape and animated it, the program now enables you to create



# SPY'S

# DEMISE

Arcade Action by Alan Zeldin

Somewhere on each floor of the Soviet diplomatic mission in Pyongyang are the nine parts of an encoded message. Your future is assured if you can just find those pieces and put them together, and then solve the puzzle. But to do so you must avoid the embassy guards who make frequent rounds at unscheduled intervals. They don't ask questions first, either.



# PIE MAN

by Eagle Berns and Michael Kosaka

You got a late start looking for that summer job, and all you could find was a baker apprentice position at the Automated Bakery Company. Simple enough, since the pies are made by machine... all you have to do is add topping and put the pies away when they come out on the conveyor belt. Shouldn't be too difficult of a summer, you think to yourself.

# TRANSYLVANIA

A High Resolution Graphic Adventure

Crafted by Antonio Antiochia

Transport yourself to the dark forests of Transylvania, where mystery lurks behind every towering tree, and venture to rescue a damsel in distress. Transylvania uses over one hundred colors and the finest graphics ever seen in a high resolution adventure to present a true challenge and hours of enjoyment to all adventurers.



Above games now available for the Apple computer. Arcade games work with keyboard, joystick, or Atari joystick. Graphics for all above created with the aid of The Graphics Magician.



# penguin software

 the graphics people

830 4th Avenue Geneva, Illinois 60134 (312) 232 1984

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Atari is a trademark of Warner Communications, Inc.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Apple Graphics, continued...

a path for it. Again, by using single key commands, you can send your shape in any of eight directions on the screen. The path is saved separately from the shape.

It is in the Animation Editor that you put the shapes together with the paths to create complete routines which you can add to your game programs or graphic demonstrations. At any time you can go back and edit any part of the routine you have created. You can take the path you have used and ally it with different shapes. You can take a shape from another file and mate it with the path for an entirely new routine. These possibilities give you a good idea of how flexible this software really is.

It should be noted that the documentation, while giving you a basic rundown on the program commands you need to integrate your pictures and animation into your programming, is written with experienced programmers in mind. Beginners will find the documentation to be rough going at first, but with patience they will soon be able to put the Animation System and the Picture/Object Editor go through their paces.

### Super Shape Editor

Another aspect of this software package is the Super Shape Editor. This time you work with Applesoft shapes, which are defined either as pictures on screen or in tables. Once you figure out how the system works, the drawing goes quickly.

You can draw in seven colors, your line may be from one to 255 points in length. It can be lengthened or shortened at any time. Using the paddle button, you determine the tilt of the line and give the command when it is to be drawn. Using lines one or two points long, and after practice at setting the angles, you can make curving lines or sharp, geometric shapes as you prefer.

A nice thought is that the shapes take up about half as much memory space as an Applesoft shape table would need. This means extra space for text and pictures in your programs.

The capabilities in the Penguin *Graphics Magician* are like those of the Apple II. What they can do is limited only by the creativity of the user. Creative programming pros will find that the *Graphics Magician* allows them to do more, do it quicker and make the end result more attractive and exciting. That's all anyone could ask of a graphics magician. □

Figure Notes: All Penguin graphics are by the author. They were drawn in the On-Line style of graphics as a homage to their games. All *GPS* graphics are freehand creations of the author.

January 1983 © Creative Computing

**Why pay more for**

# TRS-80

**Model 16  
Model II  
Model III  
Printers  
Color Computer**

**EPSON  
C. ITOH  
APPLE  
FRANKLIN  
OKIDATA  
ATARI**

Our prices are so low we aren't allowed to print them!

We'll meet or beat any price from an authorized dealer!

We have cables to interface our printers with IBM, and Osborne computers.

We have the lowest prices, and massive inventory, and can deliver.

Microline  
82A  
\$409  
OFFER EXPIRES 1/83

Send for FREE 40-page catalog including equipment reviews, prices, specs, and illustrations on over 600 computers and accessories.

**CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313**  
**COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.**  
 15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford NJ  
 West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219  
 In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

**Computer Discount of America**

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

# TRS-80™ COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

Free Shipping Within United States

- 26-4002 Mod II 64K . . . . . \$2650.00
- 26-1066 Mod III 48K . . . . . 1912.00
- 26-3004 16K Color . . . . . 360.00
- 26-3002 16K Color Ext-Basic . . . . . 340.00
- 26-3003 32K Color Ext-Basic . . . . . 500.00

• No Tax On Out of State Shipments

For Additional Prices and

Shipping Information

Call Toll Free

1-800-545-9019

N.M. Residents Call 257-7865

or write

HAPPY HANDS

P.O. DRAWER I

RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO

88345

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stretch Your Dollars

ATARI

600 16K	835
Pracem O D Disk Drive	560
800 Interface Module	150
Prac Man	3
Printer	10
Video	175
Commodore	
VI 20	230
Soft Adm - Adventures	20
PRINTERS	
MONITORS	
Amdek Video 200	110

OPTOMAR CONSUMER PRODUCTS  
P.O. Box 1038, Placerville - CA 95667

**916/621-1090**  
CALL OR WRITE THE ORDER

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Ada for CP/M

The following review of two Ada subset compilers is the third in a three-part series on the Ada language.

You have to feel some compassion for anyone who would try to implement the Ada language on an 8-bit microcomputer. Face it, Ada is huge! Stuffing all of Ada's features into a Z80 processor would be like trying to pour Lake Michigan into a bathtub.

Yet reasonably complete versions of PL/I and Cobol, languages which are much more at home on big mainframes, have found their way into the 8-bit world. But could the power and complexity of Ada be crammed into my little desktop friend? I was (and am) skeptical.

Tentative answers to the Ada-for-CP/M question have been provided by Supersoft Inc. of Champaign, IL and RR Software of Madison, WI; the other implementations that I have seen advertised run on the hefty 16-bit machines.

### Supersoft Ada

Being a cautious pioneer, Supersoft is quick to point out that theirs is "presently an incomplete implementation of the Ada programming language." But they promise that their compiler "will be further developed to enable implementation of the complete Ada language." When? "By the time that Ada has been recognized by the microcomputer community as a viable language for software development." Okay.

Geoff Gilpin, 1018 N. Lemniah St., Appleton, WI 54911.

Geoff Gilpin

Supersoft Ada is supplied on disk and is available in most CP/M formats. The disk contains ADA.COM, the Ada compiler; CODE 8080, a program which takes Ada pseudo-code and generates a COM file; and Kapse, the Kernal Ada Program Support Environment, a collection of I/O and other useful run-time routines that loosely conform to specifications for the STANDARD and INPUT OUTPUT packages provided by the Department of Defense.

### creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Supersoft Ada  
**Type:** Ada subset compiler  
**System:** 48K CP/M  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine code  
**Summary:** Very limited subset of Ada  
**Price:** \$250  
**Manufacturer:**  
Supersoft Inc.  
P.O. Box 1628  
Champaign, IL 61820

In addition to the three system files, Supersoft provides several sample programs including two games, Startrck and Mazewars. As an Apple II owner running Ada on the Microsoft Z80 Softcard, I

should mention that some of the demo programs require an 80-column screen and would have to be re-written for the Apple. Even though I use a Videx 80-column board, some of the programs used cursor-positioning commands that did funny things on my screen. Be warned.

Two documents are supplied with the disk—Supersoft's Ada manual and the DoD's own Military Standard reference, bound in khaki and written in an appropriately faceless militarese. In contrast to the DoD manual, which is thick and exhaustive, the Supersoft document is quite terse—a mere 29 pages. Mostly, it describes the differences between standard Ada and Supersoft's version. The longest section lists the parts of the language that Supersoft has left unimplemented.

### The Compiler

Operation of the compiler is straightforward. Once an Ada source program has been created with ED or another CP/M text editor it is compiled by typing "Ada" followed by the filename. If you have included the PRINT or LIST pragma in the source text (*pragma* is the Ada term for a compiler directive) you will get a program listing on either the screen or printer, as requested.

Syntax errors are noted by an arrow pointing to the spot where the compiler found a problem. In my experience, Supersoft's error messages aren't always to the point. For example, as the compiler was parsing a program containing the following statements:

```
array(0) := 'X'  
while array(0) /= 'Q' loop
```

# How about a nice vacation on the beaches of France – for just \$39.95?

At SSI, we think that our latest software for the Atari® TRS-90 and Apple — BATTLE FOR NORMANDY™ — is more than a great strategy game. We think of it as a great vacation package. After all, we are whisking you off to the northern coast of France for 25 days of fun and excitement (June 6 to 30, 1944) — all for just \$39.95!

Of course, we're not promising peace and quiet. There is a war going on, you know. World War II!

We'll be taking you to the beaches of Normandy in style. Not on a mere jumbo 747 or an ocean liner, but an LCI (that's Landing Craft Infantry). Let's see the Joneses top that!

Like any good traveler, you need to plan ahead. What's the weather going to be like out there? Rough and stormy? Calm and gorgeous? It's hard to say, so you'd better be prepared for all kinds.

How about supplies? Well, we're a little tight on luggage space, so you'll have to juggle among the things you really need: fuel, general, and combat supplies.

How about some friendly sea bombardment to let the natives know you're coming? After all, you don't want trouble once you hit the beaches. The natives are a bit

hostile at first, and a little naval artillery fire really helps to loosen them up.

And our service? Have we got good service — and plenty of it! Whole divisions and regiments of Infantry, paratroopers, tank units, and commandos are at your every beck and call. We do have to apologize for their different leadership and combat ratings. It's so hard to get good, consistent help these days.

You want sightseeing? You've got sightseeing! Nice historical towns like St. Lo, Cherbourg, and Caen — which you just have to take in (or take over, as the case may be.)

We know there's a lot that goes into preparing for a vacation, and we don't want you to worry about the details one bit.

SSI is one of the most advanced companies around because we're totally computerized. Our great computer program takes care of all the dirty work so all you do is enjoy. After all, you're on this trip for the fun and games, not work. And if you have a hard time finding friends to play with, who needs friends? You can play solitaire against the computer any time.

For complete details see the travel agent at your nearest game or computer store today!



## SSI

SOFTWARE BY SSI INC. P.O. BOX 10000, LOS ANGELES, CA 90021

© 1985 SSI Inc. All rights reserved. BATTLE FOR NORMANDY™ is a registered trademark of SSI Inc. Atari, TRS-90, and Apple are trademarks of Atari Inc., Atari Corp., and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

BATTLE FOR NORMANDY™ is a strategy game for the Atari TRS-90 and Apple II. It is a computerized simulation of the D-Day invasion of Normandy, France, on June 6, 1944. The game is designed for one or two players and is suitable for ages 12 and up.

WWW.SSI.COM OR CALL 1-800-555-1234 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ALL OUR GAMES.



an error was indicated at the loop statement, and a message saying "assignment operator expected" was printed when the problem was obviously a missing semicolon on the previous line.

My long association with Pascal has convinced me that a compiler should at least be able to catch missing semicolons. Other misleading error messages are produced when the user tries to redefine Ada's reserved words—another thing a compiler should be able to sniff out.

There are a couple of other minor quirks. Although the advertising promises "printer output," the documentation doesn't mention how it's done, and so far none of the several methods that I have tried has sent a single character to my Qume. Also, the "list" pragma (for sending program listings to the CP/M LST device) doesn't work (I have tried it on two different systems).

#### Many Omissions

I recognize that these are the kind of small flaws that could be found in the first release of any major software package. I do have one serious complaint, however, which will appear after a more thorough tour of Supersoft Ada.

There are more data types and structures in Ada than in any other language that I have seen. There are seven pre-defined numeric types; scads of data structures including such exotica as array slices and variant records; and an infinite number of custom-built types and structures.

From this potpourri, Supersoft has implemented just six data types and a single data structure: arrays. No records. No user-defined types. Just the usual integers, Booleans, and characters.

A similar situation exists in one of Ada's most crucial areas: program organization. Modularity is the hallmark of Ada, and it is supported through features such as subprograms, separate compilation, packages (collections of Ada resources something like "units" in UCSD Pascal), and program libraries. The intent is to divvy up Ada programs and data in little boxes which can be accessed only through the correct protocol. This should encourage portability and make it easier to build large systems from small standardized building blocks.

How does this philosophy of divide and conquer fare in Supersoft Ada? Consider this:

Ada subprograms (specifically procedures, although functions are also supported) can accept three types of parameters—in, out, and in out. The last are used in subprograms which accept a value, modify it, and return it to the calling environment. Incredibly, Supersoft Ada supports only in parameters. That's

right—any variable which is to be modified by a subprogram must be declared globally, just as in Basic. And this is the most sophisticated kind of program structure available in the Supersoft compiler. So much for modularity.

There are other strange omissions—like the lack of an *exit* statement to terminate a basic Ada loop—that would make serious programming very difficult.

In fact, only one of the unique features of Ada seems to have been implemented—subprogram overloading (the creation of two or more subprograms that share the same name).

After all that, I believe that the nature of my "serious complaint" should be pretty obvious. It is, ahem, this: *They only implemented a tenth of the language!*

To be fair, I realize that the Ada language itself is still in a period of transition. Some of the 16-bit versions haven't yet implemented the more esoteric features. Even the DoD's language definition hasn't quite solidified yet.

But does this justify a price of \$250 for what is essentially a "mini-Pascal"?

Supersoft is apparently sticking to its intention of providing the full language. But they have many man hours ahead of them, and if the cost of the updates (which would comprise about 90% of the language) is proportional to the first release, I don't know anybody who will be able to afford them.

#### Janus

Fortunately, there is an alternative—Janus, the Ada compiler offered by RR Software. RR doesn't call their product "Ada" because they have no intention of bringing it up to the full DoD standard. That's good.

The large-scale, exotic features of Ada—such as inter-disk communication and generic program units—create so much overhead in an 8-bit machine that their implementation is, in my opinion, just plain unrealistic. RR has wisely avoided such esoterica and produced a subset of Ada that is both useful and workable.

Even with this economical approach, Janus is no lightweight. Consider:

- The Supersoft compiler takes up 16K; Janus occupies 130K (nearly two full disks on my Apple system).

- Supersoft's manual is 29 pages long with a page and a half describing error messages; RR's is 128 pages, ten of which are devoted to error messages.

- Janus supports ten programs; Supersoft implemented two (one of which doesn't work).

- Janus supports based numbers, attributes, enumeration types, subtypes, packages, and a host of other Ada features not

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Janus

Type: Ada subset compiler

System: 56K CP/M

Format: Disk

Language: Machine code

Summary: A useful and powerful language

Price: \$300

Manufacturer:

RR Software

P.O. Box 1512

Madison, WI 53701

found in the Supersoft implementation. In fact, there really is no comparison. Coming to Janus after using the Supersoft product is like being given *carte blanche* at the Ritz after a week of eating nothing but crumbs and tap water.

The thoroughness and careful attention to detail that went into Janus are evident from the first compilation. The user is presented with an array of compiler options that do everything from suppressing debugging code to informing about differences between Janus and standard Ada. During the four passes of the Janus compiler, information is provided on available memory, code and data addresses, table size, and anything else that might save debugging time. In fact, Janus gives you more information than the IBM Optimizing Compiler for PL/1.

#### Error Handling

I was particularly impressed with the kindness displayed by Janus in error handling. Syntax errors are spotted early in the compilation process, a thoughtful feature for impatient programmers using a four-pass compiler. The much trickier run-time errors generate a useful "walk-back" that greatly simplifies debugging. Consider how Janus would handle the following, fatally flawed program.

```

package body TEST is
  function FUNC (X, Y: Integer)
    return Integer is
  begin
    return X/Y;
  end FUNC;

  procedure PROC (X, Y: Integer) is
  Z: Integer;
  begin
    Z := FUNC (X, Y);
  end PROC;

begin -- TEST
PROC (0, 0);
end TEST;

```

The run-time error occurs in the fifth line (counting blanks) of the program where X is divided by zero. Most compilers would just give a message such as "Divide by zero at line 5" and leave it to

## Ada, continued...

the programmer to track the problem down. Janus gives you this:

```
*** Divide by zero detected
On line number 5 in TEST.FUNC
Called from line number 12 in TEST.PROC
Called from line number 16 in TEST
```

I imagine that this would be a godsend for people working on a big, convoluted program.

The Janus language itself represents a hefty subset of Ada—perhaps as much as 60% of the DoD specs with more to come in updates. Janus really *looks* like Ada; not like a warmed-over Pascal.

All the Ada operators are here (including relational operators for arrays, records, and enumeration values), along with most of the data types including derived (*new*) types, the *access* (pointer) type, and the non-Ada byte type. (The *task* and *limited private* types, for multi-programming and data hiding respectively, will remain unimplemented.)

### Good News For Systems Programmers

There are several extensions to Ada that make Janus particularly attractive to the systems programmer. (This isn't surprising—RR uses Janus for all their in-house programming.)

There is an ASM statement that allows insertion of in-line assembly code or other binary data. For instance, the following Janus procedure will re-boot CP/M.

```
procedure RE_BOOT is
  JNP: constant := 16FC3F; -- 8080 branch opcode
                        -- expressed in Ada
                        -- "bead number"
                        -- notation.
  ENTRY: constant := 16F0DDF; -- CP/M entry point.
begin
  asm JNP, ENTRY;
end RE_BOOT;
```

There is also a "conditional compilation" feature that causes certain portions of code (specifically, those statements preceded by an @ marker) to be ignored by the compiler unless the user says otherwise in the command line, or toggles the CONDCOMP pragma within the source program. This feature has already saved me some debugging time and, again, I imagine that it would be invaluable in the development of a large system.

Business programmers will be pleased to know that strings in Janus are handled differently than in standard Ada. To the great relief of all, Janus strings have a dynamic length attribute. In other words, the statements

```
S := string(1..10) := " rendezvous";
...
S := "Fred";
```

put (S);  
will print "Fred" instead of "Fredezvous." Thank you, RR.

In addition to the language itself, several program libraries are included on the distribution disk(s). (The whole Janus package takes up four Apple disks or one single-density 8" disk.) There is a library of string-handling routines (STRING.LIB) to help with the everyday tasks of searching, replacing, and extracting strings from other strings.

A HEAP.LIB provides several low level functions such as garbage collection (reclaiming unused memory), individual bit testing and setting, and a MEMAVAIL procedure to keep you informed of how much space is left.

The third library, IO.LIB, is RR Software's solution to the somewhat controversial problem of Ada input/output. As defined by the DoD, I/O functions aren't really a part of the language itself; instead, a group of *generic* I/O routines are *instantiated* by each programmer whenever they are needed (somewhat like using a single stencil for drawing multiple copies of a design).

As far as I know, however, none of the current versions of Ada (even the 16-bit implementations) offer generics. To complicate the problem, the DoD recently re-defined the procedures for handling random-access files. It seems that we can expect a year or two of daffy anarchy before the dust settles in this area of Ada.

IO.LIB contains the Janus routines for creating, reading, writing, deleting, and otherwise manipulating disk files. Other peripheral devices—the CP/M CON; and LST; devices, for instance—are also recognized. The procedures in IO.LIB, although not "standard," look enough like those in the Ada Reference Manual to be fairly portable. The current version of Janus (release 1.4.3) does not support random access I/O, although the people at RR assure me that that is one of their priorities.

One beautiful thing about text I/O in Janus is that *get* and *put* have been extended to work with Booleans and

enumeration values. (Since this feature depends on instantiation of generic packages in standard Ada we won't be seeing it in other versions of the language for some time.) To illustrate, the statements

```
type PHILOSOPHY is (RHANTICISM,
                    IDEALISM,
                    NARROW_MINDEDNESS);
BELIEF_SYSTEM: PHILOSOPHY;
TRUTHFUL: Boolean := TRUE;
```

```
BELIEF_SYSTEM := NARROW_MINDEDNESS;
put (BELIEF_SYSTEM);
put (" is ");
put (not TRUTHFUL);
```

would print

```
NARROW_MINDEDNESS is FALSE
```

This is a really good feature (sadly missing in Pascal) which I intend to use frequently.

### Omissions

There are a couple of omissions in Janus. Real numbers and multi-dimensional arrays are not supported as of this writing, although both should be available by the time you read this. The only important feature of Ada found in the Supersoft compiler and not in Janus is overloading of procedures and functions. The people at RR inform me that overloading is being contemplated for a future release.

So, for now at least, the jury is in—Janus encompasses at least five times as much of Ada as Supersoft, including many of the more exotic features of the language. Janus is a really useful tool, especially for systems programmers and people who wish to get a head start on learning Ada (you will learn little about Ada from the Supersoft product).

The Janus package provides nearly four times as much software (including the compiler, an 8080 assembler, a disassembler, the support libraries, and fully-documented run-time source code) as Supersoft for about \$50 more.

I will leave to you the decision of which product to buy. □

## Ada Errata

The author has found a few bugs in the previous two installments of "The Countess and the Computer Language."

In Part One (November), Page 192, top right column, the test "if MEEKNESS in ADA\_QUALITIES" would produce a type error when compiled. To make this test legal, ADA\_QUALITIES would have to be declared as a subtype of another enumeration type that had MEEKNESS as a possible value.

At the bottom of the same column, the declaration "PERIMETER: SIDES \* LENGTH\_UNIT;" is also illegal. The problem is that a constraint para-

meter (SIDES in this example) can be used only in declarations of arrays. The correct line is "PERIMETER: array (SIDES) of integer;".

In Part Two (December), Page 219, column 1, the line "procedure SQUARESUM (X: in integer); should read "procedure SQUARESUM (X: in out integer);". The "out" specification allows the next assignment statement to work properly.

Near the end of that installment, the statement "use FREDS\_IO\_PACKAGE; SALLYS\_IO\_PACKAGE;" should be removed. This statement would cause confusion for subsequent "put" statements.

# SAVVY

the PERSONAL LANGUAGE™ system  
that mirrors your commands using  
your own words!

## What SAVVY is —

- SAVVY is a miraculous new information handling system.
- SAVVY is an automatic database management system.
- SAVVY is a new level of machine intelligence.
- SAVVY, part hardware, part software, is the beginning of truly 'Personal Computing'.
- SAVVY comes with: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Mailing List, Document Writer and Inventory Control.

Trademark: SAVVY, Robot Programmer.  
Excallibur Technologies Corporation.

Personal Language: SAVVY Marketing  
International.

## What SAVVY does

Through SAVVY, you and your computer talk to each other in your own natural, conversational English (or Spanish, or French, etc.).

It learns from you what you want done in your own personal language. Once SAVVY learns your language it can create any file you wish. Input, output, additions, changes and deletions are arranged for you.

SAVVY's Robot Programmer has been trained to write 100% of the programs needed to manage your database information. SAVVY runs CP/M™ and Apple DOS.

## What YOU discover —

You'll discover that SAVVY recognizes your personal words, even if misspelled, or even if you use a phrase never used before!

SAVVY continues to grow through use to become better and better at understanding your commands.

Eventually, you will see SAVVY as a mirror to your own way of thinking and working. It is a re-definition of 'user-friendly'.

SAVVY, it's the first system that truly means 'personal computing'.

SAVVY is like no other system on earth.

SAVVY cost \$950.

Seeing is believing. SAVVY is on display at selected computer retail locations. Call for the name of your nearest dealer.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100 South Ellsworth Street, 9th Floor, San Mateo, CA 94401

(415) 340-0335

# SAVVY

MARKETING INTERNATIONAL





## A Structured Graphics Language

The best thing I can say about *Ceemac* is that I never bought a piece of software for so little that was worth so much. It is not easy to find. You just have to run across an ad. Brooke Boering, the author, is operating on a shoestring at this time. His ads are one inch classifieds.

How then, you might ask, did I happen to buy *Ceemac*? Well, Mr. Boering had a marketing idea that was a combination of sheer genius and audacity. He made a demo disk of the kind of graphics that *Ceemac* is capable of creating, supplied it to computer stores, and asked them to give copies free to their customers. That was my introduction to *Ceemac*.

I was enchanted with that demo and would have paid the \$40 he asks for *Ceemac*, for the demonstration disk alone. The demo disk holds 35 scores, as the author calls his programs. At the touch of a key, the display changes from one dazzling display to another. On disk you find a series of programs which describe the various scores; the company, Vagabondo Enterprises; and Arthur, the language with which these text programs were created.

For your \$40, you get a diskette and a manual—not a tutorial, but a manual. It suggests that you take one of the many demonstrations and experiment with it—learn by doing.

*Ceemac* is not a utility to aid you in the creation of hi-res graphics using the standard Apple commands. It is a stand alone

---

### Ed Jackson

---

language complete with pre-defined variables, macros, line editor, commands, and error messages. It is a structured language. You do not enter program line numbers. (Nor does *Ceemac*. There are no line numbers.)

It points out syntax errors by placing the cursor at the beginning of the blunder, and beeping *once*. If the editor cannot detect the error until execution, it immediately lists the program, gives an error message, and places a prompt on the offending line.

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Ceemac  
**Type:** Graphics art  
**System:** 48K Apple, DOS 3.3  
**Format:** Disk  
**Summary:** Incredible, and a bargain.  
**Price:** \$40.  
**Manufacturer:**  
 Vagabondo Enterprises  
 1300 E. Algonquin - 38  
 Schaumburg, IL 60195

#### Using The Program

What you create is not always what you set out to create, but it is always stunning in its beauty and speed of execution. You can make a paddle control the speed, or make it control a variable. You can use the buttons to start fresh, to change the color of your drawings, or to change the background color. These changes occur very rapidly.

Editing possibilities include upward and downward scrolling, list from the top, delete, replace, insert, or edit a line. All of these commands are started with only one key.

The only control characters are control-a for moving from edit to execution, and control-c to move to DOS mode.

If you are familiar with Applesoft, some of the commands will seem familiar. These include GOTO, GOSUB, FOR, and AGAIN. If you forget, type NEXT, the editor forgives you and immediately replaces it with AGAIN. Commands that are different from Applesoft and Integer are nupool, rndcol, ntxcol, spline, forceel, adot, and setasp. Among the things you can do with these commands are: set the symmetry of the pattern, setup a ratio between x and y coordinates, set xscale and yscale and rotation, and draw shapes. *Ceemac* does not have a shape generator. There are, however, instructions for creating shape tables.

There are also many commands unique to *Ceemac*. For instance, "sky," gives you a sky, complete with number of stars you want, in any color you want, instant-

ly. And "abox" draws boxes, rectangular or square.

You can create sounds with *Ceemac* or have music from your cassette control the graphics. You also have a "trace" function, and the command that I think is the cleverest of all, is. If you type  $x1 = x1$  % 5,  $x1$  will increment itself to the edge of the screen and then decrement itself back down. And vice versa.

Another great feature is the printer option. By keying in shift/printer slot, you can print out your own scores, or the ones on disk to study. You can also get hard copy from any of the text files.

I believe that the manual was not designed as a tutorial for three reasons: one, Mr. Boering wants you to experience the thrill of discovery and the joy of accomplishment; two, a tutorial which fully explained all the possibilities of *Ceemac* would probably put the cost of production out of the shoestring category; and three, too detailed explanations would stifle your creative and experimental instincts. I believe that the limitations you encounter will be your own, not *Ceemac's*.

#### About The Author

I could fill many more paragraphs with more features, but I prefer to close this

with a word about Mr. Boering. When I ordered *Ceemac*, I said that I hoped it was user-friendly as I was pretty dumb. You can imagine my surprise when I got my check back with a personal letter from Mr. Boering, saying that *Ceemac* was not for everyone, and that it took some understanding of programming techniques to use. I quickly re-ordered, thanking him for his concern, and quite quickly received my disk and yet another very kind letter.

*Ceemac* is a fine disk for learning and enjoyment. It sets a very fine example of excellent programming, business ethics, and advertising that larger companies would be wise to imitate. □



Sample output from a Ceemac program.

Figure 1. Sample Ceemac program from the demo disk.

```
SCORE KL-LORI AT HER BEST
:
: INITIALIZE
:
: CLEAR [0]0
: SPEED [0]0
: V1 = 5
: V1 PATTERN'S DEPTH
:
: V4 = 7
: V4 = SYMMETRY
:
: MAIN CHAIN
:
:
: F
: FLIP COLOR OF PATTERNS ON SCREEN
: PULSE [1]0
:
: GET COLOR OF NEXT PATTERN
: COLOR = NXTCOL
:
: SET START POINTS OF NEXT PATTERN
: X1 = RANDOM;RANDOM
: X2 = 980
:
:
: DRAW PTRN ERASE AFTER 6TH PTRN
: FOR V1
: BLINE [0]V4
: BRAGE [8]E[0]
: Y2 = Y2 + V1
: AGAIN
: CEEMAC REL 1.0
```

**IBM**  
PERSONAL COMPUTER  
IBM P.C. with 64K, 2  
Internal dual sided disk  
drives 7 drive adaptor.  
90 DAY WARRANTY

ONLY **2699<sup>99</sup>**

WE STOCK FROM  
DISK DRIVES **\$209**  
Single, Dual,  
40 Track, 80 Track

**TRS-80  
MODEL III**



48K **\$849.00**  
48K, 2 Dr. **\$1749.00**  
RS-232 (Installed) **\$92.00**

## PRINTERS

**OKIDATA**

ML-82A **\$425**  
ML-83A **\$699**  
ML-84 **\$1049**  
(Parallel)  
ML-84 **\$1299**  
(Serial)

**C. ITOH**

**PROWRITER**  
10" Parallel **\$489**  
10" Serial **\$639**  
15" Parallel **\$719**  
15" Serial **\$1295**  
Call for Stawriter  
Prices

**EPSON**

MX-80 **\$459**  
MX-80 F/T **\$525**  
MX-100 **\$685**

Call for NEW  
FX Series Prices



918 825-4844

**AMERICAN**  
COMPUTERS

Small  
Business  
**COMPUTERS**

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**EPSON**  
MX-80 AND MX-100  
**OWNERS**

**MXPLUS™ GIVES YOU  
CONTROL OF YOUR PRINTOUT**

- SELECT CONDENSED, BOLD, OR WIDE PRINT INSTANTLY USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS. (NO COMPUTER CONTROL CODES REQUIRED)
- ACTIVATE PERF-SKIP AND LEFT MARGIN INDENT TO AUTOMATICALLY FORMAT YOUR PRINTOUT INTO NEAT PAGES THAT CAN BE PUNCHED AND BOUND.

**MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!**  
MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR ALL EPSON MX-80/100 PRINTERS AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL INTERFACE BOARDS. MXPLUS HAS A 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

**ORDER TODAY**

ORDERS CALL 24 HR. 800-825-2246#41  
INFORMATION CALL 213-889-2250

DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
BOX 829  
AZUSA, CALIFORNIA 91702

ONLY  
**\$49.95**  
POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%  
SAME DAY SHIPPING  
WITH MC/VISA

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Right away,  
you can see a difference.**



Stop in a store near you. Take a look. You'll be instantly taken with some of the features that make the IBM Personal Computer so different.

Like the non-glare screen—easy on the eyes during those number-crunching tasks like payroll and general ledger.

80 characters a line—with upper and lower case letters for a quick and easy read.

And the flexibility of a system that lets *you* move the components around at will. (To get really comfortable, try the keyboard on your lap and put your feet up.)

### Go ahead, compare.

As you progress from casual observer to comparison shopper, you'll want the inside story of the IBM Personal Computer.

Like user memory expandable up to 512KB. And 40 KB of permanent memory. (Which not only includes the BASIC language, but diagnostic instructions that automatically check the system every time you turn it on.)

A 16-bit microprocessor that can improve speed and productivity.

A mix of crisp text and high-resolution color graphics—clearly helpful for creating charts that target forecasts and trends.

Or the 10 programmable function keys that let you bid goodbye to the tedium of repetitious tasks.

And the list goes on. Which is why we've included a box (at right) that tells all.

### There's more than meets the eye.

Some of the best things about the IBM Personal Computer aren't part of the computer.

Like the instruction manuals that help you set up our system and teach you to use it with the greatest of ease.

#### IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

<b>User Memory</b> 16K-512K bytes*	<b>Display Screen</b> High resolution* 80 characters x 25 lines Upper and lower case Green phosphor screen	<b>Permanent Memory</b> (ROM) 40K bytes*
<b>Microprocessor</b> 16-bit, 8088*	<b>Auxiliary Memory</b> 2 optional internal diskette drives, 5 1/4", 160K bytes or 320K bytes per diskette	<b>Color/Graphics</b> text mode 16 colors* 256 characters and symbols in ROM* Graphics mode 4-color resolution: 320K x 200K* Black & white resolution: 640K x 200K* Simultaneous graphics & text capability*
<b>Keyboard</b> 85 keys, 6 ft. cord attaches to system unit*	<b>Operating Systems</b> DOS, UCSD p-System, CP/M-86†	<b>Communications</b> RS-232-C interface Asynchronous (start/stop) pin-out Up to 9600 bits per second
<b>10 functions in keys*</b> 10-key numeric pad Tactile feedback*	<b>Languages</b> BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, MACRO Assembler, COBOL	<b>Printer</b> Bidirectional* 80 characters beyond 12 character styles, up to 132 characters fine* 9 x 9 character matrix*
<b>Diagnosics</b> Power-on self testing Parity checking*		

\*ADVANCED FEATURES FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

And an expanding library of software programs that meet IBM's demanding specifications.

Programs for business. Education. The lab and the home. Programs that make the IBM Personal Computer *your* tool for modern times.

### See for yourself.

The quality, power and performance of the IBM Personal Computer are just what you'd expect from IBM. The price isn't.

So stop in and take a look. Visit an authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer and you'll see the difference.

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

## The IBM Personal Computer A tool for modern times

UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. CPM-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# This Sunday You Can Play Football Against Your ATARI® 400/800™



## STARBOWL™ FOOTBALL

It only takes one look to see the incredible realism of STARBOWL™ FOOTBALL by GAMESTAR. With animated players so lifelike, they may go out on strike. Totally involving sounds, from the whoosh of the ball to the cheer of the crowd. And a level of sophisticated play that goes beyond mere videogame systems. Because STARBOWL™ FOOTBALL by GAMESTAR can only be played on an Atari® Home Computer.

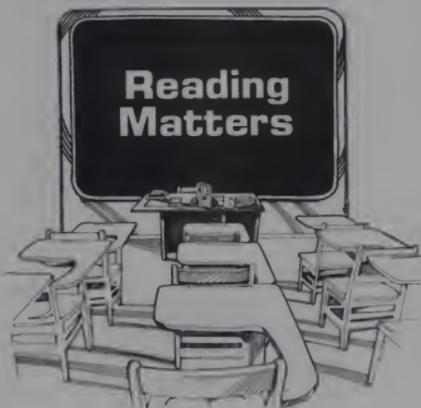
Which means you can challenge an allstar Atari® computer team or another player to 60 minutes of exciting gridiron action. Run, kick, pass *and* catch. Call your own plays. Even contend with fumbles and penalties!

So grab your playbook, plan your strategy, and get set for Sunday's big game. The Atari® allstars are ready and waiting — in STARBOWL™ FOOTBALL by GAMESTAR. Ask for it at your nearest Atari® dealer.



**WE BRING OUT THE STAR IN YOU.**

1302 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101 (805) 963-3487




---

## Bud Stolker

---

Rising above the glut of "me-too" game programs for the Atari home computers announced at the West Coast Computer Faire last spring is a self-improvement program called *SpeedRead+*. It is a serious attempt to help users boost their reading speed and comprehension by using well designed eye training exercises.

The principle behind *SpeedRead+* is a simple one. If you can train yourself to concentrate on reading text efficiently, you will save time, understand more of what you read, and feel less tired at the end of a long reading session.

To help users achieve these goals, the publisher, Optimized Systems Software, provides a machine language program that flashes words and phrases on the TV screen at speeds from five to five thousand words per minute. Three literary classics are included as text files with the program: Washington Irving's "Rip Van Winkle" and "Legend of Sleepy Hollow," and Bret Harte's "Outcasts of Poker Flat."

### Easy to Use

Each eye training exercise is accompanied by tips on how to use it to best advantage. Once an exercise is selected, the user can control both the display

speed and the width of the text window by using either the keyboard or the Atari joystick—a nice touch. An option menu and display of the current reading rate are always just a keystroke away.

*SpeedRead+* starts by loading the text of your choice into memory, automatically using all the space available. It

counts every word of text, so that you can start a session by specifying the very spot at which you left off last time.

The words flash by on the screen, centered under a stationary dot that gives the eyes an anchor in the vast expanse of the video display. The idea is to hold your eyes steady, letting you absorb the information without backtracking or "tuning out." As you feel more confident with the exercise, you can select wider phrase modes (up to 38 characters, nearly the width of the Atari display) to broaden peripheral vision, or you can increase the display speed—or both.

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** SpeedRead+

**Type:** Self-improvement program

**System:** 16K Atari 400 or 800,  
16K Apple II

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Machine

**Summary:** Useful tool for developing good reading habits and increasing comprehension

**Price:** \$59.95

### Manufacturers:

Optimized Systems Software, Inc.  
10379 Lansdale Ave.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 446-3099

### Several Ways to Train the Eyes

From here the alternatives vary, depending on individual needs. A "double phrase mode" displays text alternately on the left and right sides of the screen. This exercise trains your eyes to jump to a predetermined point and instantly recognize the phrases. It also develops the timing and rhythm necessary to read printed text efficiently.

A "random phrase mode" displays text anywhere on the screen, although the user can select the approximate distance from the central stationary dot. The purpose of this mode is to expand peripheral vision, an essential element in speed reading. I found that it took some practice to keep my eyes glued to the dot and still comprehend the text flashing on the screen.

Bud Stolker, Landmark Towers, Apt. 1506, 101 S. Whiting St., Alexandria, VA 22304.

January 1983 • Creative Computing

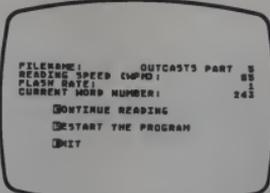
## Speedread + , continued...

The "column phrase mode" most closely approximates the kind of reading we all do once we tear ourselves away from the computer. This exercise trains the eyes to travel from top to bottom of a column of text, stopping only once per line and focusing at the center of each line.

The program displays each column for a predetermined number of seconds, then replaces it with more text. By pulling forward or backward on the joystick, I was able to synchronize the speed so that the text changed just as my eyes hit the bottom line of the column.

### Method Used In World War II

*SpeedRead+* is an updated version of the old tachistoscope, a mechanical device that presents visual material for brief periods of time. During World War II, naval aircraft spotters were trained to differentiate friend from foe based on images flashed by tachistoscopes equipped with mechanical shutters. The technique was highly successful. But when they used the machine for character and word recognition, researchers found that average reading rate gains were unimpressive (though some people achieved spectacular gains). To this day the effectiveness of the tachistoscope is an item



Intermediate *SpeedRead+* menu.

of controversy. Because *SpeedRead+* is essentially a computerized tachistoscope, it must be evaluated with caution.

### Shortcomings

The program makes no attempt to break the text into meaningful phrases; it simply calculates how many words it can display at a time and considers that a phrase. This hinders its ability to boost true phrase recognition and overall comprehension.

While it would have been possible to mark appropriate phrases in the text (by setting the high-order bit of the first character as a flag, for example), this would

have entailed a great deal of work, would have raised the cost of the software considerably, and would not have solved the problem of marking user-supplied text.

There are other problems, too. For one thing, the three texts are supplied entirely in upper case. When was the last time you read a book printed in all capital letters? Author Zeissman claims that it is easier to recognize words when they are capitalized. I was taught just the opposite in college design classes. He may be right in the case of the Atari, however. Its lower-case character set is so—well, so whimsical—that it could interfere with rapid comprehension.

### Why Bret Harte?

The choice of texts puzzles me as well. While Bret Harte and Washington Irving are colorful authors, they hardly typify the standard fare of today's readers. Their styles and vocabularies are somewhat dated, and they appeal, I suspect, to a limited audience. I would have preferred to see the *SpeedRead+* manual included on disk so that I could have absorbed it for practice.

Once you have read Harte and Irving a few times, of course, you know every twist in the plots, and I found a tendency to let my mind wander when I should

# COMPUTER KITS - FROM \$69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the LNW SEMI-KITS, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry—the LNW80. The LNW SEMI-KITS are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4MHz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU—Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your LNW80 CPU board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O—\$99.95

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION—Expand the LNW80 computer board, TRS-80 and PMC-80 computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Mbit port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend—\$99.95 (in plated contacts)—\$94.95 (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD—74 key expanded professional keyboard—Includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested—\$99.95

D. COMPUTER CASE—This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your LNW80 that professional factory-built appearance—\$94.95 Add \$12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE—This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your SYSTEM EXPANSION interface that professional factory-built appearance—\$99.95 Add \$10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU—HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT—\$82.00

G. LNW80 VIDEO—HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT—\$31.00

H. SYSTEM EXPANSION—HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT—\$27.50

I. LEVEL II ROM set. (8 chip set)—\$120.00

VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add \$3.00 for shipping plus \$1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add \$2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S. funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION—(714) 544-5744  
SERVICE—(714) 841-8850

## LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Videx, a frontrunner in microcomputer peripherals and software, announces two exciting new programs that will make existing software compatible with the 80-column VIDEX VIDEOTERM.**

## **APPLE WRITER ][** pre-boot with 80-Column Display

This program allows an 80-column display for your APPLE WRITER ][, and access to true upper and lower case input from the keyboard. When combined with the ENHANCER ][, this program will provide a complete word processing package.

Interested in word processing in different languages? The pre-boot program has been set up to allow APPLE WRITER ][ to prompt in other languages. With an Enhancer ][, the keyboard can be programmed to be compatible with different languages.

**\$19.00**

Suggested retail price



## **VisiCalc™**

pre-boot with 80-Column Display

Now you can view the VisiCalc electronic worksheet window in 80 columns. Since the entry line is also 80 columns wide, complex formulas can now be seen in their entirety for editing ease. An added bonus is the ability to display upper and lower case.

**\$49.00**

Suggested retail price

For those who need even more power, a more advanced version combines all the above features with the ability to use many of the memory expansion boards currently available. A configuration editor allows VisiCalc to use a mixture of different kinds of memory expansion cards. Just tell it what memory cards you have and which slots they are in. For example, you could use more than one language card equivalent. The memory cards can be combined to give you access up to 176 K of memory!

**\$89.00**

Suggested retail price



897 N.W. Grant Ave. • Corvallis, Oregon 97330 • 503/758-0521

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MING CHALLENGES YOU TO SURVIVE!



## MING'S challenge

Ming... Evil incarnate... a hellish entity who by comparison makes Hitler, Stalin, Tiberius, Torquemada, even the Ten Commandments and the Devil himself look like candystripes... challenges YOU to survive! Think it's easy? Consider...

- You'll finger the *kill* button in your small spaceship at the bottom of the screen.
- Suddenly Ming directs Deathships straight at your fragile raft.
- Next they laymen, at a signal from Ming, hurtle bombs at you.
- You can neutralize Ming's Deathships by shooting them and placing them in suspended animation.
- Cylops drop bombs on you and freeze the Deathships, making them disappear into hyperspace (making you lose points).
- If you do not place Deathships into an animated animation they will vanish into the Black Hole and you will lose points.
- Greater difficulty and varying challenges await you and only the truly TOP game players will survive... MING'S CHALLENGE!

As a player you enjoy the option of altering the parameters endlessly... changing speed of the game, number of enemies, width and depth of the Black Hole. Also, if you are the first to achieve MING'S CHALLENGE you will receive either the next 10 games produced by MIFROFUN free of charge, or any single business product presently available from MICROLAB.

This Program was Written by Mike Lissner

Available now at your local dealer

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**micro fun™**  
entertainment division  
of micro lab

MING'S CHALLENGE plays on

Apple II, 486

## Speedread +, continued...

have been concentrating. The author has thoughtfully provided an explanation of how to create new text files using any Atari-compatible text editor (or the Assembler cartridge). A good way to acquire lots of text is to pull it in over the phone lines from a remote system like the Source or Compuserve.

### Classroom Use Encouraged

Along with *SpeedRead+* and the text files, OSS includes the framework for an examination program that lets teachers prepare computerized multiple choice tests. The exam system, which includes automatic score keeping, is designed to check students' comprehension levels. Each exam may have up to 255 questions.

The sample test is sketchy indeed, and I couldn't help wishing it had been based on "Outcasts of Poker Flat," a relatively unknown work by many students (and to me). It is probably asking too much of a teacher to make up a computerized exam for each text covered in class, but a school system with several Ataris might use the comprehension exams to advantage.

I suspect *SpeedRead+* will find its way into more homes than classrooms, since it is best used on a regular basis in a quiet place, rather than for a week or two at a time at school.

I found *SpeedRead+* a practical and useful tool. The morning paper has always been my nemesis; a careful reading takes as much as an hour a day. By using *SpeedRead+* as an exerciser, I have raised my comprehension level (though without, alas, cutting my reading time). The improvement may be due to the constant reminders in the manual to concentrate while reading, rather than to any improvement in eye movement or phrase recognition. At any rate (pun intended), I am enjoying my reading more now, and I am convinced that *SpeedRead+* has contributed to my pleasure.

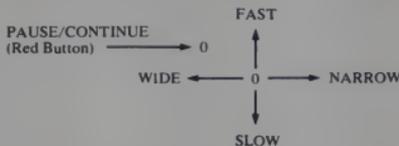
### Good Manual and User Support

Optimized Systems Software provides an excellent 25-page manual that explains the theory behind each exercise, outlines sample exercise sessions, and gives simple start-up instructions for first-timers too impatient to read the whole manual. The two disks come with a strongly worded licensing agreement.

OSS has an excellent reputation for support of its Atari operating system and Basic upgrades, and can be expected to stand behind this product. They do promise telephone support, though I was unable to find any significant bugs.

There is a hint also of future updates at reduced rates (or no charge) to licensed users. OSS released the Apple disk version of *SpeedRead+* in May, and they hope to have disk versions available soon for the TRS-80 and IBM PC.

January 1983 • Creative Computing



Keyboard commands can be initiated from Atari joystick controller.

This program is a welcome reminder that home computers can be much more than game machines. I would like to see

more personal development tools of this caliber. *SpeedRead+* has much to recommend it, and I do so without hesitation. □

# FIRST and FINEST

## In Systems Software for Atari and Apple

**MAC 65**  
First we delivered Alan in Assembler (Editor the cartridge).  
Then we produced our enhanced EASMO.  
Now OSS is introducing the finest integrated assembly language development system yet in addition to being ideal for writing small quick and dirty subroutines and programs. **MAC 65** shines on full screen and speed when used with even the most complex of large assembly language source files.  
Naturally **MAC 65** is upward compatible with both EASMO and the Alan cartridge. And of course, the object code output is also compatible with OS A - Alan DOS and/or Apple DOS 6.5. All requirements.  
**MAC 65** \$89.95

**OS A -**  
Optimized Systems Software - the group that produced both the first Apple DOS and the first Alan DOS - now brings you OS A - which combines the finest features of these and other successful personal computer operating systems.  
OS A - is the first and finest operating system available for both Apple II and Alan computers and features a keyboard driven, easy-to-use command processor. In addition to several simple resident commands OS A - offers logical and readable commands for even the most sophisticated utility commands. In fact the user can even add system commands as desired.  
But the real answer and flexibility of OS A - is its ability to allow interfaces to devices and disk drives of virtually any kind and size. File compatibility with Apple DOS or Alan DOS is a prerequisite. Version independence batch processing, ease of use - OS A - truly brings the finest operating systems to your computer.  
AND NOW OS A - for standard Alan or Apple computers is included as a part of every standard OSS language package. Versions of OS A - for several popular capacity drives available at extra cost.

**OS A -**  
As a product of Top C Associates **Step-2** was the first structured language interpreter for microcomputers. Now OSS brings this entire interpretive language to your home computer. While not having the speed and power of a computer, **Step-2** is an excellent choice for the programming student who is ready to begin learning the valuable techniques of structured languages.  
**Step-2** provides an easy-to-use, easy-to-modify environment that encourages experimentation while promoting proper programming style. The **Step-2** package includes not only a comprehensive and instructional user manual but also complete source files.  
**Step-2** \$99.95

**SpeedRead+**  
The first and still best speed reading tool designed for you to use on your computer. Available only from OSS.  
**SpeedRead+** uses time-proven techniques to train you to instantly recognize words and phrases, and yet it goes far beyond what most mechanical devices are capable of.  
**SpeedRead+** increases your peripheral vision, improves your eye movement and timing, and generally works with you at your place now and in the future.  
**NOTE:** The Alan version of **SpeedRead+** needs only OS A -.  
**SpeedRead+** \$59.95

**Trade Up**  
Trade up from Alan's Microsoft Basic to BASIC A and receive a \$25 discount. Call or write for details.

**BASIC A -**  
"From the authors of Alan BASIC it is a fact: OSS gave you that first and best personal language for Alan Home Computers. But why be content with the best when you can have the finest?"  
**BASIC A -** is the only logical upgrade available to the Alan BASIC programmer. While retaining all the features which make Alan BASIC so easy to use, we've added more **BASIC A -** features that place it at the forefront of modern interpretive languages. **BASIC A -** will let you explore the worlds of structured programming, superior input/output, helpful programming aids and even a very comprehensive PRINT USING command. And exclusively for the Alan computer, an almost unbelievable array of PLAYER MISSILE GRAPHICS commands and functions.  
**BASIC A -** \$89.95

\*REMEMBER Standard OS A - is included at no extra charge with BASIC A - MAC 65, C 65, and Step-2.

ALAN, APPLE II and TRS-80 are trademarks of Apple Inc., Apple Computer, Inc. and Top C Associates, respectively. **SpeedRead+**, MAC 65, C 65, BASIC A - and OS A - are trademarks of Optimized Systems Software.

Optimized Systems Software, Inc.,  
10379 Lansdale Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-3099

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Assimilation Aid

*E-Z Learner* came across my desk at the crucial moment — just as I was about to undertake the life-or-death task of learning enough French to keep from starving to death on my first visit to Paris.

Nothing, they say, brings out the good veal like a few compliments on the restaurant's decor when phrased elegantly in French. Unfortunately, though my grasp of grammar is good, my vocabulary as of the time I received *E-Z Learner* was, shall we say, limited.

Setting aside my worries about starving in the culinary capital of the planet, I looked at the brochure which comes with the program. Silicon Valley Systems makes no elaborate claims about this software. They say that the program is simple to use, that it will help you to assimilate large amounts of information and that it will enable you to *learn* the information, rather than merely memorize it for the short term.

I brought all my French manuals together, dumped them beside my Apple II, and booted up *E-Z Learner*. I saw on my monitor a menu and the directive to hit the space bar for instructions, which explained what the nine menu commands did. In about five minutes I was ready to create my first file.

I found out very quickly that what I was about to create was a set of electronic

---

**Brian Murphy**

---

flash cards, which I could tailor to my own needs, including only information I needed. I titled my first file "French Vocabulary" and plunged ahead.

On screen there were now two blank flash cards. By adding an ! before my entry, I could alter the format to center my question at the top of the card, so I wrote "!un verre." Beneath that I typed

"a drinking glass." I repeated the process about a dozen more times, adding words with which I would need to be familiar and their translations, and then hit control-S to stop.

That command brought me to the first menu for the actual flash card "power review," where I had the options of having the questions put in the original order (the question in French and my translation in English) or in reverse order (with the question in English and me attempting to come up with the answer in French).

Having selected the original order, I landed in a new menu, which offered me the option to start or continue the review, start over (which lands you back in the menu where you decide whether you are asked the question or the answer first), or return to the main program menu. After a brief monitor display indicating that the order of questions was being randomized, the first question came up.

Perfectly centered at the top of the flash card was "un verre." The on screen prompt said to press the space bar for the answer. Attempting to type the answer didn't even make the cursor blink. So I intoned "a drinking glass," hit the space bar and the answer came up, "a drinking glass." A triumph! In order to get the next question I had to type C if I was right or W if I was wrong. I typed C and the next question came up.

I completed all twelve questions, and

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: E-Z Learner

Type: Teaching program

System: 48K Apple II, disk drive with 3.3 DOS

Format: Disk

Language: Machine language

Summary: Effective self-teaching tool

Price: \$39.95

Manufacturer:

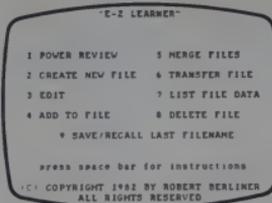
Silicon Valley Systems  
1625 El Camino Real, #4  
Belmont, CA 94002

Brian J. Murphy, 133 Post Road, Fairfield, CT 06430.

my monitor informed me that after one review I had eleven right and one wrong. The menu option to start or continue the review brought me back to the question I had wrong. I got it wrong again. The same menu option landed me back on that same question and would continue to do so, I surmised, until I got it right. Once I did, I had the option of starting the review over from the top or going to the main menu.

Did it work? Was I able to expand my vocabulary? The answer is yes. Using the technique of reviewing previously entered questions and then adding new questions to the file daily, I was soon able to translate quickly and accurately ever-increasing amounts of vocabulary. The material stuck with me. I was able to use my new vocabulary in formulating sentences and phrases. I had, as the documentation promised, not merely memorized but *learned*.

This program is perfectly adapted for home use by students who have a great deal of material to learn. I recall, with horror, some of the rote learning I had to do in high school and college. An Apple II with *E-Z Learning* would have been a godsend in those days, as I memorized the steps in the process of cellular mitosis and important dates in U.S. history. Not



all learning, after all, is of concepts.

The home user from grade 6 up will have no difficulties using *E-Z Learner*. The instructions are clearly phrased, the prompts are simple to follow and the

***This program is perfectly adapted for home use by students.***

program offers real flexibility in creating files.

Files are saved on work disks, which means that you can have an unlimited

number for future reference and review. Notes transcribed into flash card form on these files can be stored indefinitely and could be a real bonus at final exam time, or when preparing for SAT or GSAT placement tests.

The program enables you to take files and transfer them to disks or to merge them, so that, in a final exam situation, for example, you can take the material you have studied unit by unit and review it as a whole. At any time you can delete a file or, if you have made a mistake, edit individual questions to add, delete, or correct information. Once a file is created, it can be expanded at any time with new questions, the only limit being the storage capacity of your disk.

Teachers interested in using this program in the classroom should note that the program is not really suited for unsupervised review. The program will believe the child if he says he got all the answers right. For students who want to review, for their own benefit, material for examinations or quizzes, the program is ideal, since the file can be tailored to meet the students' exact needs.

The documentation says the program is menu driven, but it is also motivation driven. If you want to learn, then *E-Z Learner* is a perfect tool for the job. □

# POWERFUL PROTECTION

Get Station II and you hold the key that protects your Apple® from theft, unauthorized use, power surges and even power switch failure. With Station II secured, just plug your Apple into one of three built-in power outlets, slide it inside and you're covered.

Beyond security, the key is also a power switch for your Apple, monitor and printer. So you have the convenience of a turnkey system. Plus, the switch takes the wear and tear of re-booting, saving you the costly replacement of

your Apple's power supply.

A surge suppressor is built-in, too, intercepting power spikes before they can do their damage. And an optional fan protects your Apple from overheating.



In addition, Station II pulls your Apple, peripherals, cords and cables together into an attractive, integrated, easy-to-use package. Now one cord and one wall outlet power your entire system.

Get powerful protection and system convenience for your Apple II. Order Station II today.

Station II . . . . . \$129  
Fan Kit . . . . . \$ 49

(Calif. residents add sales tax)

See your dealer or call 800-24TRACE

In California call collect (415) 964-3115

Give Visa or M/C number or send check to Trace Systems, 1928 Old Middlefield Way,

Mtn. View, CA 94043.

# FOR APPLE II

**trace**

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



# Look Who Picked the Peach. Did You?

They did.

And perhaps you did too. If you own an IBM Personal Computer,<sup>™</sup> an Apple III,<sup>™</sup> a Zenith Z-89<sup>™</sup> or a Hewlett-Packard HP-87,<sup>™</sup> you've had the chance to pick Peachtree Software<sup>™</sup>. All these companies chose Peachtree Software<sup>™</sup> to get the most out of their machines for you.

And with good reason. Peachtree Software is the recognized leader in business software for microcomputers, with a reputation for comprehensive, well-designed packages, easy-to-use documentation and Peachcare<sup>™</sup>—our own array of support services unmatched in the industry.

With integrated systems like the Peachpak<sup>™</sup> 8 Accounting Series—General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Sales Invoicing, Inventory Control and PeachPay<sup>™</sup> Payroll—Peachtree offers the manager unprecedented control over his critical accounting activities. And the Peachpak 9 Office Productivity Series, based on the PeachText<sup>™</sup> word

processor and including the PeachCalc<sup>™</sup> Electronic Spreadsheet, Spelling Proofreader, Mailing List Manager and Telecommunications, expands the power of Peachtree Software to all areas of the office.

Those qualities made our software the natural choice of these big manufacturers. But they're not the only ones who've picked a peach. So have tens of thousands of individual users of the better CP/M<sup>™</sup>—compatible microcomputers.

If you haven't picked the Peach, isn't it about time you did?



IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Apple III is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Z-89 is a trademark of Zenith Corporation.

HP-87 is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Peachware, Peachtree Software, Peachpak,

PeachPay, PeachText and PeachM<sup>™</sup>

are trademarks of Peachtree Software, Inc., an MSA Company.

Copyright © 1982 Peachtree Software, Inc., an MSA Company.

"We improved Magic Wand," and it's so good we put our name on it.

Please send me information on Peachware<sup>™</sup> by Peachtree Software.

GC 183

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

I am a:  prospective dealer  user of software

Peachtree Software Incorporated an MSA company  
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E. / 8th Floor / Atlanta, Georgia 30326 / (404) 239-2045

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# An Avalanche Of Apple Games

There's no rest for the weary, and also no rest for the avid Apple-gamer. So many high quality games have been introduced in the past several months that it's hard to keep up with them all. In our effort to keep you up to date, here are some of our findings.

## Borg

No, *Borg* is not a Wimbledon simulation in which you attempt to win six straight championships. Rather, it is a superior game in the class that included *Datamost's Thief* and the popular arcade game *Berzerk*. In *Borg*, your mission is to reach The Grud, destroy him and then escape. In order to accomplish this you must navigate through 10 rooms, avoiding dragons and a kangaroo with wings named Borg.

In the first room, the dragons are unarmed; in all subsequent rooms, they have weapons and are intent on putting you out of your misery. Luckily, dragons are by nature dull-witted (you knew that, right?) and will sometimes shoot each other or collide. One must also be wary of the objects in each room, since some are electrified and will cause a quick demise at the slightest touch. If

that weren't enough, there's still the small matter of Borg to contend with.

*Borg* appears just about the time you are getting things under control. You are making for the exit, intent on vaporizing the last couple of dragons when an ominous call for "Borg!" rattles your Apple's speaker. Out hops Borg, straight toward you, crashing through everyone

and everything in his way. If he reaches you before you reach the exit, it's goodbye, Charlie.

The rooms themselves are excellent examples of Apple hi-res graphics. The quilt room is typical: patches of color are laid out in a pattern pleasing to the eye, but devilishly tricky to navigate. The figure of a man that you are controlling can run and fire his weapon in eight directions, and the animation is remarkable for a shape so small.



A menu at the start of the program lets you choose which control to use. Options include using either game paddle, a joystick, an Atari joystick connected to a Sirius Joypoint, or keyboard controls. I found the Atari joystick made to order for *Borg*. During the game, you can toggle sound effects on or off with CTRL-R or restart the game by pressing CTRL-R.

Hitting the ESC key causes the game to pause so you can answer the phone or

David H. Ahl  
Randi J. Rost  
Dan Jacobs  
Chris Vogeli

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Borg  
Type: Arcade game  
System: 48K Apple II, II+  
Format: Disk  
Language: Machine  
Summary: Great graphics and action  
Price: \$29.95  
Manufacturer:  
Sirius Software  
10364 Rockingham Dr.  
Sacramento, CA 95827

Randi Rost, 1405 Woodland Ave., Fairmount, MN 56031.

Dan Jacobs, 4509 Dartmouth Ave., Sacramento, CA 95841.

# THIS GAME'S GOT BUGS

*But you'll LOVE them*



For every pesky insect that's ever bothered you - you owe it to yourself to play PEST PATROL.

Bomb the bugs (and have them bomb you) as you encounter armored snails, butterfly fighters and a swarm of other "insectivorous" Irritation, all brought to life in the quick and beautiful HI-RES graphics that you have come to expect from Sierra On-Line.

PEST PATROL offers never-ending challenge from so many different insects

that you better not blink while you play. It could be fatal!!! They bite, bounce and bomb their way towards you in wave after wave of insect invasion. Can you survive 29 levels of swarming, stinging, strafing insects, or suffer the injury of infestation?!! Find out as you play PEST PATROL!!!!!!

PEST PATROL is another fine Hi-Res game by Mark Allen, author of SABOTAGE. Requires 486 AppleLink™ and DOS 3.3. Available at your local computer store for \$29.95 or order directly from Sierra On-Line. Phone: 209/754-8600. Modesto Branch: P.O. Cosumnesfield, CA 95814.

©1991 Sierra On-Line

Add our name to your mailing list.

## SIERRA VISION

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sierra  
ON-LINE INC.

# Explore the Frontiers of Intelligence

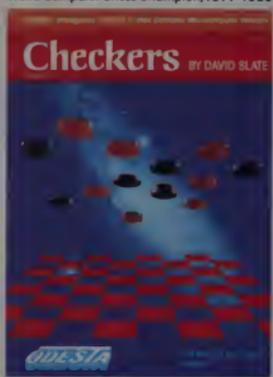
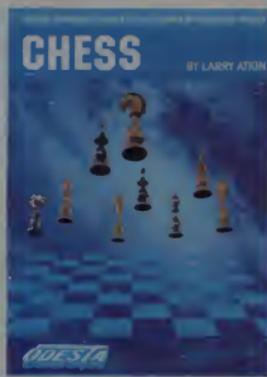


- ◀ Variations of blind-fold play—camouflaged or invisible pieces
  - ◀ Invert board to play black on bottom
  - ◀ Change pieces on board during game, or set up position
  - ◀ Change between 15 levels of play, plus postal and mate-finder modes
  - ◀ Show move that Chess is thinking about
  - ◀ List played moves for each side
  - ◀ Lines of force in: attacks and defenses on a square
  - ◀ Lines of force out: squares attacked and defended
  - ◀ Chess suggests a move
  - ◀ Show moves Chess thinks you will make, and its responses
  - ◀ Evaluation of a position
  - ◀ Return to board or switch to command menu
  - ◀ Take back a move (repeatable)
  - ◀ Play move suggested by look-ahead search
  - ◀ Chess plays neither side
  - ◀ Switch sides
  - ◀ Chess plays against itself—one level against another
  - ◀ Replay through most advanced position
  - ◀ Skip to most advanced position
  - ◀ Start new game
  - ◀ Leave program
  - ◀ Save, get, and delete games to and from disk
- All features self-documented; all choices cursor-controlled  
Screen shows "outward" and "look" features being used

## THE PEOPLE BEHIND THE PROGRAMS:

Larry Atkin & David Slate: Authors of the Northwestern University Chess 4.7 program—World Computer Chess Champion, 1977-1980

Peter Frey: Northwestern University professor Editor: Chess Skill in Man and Machine One of U.S. Othello Assoc.'s top-ranked players



Checkers' features



Black to move and win  
(From Checkers documentation)



"Scores" feature in Odin



A clue to the secret of Odin:  
Black is destined to lose.



930 Piner  
Evanston, IL 60202  
(U.S.A.)

Chess: \$69.95  
Checkers: \$49.95  
Odin: \$49.95

See your local software dealer, or order  
(Mastercard or Visa):  
800-323-5423  
(In Illinois, call 312-328-7101)

For Apple II, Apple II Plus 48K disk systems, and Atari 48K disk systems. Odin is also available for TRS-80 Model 1 & 3 32K disk systems.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## Apple Games, continued...

what a little imagination and some programming prowess can produce. A graphical masterpiece by Nasir Gebelli, it catches your eye immediately and beckons you to play.

The game starts by prompting for the mode of control—keyboard or joystick. It also has an option for modifying the keyboard. This is a feature I would like to see become standard in the future. Although there is no prompt for it (and there is no mention in the instructions), the game is compatible with the Sirius Joyport (hit control/shift/P).

In the first part of the game, you are hovering just above the surface of a gridded planet. Checking your radar display in the upper right of the screen (a la Battlezone), you spy the dots that represent the angry G-bellians, who think you've kidnapped Paulette the G-belly dancer.

The G-bellians are obviously not familiar with our "innocent until proven guilty" concept, and proceed to attack. You have a limited amount of fuel, and must shoot as many adversaries as possible before trying to refuel.

The ship you are in always faces one direction, so maneuvering involves using the controls to move forward, backward, and laterally. This is made even more challenging due to a mysterious random wind of some type that tries to change your trajectory. It is the ability to counter this randomness quickly that separates the good players from those who are merely target practice for the G-bellians.



Before you know it, you find yourself low on fuel, and must abandon your dogfight to get more. This is accomplished by checking the fuel direction indicators which tell you where the time tunnel entrance is. If you can hover above it long enough, you will be whisked into the tunnel, where you must shoot more G-bellians.

However, here they are worth only 100 points each, whereas above the planet a shot could earn up to 600 points. This means strategy for high scores involves staying on the surface as long as



possible, despite the risk of running out of fuel. This part of the game is sure to cause the player mental anguish and heart palpitations.

As if that were not enough, you still must shoot a number of these guys before you can proceed. Next stop is the fueling area, which appears as a series of growing concentric rings, a beautiful graphics effect.

By centering a crossmark in the middle (battling the mysterious wind all the while) you earn enough fuel to return to the surface. The planet has now changed colors, and the G-bellians are more aggressive.

The game continues in this cycle for as long as you can hold out. When the G-bellians have finally won out, high

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Horizon V  
**Type:** Arcade game  
**System:** 48K Apple II, II+  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine  
**Summary:** Superb 3-D Shoot-em-up  
**Price:** \$34.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
Gebelli Software, Inc.  
1787 Tribute Rd., Suite G  
Sacramento, CA 95816



# A SPEECH SYNTHESIZER ON A DISK!



That's why Apples and Ataris are saying:  
"Talk Is Cheap"

#### IT'S CALLED THE SOFTWARE AUTOMATIC MOUTH, S.A.M. FOR SHORT.

It's a high quality speech synthesizer created entirely in software. You use it as a software utility load it into RAM, and then use your machine as usual, except now you can make your programs talk. It generates the speech sounds on demand so there's no limit to what it can say.

When you hear S.A.M. you'll probably agree that it sounds better than all the hardware speech synthesizers for Apple or Atari computers. And, it has a truly remarkable price.

#### YOU CONTROL INFLECTION, PITCH AND SPEED.

With its user-variable inflection, S.A.M. can accent words on the right syllable and emphasize the important words in a sentence.

You can also make S.A.M.'s speech higher or lower, and faster or slower over a wide range of settings.

#### USE EASY PHONETIC INPUT OR PLAIN ENGLISH TEXT.

S.A.M. understands a simple phonetic spelling system with a 17-character alpha-numeric code. S.A.M. helps you learn phonetic spelling by showing you your mistakes and the owner's manual gets you started with an English-to-phonetics dictionary of 1920 words. So it's easy to make S.A.M. produce exactly the sounds you want.

But suppose you want to type ordinary English or you want your machine to read a word processor file aloud. The S.A.M. disk comes with RECITER, an English text-to-speech conversion program that lets S.A.M. speak from plain English text.

#### ADD SPEECH TO YOUR PROGRAMS WITH EASE.

In a BASIC program, you add speech with just a couple of commands. In a machine language program, it's just as easy. S.A.M. comes with four demonstration programs to show off its distinctive features and help to write your own talking programs. Write adventure games with talking characters, educational programs that explain algebra or calculus with spoken prompts, put your imagination to work.

## S.A.M.



S.A.M. ©1983 Apple II, Atari 800

You can order S.A.M. directly from DONT ASK. Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling to your check or money order or order C.O.D.

**S.A.M. for the Apple II/II+**  
Includes an 8-bit digital-to-analog converter and audio amplifier on a board. Only \$124.95.

Requires 48K disk (S.A.M. takes up to 9K). RECITER 6K. You will also need a speaker.

**S.A.M. for the Atari 400/500**  
S.A.M. talks through your television speaker. No additional hardware is required. Only \$59.95.

Requires 32K disk. (S.A.M. takes up 9K; RECITER 6K.) Note: to produce the highest quality speech, S.A.M. automatically blanks the screen during vocal output; the display is preserved. S.A.M. can talk with the screen on, but the speech quality is reduced.

**DONT ASK**  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

16000 E. Grand Avenue, Suite 200  
Denver, CO 80234

Hear S.A.M. at your favorite computer store today!  
Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1983 Apple Computer, Inc. and Atari Corporation

## Apple Games, continued...

scorers' names are recorded with up to six letters, a nice touch that will keep you coming back for more—*DJ*

## Shuttle Intercept

The object of *Shuttle Intercept* is to retrieve friendly satellites. At your disposal you have a high speed space shuttle, which always flies at the left side of the screen. Its vertical position is controlled by a paddle controller.



To start the game you press the paddle button once and the bay doors open. A second press raises your sky hook and fires your laser cannon. To retrieve a satellite, you must touch it with the upper part of your sky hook, which must be fully extended. Merely flying over it with your craft does you no good.

Unfortunately, in addition to friendly satellites, there are also enemy flying saucers, satellites, meteors, and missiles flying in the same air space. Each of

avoid, except if they are too close to a satellite you are trying to retrieve. On the other hand, missiles will track your shuttle and destroy it. I found the best strategy was to wait until they got close and then quickly move out of the way.

The game has four levels of play of increasing difficulty. In addition, at 5000 points, the speed of the missiles increases, and at 10,000 points the meteors begin to travel faster. Frankly, I was pleased with scores of two or three thousand. Any score over 1000 allows you to enter your name or initials as the higher scorer for a session, but scores are not saved on the disk.—*DHA*

## Star Maze

Your mission is to find the nine power jewels in each level of the *Star Maze* and return them to your mother ship. Do this for all 16 levels and you become an Ace. That is an understatement! I had a tough time just retrieving five or six jewels on the first level.

In this game, you are flying a small space ship around the corridors of a maze. The maze is considerably larger than will fit on the screen, so you see only a small portion of it at one time.

The program employs outstanding graphics which cause the maze to scroll by in a direction corresponding to your direction of movement.

You start out at the mother ship with a full fuel tank, three anti-matter bombs, and high hopes. A power jewel may be picked up by flying over it at a speed of 200 or less. This sometimes proves to be quite a challenge because, although it is relatively easy to locate the jewels, it is not always easy to slow the momentum of your ship sufficiently that you can

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Star Maze  
Type: Arcade Game  
Author: Gordon Eastman  
System: 48K Apple, disk drive  
Format: Disk  
Summary: Space Jewels for the picking  
Price: \$34.95  
Manufacturer:  
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.  
6 Main St.  
Ogdensburg, NY 13669

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Shuttle Intercept  
Type: Arcade Game  
Author: John Van Ryzin  
System: 48K Apple, disk drive, paddle  
Format: Disk  
Summary: Retrieve Satellites  
Price: \$34.95  
Manufacturer:  
Hayden Software  
50 Essex St.  
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

these must be dealt with somewhat differently. Enemy craft and satellites can be destroyed with your laser cannon. If they are not destroyed, enemy satellites will destroy your shuttle while enemy craft will simply push down your sky hook and close the bay doors.

Meteors and missiles, on the other hand, must be avoided by skillful piloting of your craft. Meteors fly in a predictable course and are relatively easy to





# size.

Optimal Microcassette



So with the HX-20, you can do programming, word processing and data entry just like you've got a big screen, up to 25 characters wide, with easy-to-read upper and lower case letters, numbers and punctuation and any 20 column by four line part of it visible by user command. **Built in hardcopies.**

The HX-20's built-in 24 column dot matrix impact microprinter hands hardcopies to you at 42 LPM, in a crisp, precise 5x7 matrix. It even has bit addressable graphics to give you a pint-sized microchart, and enough international symbols to print most Western languages.

For more information and better product literature, call us in the evening. **Free!** See us any time?

The best is yet to come.

Try our great Family HX-20 in your home, and be so happy, holding a 1 and a penny, you're holding a hardcopy!

There's a dedicated cassette recorder, a 3000bps interface, the 25.5 column serial interface, and a standard two 160kbit 5.25" floppy KAM and ROM capabilities. There's even a floppy alternative for users who wish to make a main machine.

For more info:

Call us at 1-800-368-3636 like the US or 1-800-368-3636 from Europe and elsewhere. Details for your local distributor, carry-over to Europe, call 1-800-368-3636. And get the most professional, efficient, high-quality product information from a full service Epson Co.

Our dealers have the ability to answer all your questions. We're ready to help you find out more, to ensure the product that will bring you hardcopies on 1980.

EPSON  
The System 10000

## EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

COMMUNITY PRODUCTS DIVISION

440 KANAWAY STREET

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95128

(415) 251-3300

OR CALL 1-800-368-3636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Apple Games, continued...

pass over them at such a slow speed.

Furthermore, to drop the jewel off at the mother ship you must also be travelling slower than 200. In fact, if you fly over your mother ship with a speed of 100 or less, you will also refuel. The need to refuel is indicated by both a fuel gauge and an audible warning.



You have three star fighters with which to complete your mission. Flying around the maze, you will find alien cruisers, scout ships, saucers, UFOs, meteors and even a strange little train of outer space bugs. You can destroy an enemy either by shooting bullets at him (bullets in an outer space game?) or by firing an anti-matter bomb.

In a tight situation, you may also elect to enter hyperspace which transports you to another part of the maze. This is not always a good idea since hyperspace uses a great deal of fuel and you may wind up in the middle of a screen full of enemy ships.

The game may be played from a keyboard, with a standard joystick, or with a switch-type joystick with the Sirius Joystick. Frankly, I found none of them entirely satisfactory. In keyboard mode, ten keys are in use, although only six are



used regularly. That's too many for my uncoordinated fingers. Regular joystick mode is somewhat easier, although you still need the keyboard to detonate anti-matter bombs or enter hyperspace. But perhaps I am just being petulant because I was never able even to come close to mastering the game.

However, at the risk of adding yet another control, I feel that a speed break would increase the playability of the game. On the other hand, the momentum of the ships is very realistic and perhaps is what one ought to expect in outer space.—DHA

## Seafox

As a submarine captain of the Seafox, you must destroy all of the merchant ships (the top row of ships on the screen) in order to move on to the next mission. Hampering you are other submarines which try to ram you or shoot torpedoes at you. Also, hospital ships frequently come between you and the merchant ships.

If one of your torpedoes hits a hospital ship, it bounces off it harmlessly and

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Seafox

**Type:** Arcade Game

**Author:** Ed Hobbs

**System:** 48K Apple, disk drive,  
joystick recommended

**Format:** Disk

**Summary:** Challenging underwater  
battle

**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer:**

Broderbund Software, Inc.  
1938 4th St.  
San Rafael, CA 94901

heads for the ocean floor. Unfortunately, during this time you are unable to fire anything and are at the mercy of the enemy submarines, and only skillful maneuvering can insure your survival.

Skillful maneuvering is increasingly necessary on advanced missions as you dodge exploding depth charges, torpedo fire, and magnetic mines.

Your sub has a limited supply of fuel and torpedoes which must be replenished frequently. Occasionally, a supply sub passes by near the ocean bottom and releases a trained dolphin carrying fuel and torpedoes. You must make contact with the dolphin's supply pack in order to resupply your vessel. If your sub harms the dolphin, watch out! He has many

friends in these waters and they don't take too kindly to it. Giant clams may also interfere with refueling so it is best to collect your supplies quickly.

Your submarine may be controlled by either the keyboard or a joystick. Paddle control is also theoretically possible, but nearly impossible for normal humans. I also found keyboard control very difficult since 11 keys are used to control directions, and firing. A self-centering joystick is by far the most satisfactory. However, both firing buttons must be operational since button O fires torpedoes up and button I fires them forward. Although you may move your sub in any direction, forward is always to the right side of the screen. Thus, the only way to get a submarine approaching from the left is by using your upward torpedo when you are under it.



On the lower levels, I found *Seafox* considerably easier to play and much less frustrating than several of the other submarine games on the market. Although the hazards increase on the upper levels, I generally had a nice sense of accomplishment as I progressed through the game. My applause goes to Ed Hobbs for creating a game which can be enjoyed by clods and experts alike.—DHA

## Mars Cars

On the package we read: "On the War God's planet, his vicious Mars Cars have been programmed to sense, search out, and destroy any alien adventurer, who dares seek his timeless treasures. And on Mars, you are the Alien!"

"Enter this inter-planetary battle of wits and agility. Travel 16 danger filled levels, defeat the killer Mars Cars and return to earth with a King's ransom."

At your disposal you have a tough little excursion vehicle. The planet is far different than you were ever led to believe by the Viking Probes or telescope observation. There are no canals, no deserts, no ravines. Instead you find a series of lightweight barriers. These may be easily destroyed by simply ramming

# WordPerfect

## Perfect



**A word processor should be an extension of your mind.**

A good word processor should feel comfortable, and let you put your thoughts down quickly, almost effortlessly. It should have automatic everything, and include footnotes, merge, columns and math. The screen should be uncluttered and give you an honest view of your text without annoying codes.

WordPerfect does all this and has proven itself at places like Harvard, RCA, State Farm, and Texaco. The software is well documented, is guaranteed, and is available for immediate delivery. For more information write or call

Available for IBM Personal Computer and Data General Computers.

# SSI

**SATELLITE  
SOFTWARE  
INTERNATIONAL**

808 WEST CENTER  
ORLAND, FLORIDA 32837

(80) 1-800-888-4 (800) 381-8888 TELEX 400-188

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PLATO WIDENS YOUR CHILD'S WORLD.

PLATO is a total learning system that includes software, 300 CD-ROMs, and a universal interface that provides that it starts with your child's interests, then, for the next three, a central focus. The 300 CD-ROMs are interactive programs that your child can use at home—and enjoy it.

For information on PLATO educational software, or to order, call toll free 800-233-3794. In California, call 800-233-3793, or write Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 26127, San Diego, CA 92126.



# WIDEN YOUR CHILD'S WORLD WITH THIS INTRODUCTORY OFFERING.

**10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.**

Now, until May 31, 1983, when ordering a lesson at \$45.00, you may order additional lessons for just \$35.00 each. (Back-up disk is included with each lesson at no additional charge.)

Mail this form, or call toll-free 800/233-3784. (In California, call 800/233-3785.)

**BEFORE ORDERING: CHECK TO MAKE SURE YOUR EQUIPMENT MEETS THESE REQUIREMENTS.**

	Apple II PLUS	Atari 800	TI 99/4A
Memory	48K	48K	32K Memory Expansion
No. of drives required	1 disk and controller	1 disk and controller	1 disk and controller
Operating System	D.O.S. 3.3	D.O.S. 2	PLATO Interpreter Cartridge*

\*Will display on any color or b/w monitor or TV compatible with your microcomputer listed above.  
\*PLATO Interpreter Cartridge may be ordered directly with the order form below. Only one per TI 99/4A machine is needed.

CONTROL DATA PUBLISHING CO., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126  
SHIP TO: (Please Print)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Payment enclosed (Check or money order only. Make payable to Control Data Publishing Co.)

Mastercharge  VISA  American Express  Diners Club

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Your signature \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Please complete the following:

Quantity	Title
	Basic Number Facts
	Whole Numbers
	Decimals
	Fractions
	Physics Elementary Mechanics
	French Vocabulary Builder
	German Vocabulary Builder
	Spanish Vocabulary Builder
	Computer Literacy Introduction

Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.  
TI® is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Warranty available free from the Control Data Publishing Co., 4455 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121

For use with: (check one)

Apple II Plus

Available: Nov '82

Atari 800

Available: Dec '82

TI 99/4A

Available: Jan '83

Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery.

**INTRODUCTORY PRICES:**

One lesson \$45.00. Each additional lesson \$35.00.

include PLATO Interpreter Cartridge for my TI 99/4A. Price \$50.00

Price for above order: ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$2 shipping and handling ..... \$ **2.00**

TOTAL PRICE: ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Please send information on \_\_\_\_\_ lesson(s)

If not completely satisfied, you may return all lesson material within 10 days of receipt for a refund. All orders subject to acceptance. Offering expires May 31, 1983.

Control Data Publishing Company supplies this software under a personal license agreement rather than for sale. Customers obtain the right to possess and use PLATO software by paying the price specified and agreeing to the terms and conditions of the license agreement contained in the package.

# PLATO WIDENS YOUR CHILD'S WORLD.

  
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS    PERMIT NO. 200108    SAN DIEGO, CA

Postage will be paid by addressee

**CONTROL DATA PUBLISHING CO.**

P.O. Box 261127

San Diego, CA 92126



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# NOW, QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE IS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER.

- PLATO® software now available on disks in Math, Physics, Foreign Languages, Computer Literacy—and more is on the way.
- For use on your Apple II Plus, TI 99/4A or Atari 800.
- Introductory Offering: Single lesson, \$45.00; additional lessons, \$35.00 each. 10-day money-back trial.

## CHOOSE THE LESSONS THAT FIT YOUR CHILD'S NEEDS.

### • **Basic Number**

Practice key your child practice basic numbers, including addition/subtraction carrying, subtraction without borrowing and multiplication/division with single digits. Kids race against time to build up their speed in these math areas. Designed for elementary school age, or any child who needs practice with basic whole number operations.



• **Whole Numbers:** stimulates a playful game to hold and build interest in whole number operations. Problems include addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and mixed numbers. Designed for elementary and junior high age groups.

• **Decimals:** kids are challenged to break balloons by entering the correct decimal corresponding to the position of the balloon on a vertical line. Numbers are entered on a trial-and-error basis. Software automatically adjusts difficulty to the child's performance. For elementary math students.

• **Fractions:** same format as Decimals, but requires the use of fractions to break the balloons. Numbers are entered on a trial-and-error basis. Balloons may burst in any order until none are left. Difficulty adjusts to your child's performance. For elementary math students.

• **Computer Literacy—Introduction:** One lesson is presented in a friendly, non-intimidating manner with touches of humor and simple, supportive graphics. It presents the history and uses of computers in today's society. Designed for junior or senior high and vocational school students.

• **French Vocabulary Builder.**

• **Spanish Vocabulary Builder.**

• **German Vocabulary Builder:** students are presented with a basic vocabulary of 500 words, including useful verbs, number words or common words for traveling or in the home. Groups of related words give learners context and similarity clues, which help increase foreign language skills. Lessons supplement introductory and/or refresher coursework.

• **Physics—Elementary Mechanics:** provides a problem-solving test in the elementary mechanics of physics. Students are shown a physical problem; then must "purchase" the missing information needed to answer it correctly. The emphasis is on *understanding* the problem, rather than just supplying the correct answers. Designed for senior high age level.



**GD**  
CONTROL  
DATA

**PLATO**  
COMPUTER-BASED EDUCATION

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Apple Games, continued...

them, but the entire surface is not covered with barriers.

The barriers form garages (or pens) around treasures and deadly Mars Cars. Your challenge is to head out into this land of barriers and Mars Cars, retrieve the four treasures in the corners of each of the 16 boards, and head for the exit (which is actually the entrance to the next level).

On the lower levels, the Mars Cars simply bounce around within their pens and follow predictable patterns around

### Creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Mars Cars

Type: Arcade Game

Author: David Husch

System: 48K Apple, disk drive  
joystick recommended

Format: Disk

Summary: Martian demolition derby

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

Datamost, Inc.  
9748 Cozycroft Ave.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311

which you can generally maneuver. However, on the higher levels, the cars become more intelligent and seem to pick up your scent as they close in for the kill.

You score 10 points for each barrier you destroy and 100 points for each treasure. While it is quite easy to destroy many barriers for big scores, this has the peril of releasing more Mars Cars than

you may be prepared to deal with.

Once you have all four treasures on a level, you must head for the exit gate at the center of the right side of the screen to reach the next level. There you will find more treasure, more barriers, and more "devious" Mars Cars.



Although I tried every trick in the book in this Martian demolition derby, the highest I ever got was the 11th level. But wait until tomorrow; I'll make it to level 16 yet.—*DHA*

### Marauder

In Level I of *Marauder* (the first game), you are the pilot of a ship attacking an alien planet and its defense installations. The first line of defense is an energy shield which covers the surface of the planet. You can maneuver your small craft around the screen using a joystick (or keyboard if your fingers are more coordinated than mine).

Your weapon always points down and is fired with Button 1. Button 0 gives an added burst of speed to avoid enemy fire.

### Creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Marauder

Type: Arcade Game

Authors: Rorke Weingandt and  
Eric Hammond

System: 48K Apple, disk drive,  
joystick

Format: Disk

Summary: Invade the alien  
homeland; two games

Price: \$34.95

Manufacturer:

Sierra On-Line  
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd.  
Coursegold, CA 93614

This should be used sparingly since there is a four-second interval between permissible uses of that function. You must destroy seven defense installations (nine at higher levels of play) before you fly into the ruins of the fireball launcher and enter the labyrinth of the city.

Needless to say, these defense installations are not just sitting still waiting for



**It's Here!**  
**2 for 1 sale**

Buy one of our computers at our usual discounted price and get the new **Timex-Sinclair Computer Free.**

LNW Research

Model 11

**\$2499**

TRS-DOS & CP/M Compatible—Green Phosphor Monitor—Two 40 Trk. Drives—96K—4 Mhz. Speed—Hi Res & Color Graphics—RGB Interface—Fan—6 Month Warranty

Custom Radio Shack

Model 111

**\$1899**

—Dual 40 Trk. Drives—48K RAM—180 Day Warranty  
Options: CP/M—64K RAM

Sanyo MBC-1000 **\$1899**

"Affordable High Performance Computer"  
40 Trk. Double Sided Disk Drive—64K—4Mhz Speed—CP/M—Basic Language—Detachable Keyboard

Other Drive Configurations Available

Software: MicroPro • Microsoft • Ashton-Tate • Sorcim • LifeBoat  
Printers: Epson • Okidata • C. Itoh • Smith Corona • Comrex  
Specialty items: LNW Expansion Interface & Doublers Disk Drives  
• TRS-80 Mod III Drive Kits • Printer & Drive Cables

Timex-Sinclair **\$89.95**

Atari 400, Atari 800 **\$call**

Lobo Max 80 **\$call**

Freedom Technology Int'l  
CP/M Conversion Boards for TRS-80  
Freedom Option ... \$199 • Freedom  
Plus (adds 16K) ... \$399

Trademarks: TRS-DOS, TRS 80, Radio Shack, Tandy Corp., CP/M, Digital Research Corp.

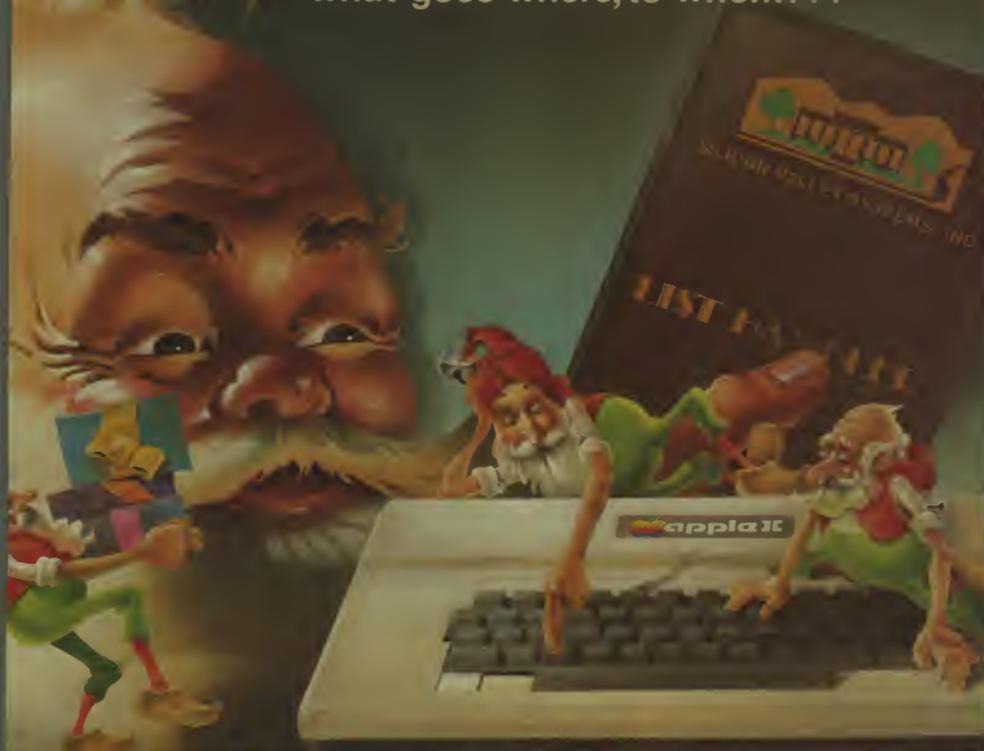
Visa, Mastercard, Personal checks accepted. This is a limited time offer.

## MERIDIAN

119 N. 18th Street Phila., PA 19103  
(215)-569-2420

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How do you really think Santa knows  
what goes where, to whom. . .



## LIST HANDLER

The List Handler is, without doubt, much more than a mailmerge program.

Presto! List Handler turns your Apple® Into a quick response file cabinet with room to grow storage space.

With List Handler you can hold up to 3000 records per drive so that 24000 can be kept on-line at the same time with multiple disk drives.

These records can be addresses if you choose, but here's where the versatility and flexibility come in.

Put what you like on those records!

- Inventory
- product lists
- form letters
- short newsletters
- mailing lists
- personnel directories
- Invoices
- labels

The list is endless.

The List Handler will run on one or more drives, read and write DIF format and has unlimited sort fields. List Handler can stand alone or as an interface with your Word Handler (or most other word processors) for the

most efficient word processing duo around.

The List Handler will surprise you, but the first surprise will be the price! At **89.95** the List Handler is the best and the only buy of its type around.

The enormity of Santa's job may have you skeptical of Santa's existence—but when you see the List Handler you might just believe in Santa again! See your Apple dealer for the List Handler.

Apple is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Simply the best. . .  
**Silicon Valley Systems**

Silicon Valley Systems Inc. 1825 El Camino Real #4 Belmont, CA 94002 415-593-4344

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Apple Games, continued...

you to knock them out. There are guided missile bases, mine launchers, lasers, and fireball launchers, all of which are bent on your destruction. Missiles and mines can be destroyed, but the fireball cannot, so it is the one of which you must be most wary.

Level II (the second game) begins when you enter the city and start searching for the power station which supplies life support for the defending aliens. Naturally, the power station is guarded by nasty robot guards which communicate with one another as well as see and hear your shots as you wander around the Berzerk-style maze. You, on the other hand, can see only those robots that are within your field of vision.



Your marauder can be killed by either shots from a robot or falling bricks from the ceiling. If you survive the robots and get a direct hit on the power center with your hand weapon, you get whatever bonus points are still on the timer when you destroy it.

However, destroying the power center starts a chain reaction which eventually destroys the entire alien world. After hitting it, you have 2000 units of time to return to your ship before the ceiling begins to fall. A safe return leaves you ready for your next planetary assault. There are 16 levels of play on the disk, more than enough to challenge even the best arcader.—DHA



"Just leave your name...we'll call you when the need arises for a video-games champion..."

## Mission Impossible

If you have been with computers for even a little while, you have probably heard someone talking about adventures. The adventure game began years ago on the big systems and found its way to the micro thanks to the efforts of Scott Adams.

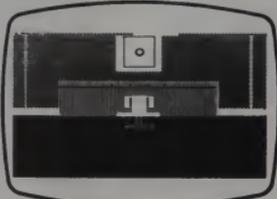
### Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Mission Impossible  
**Type:** Hi-res Adventure  
**System:** 48K Apple, disk drive  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine  
**Price:** \$29.95  
**Manufacturer:**

Adventure International Inc.  
P.O. Box 3435  
Longwood, FL 32750

Scott took the original game and scaled it down somewhat to produce his first program, *Adventureland*. Since then, Scott has formed his own company (Adventure International), and adventuring has become a popular pastime among computer people everywhere.

Scott has recently re-written his 13 adventure programs to include graphics and speech. Using a special picture packing technique, he has managed to cram over 100 high-resolution color pictures onto a single adventure disk. The result is the Scott Adams' Graphic Adventure (S.A.G.A.) series.



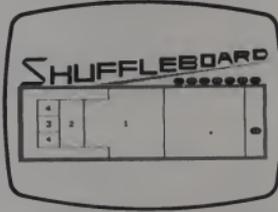
Although the graphics are spectacular, the real fun is listening to the speech. If you have a Votrax Type-N-Talk unit, you can specify speech output at the beginning of the game and enjoy audible prompts throughout the game. Don't worry if you don't own a Votrax, however. The program will run fine without it. A complete menu allows you to customize the game to suit your mood. If you don't want the pictures, or you feel like playing without the speech, you just se-

lect the appropriate option from the main menu.

*Mission Impossible* is an adventure set inside a nuclear reactor. It has been rigged to explode and you must deactivate the bomb before detonation. Armed with only a bomb detector and a tape recorder, you race against the clock to save the reactor.

It is hard to imagine a micro owner who doesn't have at least one adventure game in his files. If you already own a non-graphic *Mission Impossible*, don't throw it away. The old version is exactly the same as the S.A.G.A. series and is an excellent way to enter the world of adventuring.—CV

## Shuffleboard



Innovative Design Software is known for their non-violent games. Games such as *Juggler* and *Pool 1.5* have done extremely well and have earned the praise of gamers everywhere. Their latest release, *Shuffleboard*, is sure to equal its predecessors in popularity and playability.

On the top half of the screen, the playing surface is displayed. If you are not familiar with the layout of a standard shuffleboard, don't worry, the instruction manual is very thorough in describing the rules and the scoring. Two game options, "Tally All" and "Cutthroat" are available.

### Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Shuffleboard  
**Type:** Simulation  
**System:** 48K Apple, disk drive  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine  
**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer:**  
IDSI Inc.  
P.O. Box 1658  
Las Cruces, NM 88004

**“When I need words . . .  
I use  
The WORD HANDLER”**

**It speaks for itself!**

The Word Handler is the easiest word processor around . . . also the most sophisticated. The Word Handler is a single-key command word processing program that runs without hardware modifications to your Apple®, or Apple compatible computer.

Words can't describe how much I love the Word Handler but let me tell you the Word Handler gives me unlimited tabs, incremental spacing, vertical spacing and a two character format. My Word Handler comes with a simple-to-understand manual, complete customer service and free, yes, **free** upgrades.



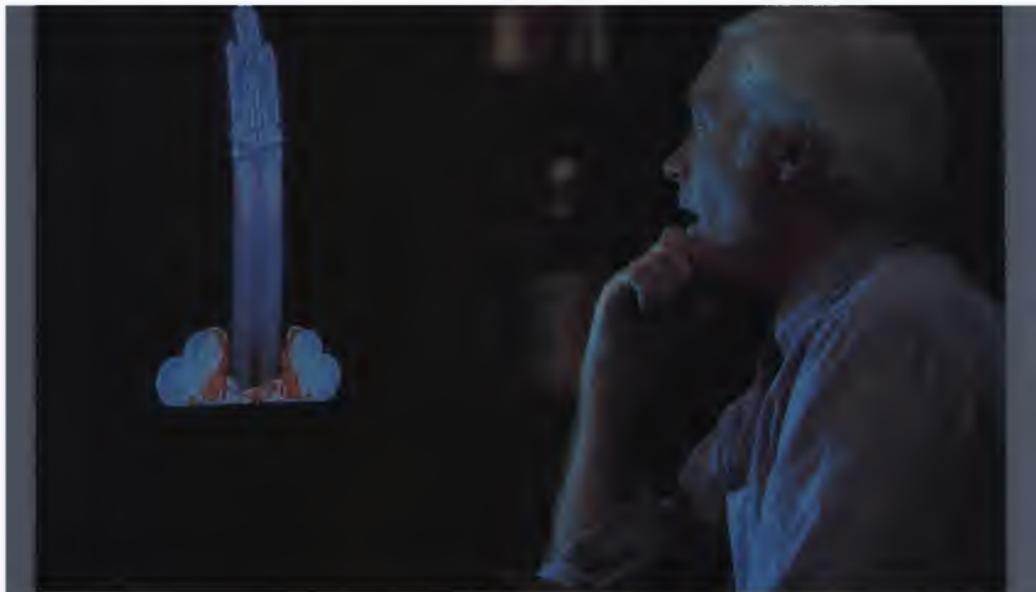
See your Apple, or Apple compatible computer dealer for sophisticated simplicity . . . The Word Handler. Let it speak for you.

Apple is a registered trademark, of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

**Simply the best . . .  
Silicon Valley Systems**

Silicon Valley Systems Inc. 1825 El Camino Real #4 Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 593-4344

**CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



# THE GRAPHIC SOLUTION

Solve your toughest communication problems with the Graphic Solution™, a sophisticated, new graphics package from Accent Software.



With precise, multi-speed ANIMATION create captivating sales presentations and product demonstrations that will both intrigue and inform your clients and customers. Watch their reactions; you'll see your messages getting through.

Develop educational materials and training aids that MIX TEXT AND GRAPHICS on the screen, breathing new life into abstract, hard-to-grasp concepts. Mix programs too. Images can be displayed on backgrounds loaded from any of your other programs. Construct custom TYPEFACES AND TYPESIZES to balance the visual elements.

Tired of run-of-the-mill business graphics? Change standard charts and graphs into colorful THREE DIMENSIONAL PERSPECTIVES. Add text and animate the data to show the

relative rates of change for your most important information. Like cash flow projections. Or revenue estimates.



Plot flowcharts, time and motion studies, industrial process flows with COLOR-CODED ELEMENTS highlighting critical paths. Animate the sequences to show how flows actually progress.

Work with live action? Prepare film and videotape storyboards using the unique FRAME-BY-FRAME graphic sequencer that lets you create and animate a video story before shooting.

Whatever your graphic communication demands—in the business world, the arts, industry, education—The Graphic Solution™ at \$149.95 has the answer. Take a hard look at The Graphic Solution. You'll like what you see.

The Graphic Solution requires a 48K Apple II with ROM Applesoft and DOS 3.3.

See your local dealer or send \$10.00 for a demonstration diskette to:



## ACCENT SOFTWARE, INC.

3750 Wright Place, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306 Telephone 415-856-6505

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## Apple Games, continued...

Aiming the puck is accomplished with the U and D keys. All you have to do is line up the puck and the aimer. After you select the force with which you will push the puck, the S key sends it sliding down the floor.

If you can't find anyone around who wants to play a game, *Shuffleboard* has a computer play mode which is always ready to go. While playing against the Apple, we were surprised at the fairness of the program. Sometimes, computer routines cheat by making moves too accurate for humans to reproduce. Not so with *Shuffleboard*. The computer is challenging player, but not impossible to beat.

*Shuffleboard* is a pleasant computer adaptation of a classic game. Whether you are a shuffleboard fan or not, this package is a worthy addition to any software library.—CV

## Zenith

*Zenith* is a 3-D action game in which you must defend a helpless space colony from alien attack. These aliens just don't want any humans to occupy their galaxy. In fact, they are ready to destroy anything that you may try to build. To rid yourself of these troublemaking creatures, you must blast their ships with your lasers and then capture the alien pilots with your rescue claw.

So far it sounds pretty much like any other game. However, why would anyone want to capture the aliens? Why not let them die out in space? Well, it turns out that the aliens are necessary for your survival. During play, fuel, shield, and laser energy are consumed by your ship. The only way that you can replenish your supplies is by purchasing them from the aliens' base ship. The currency is, of course, your alien hostages.

## Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Zenith  
Type: Arcade  
Author: Nasir Gebelli  
System: 48K Apple, disk drive, joystick optional  
Format: Disk  
Language: Machine  
Summary: Excellent 3-D graphics  
Price: \$34.95  
Manufacturer:  
Gebelli Software Inc.  
1771 Tribute Rd., Suite A  
Sacramento, CA 95816

January 1983 ° Creative Computing

After you gather four aliens in your collection chamber, your ship is automatically drawn to their base and your cargo is exchanged for fuel. It sounds easy, but catching the alien astronauts is



extremely difficult.

In addition to the task of retrieving the spaceship, there is a time limit involved in play. If you do not bring your hostages back to their base soon enough, they begin to suffocate, and will die in minutes.

The entire battle takes place over an animated 3-D grid. As you are turning, diving, and climbing, the ground pattern changes to give you the feel of flight. Even our best programmers were amazed at the animation techniques employed in *Zenith*.

In summary, *Zenith* is a well executed game that is sure to amuse everyone. The graphics are excellent, and the idea is new. *Zenith* gets our highest rating.—CV □

# J A D A N U S

Question: **When can I use Ada?**

Answer: **NOW —  
with JANUS.**

**Ada is available now for your micro-computer.**

JANUS is a subset of Ada which includes those features sorely missed by programmers on micros. Here is a list to help you decide for yourself.

- + Modular Separate Compilation
- + Single and Double Precision Floating Point Numbers
- + Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) Fixed Point Numbers
- + Integer and Long Integer Numbers
- + Complete String Handling
- + Sequential and Random Access I/O
- + Full Dynamic Allocation and Deallocation
- + Friendly Error Handling
- + An Assembler for interfacing assembly routines
- + A Linker for combining modules
- + True native code is produced
- + ROMable, reentrant code
- + Run-time library source code
- + Low Cost. JANUS is more cost effective than any other comparable Ada package
- + Inexpensive Updates
- + No royalties for programs written in JANUS
- + No hassle customer service

The language that is based on the past but looks to the uses of the future.

In short, all phases. JANUS contains everything you need to do fast, structured program development in a micro environment.

JANUS is available for the CP/M, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS operating systems.

Now you too can take a step forward into the future on these computers:

8080/286 based systems: (All CP/M) Apple Softcard, North Star, Cromemco, Superdram, TRS-80 Model II, and all CP/M 86™ disk systems.

8086 based systems: IBM Personal Computer, Victor 9000, Seattle Computer System II, Tecmar, Lomas Data Products, and all CP/M 86™ disk systems.

8080 or Z80, CP/M (requires 56K memory) — \$300.00

8086/8088, CP/M-86 or MS-DOS (requires 96K memory) — \$400.00

RR SOFTWARE

specialists in state of the art programming

P.O. BOX 1512 MADISON, WISCONSIN 53701

(608) 244-6436

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.  
ADA is a trademark of the U.S. Department of Defense.  
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

8080 is a trademark of Seattle Computer Products.  
8086 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.  
Apple Software is a trademark of Apple, Inc.  
©Copyright 1982 RR Software

By The Cardmaster—original CRIBBAGE and 4 Solitaire games!



When you're tired, upset, bored ... In need of a challenge, or just relief from the ordinary there's nothing to compare with the fun and involvement of Solitaire or Cribbage. Within seconds you've forgotten the world and are absorbed in the play of the cards. And the brilliant way the Cardmaster programmed these games has taken out the effort and distractions but left in all the fun and challenge.

Only \$34.95 for the Apple II\* at your computer store or:

On a scale of 1 to 10, these card stars rate a big 11! ... for sheer enjoyment and unmatched value. Think of it, five of the Cardmaster's best games at the price you'd expect to pay for just one! It includes original Cribbage, with your strategy against the Apple ... plus 4 Solitaire games: Klondike, the all time standard, in 2 versions (1 or 3 cards at a time), exciting Picture Frame and the challenging Pyramid! If you or your family like cards at all, this is the one disk you must get!

 DATA MOST

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 709-1202.

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. \$2.00 shipping/handling charge.  
(California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.)

\*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

...running like it before. Nothing else like it now!

...brings you continuous Hi-Res action-animation in every adventurous moment! And, real running, leaping, crawling. Real fighting, shooting, stabbing, dynamiting. Real wounding, poisoning, killing. Real action, excitement, mystery! All in a real-time challenging adventure that's the wave of the future!

Paul Stevenson's atomic genius, first displayed in his best-selling "Swordsmack" sword fighting game, outdoes itself in AZTEC. You're inside an ancient Aztec pyramid searching for the golden idol. Descend deep into the heart of the temple—meet cobras, scorpions, giant lizards, hostile Aztec guardians and more. Watch for hidden traps, doors and strange death rooms. Be ready to fight, or run, crawl or jump to possible safety. The game is real, the options and strategy are yours.

You've never seen an adventure like Aztec! You'll never tire of its amazing action-animation and exciting challenge. \$39.95 for the Apple II\*. At your computer store or



 DATAQUEST

9748 Canyonville, Chula Vista, CA 92011 (714) 544-1176

# AZTEC

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1984 Dataquest. All rights reserved. Dataquest is a registered trademark of Dataquest. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

HOW TO WRITE A TRS-80

HOW TO WRITE AN IBM-PC

HOW TO WRITE AN APPLE

**PROGRAM**



KIDS & THE ATARI

HOW TO WRITE A TRS-80

HOW TO WRITE AN APPLE

HOW TO WRITE AN IBM-PC

PROGRAM

3 exceptional books join the DATAMOST library.

## INTRODUCING ... HOW TO WRITE A PROGRAM

Here is a series of easy-to-read, easy-to-use, easy-to-understand books which teach you how to write usable, useful programs on your computer. And you don't have to worry about irrelevant material which has no interest for you because there are three specific volumes: "One for the Apple," one for the IBM-PC," and one for the TRS-80."

In each of these books author Ed Faulk leads you through your favorite computer and takes the mystery out of writing programs for it. As you proceed, interesting chapter by interesting chapter, you'll

wonder why you were ever intimidated by the thought of programming!

If you want to get the very most out of your Apple, IBM-PC or TRS-80 then you really want HOW TO WRITE A PROGRAM. Before you're past Chapter 2 you'll be programming. By the end of the book you'll be willing to tackle business programs, personal use programs and even games and adventures! **\$14.95**

Get your copy now. Available at computer and book stores, or:

**DATAMOST** (213) 369-1202

1746 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

\*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM Corp. If you're in a European country, contact your local distributor.

**CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Reston Publishing Company, Inc.  
A Prentice-Hall Company  
Reston, Virginia  
Toll free (800) 336-0338

The arcade-warp is open!

YOU CAN RUN BUT CAN'T HIDE. YOU CAN KILL BUT CAN'T ESCAPE.

Tubeway! It's an insidious invasion route created by beings from a parallel universe—a strange, geometric universe. You're trapped on the rim as their fleet swarms out of the warp on a voyage of conquest. The battle is yours alone—and it's far from easy because normal strategy doesn't work! You have to fight by their strange geometric rules!

Here's the fastest, most fascinating of the new style space games. So involving and exciting it's destined to become an all-star all-time hit. Be one of the first to take on the challenge of the lightfast Tubeway!

\$34.95 for the Apple II®  
At your computer store or

# TUBEWAY

 DATAMOST

9748 Claycroft Ave. Chatsworth, CA 91311

213/709-1002

call

1-800-2

© 1984 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

6% sales tax

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## An Adventure Game for the Apple II With (Almost) Everything

---

### Robert Plamondon

---

What would you expect from the ideal adventure game? A good plot, of course. A game that gives you many options would be nice—too many games practically play themselves. Excitement (maybe combat) is important, too. Perhaps a series of adventures would be more fun than just one. And, of course, the game should be without obvious flaws.

Many games meet these criteria, but very few are available for less than \$5 per adventure. And only one is designed to allow you to write your own adventures without actually doing any programming. This game is called *The Wonderful World of Eamon*.

#### Description

*Eamon* is an all text adventure game, revolving around the activities of a make believe character in a make believe setting. The Computer describes the setting, and the player controls his character with two-word commands, such as GET TREASURE, or FREE PRINCESS. The adventure is usually a quest: the character must recover something, such as a kidnapped princess or a cure for the Black Plague.

Unlike most adventure games, the difficulty in succeeding in the quest is caused by unfriendly creatures, not by a series of riddles. The problem lies in reaching the goal before being hacked to pieces, not in trying to puzzle out a series of ambiguous clues. This makes *Eamon* more exciting than many adventure games.

Robert Plamondon, 667 SW 15th Street, Corvallis, OR 97333.



Illustrations by Gerald Doherty, 454 New Bedford Rd., Luton, Bedfordshire, England.

Eamon has a Master Diskette which contains the programs for creating characters, buying goods, and so on. It also contains a short adventure, called *The Beginners' Cave*. To the best of my knowledge, *Eamon* is available only for the Apple II, but it could be adapted to other computers, since it is written entirely in Basic.

### Playing Eamon

When you boot up the Master Disk, you are asked for your character's name. The program searches through the list of your old characters. If it finds an old character with the same name, it reads in that character's statistics and sends you to the next program: the Main Hall.

If it doesn't find a character, it assumes you want to create a new one and rolls up some statistics. Characters have three major attributes: hardness, agility, and charisma.

Hardness is a measure of the character's strength and his ability to take punishment. Agility is related to his ability to hit what he is aiming at. Charisma is the ability to deal amicably with other creatures.

The Main Hall program allows you to purchase weapons, armor, and spells, and to sell the loot obtained on adventures. New characters start with a small amount of money — enough to buy second-rate armor, a weapon, and maybe a weak spell. After browsing through the Main Hall, the character is ready for an adventure.

### Adventures

There are 25 *Eamon* adventures available now, and several more in various stages of completion. The adventures vary enormously in style, the wide variety being one of the best features of the game.

Unfortunately, they vary in quality, as well — but the best adventures are very good, and all of them are very cheap, so you don't waste much money if you happen to choose a poor one.

When you are ready to go on an adventure, the Main Hall program will tell you to put the adventure disk in the drive and hit the C key to begin your adventure.

The adventure usually starts with a description of what is going on. A typical situation is that some villain has done something unspeakable, and has kidnapped a princess as well. Your job is to kill the villain, undo the evil deed, and rescue the princess. (This scenario is amazingly durable; it appears not only in the usual fantasy settings, but in adventures such as *The Death Star*, as well.)

After informing you of your plight, the disk spends a minute or so reading in

the Base Dungeon Program and data for the adventure. After the computer has digested a few thousand bytes of data, the adventure begins.

Most features of *Eamon* will be familiar to adventure gamers: There are unknown areas to explore, treasures to be found, and problems to solve. Most *Eamon* adventures lack a save game feature, which makes it impossible to quit in the middle without consigning your character to oblivion. On the other hand, it avoids one problem of the other games, in which you can save the game as insurance — by saving the game every five minutes, you can undo a character's death by loading in the saved game.

---

***A typical situation is that some villain has done something unspeakable, and has kidnapped a princess as well.***

---

This tends to make the adventure a test of game-saving strategy, rather than a test of skill in the game itself. In *Eamon*, when a character dies, he stays dead. This makes adventuring a lot riskier, but risk makes the game more exciting.

### Critters and Combat

While most of *Eamon* is similar to traditional adventure games, it has two unusual features: the ability to make friends during the adventure, and a complete combat system.

Creatures in *Eamon* come in all shapes and sizes. Some are friendly, some are hostile, and some can be either, depending on the character's charisma and luck.

Interaction with other creatures is rudimentary: if a critter likes you, it follows you around and helps fight your enemies. If it dislikes you, it attacks you. If it is neutral, it ignores you, and refuses to attack either your friends or your enemies.

Gifts can influence a creature's reaction to a character. Giving out gold can sometimes make a hostile creature friendly. Giving a friendly creature junk to carry may make it hostile. A character of mine once gave a destroyed 'roid to the Wookiee in the *Death Star* adventure. The Wookiee displayed his resentment at being used as a pack animal by killing my character.

Combat is a major ingredient of these adventures. *Eamon* was designed with fantasy role-playing games in mind, and has an excellent combat system.

When one creature tries to hit another, its ability to hit is equal to its weapon skill minus the dodging skill of the target. The amount of damage done by a blow is determined by the weapon type. Armor absorbs a certain amount of damage per blow; the remainder is subtracted from the defender's hardness. If the creature's hardness drops to zero, it dies.

This applies to characters, too; characters die quite often in *Eamon*. Fortunately, these deaths aren't random or arbitrary (as they are in some of the poorer commercial games). Combat is dangerous, and if you fight, your life is in danger. If you pick your fights carefully, you lose fewer characters.

Every time your character uses a weapon or spell successfully, there is a chance that his ability in that skill will increase. This lets your characters learn from experience, and as their skill increases, they can tackle progressively more difficult adventures.

Figure 1 shows part of a game, including combat.

### Designing Adventures

One of the special *Eamon* diskettes is the *Dungeon Designer Diskette*, or DDD, which has a collection of programs to help you create your own adventures.

*Eamon* is structured so that information about the adventure, such as monster descriptions, room layout, and artifact data, are all stored in disk files. The Base Program uses these data to run the adventure.

This means that all you have to do is write the data files; the adventure program is already written. The upshot is that *Eamon* adventures can be written without doing any programming at all.

The programs on the DDD prompt the user for input, and have several useful text editing commands, making it easy to input the data for an adventure. The procedure for typing in an adventure is really quite simple; the hard part is coming up with good ideas for adventures.

### Recommended Programs

*Eamon* was developed by Donald Brown for the purpose of putting a computer role-playing games system in the public domain. While most designers are content to design each adventure from scratch, Brown designed an adventure system, with programs to help authors create their own adventures.

Since *Eamon* is in the public domain, it is legal, ethical, and fun to make cop-

What if  
“what if”  
isn't  
enough?



Just when the business world is up to its white collars in visiclones, calcalikes and other spreadsheet packages, Apple's<sup>®</sup> come out with something entirely different.

Introducing Senior Analyst. Like other financial modeling packages, it allows managers and professionals to ask all those proverbial "What If?" questions.

Unlike the others, this powerful financial planning tool was designed to be used in a corporate environment, by lots of people. So you get lots of advantages.

For example, you can transfer data (across diskettes) from one financial model to another. Or consolidate many models into one.

So sales, manufacturing, administration and any number of other departments (even in other cities) can easily share information. Giving each the power to create comprehensive and



*Senior Analyst lets different departments share and consolidate data that way the company doesn't make more patchforks than it can sell.*

Analyst, you can do it. And even print out a formatted report that includes only the information you need.

A report that anyone can understand. Because the headings are in English, not in code.

even allows you to continue working while a model is being printed.)

To complement all these accommodating features, you'll also find built-in functions for depreciation, linear regression forecasting, and other powerful virtues not found in most financial software packages.

All of which we'd like you to experience in person, at any of our 1300 authorized full-support dealers (they also offer a vast library of other quality software distributed by Apple for Apples).

And don't ask for just any spreadsheet package. Tell them you need to see an analyst.



The most personal software.



*With Senior Analyst, you can now cultivate forecasts by merging reports from distant divisions.*

flexible financial projections, budgets, cash flow statements and the like.

Want to combine selected data (such as important subtotals) from six different divisions? With Senior



*Easy to follow commands allow employees to create models without learning a second language.*

You can also document and print out all those assumptions used to create your model, to give others a concrete understanding of how you reached your conclusion. (The program

## Eamon, continued...

ies of the programs for your friends. Finding them is something of a trick, however. While I know of 25 adventures, there may well be hundreds of which I have not heard, because the authors haven't made their creations known.

A complete list of adventures known to me is in Figure 2. The adventures I recommend for beginners are:

**Eamon Master Diskette** by Donald Brown. You must have this diskette to go on adventures. The Master Diskette includes The Beginners' Cave (a simple adventure), a couple of utility programs, and the special Master Diskette programs.

**The Temple of Ngurct** by James and Robert Plamondon. This is a very sophisticated adventure, if I do say so myself. My brother wrote the adventure itself, and I tinkered with the programs. Your character is sent on a quest to steal the medallion of the demon Ngurct.

**Death Star** by Donald Brown. This is by far the funniest adventure. Your character must shut off the tractor beam in the Death Star so he can escape in the Millenium Falcon. The Storm Troopers are even worse shots than they were in the movie. Donald Brown told me that this adventure was supposed to be a serious science fiction adventure, but failed. I think it is a great success as a slapstick fantasy adventure.

**The Caves of Mondamen** by John Nelson. Second only to Ngurct in sophistication, this adventure pits you against the evil Mondamen, who has an army, a magician, the demon Vaprak, a captive princess, and an underground stronghold. You have your wits and two friends, a big guy named Fred, and a short guy named Barney. This one is difficult, but fun.

### Finding Eamon disks

Donald Brown told me that a group called Magnetic Fantasies is the official Eamon distributor. Whether this actually means anything is unclear. I have been unable to find Magnetic Fantasies' address, and I know nothing about them, beyond the fact that Donald Brown recommends them.

One source I do know something about is the Apple Avocation Alliance, Inc. (AAA). The AAA has 20 of the 25 "known" adventures, and will probably have them all by the time you read this.

The AAA's main function is to distribute public domain software for the Apple at low cost. There are several ways of getting programs from AAA:

1. Send a disk with ten Apple programs that aren't in AAA's catalog, and receive a disk of AAA programs in exchange. AAA even pays return postage.

2. If you don't have programs to exchange, you can always pay cash. The fee for copying AAA disks onto your disks is \$1.00 per disk side (a common practice is to put programs on both sides of the disk).

3. If you don't want to send disks, you can buy them with the programs. AAA charges \$3.50 for Verbatim Datalife disks, for \$3 Memorex disks, and \$2 for used disks.

There is also a fee of \$27 on your first order or exchange.

Send orders and inquiries to Ron Maleika, Apple Avocation Alliance, Inc., 721 Pike St., Cheyenne WY 82001.

A third source of Eamon adventures is John Nelson at 1226 E. University, Des Moines, IA 50316. John has written several excellent Eamon adventures, and always seems to have a few more in the works. He is also trying to coordinate the Eamon adventures by making sure new adventures don't have the same names and volume numbers. People who are considering writing an Eamon adventure should drop him a line.

There are some differences between John Nelson's inventory and AAA's, mostly because AAA doesn't have all of John's adventures at this writing.

Eamon adventures can be obtained from John Nelson for \$5 each.



# Get more from your small computer!



Interfacing  
Microcomputers  
to the  
Real World

EXECUTIVE  
COMPUTING

The  
Word  
Processing  
Book  
A Short Course  
in Computer Literacy  
Peter A. McWilliams

a \$74.25  
value

## Take the 6-volume Microcomputing Library for only \$2.95 when you join the Small Computer Book Club.

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

This set of six carefully-selected books—a \$74.25 value—will be your basic reference source of small computing.

### BASIC AND THE PERSONAL COMPUTER.

Thomas A. Dwyer and Margot Critchfield. Clear, down-to-earth introduction to programming in BASIC. Detailed examples and numerous illustrations explain the wide range of applications possible with personal computers. Also, many step-by-step examples of word processing, computer games, and computer simulations. **Publisher's Price \$14.95**

USING CP/M: A Self-Teaching Guide. J.N. Fernandez and R. Ashley. A complete introduction to the CP/M ("Control Program") software package used on many advanced microcomputers. How to use CP/M to copy files, edit, test programs, translate programs, and more—regardless of the programming language the micro-computer uses. **Publisher's Price \$12.95**

### MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS.

Roy E. Myers. Provides the essential mathematics and programming techniques you will need for computer graphics applications, in BASIC, and shows you how to handle animated figures, peripheral equipment, colors and resolution, and many other topics. **Publisher's Price \$11.95**

### INTERFACING MICROCOMPUTERS TO THE REAL WORLD.

Murray Sargent III and Richard L. Shoemaker. The complete guide for computerizing your home, office, or laboratory. Tables, charts, and displays show you how to handle microcomputer software and operating systems; and how to monitor everything from the house lights to motors, switches, and display panels. Examples feature the Z-80 microprocessor. **Publisher's price \$14.50**

### THE WORD PROCESSING BOOK:

A Short Course in Computer Literacy. Peter A. McWilliams. You'll see how to save up to \$15,000 by buying a small computer with word processing capacities. Includes a brand name buying guide. **Publisher's Price \$9.95**

### EXECUTIVE COMPUTING.

John Nevelson. 25 business methods illustrated by computer programs, in a step-by-step casebook. You'll find details on pricing techniques...long-range planning...corporate data bases...and much more. **Publisher's Price \$9.95**

SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB is a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences, the oldest, largest and most respected computer book club in the world. THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB will keep you up-to-date

with the latest developments in software, improvements in hardware, programming languages, and much more.

So start enjoying the club's benefits today.

## 4 Good Reasons to Join

- 1. The Finest Books.** Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.
- 2. Big Savings.** In addition to getting the Microcomputing Library for \$2.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)
- 3. Bonus Books.** Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.
- 4. Convenient Service.** At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If the reply card has been received, please write to the Small Computer Book Club, Dept. V-AA3, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and an application.

## Eamon, continued...

*Figure 1: Part of an Eamon adventure. A character named Marcus Antonius buys a spell in the main hall, and goes adventuring in The Beginner's Cave. After meeting a friendly warrior named Heinrich, Marcus Antonius encounters a wolf and a cave man.*

AS YOU WANDER ABOUT THE HALL, YOU REALIZE YOU CAN DO ONE OF SIX THINGS--

1. GO ON AN ADVENTURE.
2. VISIT THE WEAPON SHOP FOR WEAPON AND/OR ARMOUR.
3. HIRE A WIZARD TO TEACH YOU SOME SPELLS.
4. FIND THE BANKER TO DEPOSIT OR WITHDRAW SOME GOLD.
5. EXAMINE YOUR ABILITIES.
6. TEMPORARILY LEAVE THE UNIVERSE.

(HIT THE KEY FOR YOUR CHOICE, 1-6)S

YOU ARE THE MIGHTY MARCUS ANTONIUS

YOUR ATTRIBUTES ARE:  
 HD=14 AG=21 CH=22

YOU KNOW THE FOLLOWING SPELLS--  
 NO SPELLS

YOUR WEAPON ABILITIES ARE--  
 AXE BOM CLUB SPEAR SWORD  
 S1 -10% 20% 10% 0%

ARMOUR: LEATHER AND SHIELD AE=0%

GOLD IN HAND=87, BANK=0

WEAPONS CMPLX OAH  
 SWORD 1 0 B  
 (HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE)

AS YOU WANDER ABOUT THE HALL, YOU REALIZE YOU CAN DO ONE OF SIX THINGS--

1. GO ON AN ADVENTURE.
2. VISIT THE WEAPON SHOP FOR WEAPONS AND/OR ARMOUR.
3. HIRE A WIZARD TO TEACH YOU SOME SPELLS.
4. FIND THE BANKER TO DEPOSIT OR WITHDRAW SOME GOLD.
5. EXAMINE YOUR ABILITIES.
6. TEMPORARILY LEAVE THE UNIVERSE.

(HIT THE KEY FOR YOUR CHOICE, 1-6)S

AFTER A FEW MINUTES OILIGENT SEARCHING, YOU FIND HOKAS TOKAS, THE OLD MAGE. HE LOOKS AT YOU AND SAYS, "SO YOU WANT OLD TOKREY TO TEACH YOU SOME MAGIC, HEN HEN? WELL, IT'LL COST YOU. TODAY MY FEES ARE:

BLAST 1270  
 HEAL 470  
 POWER 48  
 SPEED 2581

WELL, WHICH WILL IT BE?"

(HIT THE KEY FOR YOUR SPELL, B,H,S OR P)  
 POWER

HOKAS TEACHES YOU YOUR SPELL, TAKES HIS FEE, AND RETURNS TO HIS STOOL ON THE BAR. AS YOU WALK AWAY YOU HEAR HIM ORDER A DOUBLE DRAGON BLOMS.

AS YOU WANDER ABOUT THE HALL, YOU REALIZE YOU CAN DO ONE OF SIX THINGS--

1. GO ON AN ADVENTURE.
2. VISIT THE WEAPON SHOP FOR WEAPONS AND/OR ARMOUR.
3. HIRE A WIZARD TO TEACH YOU SOME SPELLS.
4. FIND THE BANKER TO DEPOSIT OR WITHDRAW SOME GOLD.
5. EXAMINE YOUR ABILITIES.
6. TEMPORARILY LEAVE THE UNIVERSE.

(HIT THE KEY FOR YOUR CHOICE, 1-6)S

INSERT DISKETTE WITH ADVENTURE (OR KEEP

THIS DISKETTE FOR BEGINNERS CAVE) IN  
 DISK DRIVE IN SLOT SIX, DRIVE ONE THEN  
 HIT 'C'

YOUR COMMAND? FLEE  
 YOU ARE STANDING IN  
 THE MIDDLE OF A LONG PASSAGE  
 >> HEINRICH IS HERE.  
 >> WOLF IS HERE.

YOUR COMMAND? FLEE  
 YOU ARE IN A SMALL, STARK CELL WITH A  
 OODOR ON THE WEST SIDE.  
 >> HEINRICH IS HERE.  
 IN THE ROOM IS A CAVE MAN, ROASTING A  
 DEAD RAT OVER A TINY FIRE. HE IS DRESSED  
 IN ANCIENT HIDES, AND HAS A BIG CLUB ON  
 THE FLOOR NEXT TO HIM. HE SEES YOU AND  
 SHILLES. "FAT ADVENTURER," HE SAYS. 'YUM  
 YUM.'

YOUR COMMAND? ATTACK CAVE MAN  
 MARCUS ANTONIUS ATTACKS CAVE MAN  
 --A HIT!

CAVE MAN TAKES DAMAGE BUT  
 IS STILL IN GOOD SHAPE.  
 HEINRICH ATTACKS CAVE MAN  
 --A MISS.  
 CAVE MAN ATTACKS MARCUS ANTONIUS  
 --A MISS.

YOU ARE STANDING IN  
 AN EAST CELL  
 >> HEINRICH IS HERE.  
 >> CAVE MAN IS HERE.

YOUR COMMAND? ATTACK CAVE MAN  
 MARCUS ANTONIUS ATTACKS CAVE MAN  
 --A CRITICAL HIT!

CAVE MAN IS VERY BADLY INJURED.  
 HEINRICH ATTACKS CAVE MAN  
 --A MISS.  
 CAVE MAN ATTACKS MARCUS ANTONIUS  
 --A FUMBLE!  
 WEAPON DROPPED!

YOU ARE STANDING IN  
 AN EAST CELL  
 >> HEINRICH IS HERE.  
 >> CAVE MAN IS HERE.  
 YOU SEE THE CAVE MAN'S CLUB. IT'S A HUGE  
 PIECE OF WOOD, BOUND WITH IRON BANGS.

YOUR COMMAND? S  
 YOU'RE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE LONG HALL.  
 DOORS ARE BOLTED ON BOTH SIDES OF YOU  
 (EAST AND WEST). THE HALL EXTENDS NORTH  
 AND SOUTH.

>> HEINRICH IS HERE.  
 YOUR COMMAND? W  
 YOU ARE IN A SMALL, STARK CELL WITH A  
 OODOR ON THE EAST SIDE.

>> HEINRICH IS HERE.  
 IN THE ROOM IS A HUGE WOLF. IT JUMPS UP  
 FROM WHERE IT WAS SLEEPING, AND BARES  
 ITS LONG YELLOW FANGS.

YOUR COMMAND? ATTACK WOLF  
 MARCUS ANTONIUS ATTACKS WOLF  
 --A MISS.  
 HEINRICH ATTACKS WOLF  
 --A MISS.  
 WOLF ATTACKS MARCUS ANTONIUS  
 --A MISS.

YOU ARE STANDING IN  
 A WEST CELL  
 >> HEINRICH IS HERE.  
 >> WOLF IS HERE.

YOUR COMMAND? ATTACK WOLF

MARCUS ANTONIUS ATTACKS WOLF  
 --A MISS.  
 HEINRICH ATTACKS WOLF  
 --A MISS.  
 WOLF ATTACKS MARCUS ANTONIUS  
 --A MISS.

YOU ARE STANDING IN  
 A WEST CELL  
 >> HEINRICH IS HERE.  
 >> WOLF IS HERE.

YOUR COMMAND? ATTACK WOLF  
 MARCUS ANTONIUS ATTACKS WOLF  
 --A MISS.  
 HEINRICH ATTACKS WOLF  
 --A MISS.  
 WOLF ATTACKS MARCUS ANTONIUS  
 --A MISS.  
 YOU ARE STANDING IN  
 A WEST CELL  
 >> HEINRICH IS HERE.  
 >> WOLF IS HERE.

*Figure 2: The Known Eamon Adventures.*

No.	Name	AAA No.
1	Master Disk & The Beginners' Cave	E01
2	The Lair of the Minotaur	E02
3	The Cave of the Mind	E03
4	The Zephyr Riverventure	E04
5	The Castle of Doom	E05
6	The Death Star	E06
7	The Devil's Tomb	E07
8	The Abductor's Quarters	E08
9	Assault on the Clone Master	E09
10	The Magic Kingdom	E10
11	The Tomb of Molinar	E11
12	The Quest for Trezore	E12
13	The Caves of Treasure Island	E15
14	Furioso	E16
15	Heroes Castle	—
16	The Caves of Mondamen	E17
17	Merlin's Castle	—
18	Hogarth Castle	—
19	The Death Trap	—
20	The Black Death	E20
22	The Senator's Chambers	E19
23	The Temple of Nguret	E18
—	The Lost Island of Apple	E13
—	The Underground City	E14
—	Dungeon Designer's Diskette	EDD
—	EAMON Utilities	EU

The numbers in the left-hand column are the ones John Nelson uses. The ones on the right are the AAA catalog numbers.

# Synapse delivers

Games for  
all seasons!



Most games available on the Cassette and cartridge for Atari 100/200 computers.  
Many titles also available for the VIC 20, VIC 64 and IBM PC.

SYNAPSE GAMES INC. 10000 W. 10th Avenue, Suite 100, Golden, CO 80401  
Tel: (303) 440-1111

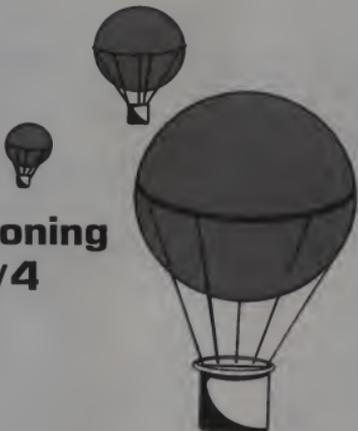
SYNAPSE GAMES INC. is a subsidiary of IBM, Inc.  
The general services of IBM are available in the U.S.A.

## synapse

2807 W. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Golden, CO 80401

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

## Hot Air Ballooning With The 99/4



**Robert Cashman**

Have you ever wanted to operate your own hot air balloon? You can do just that with a new program from Simulsoft called *Aeronaut*. It was written by Al Kanda in TI Extended Basic and is a simulation of the sport of hot air ballooning.

When I saw that the program was written in TI Extended Basic, I expected to see some fast moving and detailed graphics. What program written in TI Extended Basic doesn't make use of sprites in motion? As I read the accompanying instruction manual, I began to think that I was going to be disappointed.

On page 3 of the manual, there was a paragraph describing the program. In part it reads: "This program should not be judged on the basis of entertainment value alone (it may in fact seem slow to one accustomed to a steady diet of arcade-style games) but also on the basis of the unique experience it provides. The intent is for you to be an aeronaut while you are running this program and experience what it is like to fly a balloon."

OK, what would you experience if you were to fly in a balloon? Why don't we go on an imaginary ride? I suppose it would be something like this. Once the balloon is inflated to an upright position, we turn on the blast valve of the burner to increase the temperature in the balloon. This makes us airborne and off we go.

Because we want to obtain a certain

height, we open our blast valve and keep it open until we reach our desired altitude. Not too much heat in the balloon now. We don't want it to overheat.

Boy, I'm glad we picked a beautiful day to go. You can see for miles. Doesn't the countryside look terrific from up here? Look! There's the town hall, and over there is the church steeple. Look how small they are! Ahh, this is great. Just floating by. No engine sounds. No control of direction. The wind just taking us where it will.

Can *Aeronaut* really stimulate our imaginary ride? Yes and no. First of all, the program is extremely technical in its approach to familiarizing the user with the sport.

After a nice introduction on your screen, both graphically and musically, you are asked if you want instructions. By pressing Y, you get facts about your balloon — facts such as its volume is 56,000 cubic feet and it has an 11 Mega-BTU/hour burner. You have 20 gallons of propane fuel. The maximum temperature your balloon can accommodate is 250°F. And your maximum payload is 650 pounds at sea level and 70°F derate 8 pounds per degree over 70°. The manual explains these facts further, but it would not hurt to brush up on your physics.

### Running The Simulation

Next, you press ENTER for a display of your flight instruments. Here you find your variometer, pyrometer, altimeter, fuel level indicator, and compass. The variometer is for vertical velocity. It reads positive when you are ascending and negative when you are descending. The pyrometer reads the balloon temperature. The altimeter reads your altitude. The fuel level indicator keeps track of the amount of propane used. The compass indicates your heading.

Next, press ENTER for displays. These include the ambient temperature; the wind speed/direction, which is displayed in knots; and the direction in degrees from which the wind is blowing.

### Creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Aeronaut

**Type:** Game

**System:** TI99/4 or TI99/4A

**Format:** Cassette

**Language:** TI Extended Basic

**Summary:** A simulation of hot air ballooning

**Price:** \$19.95

**Manufacturer:**

Simulsoft Computer Software  
 Box 3494  
 Scottsdale, AZ 85257



## Aeronaut, continued...

which is measured clockwise from north. The distance drifted is the distance that your balloon is carried by the wind and is measured in feet from the launch site.

The display section also mentions that your height relative to the terrain along your flight path is displayed here. When your altitude exceeds 1550 feet, the display scale changes. In other words, at 1550 feet your balloon disappears from your monitor. It is at this time that the scale of what you were looking at changes so that you can once again have the balloon and the terrain on your screen together.

Pressing ENTER again gets you your control keys. The spacebar turns your burner on allowing you to ascend. If you want to descend, simply allow the balloon to cool. Should you want to descend in a hurry, press M. This opens the maneuvering vent to release hot air. Pressing D opens the deflation port to deflate the balloon rapidly after landing so it won't be dragged along the ground. Pressing Q allows you to quit or abort a launch. Pressing T allows you to switch fuel tanks.

The next areas discussed are your preparation for launch, inflation and lift off display boundaries, and landing. As all of these areas are discussed at length

in the manual, I will not describe them here.

Now that we are ready for our trip, let's discuss the object of this simulation. The object is to travel in your balloon over terrain which includes obstacles without crashing or being shot down. The obstacles include a couple of small mountains, a large mountain, a fruit orchard, some power transmission lines, and a military base by the name of Yellow Sands Proving Grounds. The balloon crashes if it collides with any slope or ground obstacle, or if he makes ground contact at a downward velocity in excess of 800 feet/minute. The balloon will be destroyed by heat-seeking missiles if the distance drifted is greater than 24,800 feet.

### Evaluation

Now Simulsoft never called this program a game. It is a simulation, I suppose that means it should be considered as a realistic adventure in a hot air balloon.

Aeronaut succeeds in the technical aspects as it acquaints the user with the sport of hot air ballooning. But at the same time it fails to stimulate the desire to ever partake in such an adventure.

As mentioned during our imaginary trip, much of the excitement of ballooning

comes from the sensation of the panoramic views below — being on top of the world. Aeronaut does not simulate this.

Let's look at the program from an entertainment point of view. If there is no panoramic scenery, what is there to hold the user's interest? The main thing is the realization that if I don't properly control the valve, I'll crash. It is unfortunate that obstacles that would require a spontaneous reaction were not included. It would have made Aeronaut much more fascinating. What type of obstacles? How about a sudden thunderstorm complete with lightning and torrential rains? Or a flock of birds coming right at you? I think you get the idea.

It is apparent that Mr. Kanda and Simulsoft spent a great deal of time and effort in producing this program. As the owner of a T199/4, I appreciate their developing software. I do, however, wish that they had taken the program a couple of steps farther toward a more realistic simulation. □



# COMSTAR'S WRITTEN GUARANTEE

## AIR SHIPPING WITHIN 48 HOURS

\*CONT. U.S.A. TERRITORY WHERE NOTED #



# VIC-20

32K RAM..... \$ 80 NEWPORT PROSTICK... \$ 31  
48K RAM..... 125 VOICE BOX..... 139

STAR CONCENTRATION (T)10K \$ 14.95	10	MACRO ASSEMBLER (D)32K \$ 89.95	87
PREPPIE (D)110K	29.95	23 ASSEMBLER EDITOR (C)	59.95
CENTIPIDE (C)	49.95	34 PILOT (C) #	79.95
SIGNALMAN MODEM	99.00	85 LETTER PERFECT (D)24K #	149.95
CANYON CLIMBER (D)110K	29.95	23 TEMPLE OF APSHAI (D)125K	39.95
WIZARD OF WOE (D)10K	39.95	20 INTRUDER (T)110K	29.95
FROGGER (D)110K	34.95	26 ZORK I OR II (D)32K	39.95
SHOOTING ARCADE (D)110K	29.95	23 CROSSFIRE (D)110K	29.95
TIGERS IN THE SNOW (D)10K	39.95	29 ALI BABA (D) 32K	49.95
BAJA BURGIES (D)110K	31.95	25 K-BAZ SHOOTOUT (C)	49.95
SIAMUS (D)110K	34.95	24 CAVERNS OF MARS (D)10K	39.95
EASTERN FRONT (D)110K	29.95	24 PAC MAN (C)	44.95
BANDITS (D)40K	34.95	24 PROTECTOR (D)132K	34.95
MICROSOFT BASIC (D)32K	89.95	87 THE SNOW (D)40K	39.95
BASIC A - (D)32K	80.00	82 VALFORTH (D)15K #	45.00

HEAR ATARI SOUNDS THROUGH YOUR STEREO SPEAKERS WITH STEREO ADAPTER — FOR ATARI 800  
\* NO ASSEMBLY REQUIRED \* CAN USE STEREO HEADPHONES  
\* SHIELDED CABLE \* ADJUST TONE & VOLUME WITH STEREO CONTROLS  
STEREO ADAPTER WITH 16 FT CABLE \$8 WITH 20 FT CABLE \$10  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

(C) CARTRIDGE (D) DISK (T) CASSETTE

SERPENTINE	\$ 34.95	26
SNACK ATTACK	29.95	22
LABYRINTH	29.95	23
QUELING DIGITS	29.95	23
S.A.M.	124.95	95
ZORK I	39.95	26
WIZARDY	49.95	38
SWASHBUCKLER	34.95	26
BASIC COMPILER (D)ATASOFT)	99.95	79
ROACH HOTEL	34.95	26
RENDEZVOUS	39.95	30
TO JOYSTICK	59.95	45
PPS #	125.00	95
CROSS FIRE	29.95	23
THRESHOLD	39.95	30
PEGASUS II	29.95	23
FROGGER	34.95	26
STAR BLASTER	29.95	23
COMED	34.95	26
GOLDRUSH	34.95	26
TWERPS	29.95	23
CYCLCLO	29.95	23
BATTLE OF SHILON	39.95	30
TIGERS IN THE SNOW	39.95	30
VISICALC 3.3 #	250.00	179
PINBALL	29.95	23

MICHOCHET (T)	\$ 19.95	8
3K CARTRIDGE	39.95	33
EXPANSION CHASSIS	119.95	99
KING ARTHUR'S HEIR (T)	29.95	23
3K CARTRIDGE	89.95	74
WORD CRAFT 20 WITH (K)C	299.95	195
BUT! WITH 3K (C)	89.95	75
KOSMIC KAMIKAZE(T)8K	24.95	20
SUB CHASE (T)13K	24.95	20
OUTWORLD (C)5K	49.95	38
SPIGERS OF MARS(C)5K	49.95	38
METEOR RUMICISK	49.95	38
VI TERM A)125K	19.95	17
VI CALC (T)13K	14.95	13
VI CAT (T)8K	24.95	20
VI CHECK (T)75K	24.95	20
AMOK (T)5K	24.95	20
AMOK (C)5K	39.95	30
ALIEN BLITZ (T)5K	24.95	20
ALIEN BLITZ (C)5K	39.95	30
SNAK MAN (T)8K	24.95	20
SUPER HANGMAN(T)8K	18.95	16
THE ALIEN (T)8K	24.95	20
30 MAZE (T)5K	14.95	13
RENAISSANCE (C)5K	49.95	38



P.O. BOX 1730  
GOLETA, CA 93116  
(805) 964-4660

ORDERS ONLY: CALL TOLL FREE 800-558-8803  
IN CALIF. (805) 964-4660 or send check, money order or credit card number and exp. date.  
Includes \$2.00 for shipping. Add 3% for Visa or MC (except CALIF.). Calif. add 6% tax. There is a \$2.50 charge for COD. Please include type of computer. (Checks—10 days to clear.)

# The Classics from Hayden Software

by Dan and Kathe Spracklen



## Play Chess at your Best!

Choose from seven levels of play with Sargon II, the Computer Chess Champion. It's fast and tough, with striking graphics. Every nuance of grand master chess is here: capturing en passant; castling; and, if you dare, even the "kibritz" where Sargon will give you a hint—or set a trap. Whether you're a beginner or a champion, you'll enjoy hours and hours with Sargon II; a worthy opponent for you...and a true classic.

Apple II: Disk and tape  
TRS-80: I or III Disk and tape  
PET: Disk and tape  
Atari: Disk and tape  
8" CP/M



## A Game of Strategy and Sudden Flips

Reversal, winner of the First Man-Machine Othello™ Tournament, is a mind-testing classic with nine levels of play and three strategy levels within each. You can even play against a human opponent—but that might soon be too easy for you. It's a deceptively simple game: you trap your opponent's piece between two of yours and capture the piece for your self. Sound easy? Beware! Reversal has a way of turning the tables on you!

OTHELLO is a registered trademark of Gabriel Industries, Inc.

Apple Disk, Atari tape

Tape \$29.95 5" Disk \$34.95 8" Disk \$39.95

Available from your local dealer or call

**1-800-343-1218**

(In MA, call 617-937-1154)

**HAYDEN SOFTWARE**

# EVERYONE NEEDS A...



## UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SOURCE

**A**DVANCED DESIGN

**N**EW RELIABILITY

**G**UARDIAN PROTECTS

**E**LECTRONIC SAFETY

**L**IFESAVER FOR DATA



**SAVE YOUR DATA  
FROM POWER OUTAGES!**

### BACKUP FOR YOUR COMPUTER, MONITOR, PRINTER AND 5 1/4" FLOPPY AND HARD DISC DRIVE

- Automatically stops annoying problems from power line interruptions and brown outs • You need standby power to save data
- Maintenance free backup power available in 115 volt or 220 volt • 50 or 80 HZ • 150 watts • Complete versatility — operate your system from a 12 volt source, i.e., automobile cigarette lighter, boat or airplane • Rugged self contained gel cell battery
- No voiding warranty — no cutting wires • Automatic audio alarm warning tone during commercial power failure or interrupt
- UL listed • FCC approved • Transient voltage suppressor gives added insurance from line voltage spikes, utilizing Zener Ray™
- Green/red LED power status indicator • Green — normal AC line power • Slow blinking red — at least 6 minutes of remaining standby power • Fast blinking red — approximately 2 minutes of remaining battery power • Solid state technology unexcelled by any UPS power unit in its class.

**RH ELECTRONICS, INC.**

COPYRIGHT © 1981 - PATENTS PENDING

566 IRELAN, BUELLTON, CA 93427

(805) 688-2047

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SEE YOUR RH ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS DEALER

FOR YOUR APPLE II®:	
SUPER FAN II™	\$ 74.95
SUPER FAN II™ ZENER RAY™	\$109.00
SUPER RAM II™	\$125.00
RH 12 VOLT TRANSVERTER	\$149.00
FOR MICRO COMPUTERS:	
GUARDIAN ANGEL™	\$595.00

**RH** ELECTRONICS, INC.

COPYRIGHT 1981 — PATENTS PENDING

566 Irelan, Buellton, CA 93427

(805) 688-2047

8:00 TO 5:00 CALIFORNIA TIME

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

DESIGNING • MANUFACTURING  
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

# SUPER FAN II™

FOR YOUR APPLE II\* COMPUTER



One Year Warranty

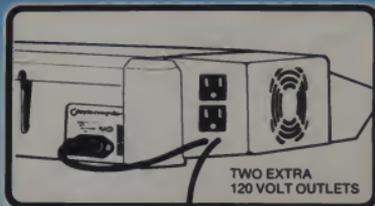
**\$74.95**

With Zener Ray™  
Protection **\$109.00**

MASTERCARD — VISA

## “COOL IT”

- ALSO FITS ON APPLE'S\* NEW MONITOR STAND
- RED PILOT LIGHT ON/OFF SYSTEM SWITCH
- CLIPS ON — NO HOLES OR SCREWS • REPLACEABLE SWITCH
- AVAILABLE IN 120V or 240V AND 50/60 HZ • DURABLE MOTOR
- REDUCES HEAT CAUSED BY EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS
- SOLD WORLD WIDE • UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TAN OR BLACK COLOR • QUIETEST FAN ON THE MARKET
- INCREASED RELIABILITY — SAVES DOWN TIME AND REPAIR CHARGES
- LOW NOISE DUE TO DRAWING EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN
- TWO EXTRA 120V OUTLETS FOR MONITOR AND ACCESSORIES TURN ON WHEN YOU TURN ON YOUR FAN (NOT AVAILABLE ON 240V MODEL)



TWO EXTRA  
120 VOLT OUTLETS

**SUPER FAN II™ WITH ZENER RAY OPTION \$109.00**

## ZENER RAY™ TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SUPPRESSOR

OUR BUILT IN ADVANCED DESIGN UNIT GIVES  
DRAMATIC COST SAVINGS — STOPS ANNOYING DOWN TIME  
INSURANCE FROM VOLTAGE SPIKES - GLITCHES  
DANGEROUS VOLTAGE SPIKES CAN JEOPARDIZE YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
PROTECT COMPUTER - DISK DRIVE - PRINTER AND MONITOR

NO CUTTING WIRES • WON'T VOID WARRANTY, JUST PLUG IN SUPERFAN II WITH ZENER RAY

OTHER PRODUCTS BY **RH** ELECTRONICS, INC.

**SUPER RAM II™** 16K RAM CARD FOR YOUR APPLE II. 2 YEAR WARRANTY \$125

**GUARDIAN ANGEL™** AN UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SOURCE \$595

**12 VOLT TRANSVERTER** 12 VOLT — RUNS YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER AND  
AND 5¼" DRIVE FROM YOUR CIGARETTE LIGHTER \$149

\*Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

## Gridiron Action and Antics

### Cypher Bowl

"OK, Hixson. Zorn's hurt and out for the rest of the game. You're our man—now go out there and get 7!"

"Coach, you can count on me... Guys, it's a 32 Up and Out. Largent, I'll be looking for you at the five. Break!"

A wild fantasy from the deranged mind of a short, slow, and (slightly) overweight sports nut? Not entirely—not with my Atari 800 and *Cypher Bowl*, an excellent two-player football game program by Bill Depew. Now we would-be jocks can step into the electronic shoes of a Jim Zorn, a Walter Payton, or a Jack Lambert to live our fondest fantasies in perfect safety. No injuries, unless you count acute "controller thumb," a malady now surpassing tennis elbow in popularity.

*Cypher Bowl* is attractively packaged in a sturdy, colorfully illustrated box. Both cassette and diskette versions are included (they are the same). The documentation is very good. The user manual explains the game clearly and gives good tips on playing techniques. Two playcards are included, laminated in plastic to withstand a lot of handling. Each playcard includes the offensive and defensive formations and plays. Sketches of each play show the patterns that the receivers, blockers, and defenders will run.

Wayne E. Hixson, 115 NW 39th Street, Seattle, WA 98107.  
Sheldon Leeman, 14400 Elm St., Oak Park, MI 48237.

---

### Wayne Hixson and Sheldon Leeman

---

Once you have read the instructions and studied the plays, the game can begin. The program is self-booting and no cartridge is needed. The opening display is of the title, manufacturer, copyright notice, and a portion of the field. The crowd roars, and you're ready to go! Pressing any key turns on the standard display.

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Cypher Bowl

Type: Football Simulation

System: Atari 400 or 800, 16K

Format: Disk or Cassette

Language: Machine language

Summary: Excellent combination of strategy and action

Price: \$49.95

Manufacturer:

Artsci, Inc.  
10432 Burbank Blvd.  
N. Hollywood, CA 91601

In the center of the screen are the field and the two five-man teams. You have a blimp's-eye view of the field, which runs vertically on the screen. The view is always centered on the ball. About 30 yards of the field are visible. The score, quarter, and time remaining are displayed on the top of the screen. On the bottom are the down, yards to go, and the time-outs remaining.

The game is played in four simulated 8-minute quarters. There is no kick-off. The blue team starts with the ball on their 20-yard line, with the white team defending the top of the screen. Each player begins by selecting one of four formations from the playcards. On offense, you can spread your receivers, or play them in tight. The defense can put everyone up front, or drop up to three players back to play pass defense. After both have chosen, the teams move into position.

The players scrutinize each other's calls, then pick one of four possible plays allowed for the particular formation. Offensive possibilities range from quick openers to the bomb. The defense can opt for a strong pass, strong run, or balanced defense. What you choose depends on the formation your opponent unveils. For example, if you call a defense strong against the run and the offense deploys in a spread formation, you can still make the best of it by calling a zone defense to protect against the probable pass. However, your chances are poorer than if you had elected a strong pass defense formation to begin with.

# SINGLES' NIGHT AT MOLLY'S

By Norman J. Wazancy Jr.



## You never dreamed Solitaire could be so fascinating.

Solitaire in a saloon can be fun but it's better on your Apple\*. Fair warning: if you get hooked on Solitaire, beware of this game! "Singles' Night at Molly's" is actually two basic solitaire card games with several variations permitting you to use the skill level and strategy you enjoy most. Play alone or against other players, where a rating system declares the winner. Features High Resolution color graphics, full user documentation and various scoring potentials. There are hours, days, even years of pleasure

to be derived from this intriguing game. Available now for only \$29.95 at computer stores.

To order by phone call 800-526-9042 and use your Visa or MasterCard. All shipments made the same day in which orders are received. To order by mail, add \$1 for shipping charges and send your check to:

**Soft Images, 200 Route 17, Mahwah, NJ 07430.**

\*Singles' Night\* runs on 48K Apple II, Applesoft in ROM. CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
5.3 DOS/One Disk Drive

\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.

**Soft Images**  
DIVISION OF THE WAZANCY INC.

This method of play calling is well thought out and superior to the other games I have played. Both players have options after they see the other's call, instead of the defense only.

Another nice touch is the way *Cypher Bowl* handles the 30-second clock. There is no delay of game penalty, but the clock is automatically stopped after 30 seconds until the play commences.

---

***If you make the right call, your left end will take the right linebacker out of the play, and leave a hole a truck could drive through.***

---

The *Cypher Bowl* clock also stops between quarters, for the two-minute warning, for time-outs called by the players, and on incomplete passes and out of bounds plays.

After selection is complete, play is initiated as the offensive player moves the joystick. Instantly, the scoreboard information disappears and your view of the field increases to fifty yards. This is especially nice on pass plays, as the receivers would soon run out of view otherwise. During play, the offensive player controls the quarterback or the receiver, whichever has the ball.

As the manual points out, it is easier if you visualize yourself as controlling the ball, with the player coming along for the ride. On defense, you control the middle linebacker. The remaining eight players are controlled by the computer, following the patterns shown on the playcard.

Think about that for a moment. A total of ten players, moving in individual patterns. How? Aren't there only four players in Atari *Player/Missile* graphics? Yes, but *Cypher Bowl* shows just what a good programmer can do with this system. In order to get more than four players, single players are moved to different screen locations between TV frames, every 1/60 second. The images alternate so fast that the eye can't discern the change, except for some minor flickering.

As a result of the individual control of each player, blocking, passing, and pass coverage patterns are exceptionally realistic. If you make the right call, your left end will take the right linebacker out of the play and leave a hole a truck could drive through. However, if your opponent outguesses you and

fills that area, you will be lucky to get back to the line of scrimmage.

*Cypher Bowl* excels in its simulation of the passing game. This was also the hardest part of the game to learn. Not only do you have control of passing direction, you must also control distance. In the other games I have played, a thrown ball will travel indefinitely, until it hits a receiver or defender, or goes out of bounds. Any eligible receiver (offense or defense) in the path of the ball will catch it, whether 6 or 60 yards from the quarterback.

*Cypher Bowl* adds a third dimension—height of the ball above the ground. Now you can throw the ball over the head of the defender. Of course, this also enables you to overthrow your own man, which I have been able to do very consistently. A pass is launched by pressing the joystick button and pushing the stick toward the target. The distance is determined by how long you hold the button down.

The height of the ball cannot be shown on the screen, so sound is used. A rising tone indicates a rising ball, and vice-versa. Once thrown, you can control the direction of flight with the joystick to "fine tune" it to the receiver. I think that this is one weak point of the program. The ball is too controllable. You can start it toward one sideline and then steer it clear across the field, or even reverse it back toward the quarterback. The magnitude of control should be reduced to a little nudging.

Another superior feature of *Cypher Bowl* is the option to throw to either of two receivers on most plays. You also have some control of the receivers on pass plays. Once the ball starts its downward flight, pressing the joystick button causes the receivers to break off their patterns and move back toward the ball.

As you can imagine, orchestrating all this activity in the period of about two seconds requires a lot of practice, but what a feeling when you float the ball over an onrushing linebacker to the tight end cutting back in front of the safety. A caution—there is only a five to seven yard window in which the receiver can catch the ball. If you overthrow, the defender is likely to get it.

You might think all this control would make an accomplished player unstoppable. Not so! This game provides a few tricks for the defense as well. If your defensive linemen get within a few yards of the quarterback before he throws, the ball will be batted down. Once the ball is in the air, you can make your defensive backs cut toward it by pressing the joystick button. All in all, the offensive/defensive balance is good.

The kicking game is good. The ball is kicked by pressing the button. Instead of going a random distance, the longer you wait before you press the button, the farther the ball will go. A split second too long, though, and it will be blocked. There is no difference between a field goal and a punt. If the ball goes between the uprights, it's worth 3 points.

I have played *Cypher Bowl* for over 30 hours now, and the more I play, the more I like it. The realism is a step above the other games I have played. The graphics, in spite of the lack of detail, are quite good. *Player/Missile* graphics, fire scrolling, and mixed modes are used very effectively. The animation is both smooth and fast.

The playability is good, and it's not an easy game to master. I'm still below 50% in the passing game, but I'm getting better. I think it is this continuing challenge in any game that keeps you playing it, along with the fun.

In summary, this is a worthwhile game. If you're a "stats junkie," it probably won't be your cup of tea, but if you like a sport game that makes you think and participate, I believe you'll love this one.

Now, guys, how about a solitaire version? I have a hard time finding opponents during my normal game-playing hours. —WH

---

## Krazy Antiks

Don't be confused by the pun. The Antic that everyone associates with Atari computers is the support chip that makes possible the superb graphics needed for all of those neat arcade-type games. The Antiks in the title of this product refers to the insect you need in order to have a picnic. When the two get together, you wind up with a neat arcade-type game with great graphics, and everyone has a picnic.

*Krazy Antiks* is the fourth game cartridge released for the Atari 400/800 computers, and it bucks the trend of "me-too" arcade-style games. Lately it seems that everyone is trying to cash in on the arcade craze by serving the warmed-over remains to computer owners. Even K-Byte's earlier ventures into game programming tended to follow the heavily beaten path. But *Antiks* has just enough of a twist to be considered a new idea in a market saturated with retests.

I must concede that the locale of the action is nothing novel—the ant hill in question strongly resembles the type of maze used in any number of games spawned by that prolific procreator,

# BLACK JACK STRATEGY

By: Norman J. Wazaney Jr.



## Play Like A Winner!

This complete system provides simple, step-by-step instructions to help you raise your level of play regardless of your present skill. Features include a SIMULATOR for testing betting and playing strategies, a TUTOR to teach the strategies and a GAME with all the options available at the casinos. Another outstanding feature is a Strategy Table Compiler for ease of entering and visualizing your playing and betting strategies.

The system is able to simulate millions of hands and provides better insight into computing odds and house percentages. You may be surprised to discover how many of your pet theories are less than accurate.

Black Jack Strategy runs on 48K Apple II, Applesoft in ROM, 3.5 DOS/One Disk Drive Printer Optional

OUR SOFTWARE IS UNPROTECTED PERMITTING CONVENIENT BACK-UP.

The comprehensive documentation is packaged in a handsome, easel-backed binder. Available now for only \$69.95.

Since winning is always more fun than losing, be fair to yourself and get Black Jack Strategy before your next visit to the casino (where \$69.95 will not go very far).

To order by phone, call 800-526-9042 and use your Visa or MasterCard. All shipments made the same day in which orders are received. To order by mail, add \$1 for shipping charges and send your check to:

**Soft Images**

Div. of Discovision Systems Inc.

200 Route 17, Mahwah, N.J. 07430.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

## Action and Antlks, continued...

Pac-Man. But the scenario is a fresh one.

You play the role of the White Ant, and your purpose is one familiar to students of biology—to perpetuate the species. You start the game with about 30 eggs, which represent your capacity to reproduce, at the bottom of the screen.

Arrayed against you are several adversaries. First, one ant each of the



four basic ant types—yellow, blue, green, and red—circulate around the maze, trying to devour you. Another natural enemy is the dreaded ant eater, who strolls into the picture every so often and sticks his tongue into the anthill, sucking up friend and foe, ant and egg alike. Finally, periodically a rain shower

turns the lower part of the anthill into a disaster area, minus the federal aid.

With the odds against her, the lone ant has little chance for survival. Fortunately, if she can find a safe place in the maze in which to lay an egg where it will not be eaten by another ant, after she is gone, the egg will hatch, and another white ant will take her place. Moreover, she has a weapon she can use.

The other ants are busy laying eggs also, and when she eats one of theirs, she begins to glow, letting you know that the next egg she lays will be deadly to the other ants, if laid directly in their path. At each level, play continues until the white ant is killed, without leaving any eggs in the maze, or until all four of the other ants have been killed without surviving offspring.

If the latter occurs, the game proceeds to the next level, and four new enemy ants come marching in to the tune of "When Johnny comes Marching Home" (which some like to think of as "The Ants Go Marching Two by Two").

Each maze has 99 levels of difficulty. If that fails to provide enough variation, there are six different maze configurations to try out.

*Krazy Antlks* rates a high score for playability. Even an experienced player

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: *Krazy Antlks*

Type: Arcade

System: Atari 400/800 16K

Format: ROM cartridge

Language: Machine

Summary: Puts ants in your pants

Price: \$39.95

Manufacturer:

CBS Software  
Columbia Group, CBS Inc.  
Hagerstown, MD 21740

can get caught early on by a freak accident, which inevitably leads to "just one more" game. There is a pause option, for those disturbed by the inconsiderate intrusions of friends and family. Unfortunately, there is no multi-player option. But if you don't mind going it alone, you'll bless the day when ant met Antic.

—SL

# METEOR STORM

MADE  
EXCLUSIVELY  
FOR THE  
**ATARI**

24K Disk  
16K Tape

\$29.95

Ask for Meteor Storm at your local computer store or order direct from us. Add \$2.00 for shipping. Use your Visa, M/C.

METEOR STORM is a FAST-ACTION, Arcade Quality, game. Written in machine language especially for the Atari. You, as the Pilot of a Fighter space ship, must rescue as many people from the besieged city of Dracon as you possibly can. You'll have to fight your way through a meteor storm and aliens, with your lasers blasting a path. Then you must dock with the mother ship and safely deliver your precious cargo of human lives. This is your chance to be the HERO of Dracon.



Dealer Inquiries Invited

\*Atari is a Trademark of Atari Inc.

Royal Software  
2160 West 11th Ave., Eugene, Oregon 97402  
(503) 683-5361

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PANDEMONIUM

By Norman J. Wazanay Jr.

A word game  
for our time.

At last... a computer word game that entertains, challenges, educates! Pandemonium is thoroughly fascinating, stimulating, and highly addictive. Features include a built-in 6000 word dictionary, scoring display and a player selectable clock.

Play it alone! Play it with your kids! Play it at a party!

The word is out... Pandemonium is in. Available now for only \$39.95 at computer stores.

To order by phone, call 800-526-9042 and use your Visa or MasterCard. All shipments made the same day in which orders are received. To order by mail, add \$1 for shipping charges and send your check to:

**Soft Images**

DIVISION OF DECISION SYSTEMS INC.

200 Route 17, Mahwah, NJ 07430.

TRS-80 MOD I/III 48K TRS-DOS  
TRS-80\* Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.

48K Apple II, Applesoft in ROM, 5.3 DOS  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.

OUR SOFTWARE IS UNPROTECTED PERMITTING CONVENIENT BACK-UP.

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PANDEMONIUM



## Dragons, Acorns, and Other Micro-Innovations

Guy Kewney

I'm starting to have this vision of the computer of the future — one which shows it as a sort of puppet master, manipulating and directing external storage, external displays, external audio, external communications, and the like.

But unlike a puppet master, this computer will have nothing like the power of the things it controls.

This (perhaps unnecessary) philosophising was brought on by the most impressive display add-on I have seen, at the Personal Computer World Show in London.

In fact the device, called Pluto, is making me wonder whether graphics might not be just as versatile, useful, and profitable an area as microcomputers have shown they can be.

Pluto is a video plotter capable of drawing 100,000 pixels per second. It

peared at the show in London recently.

The really worrying thing about it is not the fact that this is less than the cost of an arcade games machine with a considerably lower screen precision and considerably slower computation — but the things that people are planning to do with it.

According to designer Graham Rowan, head of IO Research in London, the device has been keenly examined by writers of ordinary business software. They have, he says "all gone away talking rapidly about the things they plan to do by enhancing their business programs with fast changing graphics."

The reaction is one micro pioneers will recall from the days when we all saw our first microcomputer running Tiny Basic — the reaction which says "Hey, this isn't marvellous; it's useful!"

On top of that, Rowan has been approached by advertising graphics designers, CAD specialists, entertainers, and a wildly varying host of different types all united only in their conviction that this is what they have been looking for without knowing it.

In particular, a local company called Robocom is connecting its BitStik to the Pluto. BitStik is nothing more than a swanky games joystick, used to move a rectangular "frame" around a display screen. The frame can be enlarged, and can be focussed onto the smallest detail on the screen. Then, that small detail can be expanded to fill the whole screen. Again, the frame can be focussed on a small detail, and that detail enlarged.

The BitStik can be used to draw, to position pre-drawn details, and to position color fill. Coupled with the incredibly accurate and fast color display of Pluto, the potential for designers makes the integrated circuit design machinery of the last ten years look primitive.

So far it has been interfaced to most popular micros available here, and the designers say that adding a new machine is the work of a few weeks only.

### Micronet 800

The other big step forward for visitors to the PCW Show, was the arrival of Micronet 800.

There is no relationship between Micronet in America, and Micronet 800 in Britain, other than the name and the fact that they are aiming to do the same thing — provide an information handling and forwarding utility.

The basis of the British scheme is the famous Prestel (now called Teletex in fashionable circles) network which British Telecom, the old Post Office, set up in vain hopes of turning the country's TV sets into terminals.

It has at last dawned on them that it is easier to turn a pretty smart computer into a teletex receiver/transmitter, than to use an ordinary domestic television as a data display/responder.

By joining forces with an enterprising local businessman called Richard Hease, the Prestel authorities may have brought their baby out of its birth coma at last. Hease has fingers in publishing, and in computer retailing, being the first distributor to be appointed by Clive Sinclair here. Normally, Sinclair restricts himself to selling through the mail, or a chain of stationery stores, W. H. Smith.



The Pluto video plotter can draw 100,000 pixels per second. 16,000,000 colors is a bit of an exaggeration; 256 is more like it but still a lot.

uses 192K of very fast storage to do this, and has its own Intel 8088 chip (the one inside the IBM PC, the Digital Rainbow, and the Victor 9000) to control it.

The really interesting thing about it is not just the detail, nor the speed, nor even the fact that each pixel can have its choice of any of 256 colours.

It is the £600 sterling price tag which the little box was carrying, when it ap-

Guy Kewney, 38 Digby Crescent, London N4 2HR.



Pluto generated the image on the screen faster than you can read this caption.

# At last... a better way to find that article on computing!

An indexing service to locate source material in specific subject areas.

LAMP is a bi-monthly index to approximately 100 computer publications. An outstanding feature is the **Subject Index**, cross-referenced to provide the most comprehensive listing and ease of retrieval. All articles are read for subject content and then listed with as many cross references as required to retrieve the article.

An **Author Index** lists individual names as well as each contributor in jointly written articles. Another section is the **Review Index**, which covers book reviews, hardware, software and educational courseware. It lists the source of the review and translates the written review into a One-Star to Five-Star rating.

LAMP eliminates the hit or miss method of finding articles of interest to you. Each bi-monthly issue contains approximately 200 pages.

A year-end issue is cumulative and includes the information from the previous 5 issues. Send for your subscription today.

#### **BONUS FOR CHARTER SUBSCRIBERS**

Subscribe now for the inaugural issue to be published in January 1983 and receive the LAMP pilot program which indexed periodicals from June through October, 1982. In effect, 5 months of LAMP free for ordering now.

To order by phone, call 800-526-9042 and use your Visa or MasterCard.

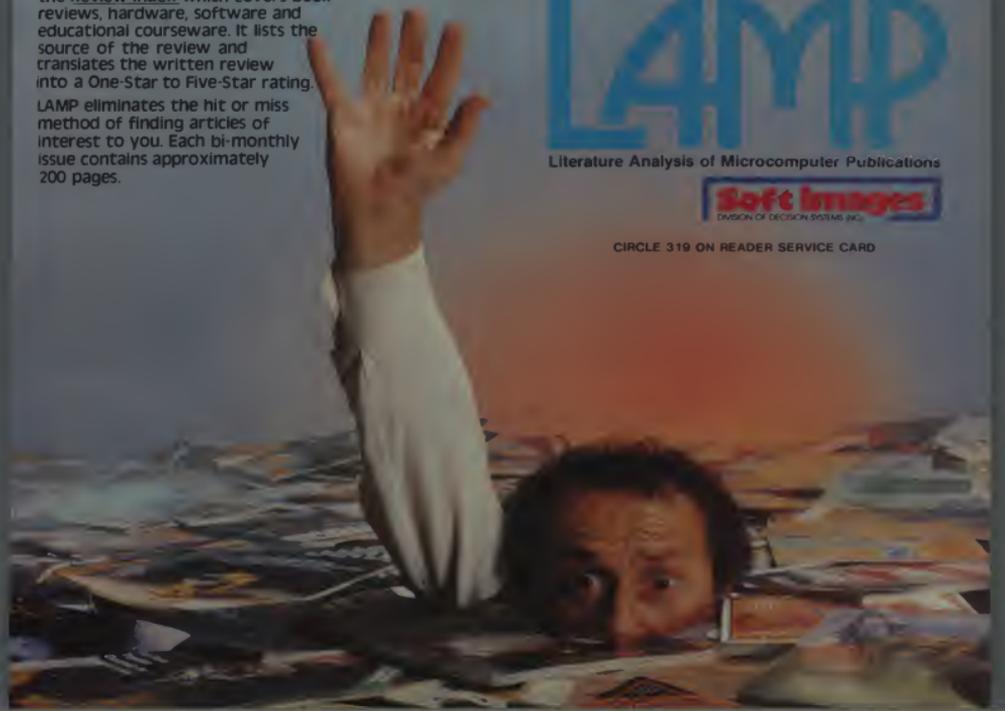
To order by mail, send your check for \$69.95 to Soft Images, 200 Route 17, Mahwah, N.J. 07430.

# LAMP

Literature Analysis of Microcomputer Publications

**Soft Images**  
DIVISION OF DECISION SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# SUPERIOR GRAPHICS HAVE COME DOWN TO EARTH.



"Three Atoms" Courtesy of Greg Abram, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill



"Aurora" By Richard Katz, Vectrix Corporation



"Integrated Circuit Design" Courtesy of Floyd J. James, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill



"In The Beginning" By Richard Katz, Vectrix Corporation

**'1995** AND THE FIRST AFFORDABLE HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS MACHINE IS YOURS

## VX128

- **VERY HIGH RESOLUTION** 672 by 480 pixels individually addressable
- **EIGHT COLORS PER PIXEL** 5 bit planes of memory totalling 128K graphics RAM

- **ON-BOARD 16 BIT MICRO-COMPUTER** Intel 8088 microprocessor with additional PROM and RAM and built-in expansion capability

- **3D GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PACKAGE** built-in command set includes rotation, scaling, translation, perspective, clipping, viewport, polygon, and filled polygon

- **HARDWARE LINE AND ARC GENERATION** on-board VLSI graphics display controller, 1600 nano seconds pixel drawing time

- **SERIAL AND PARALLEL**

**INTERFACE** 300-19.2K baud RS-232 and 8 bit parallel port

- **USER FRIENDLY COMMAND FORMAT** supports high-level language and hexadecimal transmittions



- **USER DEFINABLE CHARACTER GENERATION** built-in character set includes zoom, shift, and variable spacing, or upload your own character definitions

## VX384

- **512 COLORS PER PIXEL** 9 bit planes of memory with 384K graphics RAM

- **COLOR LOOKUP TABLE** 8 bit digital-to-analog converters provide a 16 million color palette

- **INCLUDES ALL FEATURES** of VX128 for total of \$5995

- **VXM HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR MONITOR** RGB analog input with 24 kilohertz scan rate, long persistence phosphor \$1295

- **COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER** complete with interface cable \$1295

For additional information on VX128, VX384, VXM Monitor or VXP Printer call Toll Free 1-800-334-8441. Fax 919-272-5679, or write Vectrix Corporation, 2000 Redwood Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27409.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PCW Show, continued...

His plan is to have a big database of free software, predominantly games, and to sell a £1 sterling per week subscription to owners of popular micros, which will enable them to use Prestel as their program storage area.

Any program held on Prestel can be downloaded, say the Micronet 800 people, in far less time than it takes from tape, and very reliably. The key to the scheme, of course, is the cost of connecting a computer to the phone.

The big breakthrough that Hease and his colleague Bob Denton hope will be ready for the official launch in January, is a £50 sterling modem plus interface, suitable for the Sinclair ZX81 and similarly cheap micros.

And for the bigger machines, they hope still to keep the hardware solution to around £100 Sterling.

If the plan works, and Micronet 800 manages to recruit the necessary 10,000 subscribers by June, Prestel will take one of its spare computers out of mothballs, where it has spent the last year waiting for the expected boom in teletext. Hease will then be able to start using the net-



Bob Denton of Micronet 800 aims to sign up 10,000 subscribers for £1 per week to download software, mainly games, from a huge central database.

work to sell business software on a "try it on the screen, order it through the network" basis. Electronic mail will be free after business hours, but profitable during peak time.

At the Show, Micronet 800 were demonstrating several simple software download routines, which actually appeared to work.

### Acorn Econet

Even more impressive to the visitor, however, was the Acorn stand, where the maker of the BBC Microcomputer was demonstrating local networking.

Acorn's Econet was evolved in response to classroom needs — where one machine is useless, and simple multi-keyboard access even more so. Econet gives every Acorn processor (it makes two, the BBC and the Atom) access to a central file server with hard or floppy disks, and freedom to use an



Econet from Acorn allowed both Atom and BBC machines access to a central file server (left foreground) of hard or floppy disks.

area of that disk system as its own. In addition, it allows the file server to monitor each node, copy the screen at that node, and observe what system calls are being made. If necessary, the master system can be transferred to any node.

Best-seller of the show was an Acorn machine, the expanded Model B of the BBC micro. It was in plentiful supply, despite a chronic shortage of machines from Acorn. Where, asked angry users, were these machines coming from, when they had all been waiting up to nine months for their own models?

The answer, it seems, was that certain dealers who were out of patience with Acorn's slowness in building up volume production, had taken matters into their own hands. They had ordered the upgrade parts, paid money for the readily available Model A, and had done the conversion themselves.

This perfectly plausible explanation failed to satisfy many, who went about muttering about black markets and corruption in official circles. Others, more practically minded, switched their orders to a machine called the Dragon.

### The Dragon

This was also selling well at the show, being essentially a Tandy Color Computer for £200 sterling. The machine is so essentially a color computer that it



The Dragon 32 is a British-made computer that is software compatible with the Tandy (Radio Shack) Color Computer.

will, if you take a color computer cartridge and file off the bumps, run most Tandy cartridge games.

It proves how wrong Tandy has been by being so reluctant to let anybody other than a Tandy store sell Tandy micros. Britain is sparsely supplied with the Texas company's outlets, and sales are proportionately lower than in the U.S. Everybody knows this, it seems, except Tandy, whose British executives resolutely insist that its products sell entirely on merit, and that distribution has nothing to do with it.

### The Show

The show itself was a great success in its own right. People through the door were counted at over 50,000, making this the biggest micro show in the world now, and all that is really needed is a better venue.



EOS (Electronic Office Systems) had an immense stand (booth) at which they were showing an impressive array of hardware and software, mostly for the IBM PC.

The Barbican has space enough for the exhibitors, but not for the visitors — not surprising, as the building was put up as a multi-story car park, before it was discovered that there was more demand for exhibition space than car parking.

Organizers of the show still fail to arrange a trade-only day. Pressure from disgruntled exhibitors will certainly lead to that mistake ending next year.

Finding another venue, however, won't be so easy. It is a matter of dubious legality, but a rival exhibition organizer is able to prevent any other computer show besides its own from being held at either Earls Court or Olympia stadium, under the terms of its contract with the hall owners.

The owners have a virtual monopoly of suitable sites in London. Until somebody with the money needed to challenge this monopoly in the courts steps forward, PCW must choose between London and comfort. And for the next year, at least, London will be the higher priority. □

## Random Observations On Life In England

# Telephones, Toilets and Car Parks

*Betsy Staples*

Last year in our report on the Personal Computer World Show we commented on, among other things, the showers and telephones in England. The showers haven't changed much, but here we bring you an update on phones and other items of interest to readers who want to learn about life beyond Harrods and the Inter-Continental.

This year, I, liberated, independent woman of the world that I am, flew to England alone, rented a tiny Ford Fiesta, and set off to see the countryside.

The few difficulties I had driving on the right side of the road were the result mainly of my preconceived terror. It wasn't bad at all. But then, I can't tell my left from my right, don't know which way faucets are supposed to turn, and have to think every time I unlock my front door.

I drove to Oxford and staggered into a 400-year-old inn with 6½' ceilings and stairs of different heights. As I chatted with the proprietor, he suddenly lowered his voice to a confidential whisper and asked, "Why are you traveling alone? Did you have a fight?" I attempted to explain the situation to him, but should have been forewarned; it was a question I was to ask myself more than once in the coming days.

After spending a day each in Oxford, Bath, and Salisbury, I concluded that traveling alone is for people made of sterner stuff. It just wasn't fun, and I all but gave up eating, so distasteful did I find sitting alone in strange restaurants.

### Parking the Car

Thanks to my rented car, I did discover an interesting British innovation that I had not noticed on previous trips: automatic car parks, as parking lots are called. The best kind provides a numbered card from the automatic card-spitter-out at the gate. As you leave, you stop the car at a little check-out station right before the exit gate. You enter the number of your card through a membrane keyboard, the display flashes the amount you owe, you deposit the correct amount, the gate rises, and you drive away.

The other kind is similar to our metered lots, the main difference being that there are only three or four meters per lot or level. You park your car, walk to the nearest meter, set a dial for the

amount of time you plan to stay, and deposit the indicated amount of money. A slip of paper with a bit of stickiness on the front emerges from the machine. You then return to your car and stick the paper to your windshield. I never saw anyone patrolling or checking these lots. I suppose they rely on the innate honesty of the British people.



It does strike me as strange that a country with such a high rate of unemployment which has failed to automate some of the lowliest functions known to man, would eliminate such a good source of low level jobs.

### Cleaning the Toilet

And speaking of automation and low level jobs, there is in London at least one automatic toilet. David Tebbutt of Caxton Software took us (by this time I had met Dave Ahl in London) to the ultimate in modern sanitation right on the sidewalk in Soho Square. When you place the appropriate coins (about 10 pence, I think) in a slot in the shiny, white, cylindrical structure, a door slides open and you enter a (presumably) sanitary little rest room. When you are ready to leave, the door slides open, you exit, the door closes, and the whole interior (we were

toiled) is hosed down, shaken up, or otherwise washed and sanitized.

There is only one catch. If you stay longer than 15 minutes, the cylinder concludes that something must be wrong, opens the door, and begins its cleaning cycle. Rumor has it that more than one unfortunate soul has been caught with his pants down.

### Sanitizing the Phone

Sanitation, it seems, is something which is of great importance to the British people. For example, when was the last time you looked upon your telephone as a vector of disease? Not too recently, right?

Well, here is something to join Toxic Shock Syndrome, Extra Strength Tylenol and Copperheads in Northern New Jersey on the list of "Things We Never Had to Worry About Before": filthy phones.

The first time I saw the cheery Phonotas woman on a poster in an Underground station I thought it was a joke. "Keep your conversation clean!" she urged. "Call Phonotas to clean the whole phone!" Come now, they couldn't be serious.

So incredulous was I that I called the number given on the poster. A very earnest man answered and explained that the service was offered only to businesses and that he could not give me any idea of the cost until one of his representatives had visited our offices and made a thorough survey.

He explained further that Phonotas provides a uniformed cleaner who comes to your office weekly and "sanitizes the receiver against infection." The process takes about one minute per visit per phone "except, of course, the first time when it usually takes longer to get the phone up to scratch."

He asked for my address, promising that a salesperson would call within the week. I hadn't the heart to tell him my office was in Morris Plains, New Jersey, USA, so I mumbled something about calling back when my phone was dirtier and hung up.

My conclusion: the phones in England don't work any better than they did last year, but they must be cleaner. Perhaps that's what has become of all the former parking lot attendants — they have become phone cleaners.

# CRYPT OF THE UNDEAD

**SUDDENLY** you awaken in a coffin surrounded by a vast graveyard. **YOU MUST GET OUT BEFORE DAWN!**

**HOW?** There's no easy way, the walls are too high—the gates are locked. Vampires, Zombies, and Werewolves constantly attack as you frantically search musty crypts, catacombs, and dead tombs for treasures and clues. **ONLY TWELVE HOURS TO ESCAPE OR REMAIN FOREVER!**

CRYPT OF THE UNDEAD, designed by Marc Benioff, Offers ...

- Both Puzzle-Solving & Role-Playing Intrigue!
- Superb Graphics, Sound & Color Animation!
- Hours of Challenging Terror!

Requires ...

- ATARI 400/800 & One Disk Drive
- One Player & Joystick Controller

Comes with ...

- Game Program & Complete Instructions
- EPYX 30/FOREVER WARRANTY

Now Available At Your Favorite Dealer ... \$29.95

For the name of your nearest EPYX dealer write: "CRYPT OF THE UNDEAD"

EPYX/Automated Simulations, Inc.  
P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040

**EPYX**  
COMPUTER GAMES  
THINKERS PLAY

EPYX Triumfs of Apathal was the very first computer game ever to win the Hobby Industry award for excellence. EPYX pledges you that same excellence in every game you purchase from us ... the VERY BEST in entertainment!

#### EPYX 30/FOREVER WARRANTY

\*Our 30-day Unconditional Guarantee: If your EPYX Game has any defect whatsoever within 30 days of purchase, return it to us or your dealer and we will replace it free.

\*Our Forever Warranty: If anything happens to your disk at any time after 30 days, for any reason, just send it back with \$5.00 for shipping, and we'll send you a replacement.

\*ATARI 400/800 is a trademark of ATARI, INC.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the ATARI  
A New EPYX  
Graphic-Adventure  
from Automated Simulations



# The Third European Microcomputer Chess Tournament

The Third European Microcomputer chess tournament, held at the Barbican Centre during the PCW exhibition, September 9-12, 1982 proved once again that computer chess is a thriving force.

A seven-round Swiss tournament is always an exciting affair with something of a lottery about it. The basic rule of such a tournament, for those who are unfamiliar with Swiss events, is that winners play winners and losers play losers. Each time the draw is made for a new round, the tournament director tries to pair opponents with the same scores against each other.

Because of this, the going gets easier for the weaker players (programs in this instance) and more and more difficult for those who are doing well. It is a sure way of finding the strongest player/program in the tournament. And it produces some marvellous final rounds.

This year's concluding round was in a class by itself, with the eventual overall winner, Mark Johnson and David Wilson's Advance 2.4, saving its unbeaten record at the last moment by a quirk of fate peculiar to computer chess.

But more of that final round later. Like all chess tournaments, even the human kind, this event began long before any processors found their way into the playing hall in the Barbican Centre.

This year there was an added complication to the usual organisational difficulties that surround such an event. Six months before the tournament was due to

---

## Anthony Harrington

---

begin *PCW* changed hands. Bunch Books, the former owners of *PCW*, who staged the first European tournament back in 1978, sold the magazine to VNU Publications, a Dutch publishing group.



*The prototype chessboard for the German machine Bogol (foreground) was built by an excellent craftsman who knew nothing about chess (note the white square in the bottom left corner). Here it is playing against La Regence from David Levy's Intelligent Software Company, the eventual commercial victor.*

On top of this change, David Levy, the international chess master, and the man responsible for organising the tournament in previous years, decided, quite rightly, that his commercial interests in computer chess programs made it impossible for him to continue to organize the event.

The upshot of all this was that invitations and entry forms went out on short notice, a month before the tournament was due to start. Nevertheless, the tournament attracted a very strong field, totalling 14 entries in all. This was two more than last year, though program failure in the case of two entrants meant that the numbers actually contesting the tournament turned out to be identical.

### Commercial Entries

The final line-up included four commercial entries (programs or dedicated chess computers actually on sale to the public or which would be available before the end of the year) and four experimental entries from commercial companies.

It might have been even stronger, but Fidelity, of Miami, FL, whose Sensory Chess Challenger 9 is one of the strongest chess computers around, decided against entering a week before the start. (According to John Renaldo, Fidelity's marketing manager they were considering entering either a commercial model or an experimental entry or both.)

The West German company Hegener and Glaser, who make the Mephisto, also almost entered, but decided at the

Anthony Harrington, 81 Hornby Rd., Brighton, England.

computer mail order west



**400**  
**16K..... \$269**  
**32K..... \$349**  
**48K..... \$429**

**800 — 48K**  
~~56K~~ call

410 Recorder	\$ 76.00
610 Disk Drive	\$449.00
622 Printer	\$269.00
625 Printer	\$569.00
830 Moodem	\$159.00
820 Printer	\$259.00
850 Interface	\$169.00
CX40 Joysticks (Pair)	\$ 16.00
CX853 Atari 16K Ram	\$ 77.95

Microtak 16K Ram	\$ 74.95
Action Ramdisk (128K)	\$429.95
Intek 48K Board	\$159.00
Intek 32K Board	\$ 74.00
One Year Extended Warranty	\$ 70.00
CX481 Entertainment Package	\$ 69.00
CX482 Educator Package	\$130.00
CX 483 Programmer Package	\$ 54.00
CX 484 Communicator Package	\$344.00
Atari 800 Dual Cover	\$6.99
Atari 400 Dual Cover	\$6.99
Atari 610 Dual Cover	\$6.99

# PERCOM

## Disk Drives For Atari Computers

S1 Single Drive	\$589.00
A1 Add-on Drive	\$339.00
S2 Dual Drive	\$879.00
Single Side Dual Head	\$679.00
Dual Drive Dual Head	\$1046.00

## U-SCI

## MICRO-SCI Disk Drives For Franklin & Apple

A2	\$319.00
A40	\$369.00
A70	\$499.00
C2 Controller	\$79.00
C47 Controller	\$89.00

## MODEMS Hayes

Smart	\$239.00
Smart 1200 (1200 baud)	\$549.00
Chronograph	\$199.00
Microdem II	\$279.00
Microdem 100	\$309.00

## Novation

Cat	\$144.00
D-Cat	\$159.00
Auto Cat	\$219.00
212 Auto Cat	\$589.00
Apple Cat II	\$339.00
212 Apple Cat II	\$609.00

## Ancher

Mark I (RS-232)	\$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	\$79.00
Mark III (TI-99)	\$109.00
Mark IV (CBM/PET)	\$125.00
Mark V (OSBORNE)	\$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC)	\$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Answer/Dial)	\$119.00
9 Volt Power Supply	\$9.00

## MONITORS ANDEK

300G	\$169.00
Color I	\$339.00
Color II	\$699.00
Color III	\$429.00

## BMC

12" Green	\$ 65.00
13" Color 1400	\$279.00
13" Color 1401 (Mod Res)	\$389.00

## ZENITH

ZVM 121	\$ 99.00
---------	----------

## SHARP

*Sharp 13" Color TV	\$275.00
---------------------	----------

## PANASONIC

TR-120 MIP (High Res. Green)	\$159.00
CT-160 Dual Mode Color	\$299.00

## ATARI

Pac Man	\$35.00
Centipede	\$35.00
Caverns of Mers	\$32.00
Asteroids	\$29.00
Missile Command	\$29.00
Star Raiders	\$35.00

## DATASOFT

Pacific Coast Highway	\$25.00
Canyon Climber	\$25.00
Tumble Bugs	\$25.00
Shooting Arcade	\$25.00
Clowns and Balloons	\$25.00
Graphic Master	\$30.00
Graphic Generator	\$13.00
Micro Painter	\$25.00
Text Wizard	\$69.00
Spelt Wizard	\$64.00
Bishop's Square	\$29.00

## ON-LINE

Jawbreaker	\$27.00
Softporn	\$27.00
Wizard and the Princess	\$29.00
The Next Step	\$34.00
Mission Asteroid	\$22.00
Moukattack	\$31.00

## SYNAPSE

File Manager 800	\$79.00
Chicken	\$26.00
Dodge Racer	\$26.00
Synassembler	\$30.00
Page 6	\$19.00
Shamuse	\$26.00
Protector	\$26.00
Nautilus	\$26.00
Stains	\$26.00
Disk Manager	\$24.00

## K-BYTE

Krazy Shoot Out	\$32.00
Krazy Writers	\$32.00
Krazy Antics	\$32.00
K-ster Patrol	\$32.00

## STICK STAND

\$6<sup>99</sup>



## VISICORP For Apple, IBM, Franklin

Visides	\$169.00
Visdie	\$169.00
Visplot	\$159.00
Visitem	\$199.00
Visitrend/Plot	\$229.00
VisSchedule	\$229.00
Desktop Plan	\$169.00
VISICAL	\$179.00

for Apple II plus, Atari, CBM & IBM

## Continental

The Home Accountant (Apple/Franklin)	\$59.00
The Home Accountant (IBM)	\$119.00
1st Class Mail	\$59.00

## FLOPPY

## DISKS Maxell

MD I (Box of 10)	\$36.00
MD II (Box of 10)	\$46.00
MFD I (8")	\$44.00
MFD II (8" Double Density)	\$54.00

## Verbatim

5 1/4" SS DD	\$26.00
5 1/4" DS DD	\$46.00

## Elephant

5 1/4" SS DD	\$19.99
--------------	---------

## TIMEX

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

**\$89.00**

## NORTH STAR

## ALTOS

Call for price and availability on all models.

west

**800-648-3311**

west

IN NV. CALL (702) 888-8884

P.O. BOX 8888 STABLENE, NV. 89469

In-stock items shipped same day you call. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and Credit Card orders. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. **NOTE:** We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalogue.

# FRANKLIN ACE1000



64K Personal Computer Hardware. Software and peripheral compatible with the Apple II and even has some features not found on the Apple.

# EAGLE COMPUTER



64K RAM  
780 KB Disk Storage  
Word Processing, Ultracalc CP/M,  
CBasic Software  
Smith Corona TP1  
Letter Quality Printer **Our Price**  
Retail Value \$4885.00 **\$2995.00**

# Commodore

8032	\$999.00
CBM 64	CALL
4032	\$749.00
8096 Upgrade Kit	\$369.00
Super Pet	\$1599.00
2031	\$369.00
6250 Double Sided Disk Drive	\$1699.00
D9060 5 Megabyte Hard Disk	\$2399.00
D9090 7.5 Megabyte Hard Disk	\$2699.00
8050	\$1299.00
4040	\$96.00
6300 (Letter Quality)	\$1549.00
8023	\$599.00
4022	\$399.00
New 2-Ram Adds CP/M and 64K Ram	\$549.00
The Manager	\$208.00
Mags	CALL
Word Pro 5 plus	\$319.00
Word Pro 4 plus	\$299.00
Word Pro 3 plus	\$199.00
The Administrator	\$379.00
InfoPro Plus	\$219.00
Power	\$79.00
VIC 20 Dual Cover	\$69.99
CBM 8032 Dual Cover	\$14.99
CBM 8050/4040 Dual Cover	\$19.99

# HEWLETT PACKARD



**HP-85**  
**\$1969**

HP-125	\$1969.00
HP-85 16K Memory Module	\$189.00
5 1/4" Dual Master Disk Drive	\$1799.00
Hard Disk w/ Floppy	\$4349.00
Hard Disk	\$3549.00
"Sweet" Lgs. Printer	\$1199.00
80 Column Printer	\$549.00

# IBM

## PC



Call...  
for price and availability  
on IBM-PC hardware, soft  
ware and peripherals.  
NEC 3550 Printer (for IBM) \$2999.00

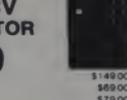
# VIC 20

**\$179**



VIC 1530 Commodore Datessette	\$69.00
BC 1540 Disk Drive	\$339.00
VIC 1541 (8K Disk Drive)	CALL
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	\$339.00
VIC 1210 3K Memory Expander	\$32.00
VIC 1110 8K Memory Expander	\$53.00
18K VIC Expander	\$94.00
VIC 1011 RS232C Terminal Interface	\$43.00
VIC 1112 VIC IEEE 488 Interface	\$86.00
VIC 1211 VIC 20 Super Expander	\$53.00
VIC Mother Board	\$99.00

# HEWLETT PACKARD



**HP 41CV**  
**CALCULATOR**

**\$209**

HP 41C	\$149.00
HP 10C	\$69.00
HP 11C	\$79.00
HP 12C	\$114.00
NEW 115C	\$109.00
NEW 18C	\$114.00

NEC PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

# Televideo

## Terminals

910	\$579.00
912C	\$699.00
920C	\$749.00
925C	\$749.00
950	\$950.00



800A	\$1319.00
802	\$2649.00
802H	\$4695.00
806	\$5795.00
618	\$9495.00

# PRINTERS

## Smith-Corona

### TP-1

**\$599**



## CITOH (TEC)

Starwriter IF 10-40CPS	\$1399.00
Printmaster IF 10-55CPS	\$1749.00
Prowriter 80 Col (P)	\$499.00
Prowriter 80 Col (S)	\$629.00
Prowriter 2,132 Col	\$799.00

## Okidata

62A	\$429.00
83A	\$654.00
84P	\$1079.00
84S	\$1199.00

## IDS

132 (fully configured)	\$1599.00
80 (fully configured)	\$1399.00
Call for other configurations	

## Daisywriter

Letter Quality	\$1049.00
----------------	-----------



# PC-1500

## POCKET COMPUTER

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Printer w/cassette interface  
cassette tape recorder  
and 4K and 8K RAM EXTENSIONS

# NEC

## COMPUTERS

8001-A	\$749.00
8031	\$749.00
8012	\$549.00

## Printers

8023	\$549.00
7710/7730	\$2399.00
3510/3530	\$1599.00

## Monitors

JB 1201	\$198.00
JC 1201	\$329.00
JC 1202	\$899.00

east

# 800-233-8950

IN PA. CALL (717) 387-8878

477 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA. 17701

In stock items shipped same day you call. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and Credit Card orders. NY and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. **NOTE:** We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market! Call today for our new catalogue.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

computer mail order east

## Chess, continued...

last moment that they didn't like Swiss tournaments and would concentrate instead on the US World Championships in March 1984.

One has to sympathize with commercial companies. They have a lot at stake as far as potential sales are concerned. And if their machine, for some reason, fails to win one of the top three placings in a tournament it is tempting for their managing directors to feel that the public will take the hint, and buy the machine which did better.

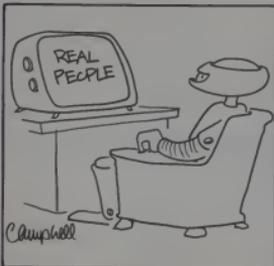
My own feeling here is that they would do better to compete. If they do feel their commercial model is a little delicate, there's no harm in entering an experimental version. It would give their programmers a chance to test their ideas, and the results wouldn't affect their market share, provided the name given to the experimental entry bore no relation to the market model.

Still, if one remembers that the commercial line in the World Championships, held at Lübeck-Travemünde, West Germany, in September last year, consisted of only four entries, one of which withdrew after a few rounds, the commercial line up wasn't bad. And the amateur entries were excellent.

### Amateur Entries

It is the amateur entries that make these events. Unburdened by the financial anxieties of the commercial entrants, the amateurs give the tournament its enthusiastic, convivial atmosphere. Whereas commercial competitors have a tendency to get a little grim at the board and to be sharp and short with opponents, the amateurs tone down the seriousness of it all — and are just as willing to laugh at the odd strange move generated by their own program as they are at their opponent's.

In all there were five amateur entries. From Hamburg, Dieter Steinwender, a computer science student, led a team of four German students with an entry



called Micromurks, running on an Apple II.

Also on an Apple II was White Knight (Mk 10), written by Mark Bryant. This, like Richard Lang's Cyrus II, running on an Osborne, was an improved version of a program entered into last year's PCW tournament. Mark Johnson and Dave Wilson, with Advance 2.4 and Jeff Cooper with Chess '86, also seasoned PCW tournament campaigners, completed the amateur turnout.

In passing, one should probably say that the "amateur status" of several of these programmers simply means that they are not selling or about to sell their entry programs, (though they might, if an offer came along). Johnson, Bryant, and Lang are all employed by Intelligent Software, a company set up by David Levy and Kevin O'Connell to write and market chess programs (and other intelligent games).



*Spectrum Chess from Arctic for the Sinclair ZX81 held its own against much more powerful competitors such as Sci Sys' MK 5.01 experimental entry (foreground).*

### Experimental Entries

In the experimental commercial class (programs which won't go before the public in their present form), there were two entries by SciSys, the Hong Kong based company whose machine, Mark V, won the Travemünde world championships. These were the Mark 5.01 Experimental and the President Turbo Experimental. The Austrian chess programmer Wim Rens, sponsored by the UK firm Microtrend entered a program

called Gambeit '86, and Intelligent Software put in an entry called Philidor.

The commercial section proper, consisted of La Regence, a "sensory-board" chess computer designed by Intelligent Software; another sensory-board machine, called Bogol, by the Hamburg company Omikron (a newcomer to the commercial chess machine market); Spectrum Chess, which runs on the ZX Spectrum, designed by Arctic Computers; and an Irish entry, Conchess, another sensory-board machine.

On the morning of September 9 the competitors assembled in the playing area in the Barbican Centre, set up their machines and programs and promptly experienced the first (and, thankfully, the last) major delay of the event. Someone had wired up a plug incorrectly and blew the fuse for that entire floor sector of the Barbican exhibition hall.

Bear in mind the fact that the tournament was part of the PCW micro exhibition and hundreds of micro suppliers were putting the finishing touches to their stands while we were hunting for an electrician and you will get a fair picture of the start conditions.

### Round One

Finally, after a half-hour delay an electrician was found to fix the fault and uncover the culprit, who shall be nameless, and the first round began. The draw and results for the first round are shown in Figure 1.

Play for the whole of this tournament was at the rate of two minutes a move, with the first time control at 30 moves in the first hour and then 23 moves in 46 minutes. This is a somewhat faster rate than is usual in tournament play, but it was forced on us by the tight closing hours of the exhibition.

Doors opened for the players and exhibitors at 9:00 a.m., (10:00 a.m. for the public), and closed at 7:00 p.m. In order to get through two games a day, we had to limit each round to approximately 3 1/2 hours.

Players were allowed a maximum of 30 minutes down time to rectify any program crashes, so the possible duration of each round was 4 1/2 hours. Since the theoretical starting time for the morning

Figure 1. Draw and results, Round One.

Advance 2.4	1/2	Philidor	1/2
Spectrum Chess	0	Cyrus II	1
La Regence	1	Chess '86	0
Gambeit '82	0	President Turbo	1
Conchess	1	Mk. 5.01 Exp.	0
Micromurks	0	White Knight	1
Bogol	0	(Default)	

# ACCOUNTING FOR PROFIT

Most business people know that there are two ways to improve business profits: sell more or spend less. The Hardisk Accounting Series from Great Plains Software does both. And your profits will never be better!

Great Plains Software improves business profits because it accounts for them. Your profit centers are isolated and unnecessary losses are avoided - whether you're using General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll or Inventory with Point-of-Sale.

The Hardisk Accounting Series is fast, powerful and operates on popular microcomputers. Don't trust your company's profits to any software other than Great Plains Software. When it's time to see profits, the Hardisk Accounting Series is accountable!

Call or write your local computer store dealer or Great Plains Software for more information on how you can account for your profits!



Hardisk Accounting Series

## SPECIFICATIONS OVERALL

Password Privacy Systems  
Written in UCSD Pascal \*\*  
Hard Disk Oriented  
Operates on Apple III,  
IBM PC

## GENERAL LEDGER

All entries on line entire fiscal year  
Flexibly formatted financial statements  
Comparative income statements and balance sheets

## ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Up to 32,768 customers\*  
Profit by customer, customer type, salesman and state  
Open item or balance forward  
Automatically posts to G/L

## ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Up to 32,768 vendors\*  
Accommodates manual or automated checks  
Automatically posts to G/L

## PAYROLL

Up to 32,768 employees\*  
Up to 25 deductions per employee  
Withholding computed  
Prints W2, 941 and checks

## INVENTORY

FIFO, LIFO, standard cost, weighted moving average and serial number valuation  
5 price levels per part  
Concise report including profit by part and line  
Point of Sale for cash and credit sales

Part numbers up to 15 characters  
Automatically posts to A/P and A/R

\*depending upon disk storage space  
\*\*TM UC Regents



## GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE

123 15 Street N., Fargo, ND 58102  
Telephone (701) 293-8483

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# If flying your IBM® PC got any more realistic, you'd need a license.

You took off from Boston-Logan with nothing above you but blue sky. Now you're 5,000 feet over Long Island Sound, and New York-La Guardia, your destination airport, reports high winds. Connecticut-Bridgeport is the logical alternate, but clouds with a low ceiling are going to make life difficult. You're in for an instrument approach.

**The plane inside your PC.** Run the Microsoft® Flight Simulator on your IBM Personal Computer, and put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Cessna 182. You control everything from flaps and ailerons right down to the magneto switch. You can even navigate using radio signals and fly totally by instruments if you run into bad weather. Best of all, Flight Simulator features a full-color, out-the-window flight display. With detailed graphics that closely simulate a pilot's actual perspective.

**The world beneath your fingers.** Once you're in flight, don't worry about running out of airspace. You can take off and land at over 20 airports from Los Angeles to New York. Each, with its own particular set of challenges.

**The learning curve.** In its "easy" mode, the Flight Simulator gives new pilots an aircraft which readily forgives errors in flight, engine control, and navigation. As you

gain skill, move into "reality" mode. Then get ready for simulations of everything from running out of fuel to carburetor icing.

**The Ace in your soul.** When you think you've earned your wings, turn the clock back for a round of "British Ace." Fly into a World War I air battle complete with scouting flights, bombing runs and hair-raising dogfights. Destroy your targets, shoot down the enemy fighters, and you just might survive to be decorated.

**Throttle on.** Take a test flight at your computer store or software dealer. Once you've been aloft, you'll want to buckle up behind your own IBM PC with the Microsoft Flight Simulator. It's the closest you can get to flying. Without leaving your nest.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

## MICROSOFT™

MICROSOFT CORPORATION  
10700 NORTHUP WAY  
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98004

Microsoft is a registered trademark and the Microsoft logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Chess, continued...

Figure 2. Draw and results, Round Two.

Cyrus II	(1)	1/2	Conchess	(1)	0
President Turbo	(1)	0	La Regence	(1)	1
White Knight	(1)	0	Advance 2.4	(1/2)	1
Philidor	(1/2)	0	Bogol	(0)	1
Mk 5.01 Exp.	(0)	1/2	Micromurks	(0)	1/2
Chess '86	(0)	0	Gambeit '82	(0)	1
A.N. Other	—	1/2	Spectrum Chess	(0)	1/2

Figure 3. Draw and results, Round Three.

La Regence	(2)	1	Cyrus II	(2)	0
Bogol	(1)	0	Advance 2.4	(1/2)	1
Conchess	(1)	0	President Turbo	(1)	1
Gambeit '82	(1)	0	White Knight	(1)	1
Spectrum Chess	(1/2)	0	Mk. 5.01 Exp	(1/2)	1
Micromurks	(1/2)	0	Philidor	(1/2)	1

Figure 4. Draw and results, Round Four.

Advance 2.4	(2/2)	1	La Regence	(3)	0
Cyrus II	(2)	1	President Turbo	(2)	0
White Knight	(2)	1/2	Mk 5.01 Exp	(1/2)	1/2
Philidor	(1/2)	1	Conchess	(1)	0
Bogol	(1)	1	Gambeit '82	(1)	0
Spectrum Chess	(1/2)	1	Micromurks	(1/2)	0

round was 10:00 a.m., and for the afternoon, 2:30 p.m., a little mental arithmetic will tell you it was a close squeeze fitting both rounds in.

Because of the time pressure, it was decided to adjudicate all unfinished games at move 53. This set the tournament director, Stuart Reuben, some complicated adjudication problems in the course of the four days.

This first round was characterised by two events that looked more like abseces than things that would shape the outcome of the tournament. Advance 2.4, running on a home constructed bit-slice machine found itself playing the white side of what must be one of the most boring Benoni defenses of all time.

Philidor, the opposing program constructed a blocked middle game in which the best either computer could think of doing was to shuffle rooks back and forth. The programmers read the papers while waiting for the inevitable draw by repetition. Fortunately Advance 2.4 went on to win the next five games in a row, in more aggressive fashion.

While this was going on, the Omikron team of Martin Suhl and Gerd Krey were busy missing the first round. Unfamiliar with London traffic, they'd made the mistake of taking a taxi from Oxford Street instead of a tube. Their program, Bogol went on to win four out of the remaining six games, and who knows, win in this opening round might have seen them draw level for top commercial entry with La Regence on 5 points.

The Second Round draw and results are shown in Figure 2.



Along with the 3rd Microcomputer Chess Tournament at the PCW Show, the Computer Scrabble Tournament proved popular with participants and spectators alike.

Figure 5. Draw and results, Round Five.

Advance 2.4	(3/2)	1	Cyrus II	(3)	0
La Regence	(3)	1	White Knight	(2/2)	0
President Turbo	(2)	1	Philidor	(2/2)	0
Mk 5.01 Exp	(2)	0	Bogol	(2)	1
Gambeit '82	(1)	1	Spectrum Chess	(1/2)	0
Micromurks	(1/2)	1/2	Conchess	(1/2)	1/2

Figure 6. Draw and results, Round Six.

President Turbo	(3)	0	Advance 2.4	(4/2)	1
Bogol	(3)	0	La Regence	(4)	5
Cyrus II	(3)	0	Mk 5.01 Exp	(2)	1
Conchess	(1/2)	1	White Knight	(2/2)	0
Philidor	(2/2)	1	Spectrum Chess	(1/2)	0
Micromurks	(1)	1	Gambeit '82	(2)	0

As the keen-eyed will have noted, the tournament had 13 entrants at this stage, though this was soon reduced to even figures for most of the tournament. Chess '86 collapsed during its game against Gambeit '82 and Jeff Cooper only managed to rectify it in time for the final round.

The day was exceptionally warm and the Barbican Centre was attracting record crowds. Computers don't like heat and several of them began to show their dislike. One of the SciSys entries, President Turbo overheated in a complex middle game against La Regence. It was a miracle that the President Turbo started the tournament at all, as Andrew Page, the SciSys UK general manager only received the module late the previous evening by airmail from Hong Kong.

Ideally, he would have liked a few weeks to test the program before the tournament, and we had to admire the competitive spirit that chose to enter rather than withdraw under such circumstances.

## Later Rounds

Round Three draw and results are shown in Figure 3.

Richard Lang won last year's tournament and his program, Cyrus II had looked good up to this point. But La Regence proved too strong. Dieter Steinwender and the German team were becoming very disappointed with their program, which was showing definite flaws.

Round Four produced one of the key games of the competition.

La Regence put up a dour struggle against Advance 2.4, and the game went to the 53 move adjudication but Advance 2.4 was too clear connected passed pawns up in a rook ending and Stuart Reuben had no hesitation in awarding it a win.

## Chess, continued...

Figure 7. Draw and results, Round Seven.

Mk 5.01 Exp	(3)	1/2	Advance 2.4	(5 1/2)	1/2
La Regence	(5)	0	Philidor	(3 1/2)	1
Bogol	(3)	1	President Turbo	(3)	0
Cyrus II	(3)	0	Micromurks	(2)	1
White Knight	(2 1/2)	1	Spectrum Chess	(1 1/2)	0
Gambit '82	(2)	1	Conchess	(2 1/2)	0

No one knew it at this stage, but Cyrus II had won its last game, beating President Turbo on adjudication. Reuben had his work cut out in this round, for White Knight and the Mk 5.01 also had to be adjudicated. This last was a very complex position, which either computer

could have mishandled with ease. A draw seemed the fairest conclusion.

Round Five saw White Knight and Philidor falter and lose their way, though Mark Bryant with a final score of 3 1/2 was still to finish strongly enough to take the second amateur placing and a cheque

for £50, while Philidor, on 4 1/2, would take third place overall in the tournament.

The game against Bogol was a stiff test for David Levy's La Regence in Round Six, and it was not without its commercial appeal as well as its chess interest, for both these sensory-board machines are due to be marketed before the end of this year.

After this loss, Martin Suhl was undecided whether he was pleased or displeased with the performance of his machine. No obvious flaws had been detected and its three wins were very reasonable chess games. In retrospect, the two losses Bogol suffered turned out to be to the machines which came first and second overall, and after picking up another point in the final round, the German team went home smiling.

Philidor had an easy game against Spectrum, but Richard Turner, of Arctic Computing thought that the ZX program had held its own well against computers that were very much more powerful. It was the only cassette tape module program in the competition and this is one area where one can expect a greater number of entries next year. Advance 2.4 by this stage looked unstoppable, and it duly crushed President Turbo with a fine mating attack.

The final round was full of surprises. The Mk 5.01 played a marvellous game against Advance 2.4, won material in the opening and looked set to force mate by move 26. But Advance 2.4 held on and although two rooks down, managed to find a position where it could force perpetual check with its queen—the human equivalent of a "swindle."

On board two meanwhile, the Intelligent Software entries finally came up against each other, and much to everyone's surprise, Philidor, which hadn't done much of note till then, chose that moment to play a complex, crafty game against the fancied La Regence and stopped its stable mate from winning 6 out of 7 games.

So although the final round had started with the faint possibility of a tie for first place between La Regence and Advance 2.4 (if the former won while the latter lost), the gods decided otherwise and gave us a clean, clear winner.

Mike Johnson and Dave Wilson took away just about every prize on offer. They won the trophy for the overall winner of the Third Microcomputer Chess Tournament, the trophy for the best amateur entry and a cheque for £150. La Regence was named as the best commercial entry in the tournament and Mark Bryant, as we said, collected a cheque for £50 for the second highest placed amateur entrant.

Be a VIC expert! Our VIC 20 PROGRAMMERS REFERENCE GUIDE provides you with a complete VIC 20 BASIC vocabulary guide, a section on machine-language programming, another on VIC 20 input/output operations, and hundreds of tips on improving your programming skills! Ask for No. 21948, only \$16.95.

Speak Sinclair fluently with practical, usable BASIC programming help from Sams ZX-81 BASIC BOOK, No. 21957, for only \$12.95. Continue the conversation, in Sinclair machine code this time, with ZX-81 USER'S HANDBOOK, a useful reference that also teaches you the details of ZX-81 hardware and interfacing, and more. Ask for No. 22012, only \$13.95 (tentative).

Learn to use beginning and advanced BASIC on your Commodore 64 computer with Sams COMMODORE 64 USER'S GUIDE. Also shows how to create arcade-type color animation, including music and sound effects! Same book that comes packed with every Commodore 64 computer. Ask for No. 22010, only \$12.95.

Once you know a little BASIC, you can use your computer to play checkers, predict human choices, make deductions from stored data, generate poetry, and simulate counseling by a psychiatrist! EXPERIMENTS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR SMALL COMPUTERS shows you how, and helps you translate the programs into the BASIC version you need. Ask for No. 21785, only \$6.95.

To order these Sams Books or to get the name of your local Sams retailer, call 800-428-3696 toll-free or 317-298-5566 and refer to our ad #AD222.



**SAMS BOOKS**  
HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.  
4300 West 62nd Street  
P.O. Box 7092  
Indianapolis, IN 46206

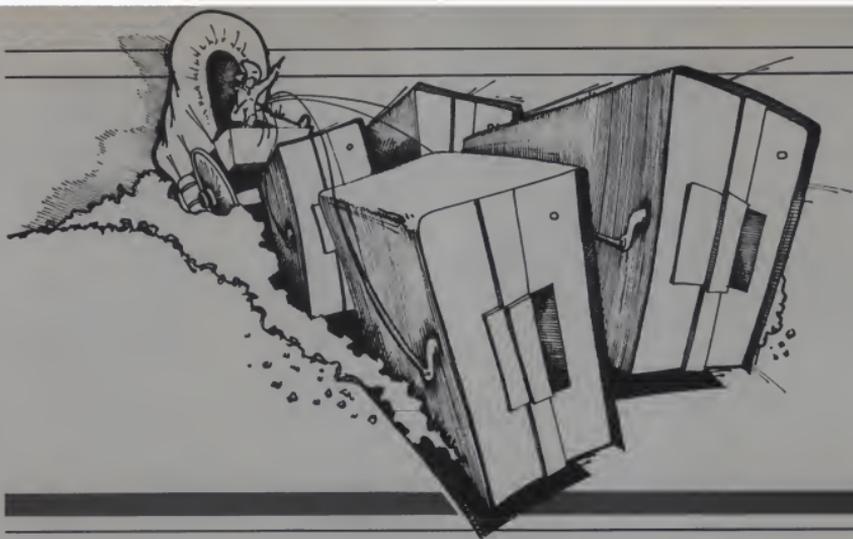
In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario

## SAMS BRINGS YOU BASIC ANSWERS FOR COMMODORE AND SINCLAIR



Offer good in USA only and expires 3/31/83. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O & OTHER MYSTERIES, TO HARNESS THE POWER OF DISK DRIVES.

The best and most complete book on TRS-80 Model I and Model III disk I/O available.

"Machine-Language Disk I/O & other mysteries" by Michael Wagner. Volume 5 of the popular "... and other mysteries" series published by JIG.

More than 190 pages of information and discoveries on the subject of disk I/O for the beginner and expert alike, using Z-80 Assembly Language to directly control the TRS-80 Model I and Model III disk drives and interrupt systems. With this book anyone can become a disk I/O "expert", and make more efficient use of disk space, or to write his or her own "full blown" disk operating system!

For the beginner and old pro!

Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries is packed with source code and flow chart illustrations for every function and operation described. And the source code for two complete disk I/O driver routines, one for the Model I and one for the Model III, are also included for "instant" access to your floppy drive systems.

Plus, the source code for a small disk operation system (S/DOS) is included as a bonus. This S/DOS contains all of the routines described in the book and shows how all of the disk I/O and interrupt functions should be incorporated into a working system.

On machine language disk I/O.

Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries explains what the floppy drive system is all about, what Tracks and Sector are,

the Western Digital Floppy Disk Controller 1771 and 1793 chips, read/write access, reading a selected drives' status, how to test and make sure a disk is in a drive or if a drive is on the system (on-line), the Head Restore command, the Head Step and Seek commands, the "Forcc-Interrupt of function" command, the Read Address command, the Read Track command, the Write Track (FORMAT) command, the Read Sector command, the Write

Sector command, Post Non-Maskable-Interrupt Processing for the model III, and much more.

On TRSDOS file I/O

and most TRSDOS-like operating systems, Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries explains; what a disk file really is, what records are and how they're stored on the disk, creating a file, performing Direct Record I/O, performing Single Byte I/O, closing & killing files; error processing and TRSDOS error codes with their meanings, and much more.

Plus many other handy programs, routines, and revelations are included. Such as a TRSDOS error message displayer, a disk formatter program, a program to calculate a password for a given encode, a object file load-format at displayer, a file oriented full screen file editor, and a FULL BLOWN smart terminal program.

Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries is a must for all programmers at just \$29.95. Available at computer stores, selected B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers. If your dealer is out of stock, order direct. Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add \$1.00 plus purchase price, in U.S. funds.



1953 West  
11th Street  
Upland, CA  
91786 (714)  
946-5805



## Logo Ideas

Robert Lawler

### Microworlds And Learning

The central problem of humane education is how to instruct while respecting the self-constructive character of mind. Teachers face a terrible dilemma in motivating children to do schoolwork that is not intrinsically interesting. Either the child must be induced to undertake the work by promise of some reward or must be compelled to do the work under threat of punishment. In neither case does the child focus his attention on the material to be learned. The work is seen as a hard thing because either it is an obstacle blocking the way to a reward or it is the cause of the threatened punishment.

Psychologists know that much of learning is a gradual process, one of familiarization, of stumbling into puzzlements and resolving them by proposing simple hypotheses in which a new problem is seen as similar to others already understood, and of performing simple experiments to test the latest theory.

Microworlds can be seen as worlds designed for virtual, streamlined experiences, worlds with agents and processes one can get to know and understand. Properly designed microworlds embody a lucid representation of the major entities and relations of some domain of experience — geometry and music are two examples — as understood by experts in the domains. This is where the knowledge of the culture is made available in the very terms in which the microworld is defined.

The child's appropriation of that knowledge is made possible by the microworld not being focused on problems to be done, but on "neat phenomena" — i.e., the primary manifestation of the power made available by knowledge about the domain. If there are neat phenomena, then the challenge to the knowledgeable expert is to formulate so crisp a presentation of the elements of the domain that even a child can grasp its essence. The value of the computer is in building the simplest model which an expert can imagine as an acceptable entry point to his own richer knowledge.

If there are no neat phenomena that a child can appreciate, there is no function that knowledge of the domain can serve for him. He should not be expected to learn about it until he is personally engaged with other tasks which will make the specific knowledge tolerable as a supporting prerequisite to something desirable to know.

Robert Lawler, Centre Mondial Informatique Et Ressources Humaines, Paris, France.

### The Idea Of A Formalism

A formalism is a set of symbolic objects that are related by the operations or manipulations that can be performed on them. Everyday arithmetic is an example of a formalism: the numbers are related to one another by addition, subtraction and so forth. We often use formalisms, such as arithmetic, without asking what there is about them that really makes them useful in thinking.

The mathematician-philosopher Whitehead raised this question about the calculus, another formalism, and proposed an answer of the following sort: A formalism is useful because it gives you one less thing to worry about. You learn a set of rules of almost mechanical manipulation, then you can concentrate on how to apply them to a specific situation about which you want to know more. You judge the applicability of a mathematical formalism by whether or not its predictions correspond to what happens in the problem domain.

A programming language such as Logo is also a formalism — but one whose locus is more on its concrete use than on its symbolic prediction. In this sense, the Logo language is a kind of empirical mathematics, one whose value does not depend upon immediately mastering perfectly a set of rules. One can begin with a faulty procedure and perfect it by debugging or retrying the execution until it produces the intended result or a better one is discovered along the way. Eventually, one may become sufficiently expert to compose perfect code, but it is not necessary that one ever do so.

A relaxed requirement for perfection is one major way that Logo programming contrasts with the child's other experienced formalism, arithmetic. This is important because in the world of turtle geometry, the domain of design is so rich that unintended results can often be more attractive than what the programmer first intended. This is a direct contrast with arithmetic — in which errors are of positive value only to psychologists. There is a second sense, however, in which Logo programming requires perfection as much as any other formalism. When one is committed to a specific result, specific operations must be performed in the correct order to achieve that result. Because of the relative richness of the error paths in turtle geometry, Logo may be a more accessible formalism — and a more attractive one — than children commonly met before the advent of computers. □

# "The Inflation Fighter is Here"

## The "ORANGE+"™ \$995<sup>00</sup> Suggested List Price



Finally, a dynamic powerful, practical personal computer that is fully Franklin ACE 1000 and Apple® II compatible, yet, lower in price than the competition. Uses existing available software. The "ORANGE+" is the pacesetter of the future, with a **switchable 110-280 volt power supply, upper and lower case with lower case locking key, enhanced audio and color functions, 8 slot motherboard, game port, fully socketed I.C. board, a 3 ROM operating system, 48K ram, fully expandible.**

The "ORANGE+" will interface with peripherals that will work on both the Franklin ACE 1000 or the Apple® II. Thousands of existing software programs, hardware, games, peripherals and accessories will plug right into the New "ORANGE+" COMPUTER. Best of all is the Price.

The "ORANGE+" could easily be sold for \$1500.00, But no, the inflation fighter retail price is only \$995.00, that's right, Only \$995.00.

Schools, Groups and Companies can now purchase a quality computer at a down to earth price. At these prices, now everyone can afford a powerful personal computer for work or play, add various peripherals and software to build a powerful computer that can do everything the competition can, but for a lot less money.

Ask your favorite dealer for the "ORANGE+" today, if he doesn't have one in stock tell him to write or call his local distributor now.

The "ORANGE+" is fully Apple II and Franklin ACE 1000 compatible.

The "ORANGE+" is fully warranteed for 90 days, with a 9 month extended warranty available for an additional \$99.00.

Watch for future exciting products from the manufacturers of the "ORANGE+" COMPUTERS.

Selected Distributorships Available. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

For further information, contact Collins International Trading Corporation, 16311 Ventura Blvd., Suite 500, Encino, California 91436.

 **ORANGE+**™

## 213-906-3776

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Orange+ is a trademark of Collins International Trading Corporation.  
CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Introducing GENIE™

# 5-10-15-20

## Megabyte 5.25" GENIE Winchester Drives

### I.B.M. • APPLE II PLUS • RADIO SHACK

5 MEGABYTES  
\$2295<sup>00</sup>

10 MEGABYTES  
\$2595<sup>00</sup>

15 MEGABYTES  
\$2895<sup>00</sup>

20 MEGABYTES  
\$3195<sup>00</sup>



## FEATURES

- Precision Manganese-zinc heads
- Average access time 77 ms.
- File sizes 5-20 megabytes
- Power-on self test
- Built-in error detection and correction
- System expandable to eight drives
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware
- No preventative maintenance required
- Built-in fan
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz
- One year warranty

### Talk about user friendly

Comprehensive system utilities package.

Allows eight-character names to be assigned to virtual volumes.

User can back-up to either our 5 + 5™ removable Cartridge Drive or to diskettes. Mix & match different system file types on the same disk. System status screen messages.

Up to 16 volumes on-line at a time.

### Excellence in Engineering

Genie Drives were built with the user in mind. A design backed by many years of experience, the Genie Drive is everything a user ever wanted in a hard disk. We offer the ultimate in hard disk mass storage systems that money can buy.

IBM	APPLE II PLUS	RADIO SHACK
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports IBM-DOS, CP/M-86, PASCAL</li> <li>• Ultra High Speed DMA data transfers</li> <li>• Only uses one slot in your IBM-PC™</li> <li>• Allows you to run with one or four floppy disk drives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports DOS 3.3, CP/M, and PASCAL</li> <li>• Boot from Hard Disk</li> <li>• Click-assign Hard Disk volumes to any slot or drive number on the system</li> </ul>	<p>available soon</p> <p>S-100</p> <p>available soon</p>

IBM, PC, Personal Computer, and 5 + 5 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Radio Shack Corporation. GENIE and GENIE are registered trademarks of Genie Computer Corporation.

Available at your local computer dealer

## GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION

31125 Via Colinas #908 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991 6210

# Introducing

## GENIE

# 5+5

## 5.25" Fixed/Removable GENIE Cartridge Drives I.B.M. • APPLE II • RADIO SHACK

The **Genie Cartridge Drive** is a revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable cartridge. The cartridge Drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.



### FEATURES

- 10 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- File sizes to 5 Megabytes.
- Power-on self-test.
- Easy back-ups in minutes.
- System expandable to eight drives.
- Built-in error detection and correction.
- No preventative maintenance required.
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware.
- MTBF 8000 Hours.
- Built-in fan.
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz.
- One year limited warranty.

**Removable Cartridge.** Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small cartridges are only 75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive. Long term availability of this cartridge is assured by its adoption by several well known manufacturers including **Dycan**, the world leader in computer mass storage media.

Only **\$3995<sup>00</sup>\***

Available at your local computer dealer

## GENIE®

### COMPUTER CORPORATION

31127 Via Colinas #802  
Westlake Village, CA 91362  
(213) 991-6210

Min. factory 5 (suggested retail) price. Includes all required accessories.  
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple II Computer, Inc.  
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Radio Shack Corporation.



CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# When is Computer Art Art?

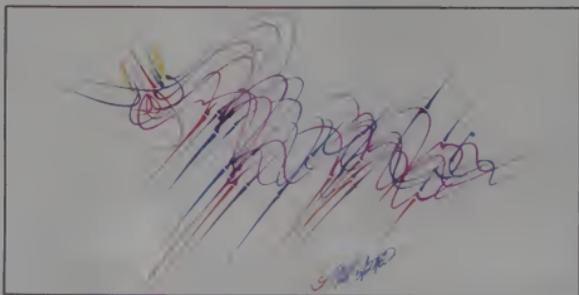
Art is a tricky subject. Everyone recognizes various kinds of objects they call art. Concentrating on the visual arts, what art is to most people usually limits itself to framed pictures hanging on walls. Obviously this may cover a very wide range of pictorial images, from pictures of flowers and landscapes, to abstract images and colorful designs.

The criterion for art most people apply is that a picture must be pleasing to them, and that it must be, at most, complex to the point that it does not quickly vanish in boredom. This means that when a person catches a picture in his eye, it should at least fascinate. But is it art?

Everyone realizes that there is a vast corpus of objects which some people call "art" that differs from what they call art. What is the difference — is it just a matter of snobbery? Are the serious art lovers, who embrace a dizzy succession of objects that sometimes seem to verge on the ridiculous, fooling themselves? To put it bluntly: is modern art and the avant-garde you read about skeptically, full of baloney?

To begin with, many art critics feel that there is no longer an authentic avant-garde. Take for example Hilton Kramer, who recently retired as critic for that most prestigious culture-setter, *The New York Times*. Kramer suggested in his swan song that our eager appetite for innovation, our readiness to accept the arcane, the outrageous and the unfamiliar, has killed the very idea of an avant-garde. Regardless how shocking or banal the art form, powerful galleries, museums and collectors instantly embrace anything that comes along, competing for the honor of discovering something new in art. And to make matters worse, government agencies, businesses, and private foundations stand ready to back them with as much money as they need.

Critics and concerned artists have been watching the march of art fashions over the past 50 years with horror. Realism disappeared, expressionism came



**Robert E. Mueller**

into being, cubism was born, abstractionism emerged, non-objective art splashed forth, followed by a stream of fads and fancies including Pop Art, minimalism, and field painting, only to return recently to realism.

We must conclude that anything goes in modern art, because the norm seems to be that there is no norm. And if the major critics or aestheticians are confused, what about the rest of us? We must ask ourselves the same question Aristotle, Tolstoy, Kant, Susanne Langer asked: What, after all, is art?

Back in 1976 I wrote a little article published in *Art in America*, and reprinted in *Creative Computing* (May/June 1978), that attempted to apply my years of training as a visual artist to the efforts of computer specialists who dabble in pictorial graphics. I took a look at the images which computer people were creating back then, from the standpoint of an art specialist, and tried to come to some critical conclusions which might help future "computer artists" in their efforts.

Since then I have read many critiques of computer graphics; seen many shows; studied many books on the subject. I

have discovered very little to change my views on the subject — which means either that I am stagnant, or that my critique still holds up. (See box.)

## If It Is Visual Must It Be Art?

In general, most theorizing about computer graphics as art is upbeat and reassuring. Seldom is a question ever raised about the validity of computer art as art. The assumption is that since it is visual, it must perforce be art. This viewpoint is not only naive, it is sloppy thinking.

The word *art* is taken in its first level dictionary definition as a "skill acquired by experience, study or observation." This definition neglects the conscious use of the creative human imagination for the fabrication of valuable, human aesthetic objects, and never thinks of art as being something with a long history and tradition.

Those with some knowledge of art history frequently put on blinders, rationalizing that their attitude will permit a fresh start in a confused, stagnant field — which admittedly it is. But there is no use reinventing the wheel.

I wish to suggest that traditional art training has something to teach us as computer artists. My reasons are probably selfish: I am a visual artist with a vested interest in many tired old media. I

Robert E. Mueller, 29 Homestead Lane, Roosevelt, NJ 08555.

# PERIPHERAL VISION

**F**loppy Disk Services, Inc. is a contracted SIEMENS drive dealer. Do not let the prices fool you, we buy in very large quantities to get the best price and pass that savings on to you! All systems are of the highest grade components and our cabinets are custom designed with you in mind! If not 100% satisfied, call us and we will promptly refund your money. †

We carry Add-on drives for IBM, Radio Shack, Heath, Apple and most other microcomputers.

Apple II Add on drives.....	\$329.00
Apple 8 inch controller.....	365.00
Apple 80 track dual system.....	1395.00
Apple dual 8 inch system w/ controller.....	1250.00
FDD-100-5b "flippy" exact HEATH add on.....	235.00
FDD-200-5 double sided 40 track drive.....	250.00
FDD-111-5 5ms step IBM or MOD 3 Add on.....	245.00
FDD-221-5 5ms step 80 track DD/DS.....	350.00
TEC SFD-51B 5ms 5 1/4 48TP.....	215.00
FDD-100-8d 8 inch single side DD drive.....	340.00
FDD-200-8p Double sided 8 inch drive.....	445.00
Custom 8 inch and 5 1/4 inch enclosures.....	Call

System packages available for all drives...	
Dual 8 inch system with EVERYTHING.....	935.00*
Dual double sided 8 inch system.....	1125.00*
Single 5 1/4 Heath or MOD I Add on w/ case.....	285.00*
Dual 5 1/4 Heath or MOD I.....	585.00*
10mb Hard Disk for any computer.....	2700.00*
CDR controller, allows any combo 8 and 5 1/4 inch drives to be added to your H88 or H89.....	Call

\* 8 inch systems require minor assembly. Add \$100.00 A&T.

All 5 1/4 inch systems come assembled and tested.

† Equipment must be in same condition as you received it.

## WE HAVE ZENTH Z-100 SYSTEMS IN STOCK.

Have a disk drive in need of repair? We have expert techs ready to optimize your drives! Call us for info.

**A**T FLOPPY Disk Services, we not only sell drives, we also sell custom enclosures. Our cabinets are designed by our experts to be functional and attractive. And our quantity pricing is so attractive, we invite dealers and large group purchasers to call.

CALL TODAY • 609-799-4440



**I**f you don't see what you want, give us a call between 9 am & 5 pm (ET). Chances are we'll have what you need for your system at your price. Due to production deadlines for advertising, prices in this ad are 2 months old, so we encourage you to call us for current prices and new product information.

**PAYMENT POLICY** - We accept Mastercard, VISA, personal checks & MO. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus shipping & handling. NJ residents must add 5% sales tax.

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

MOD II-III, CP/M are trademarks of Tandy and Digital Research respectively

F 02-1

**FLOPPY**  
**DISK**  
**SERVICES** INC.  
741 ALEXANDER ROAD  
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Art, continued...

paint in oils (abstract and expressionistic), do traditional woodcuts and drawings, and sculpt occasionally in wood and clay. But I have also theorized about electric media for many years. See my article entitled "Electric Media," in an early issue of *Creative Computing*, and my book *The Science of Art: The Cybernetics of Creative Communication*, (Day, NYC, 1967).

I have been trying to apply my M.I.T. science background, and N.Y.U. aesthetics/philosophy training to the problem. My conclusions have been hopeful, but the practice I observe is discouraging: Where is there an art using the computer and video media that even vaguely transcends its inherent mathematico-lissajou-feedback design qualities? Or where is one that *uses* it, and succeeds in fascinating me?

Perhaps I am too enmeshed in the old media. But there are, after all, art schools. People spend many years studying art, learning about art, trying to discover the techniques of picture making. The chances are that these people are not all kidding themselves. Out of the many academies of art must have come some expertise in the creation of visual images.

It may be true that this expertise is supplanted from time to time when another aesthetic comes along. This is what makes art evolve like an organic thing. But by and large, certain "rules" have emerged that seem to apply consistently to (most) art forms. I hedge because there are no absolutes in art (no more than in science, although admittedly less definitely so) — which is why people seem to be justified in saying that



anything goes in art. The feeling is that art judgment reduces to what you like and don't like. But this is far from the truth.

### Fascinating The Critics

I do not believe that this non-criterion for creating interesting visual images takes you very far in the direction of originality. Let us then agree, at least partially, that we would like our computer art to be original to the extent that it would fascinate a critic like Hilton Kramer. Assume, that is, that we must make

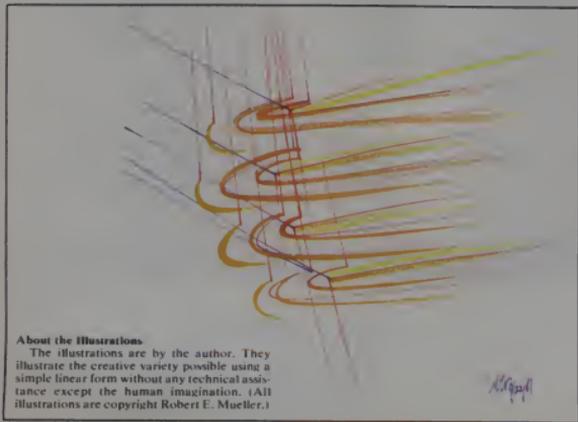
images at least as good as — as interesting as — the best in art which currently abounds in the non-computer world. How do we accomplish this? My answer is that we must apply the same criteria to computer products practicing artists use in their craft, regardless the medium.

We must be, first and foremost, critical. We must not accept something which the eye in its naiveive thinks is fun, exciting, bizarre, beautiful. The eye, we all know, can be fooled very easily — witness optical illusions. Is this art?

Also the *mind* can be fooled easily — particularly when it comes to what is called "beautiful" in this world. People, especially children and young people, lovely women, and sometimes men, are beautiful; sunsets are beautiful; flowers, nature, landscapes, seascapes and clouds are beautiful. Are images of them all automatically artistic?

We suffer from what the philosopher William Barret calls "the illusion of technique." It is easy to get carried away with technique because it can be so much fun, and so automatic. Especially if you have a powerful technical device like a computer or a holographic camera or a dye-laser to play with. These machines in and of themselves, entirely automatically, have an autonomous quality which, when made visually, causes great wonder.

We must therefore be highly critical of what we call art when it comes out of a computer, particularly if we advertise it as "fine art." Otherwise the cultured world with knowledge of art will think, and rightly so, that we are kidding ourselves.



### About the Illustrations

The illustrations are by the author. They illustrate the creative variety possible using a simple linear form without any technical assistance except the human imagination. (All illustrations are copyright Robert E. Mueller.)

# Ali Baba

and the forty thieves



A fantasy role-playing adventure for  
one or more players

**By Stuart Smith**

ALI BABA AND THE FORTY THIEVES is written in high resolution color graphics and includes music and sound effects. Adventures can be saved to disk and resumed at a later time.

Available for Apple II and Apple II Plus 48K or  
Atari 800 32K.

On diskette only — \$32.95

**QS** QUALITY  
SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335 (213) 344-6599

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# We could tell you we make We don't have to.



All for the  
Apple  
and Atari  
on diskette.

*You keep Broderbund at the top of the best seller lists, so you must know what it takes to make a great game. We think our APPLE and ATARI games are uniquely challenging with action and graphics second to none. But you keep asking for Broderbund games because they're just plain fun.*

*Enjoy the magic of our growing collection. Lead a daring rescue mission in CHOPFLIFTER. Or survive the maze and monsters in slithering SERPENTINI and LABYRINTH. Blast through the future with STAR BLAZER or conquer the ultimate pinball game with DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC. Take up train robbing in TRACK ATTACK or tense your mind and reflexes in DUELING DIGITS.*

## Broderbund

Broderbund products are available at your retailer or by writing to:  
Broderbund Software, Inc., 1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901 • Tel: (415) 456-6424

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

# the finest computer games. You keep telling us.



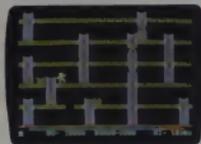
## **SEAFOX**

Sub against the convoy  
Apple & Atari disk



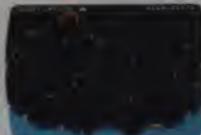
## **DEADLY SECRETS**

Hi-res adventure  
Apple disk



## **APPLE PANIC**

The arcade classic  
Apple disk, Atari cassette & disk



## **STELLAR SHUTTLE**

Monsters and meteors  
Atari cassette & disk

# THE ARCADE MACHINE



**PUT US OUT OF BUSINESS!** THE ARCADE MACHINE lets you design and produce your own computer games, without any programming knowledge! Send us your best game and enter the BRØDERBUND ARCADE MACHINE CONTEST. We'll be giving away thousands of dollars worth of hardware and software in prizes. If you have a creative touch and an artistic eye, you too can be an arcade designer. Write to Brøderbund for contest details or visit your participating retail store! (Available on Apple disk.)

## Software

All Brøderbund games are fully guaranteed. If they ever fail to boot, return the original disk to Brøderbund for a free replacement. If you have physically damaged the disk please include five dollars for replacement.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Art, continued...

I am sorry to say that a program like *Nova* showing computer specialists turning out what they think is serious art, can appear ridiculous to a practicing artist—at least it did to me. The same applies to much computer music — it makes good background music for movies like *Star Wars*, with added visuals made up of the video feedback or lissajou variations, but that's about as far as it goes for the trained artistic observer. You tend to forget it easily, and have absolutely no desire to hear it again.

### Constructive Criticism

Don't get me wrong. I think that the computer and all other electronic transducers are important for art. In fact, it is *because* I think that serious, fine art and music can be created using computer techniques, that I am so critical. It is a shame that so many productions fall so short of the media they try to imitate or transcend.

My optimism about the future of computerizing art is the reason for this article. I hope to snag a mind here and there, and convince them to read Rudolph Arnheim (*Art and Visual Perception*), Ernst Gombrich (*Art and Illusion or The Sense of Order*), R. G. Collingwood (*Principles of Art*), or Susanne Langer (*Feeling and Form*).

There is much more to art than the fun of putting together images and being amazed at the serendipitous results displayed on a color monitor.

Art is more than twists and turns of simple, kaleidoscopic digitized harmonies. Restrict yourself to the technique and you restrict your potential. We are more than our techniques; the ghosts in the machines are what count — all the more so when we try to computerize them.

It is extremely easy for almost anyone

## Idols Of Computer Art

In 1622 Francis Bacon wrote his *Novum Organum*, in which he suggested a broad approach to the scientific method that has influenced all scientists since then. Perhaps the most valuable aids he proposed were warnings about the idols or false appearances of the mind.

We know them as Idols of the Tribe, which describes how we are prone to suppose in nature a greater order and regularity than exists there; Idols of the Cave, in which we project errors unique to each of our personalities upon nature; Idols of the Market Place, in which errors arise because of the influence of words; and Idols of the Theater, in which fallacious thinking results from bad methods of philosophical demonstration.

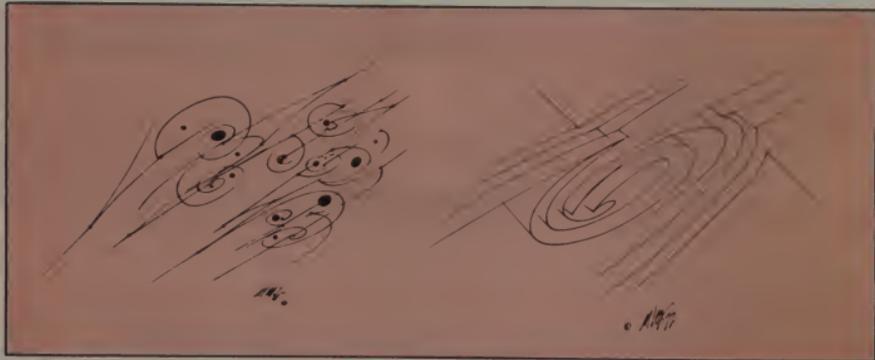
I propose the following Idols in the same spirit as Bacon's, not as impossible ways to make art, but rather as pitfalls that easily fool a person into thinking art has been created.

Idols	Fallacy
Idol Of Nature	Supposing that direct translations of natural forms into recognizable images makes art.
Idol Of The Formula	Taking the inherent orders of mathematical equations and turning them into images.
Idols Of The Kaleidoscope	Being fooled by the artistic look of images made from arbitrarily unleashing the combinatorial graphic powers of computers.
Idols Of The Game	Chasing orders or trapping quotas of chaos to accumulate what seem like artistic images.
Idols Of Disguise	Camouflaging or repackaging images by making transformations in the alembics of design.
Idols Of The Eye	Tricking the eye into thinking that, color illusions or optical novelties are artistic.

to make computers do fun visual things. I have said elsewhere that the computer is like a kaleidoscope. Add color to the equation and you can really go bananas with eye-appealing dazzlings. If you apply some of the more powerful graphic abilities of large computers, you can do some far-out visual things. The recent Walt Disney movie *Tron* proved that

computer graphics — especially unleashed in time — can be a successful visual accompaniment to a dramatic plot. To stand alone like music without an opera, however, is another matter.

Many groups are working to create wonderful tools and fabulous techniques for making images. Scientists at the New York Institute of Technology, for exam-



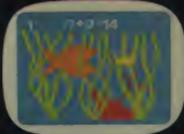
MILLIKEN PUBLISHING COMPANY'S

# EduFun!™



## Exciting, new educational games for the ATARI\*

- **MILLIKEN PUBLISHING** the leading publisher of educational software for schools
- **Educational games** designed to help and challenge children at home and school
- **FUN!** for the family and classroom



Put it all together and you've got MILLIKEN'S EDUFUN! programs. For your edutainment

CONTACT YOUR COMPUTER DEALER OR  
MILLIKEN PUBLISHING COMPANY

## EduFun!™ Division

1100 Research Blvd. St. Louis, MO 63132

\*Available on the Atari 400 and 800 computers. Available soon on the Apple, TI 99/4, and Commodore VIC 20.

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ple, are at the forefront, taking out many patents on devices for improving our techniques for creating graphics and animation to control the color and contours of characters and scenes unendingly. I have a patent on a video graphic system myself.

The more the merrier — make them available to everyone. Color video palettes are the next thing we are going to see marching into our living rooms or capturing our hand-held calculators and other chip-embazoned gadgets.

In general all of these devices are quite interesting, at least technically, even to an artist. But will they in themselves enable us to create valid, fine art? Since even the experts seem to be confused about what is or is not art, you might argue that they ought to be included in

this most ambiguous category of human production.

I am not saying that computer graphics, when produced by extremely sophisticated software, is not art. I am saying, however, that most of it appears very boring to an eye trained to recognize interesting visual images.

I am further arguing that we should exert caution when calling computer graphics "art." There is a vast world of simple reproduction or pure design which, is not art — although very interesting and original.

Realism is not enough. And design, unlike art, hinges on creating orders within orders; regularities that breed symmetries; proportions that are elegant and derived from magic squares, the perfect mean, and other natural

progressions.

I am making a plea for anyone truly interested in turning computer graphics into a more serious art form, to study art history and theory, to go back to the simpler art forms and learn what makes them artistic. Why is a line drawing, made with a pencil, the most elemental of human media, capable of becoming art? This question is not easily answered, but in my opinion it requires considerable study and exposure to great works of art.

We cannot let ourselves be carried away with dazzling new scientific techniques, believing that they are automatically art just because they overwhelm our untrained artistic eyes. We must look at Leonardo before we can consider ourselves Leonardos. □





## WE'VE MADE RECKLESS DRIVING AN INDOOR SPORT.

Grab the wheel in *Hazard Run*, our high-speed cross-country chase . . . and watch the feathers fly! This exciting game features four progressively tougher runs, plus one random run. Smash through the brush, snake around trees and boulders, leap ponds in a single bound, and maneuver on just two wheels. It's all part of the fast moving, fine-scrolling white-knuckle action of *Hazard Run*, 100% assembly language play that flexes your Atari graphics to the max! For more fun than the law should allow, get *Hazard Run* at your local computer store, or write or call today.



Program by Dennis Zander

100% assembly language program for the **ATARI 400/800**  
16K Cassette \$27.95 24K diskette \$31.95

## HERE'S WHAT MOTHER NEVER TAUGHT YOU ABOUT VIDEO GAMES.

Settle in for a sizzling evening of *Strip Poker*, our new R-rated program with graphics so realistic that we can't illustrate what you see when you win. *Strip Poker* features Suzi and Melissa, two amply endowed opponents each with their own style of play—one of whom is totally inept. Our sophisticated software stretches the pictorial resolution of your computer to the limit . . . without having to stretch your imagination at all. If you're tired of kids' games and you're ready for the real thing, see your local computer store or write or call for *Strip Poker* today.



Atari version **R** Rated.

Adult fun for the **ATARI 400/800** and **APPLE II 40K** diskette \$34.95

### Get it in gear . . . send in this coupon or call toll-free 800-828-6573

ARTWORX Software Co., Inc. 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833  
Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ *Hazard Run* program(s)

Enclosed is my check for \$\_\_\_\_\_. Bill my  VISA  MasterCard

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name (please Print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please send free ARTWORX catalog.

**Artworx**  
So you can play.

### For a good time, send in this coupon or call toll-free 800-828-6573

ARTWORX Software Co., Inc. 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833  
Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ *Strip Poker* program(s)

Enclosed is my check for \$\_\_\_\_\_. Bill my  VISA  MasterCard

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

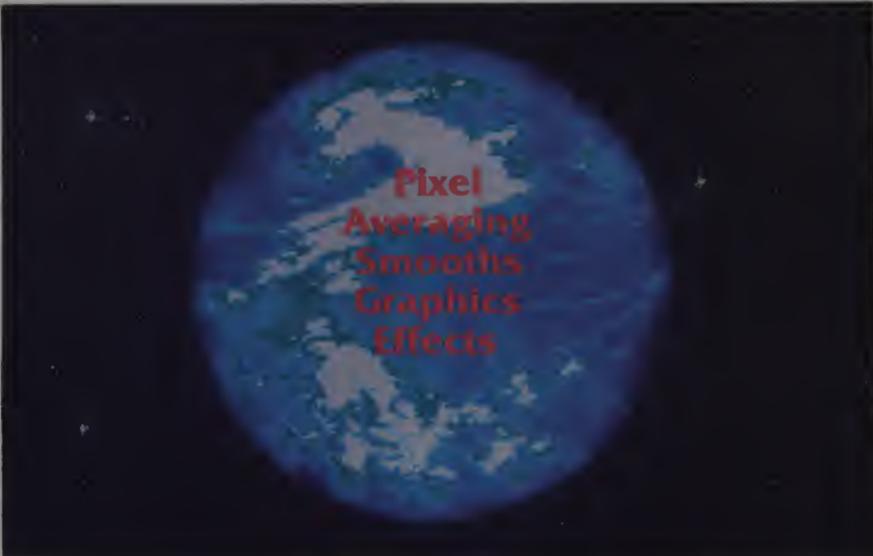
Name (please Print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please send free ARTWORX catalog.

**Artworx**  
So you can play.



## Pixel Averaging Smooths Graphics Effects

Have you ever looked at NASA's computer enhanced space photographs or any of the computer graphic effects on television and said to yourself, "Someday, I'll own a system with that much resolution"? Have you ever wondered how they achieve such smooth graphic effects?

Chances are, if you already own a computer capable of color or black and white shaded graphics, you can produce smooth graphics and effects without high-resolution and at relatively low cost.

### Background

Digital Image Corporation of Grand Rapids, MI was founded in 1981 to create computer graphics and a computer graphics system for advertising, slide shows, TV, and other media presentations. One of our goals has been to design a system which produces very clean, low cost graphics.

*Note: All photos were created by David Cook except the two marked with an asterisk (\*) which were created by Bill Romanowski.*

David Cook, Digital Image Corporation, Grand Rapids, MI 49503.

---

### David Cook

---

One of the problems we encountered has been resolution. For example, 35mm slide film has a resolution of about 4000 lines, while few inexpensive computers offer more than 512 lines. A second problem is the fact that 35mm slides are usually projected onto a large screen, increasing the resolution problem.

At Digital Image, we have designed software which produces very clean, full color graphics without matching the 4000 line film resolution requirement. This article attempts to explain just one of the many methods we employ to achieve even graphics.

The ideas presented here should give you a good start. Some of our techniques are not new. However, the ways in which we use some of them are completely new and have provided a great deal of insight into the secrets of computer graphics.

Our computer system includes: a Cromemco Z-2D System Two (Z80 CPU, 64K); Two 5" floppy disks (386K each); Cromemco SDI graphics

*Figure 8. This photo was created by taking various computed images, and manipulating them with Replace, Xor, Or, Subtract, Add and And averaging until they created the earth (notice the thin atmosphere surrounding the earth done with Replace and Add averaging). This became exposure one. The second exposure consisted of the stars which have no averaging. This is a good example of the results obtainable by combining all forms of averaging.*

board; Two 48K image memory planes; a Houston Instruments bitpad; a Via Video digitizer; an Aydin Controls RGB monitor (Mitsubishi in disguise); and a matrix camera (produces 35mm slide from RGB signal from computer).

Resolution in the system is 378 x 241 in lo-res mode (16 colors out of 4096) and 756 x 482 in hi-res mode (two colors out of 4096).

### The Basic Algorithm

Though everyone reading this article who currently owns a computer with graphics capabilities will benefit from these techniques, the basic algorithm is geared to computers with a color or

# PERSONAL COMPUTERS PERSONAL COMPUTERS PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Altos 5-15D .....	\$2295.00
Amdek Video 300 .....	139.00
Amdek Color I 13" Monitor .....	315.00
Atari 800 Computer w/16K .....	645.00
Atari 810 Disk Drive .....	439.00
C-Itoh Prowriter 8510AP (parallel) .....	459.00
Comrex CR-5500 12" Green Monitor .....	119.00
Comrex Com-Riter w/Serial Interface .....	879.00
Daisywriter 2000 Letter-Quality Printer .....	1049.00
Diablo 630 RO Daisywheel Printer .....	1999.00
DEC Rainbow 100 Personal Computer .....	2995.00
Epson HX-20 Portable Personal Computer .....	659.00
Epson MX-80FT Type III w/Graftrax Plus .....	499.00
Epson MX-100FT Type III w/Graftrax Plus .....	699.00
Hayes Smartmodem .....	225.00
IDS Microprism .....	599.00
IDS Prism 132 (w/all options & color) .....	1559.00
Microsoft Premium System for Apple II .....	579.00
NEC 3510 Letter Quality Printer w/RS232 .....	1529.00
NEC 7710 RO Spinwriter .....	2195.00
Lear Sigeler ADM3A Dumb Terminal .....	569.00
NEC PC8023 Dot-Matrix printer .....	489.00
NEC JB1201M(A) 12" Green Monitor .....	169.00
Okidata Microline 82A .....	419.00
Okidata Microline 83A .....	695.00
Okidata Microline 84P .....	979.00
Okidata Microline 84S .....	1079.00
Rana Elite I Disk w/Controller .....	465.00
Smith Corona TP-1 Letter Quality printer .....	639.00
Televideo 950 Terminal .....	995.00
USI Pi-3 12" Amber Monitor .....	175.00
Videx Videoterm .....	259.00
Xedex Baby Blu CPM Card for IBM .....	499.00

## OMEGA DELIVERS FOR LESS

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A

or



EPSON MX-80FT

## YOUR CHOICE \$499.00

### SOFTWARE

Omega carries software by the following companies:

- American Business Systems • Ashton Tate • Dakin 5
- Innovative Software • Micropro • Microsoft
- Sorcim • Stoneware • Visicorp

### MAGNETIC MEDIA

Omega carries diskettes by listed companies:

- Dysan • Maxell • Scotch • Verbatim

### ACCESSORIES

Omega carries accessories for the Apple II by the following manufacturers:

- D.C. Hyes • Microsoft • Tymac • M & R Enterprises
- Mountain Computer • Kensington Microware • Practical Peripherals • T. G. Products • Videx

## CALL TOLL FREE! 800-343-0873

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
WITHOUT NOTICE

We carry the complete line of Atari Hardware, Software & Peripherals.

We will try to match or beat any price with similar purchase conditions.

# OMEGA SALES COMPANY

430 PEARL STREET, STOUGHTON, MA 02072  
(617) 344-6645 TOLL FREE (800) 343-0873



Figure 1. This photo was made by taking the word CREATIVE COMPUTING, and Replace averaging it to the alternate page. After each average, all colors are converted to 15 (the brightest) and the result is again averaged. This is done in order to make the glow appear larger than the actual wording. After the desired glow size is obtained, the words CREATIVE COMPUTING were copied over the glow and then Xor copied, leaving the inside black. Then the outline of the word was copied into the glow using color 15 which was converted to orange while the glow was shaded between black and red.

black-to-white shaded map display, such as Atari, Cromemco, and Cromatics. The basic algorithm, and the one from which all other techniques



\*Figure 5. This photo was created by taking a straight two-dimensional grid, tilting it in the horizontal direction with a skew added (this makes it disappear to a horizon) and then tilting it in the vertical direction (this made the grid curve). The grid was then Replace fuzzed and shot as exposure one, the road. The next exposure was created by digitizing pieces of tissue paper and REPLACE fuzzing them to add softness. These became the clouds. The final exposure was created by taking the same tissue paper used for the clouds and repeatedly Or fuzzing it to create the rock and roadside images.



Figure 2. This photo was made by taking the word GLOW and Replace averaging it to the alternate page until the desired glow was obtained; this became the first exposure (in cyan). The second and third exposures were obtained by taking a sphere, inverting it (via Xor) and fuzzing it until the desired glow was obtained. These were then shot in red and green respectively.

described in this article are derived is called pixel averaging.

In pixel averaging for any given pixel on the screen, an average can be calculated by adding the values of all neighboring pixels and then dividing by the number of neighbors and plotting the result. For example, below we see a pixel (center pixel with a color map value of 2 surrounded



Figure 3. This photo was made by taking a sphere, inverting it, Replace averaging it, and shading it between black and yellow. This became exposure one. The second exposure was created by taking the inside of the sphere and keying it onto the rest of the frame on color zero (background) which has the effect of placing the image behind the center sphere. This image was then shaded from blue to red and then from red to blue and shot. Notice the outside edge of the center sphere is not smooth. This is because the outside edge does not sit next to a complementary color, thus jagged edges show up.

by pixels of different map values:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 3 & 4 & 15 \\ 7 & 2 & 10 \text{ (2 is the center pixel)} \\ 1 & 9 & 5 \end{array}$$

In calculating the average of the center pixel:

$$P' = (P1 + P2 + P3 + P4 + P5 + P6 + P7 + P8) / 8$$

$$\text{or } P' = (3 + 4 + 15 + 7 + 10 + 1 + 9 + 5) / 8$$

$$\text{or } P' = 6 \text{ (drop the fraction)}$$

To apply this algorithm correctly, scan the area containing the image and apply the algorithm to each pixel within that area. The result from each calculation may be immediately plotted back onto the display over the original pixel. However, much cleaner results are obtained if the averaged information is plotted somewhere other than on top of the original image—another image plane, disk, core, or even somewhere else on the same image plane.

If the results are plotted over the original, you will obtain a similar result, with a slowly accumulating degree of error. The error occurs because the pixel you just changed is a neighbor to pixels you are about to change. If you plot the new pixel on top of the old pixel, you will be changing future results for the neighboring pixels. (Later on however, I will explain how plotting the new pixel over the old one can be useful.)

# BASF QUALIMETRIC™ A TOTALLY NEW DIMENSION OF QUALITY.



From BASF comes a totally new level of excellence in magnetic media—the Qualimetric standard, a standard so advanced that BASF FlexyDisks™ are confidently backed by the industry's only lifetime warranty. The Qualimetric standard is maintained without compromise through every step of BASF design, production, inspection, and testing...reflecting an unwavering BASF commitment to media fidelity and durability.

Our FlexyDisk jacket, for example, incorporates a unique two-piece liner that not only traps damaging debris away from the media surface, but also ensures precise heads-to-head alignment. The result—certified 100% error-free performance, backed by BASF's exclusive lifetime warranty.\*

For information regarding tomorrow and beyond, look to the distinctive BASF logo with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800 242-4800 for the name of your nearest supplier.

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY



**BASF**

© 1990 BASF Corporation. All rights reserved. BASF is a registered trademark of BASF Corporation. Qualimetric is a registered trademark of BASF Corporation.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Figure 4. This photo was created by taking three different versions of the background created in Figure 3 and shooting the first shaded between black and red, the second shaded between black and green, and the third shaded between black and blue. This causes much color interference on film which shows up as beautiful hues. All of the exposures were Replace fuzzed to enhance the interference.

Once an image has been averaged, the color map must be adjusted to provide the smoothest display possible. This is probably the most important and difficult (depending on your hardware) step in pixel averaging.

To explain how to arrange the color map, let me describe the way it is done on our system and then offer examples to make it work on other systems.

On the Cromemco, in low resolution mode (378 x 241) up to 16 colors out of a possible 4096 may exist on the screen at the same time. The colors are numbered 0-15, the actual numbers written when a pixel is placed on the screen, and thus the actual numbers being averaged.

Each color number (0-15) on the Cromemco may be assigned a red,

Table 1.

Pixel Value	Red Gun Value	Green Gun Value	Blue Gun Value
0	0	0	0 - Black
1	0	0	1 - Darkest blue
2	0	0	2
3	0	0	3
4	0	0	4
5	0	0	5
6	0	0	6
7	0	0	7
8	0	0	8 - Medium blue
9	0	0	9
10	0	0	10
11	0	0	11
12	0	0	12
13	0	0	13
14	0	0	14
15	0	0	15 - Full blue



Figure 6. This photo was created by taking a two dimensional bar chart, Replace averaging it to the alternate page and tilting it to a horizon. The second and third exposure are composed of the word copy (the first in green, the second in white) and are done in high resolution (756 x 482 x 1 color). Figure 7 is Figure 6 without any averaging to show how averaging smoothed out the jaggies.

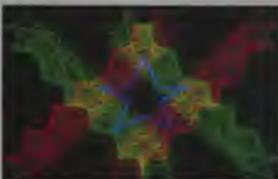


Figure 10. This photo is an example of our Odd language in action. The first two exposures were the red and green rotating and flipping stars. The last exposure was the center blue star which was Replace averaged.



Figure 11. This photo is identical to Figure 10 except that all components were Replace averaged.

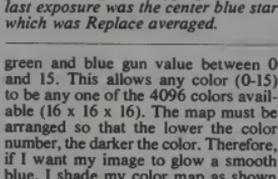


Figure 9. This is a fun photo, and a good commercial effect. (Note that the text is from the article.) The photo was created by taking the text and Replace fuzzing only words existing outside of the glasses. This became exposure one in low resolution, shaded between black and red. The second exposure was the text existing inside the glasses which was shot white in high resolution. The third exposure was the glasses which were shot cyan in high resolution.

green and blue gun value between 0 and 15. This allows any color (0-15) to be any one of the 4096 colors available (16 x 16 x 16). The map must be arranged so that the lower the color number, the darker the color. Therefore, if I want my image to glow a smooth blue, I shade my color map as shown in Table 1.

In effect what averaging together with proper color map manipulation does, is take a particular neighborhood and modify the color of the center pixel to make it "more like" its neighbors. If half of the neighbors of a center pixel are zeros (0) and half are fifteens (15), the center pixel will become a seven (7).

As the neighborhood moves through the area containing the image, each of the center pixels becomes more like the neighbors. (Remember, all neighbors get a chance to become center pixels.) This has the effect of fuzzing the image, or making it glow. Therefore, if the map is shaded from dark to light, the image will appear smooth.

This method should work on machines such as the Atari, but users of machines with fixed color maps such

as the Apple and TRS-80 will find it more difficult to obtain smooth images. For these machines, assign a lookup table of colors arranged so the darkest color value is first and the brightest color last. When you read a pixel from the screen, average the index to the color in the table, not

# If Your Apple Could Choose Your Payroll Software...

It would choose  
**MICROPAYROLL™**  
from  
**ALTERNATIVE  
SOFTWARE, INC.**



**E**ven the Apple, the largest selling personal computer in the world, is only as intelligent as its software. And APPLE ORCHARD, the magazine for Apple users, rates **Alternative Software's MICROPAYROLL #1** for tackling the time-consuming complexities of payroll.

So if you have 2 to 145 employees, an Apple II Plus or Apple III, Alternative Software has the best available payroll program. Here's Why:

1. MICROPAYROLL has been USER-TESTED for over three years.
2. The inexperienced payroll clerk will find the instruction manual exceptionally easy to understand; actual examples of problems and their solutions are included.
3. MICROPAYROLL can pay each employee in one or more modes: Fixed-Salary, Commission, Piecework, Hourly, Multiple Overtime Rates, or any combination thereof.
4. Your payroll clerk can update the tax tables himself. Costly factory updates are not required. Handles up to three states simultaneously.
5. Can adapt to nearly any printer.
6. All necessary payroll data is produced and printed: Paychecks, Quarterly Reports, Year-To-Date, W-2 Master Listings, W-2 Slips, Master Payroll List, Seniority List, Time Card Data Entry.
7. Password and Management protection.
8. The Alternative Software MICROPAYROLL is backed by a network of local dealers who can provide technical support and who have direct access to the manufacturer.

- Special Introductory Offer from RF Distributors: **\$299.00** (\$50.00 off the \$349.00 retail price). Buying an Apple plus Alternative Software's MICROPAYROLL is less expensive than one year's payroll service!

*The key to the performance of your computer is the quality of the software that runs it.*

For more information on Alternative Software's MICROPAYROLL, please call Jack Loughridge at (609) 424-6055. Or, clip the coupon below.

		<b>ALTERNATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.</b>
		THE INTELLIGENT ALTERNATIVE
<small>For more information on RF Distributors special offer, mail this coupon to RF Distributors Dept. A 11134 Swartham Blvd. Cherry Hill, NJ 08002.</small>		
NAME _____		
TITLE _____		
COMPANY _____		
ADDRESS _____		
CITY _____		
STATE _____ ZIP _____		
BUSINESS PHONE _____		

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
MICROPAYROLL is a trademark of Alternative Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# SAVE!

- Discount Prices
- Nationally Advertised Brands
- Value-Added Testing\*

## Hi-Rel®

Disk drive for Apple II® \$295  
With Controller/DOS 3.3 \$395

**Hi-Rel® 16K RAM CARD**  
for Apple II® \$75



**48K  
Computer  
CALL \$\$**

## AST RAM Combo/ Clock for IBM

- 64K Parity RAM, expandable to 256K
  - Serial Port
  - Parallel port
  - Clock with battery on-board **\$375**
- Additional sets of 64K RAM ..... \$65

Check our prices on these well known brands: Apple, Amdek, Televideo, Novation, Videx, Dysan, Verbatim, NEC, Tandon, Shugart, Vista, IDS, Printers, Sanyo, Compu Pro, Hayes, Siemens, ADDS, Morrow, Mitsubishi, Zenith, Electrohome, Peachtree, Xedex, Corvus, QT, Orange Micro.

## EPSON

MX-80 FT \$485  
MX-100 \$665

## G. ITOH PROWRITER

120 cps matrix, 80 columns..... \$485  
120 cps matrix, 136 columns..... \$665

## OKIDATA

UB2A ..... \$435  
UB3A ..... \$665  
UB4 ..... \$995

Comrex Daisywheel... \$815  
F-10 Starwriter ..... \$1345

## BMC Monitors

12" Green Lo-Res ..... \$85  
12" Green Hi-Res ..... \$149  
14" Color ..... \$275  
We carry 5 additional monitor boards.

## HAYES

Smartmodem..... \$215  
Smartmodem 1200..... \$575  
We carry 4 additional modem brands.

## DYSAN

Box of 10, 5 1/4"..... \$37.50  
Full line at similar discounts.

**Hi-Rel® Hard Disk**  
For Apple II®, 10 MByte,  
CP/M® Compatible \$2100

We carry 3 brands of hard disks for Apple, IBM, S-100, and NEC.

**COMPU PRO**  
Full line  
15% Discount

Other S-100 lines at similar discounts.

**Ribbon Cartridges**  
for **EPSON**

MX-80/Black ..... \$25/3 pcs.  
MX-100/Black ..... \$39/3 pcs.

Disk Drives, Cabinets, & S-100  
Hardware. We carry a  
complete selection.

**dBASE II**  
**\$469**

Other quality software at similar discounts.

## \*Value-Added Testing

For \$20 per item, we will open, test, and re-pack each item prior to shipping. This is a general functionality inspection, and does not alter the manufacturer's warranty.  
**Take the worry out of buying mail order!**



# IRONSIDES

## COMPUTER CORP.

(213) 344-3563 (800) 528-9537

18546 Sherman Way, Suite #110, Reseda, CA 91335

Verify prices by phone. Shipping is extra except within the Continental U.S. on prepaid orders. California orders, add 6 1/2% sales tax.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Figure 12. This photo was created by taking a high-resolution sphere (the same one used to make the Earth slide) and manipulating it using Subtract, Replace, Or and And averaging until a somewhat smooth image resulted. Replace averaging is responsible for the three-dimensional look.

the actual color value. When writing the new pixel out, write the color at the index in the array corresponding to the result from the calculation. This method will pseudo-shade on fixed map machines. To understand this method better, try the following example:

Let us imagine that your computer only has the following eight colors:

- 0 = Black
- 1 = White
- 2 = Light blue
- 3 = Red
- 4 = Dark blue
- 5 = Yellow
- 6 = Dark green
- 7 = Dark purple

You would create an array, arranging the colors from darkest to lightest (you may have to experiment to see what order works best as follows:

- (1) = 0 (Black)
- (2) = 7 (Dark purple)
- (3) = 6 (Dark green)
- (4) = 4 (Dark blue)
- (5) = 3 (Red)
- (6) = 5 (Yellow)
- (7) = 2 (Light blue)
- (8) = 1 (White)

Let us then imagine that in reading a neighborhood, you find the following colors:

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 2 |
| 0 | 7 | 5 |
| 6 | 0 | 4 |

Before (or during) averaging, convert the colors using the table. The results will be:

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | 7 |
| 1 | 2 | 6 |
| 3 | 1 | 4 |

At this point, the lower the number, the darker the color. The higher the number, the brighter the color.

Now average all pixels except the center pixel:

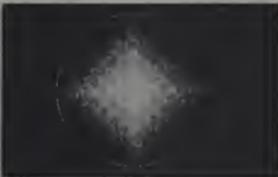


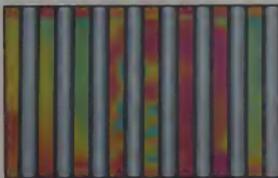
Figure 13. This photo is similar to Figure 12 in that the basic image was created in much the same way. However, the shading and three-dimensional look were added by many repeated Replace averages.

$(1 + 8 + 7 + 1 + 6 + 3 + 1 + 4) / 8$   
The result is 3. Now determine which pixel is to be plotted:  
NEW PIXEL = ARRAY (RESULT)  
or  
NEW PIXEL = ARRAY (3)  
or  
NEW PIXEL = 6

It is very important to note that when doing pixel averaging, the smoothest results are obtained if the

**Continued pixel averaging causes the image to glow more and to become less jagged with every pass.**

background is black. Bright backgrounds cause jaggies, so keep the background to the darker colors if not completely black.



\*Figures 15 and 16. This photo was created in two steps. The first was to take shaded bars and to Or average them to create the effect of light shining from an angle. The second step was to take a picture of the Wag (Douglas Wagley) and Replace average out some of his facial features. Next, various objects in the background (such as a light switch on the wall) were edited out of the image. Finally, the bars were Copied over Doug and then Xored to erase them. The bars were then shot as one exposure and Doug as the second exposure.



Figure 14. This photo is similar to Figures 12 and 13 in that the basic image was created from a high-resolution sphere. After the initial shape was created, it was And Copied onto bars which had been Or averaged to produce the effect of light shining from an angle. The bars were then And Copied onto another image which placed the dark and light shapes onto the bars. The result was then Replace Copy Averaged onto Replace averaged bars to give the edges a very smooth and three-dimensional look.

You may be wondering why we don't average the center pixel. The reason for this is that our routines are in assembly language which makes dividing by 8 much faster than dividing by 9. The center pixel does not weight the algorithm too much, but if you do decide to include it, make sure to divide by 9, not 8.

#### Uses Of Pixel Averaging

I call the type of pixel averaging mentioned above *Replace Averaging* as the result is replaced directly on the screen. Replace averaging is best used for one of the following functions:

*Clean noise from a digitized image.* Replace averaging reduces (by averaging) all noise inherent in digitizing. Continued averaging will slowly reduce



all random grey scale elements, causing the digitized image to appear computed as opposed to digitized.

*Clean up jagged lines in computed drawings.* Replace averaging only once on a line drawing (or solid shape) has the effect of blurring all borders and edges. This reduces the jagged edges inherent in low resolution drawings. Continued pixel averaging causes the image to glow more and to become less jagged with every pass. You will obtain cleaner graphics if before averaging, every color except background in the image is converted to the lightest color. This places the entire image at the top of the color map with the background at the bottom. Averaging at this point slowly and smoothly pulls the color of the outer edges of the image toward the color of the background.

#### Variations On A Theme

Once you understand basic Replace averaging, variations are simple to implement. From here on we will deal with very simple variations on Replace averaging which provide many different results. Some of these variations are dependent on the color map being shaded, others are not. Therefore, some of them will be useful to anyone who has a computer with graphics capabilities whether it has color or color maps or not.

#### Edge Detection

Sometimes it is useful to be able to detect just the edges (boundaries between colors or grey shades) of images. Uses range from art, to being able to detect, identify and track a fast moving missile via computer (and I don't mean video games).

Normally, edge detection is accomplished by taking a copy of the image, shifting the copy one pixel up and one pixel to the right and then xoring the copy back over the original. This method leaves most edges with the exception of corners and overlapping lines.

A much faster and smoother algorithm is one I call Subtract averaging. Subtract averaging is identical to Replace averaging with the exception that when the result is obtained from averaging the neighbors, it is subtracted from the original center pixel before being plotted to another page or area on the screen.

Note that you *must* plot the result somewhere other than on top of the original image or the effect you get will not be edge detection.

If Subtract averaging is handled properly, what you should end up with

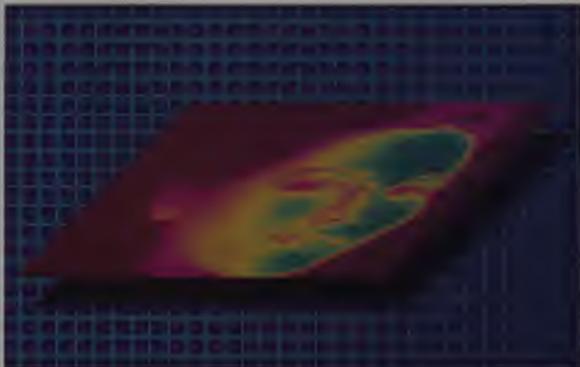


Figure 17. This photo was created by taking in a picture via the video camera and tilting it through software. This was then Copied on top of the grids and then Xored to cut the picture out leaving the shadow. The picture was then moved up and Copied back in. Finally the picture was Replace averaged and randomly colored to provide linked shading.

is an image consisting of only borders and edges from the original image. Xoring the result and the original center pixel (Xor averaging) instead of subtracting also performs edge detection with the exception that the detected edge is not quite as clean as it is with Subtract averaging.

### Other forms of pixel averaging fit themselves to unusual forms of texture and pattern generation.

The following is an example showing exactly where the subtract should appear (this holds true for all other types of fuzzing mentioned below):

$P =$  Color assignment of original center pixel before averaging

$P1 =$  Color assignment of new center pixel after averaging but before plotting.

Before plotting the pixel, perform this calculation:

$$P2 = P1 - P$$

And plot P2.

Edge detection is best to use on solid shapes or digitized images. If you are using it on a digitized image, it may help to reduce the noise in

the picture first by Replace averaging the image before Subtract averaging. Remember, all noise in an image will show up as edges during edge detection.

#### Texture And Pattern Generation

Other forms of pixel averaging fit themselves to unusual forms of texture and pattern generation. Two good examples of this are Subtract and Xor averaging on top of the existing image. If the user Subtract averages twice in succession, replacing each pixel on top of the original, and then applies a grey scale to the image, the image will appear pitted and very three dimensional (much like the surface of the moon). The image can then be Replace averaged to make the features blend in and soften the image.

Xor averaging on top of the existing image also causes unusual patterns to appear. Xor averaging again does not cause the picture to revert back to normal but instead modifies it further.

#### Intensity Modifications

And averaging on top of the original image causes only the brightest shades to remain and all darker shades to be lowered in intensity. This also provides more depth (encoded via shade) to an image and is useful in intensity control.

#### Color Map Wraparound

Add averaging on top of the original image or to another area of memory causes the shades to begin to wrap

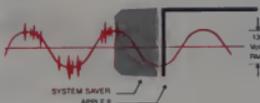
# System Saver™

The most important peripheral for your Apple II.



## For Line Surge Suppression

The SYSTEM SAVER provides essential protection to hardware and data from dangerous power surges and spikes.

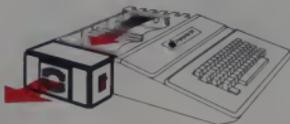


By connecting the Apple II power input through the SYSTEM SAVER, power is controlled in two ways: 1) Dangerous voltage spikes are clipped off at a safe 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. 2) High frequency noise is smoothed out before reaching the Apple II. A PI type filter attenuates common mode noise signals by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 khz to 20 mhz, with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB.

## For Cooling

As soon as you move to 64K RAM or 80 columns on your Apple II you need SYSTEM SAVER.

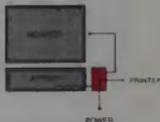
Today's advanced peripheral cards generate more heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple II creating high temperature conditions that substantially reduce the life of the cards and the computer itself.



SYSTEM SAVER provides correct cooling. An efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots.

## For Operating Efficiency

SYSTEM SAVER contains two switched power outlets. As shown in the diagram, the SYSTEM SAVER efficiently organizes your system so that one convenient, front mounted power switch controls SYSTEM SAVER, Apple II, monitor and printer.



The heavy duty switch has a pilot light to alert when system is on. You'll never use the Apple power switch again!

## Easy Installation

Just clips on.  
No mounting or hardware required.  
Color matched to Apple II.



## Compatible with Apple Stand



\$89.95 at your local dealer or order direct by phone or mail.

For phone or mail orders include \$2.50 for handling. New York State residents add 6 1/4% sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

**Kensington Microwave Ltd.**  
300 East 54 Street, Suite 3L  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 486-2802

 **KENSINGTON  
MICROWARE**  
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Pixel Averaging, continued...

Figures 18-32 show how each type of averaging affects a digitized image.



Figure 18. This photo is the original. No averaging or manipulation was performed on the image. The image is shown as it came into the computer.



Figure 19. This photo shows Figure 18 Replace averaged on top of itself once. Notice that noise is slightly reduced. Continued averaging would reduce the noise more. Also notice the patchy coloring. This is due to the accumulating error caused by replacing the averaged information on top of the original.



Figure 20. This photo shows Figure 18 Replace averaged to the alternate page. Notice the noise is reduced and very clean. Continued averaging would reduce the noise more and begin to make the image glow. Notice that no patchy coloring is found as there is no accumulating error.



Figure 21. This photo shows Figure 18 Xor averaged to the alternate page. The effect performed is basically edge detection with shading added. This effect is almost identical to the results obtained if the image is shifted one pixel up and one pixel to the right and then Xor copied back on top of the original (as discussed in the article). This type of edge detection differs from Subtract averaging to the alternate page in that it is not as clean as Subtract averaging and produces a shaded output.



Figure 22. This photo shows Figure 18 Xor averaged on top of itself once. This manipulation is useful for introducing patterns into images.



Figure 23. This photo shows Figure 18 Or averaged to the alternate page. The effect here is to add highlights to edges at angles giving the effect of light shining from an angle (more apparent on computed images than on digitized images).



Figure 24. This photo shows Figure 18 Or averaged on top of itself once. The effect here is basically identical to Figure 23 with the added accumulating error which is greatly evident. This effect is nice for a "washed out" look.



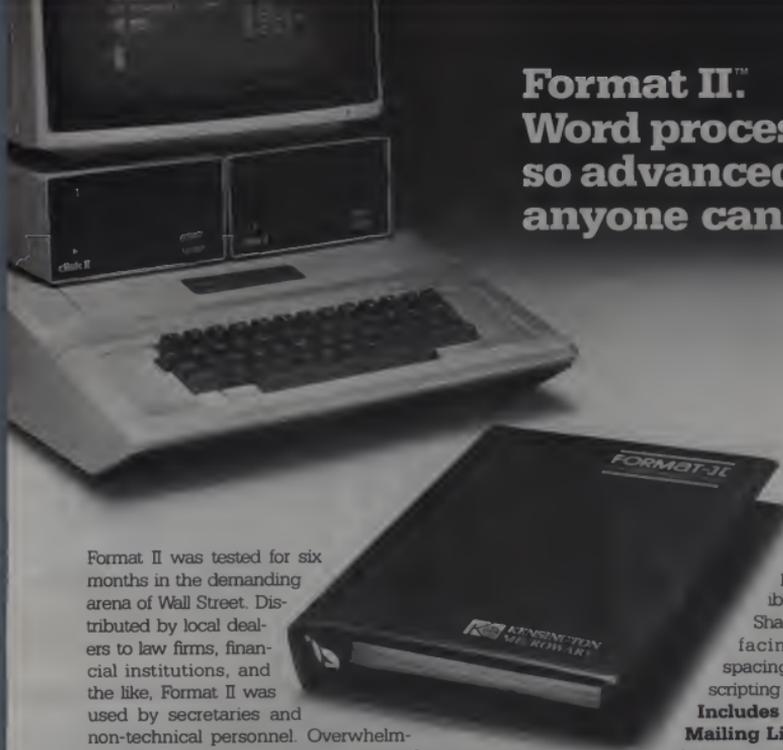
Figure 25. This photo shows Figure 18 And averaged to the alternate page. The effect here is basically the opposite of Or averaging to the alternate page. Places where Or would highlight, And will deaden.



Figure 26. This photo shows Figure 18 And averaged on top of itself once. This is very useful for non-linear intensity reduction. The intensity reduction is non-linear because of the accumulated error. This method may also be used to introduce shadows into an image.

# Format II.<sup>™</sup>

## Word processing so advanced anyone can use it.



Format II was tested for six months in the demanding arena of Wall Street. Distributed by local dealers to law firms, financial institutions, and the like, Format II was used by secretaries and non-technical personnel. Overwhelmingly, Format II was recognized as one of the easiest and most effective word processing systems available in any form.

Here's why Format II is unique among word processing programs:

**What you see is what you get.** Format II performs virtually any editing and formatting function you can imagine and displays on the screen the text exactly as it will print out—paragraphs, underlining, justification, page breaks.

**Simple to Use.** You edit and format text with single key strokes. "D" for delete, "E" for edit, "I" for insert, "J" for justify etc. Easy-to-remember commands because they make sense.

**It supports all printers** compatible with the Apple. Shadow printing, boldfacing, proportional spacing, sub- and superscripting are all available.

**Includes a sophisticated Mailing List.** Stores and retrieves names and addresses

which may be printed on labels or incorporated into documents. Powerful "logic" commands allow you to select only those records which match specified criteria.

And more. Format II is lightning fast and menu driven. Add them all together and it's clear why Format II has generated such enthusiasm. Now at a cost of \$250, you too can buy the best.

Format II is available from most local dealers. If not, ask them to contact us, or order directly and receive a 30 day money-back guarantee.

Kensington Microware Ltd., 300 East 54 St., Suite 3L, New York, NY 10022, (212) 486-2802.

 **KENSINGTON  
MICROWARE**

System Requirements: 48K Apple® II Plus with 80 column card

**CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## Pixel Averaging, continued...

around the color map. This effect causes bright shades to become darker and darker shades to become lighter. It differs from simply inverting the color map (or the image) by keeping the association between the color scales the same.

### High Lighting

A very useful feature is Or averaging to another area of memory. If applied to a computed image (words or shapes) it causes highlights (brightest color map values) to be added to edges and corners making the image appear to gleam as if from reflected light.

If several Or averages follow each other on the same image (each time reverting to another place), and the final result is Replace averaged, the very brightest highlights will be reduced to stars.

### Conclusion

While there are many other techniques which must be employed to obtain the smoothest graphics possible, pixel averaging and all of its variations provide a good stepping stone into the world of smooth graphics. The following is a list of ideas to try once you have forms of pixel averaging working:

- Average larger neighborhoods than the ones I describe here. This results in various degrees of cleaner output.
- Try averaging the center pixel along with the neighbors (just remember to divide by 9 rather than 8).
- Try using all forms of averaging mentioned in this article to become familiar with the results of the variations listed in Figure 2.
- Try combining the different forms of averaging mentioned here.
- Add new types of averaging (formula averaging where a complex formula may be executed for each pixel).
- Add the types (Replace, Subtract, Add, Xor, Or, And) to other graphic tools such as loading images from disk. Try adding the image from disk onto the screen, or subtracting or xoring.

In conclusion, the basic ideas presented in this article do not deal as much with pixel averaging as they deal with modifying a basic algorithm over and over again to provide new and diversified effects. In graphics where memory is a consideration, if the same routine can be used in many different effects, the routine becomes a valuable tool and a basis for the design of other routines using the same concepts. □

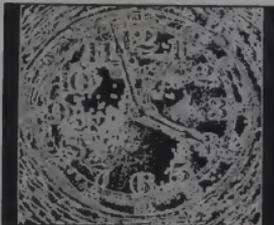


Figure 27. This photo shows Figure 18 Subtract averaged to the alternate page. The effect here is Edge Detection. Because the image contains so much noise, there are many edges detected. To reduce the number of edges, Replace average first. Figure 32 is an example of Figure 18 which has been Replace averaged before Subtract averaging.



Figure 28. This photo shows Figure 18 Subtract averaged on top of itself once. This effect is useful in pattern generation and masking.



Figure 29. This photo shows Figure 18 Subtract averaged on top of itself twice. If Subtract averaging on top of the original is used an even number of times, it produces more and more three-dimensional textures. These textures appear as tiny bumps and valleys with shadows. This is a very good method of producing high-altitude type images of ground features.



Figure 30. This photo shows Figure 18 Add averaged to the alternate page. The effect here is to wrap the pixels around the color map without adjusting it.



Figure 31. This photo shows Figure 18 Add averaged on top of itself once. This effect is very beautiful due mostly to the accumulated error. It is a very good effect to combine with other forms of averaging.



Figure 32. This last photo is an example of Figure 18 Replace averaged to the alternate page to reduce noise, and then Subtract averaged to the alternate page to edge detect. The detection here is very clean and can be made cleaner by Replace averaging several times before Subtract averaging.

# JEEPERS CREEPERS!

# DON'T KILL THEM LEEPERS!



Them leepers is cute.  
Them leepers ain't kind.  
Them leepers will jump up  
and bite your behind.

Your job is to fly through  
them leepers galore  
to rescue some men  
is the reason what for.

So be a good pilot  
be quick and be sly  
Don't kill the leepers  
but shoot up the eye

Save all the men  
and avoid all the leepers  
fly through a cave  
and shoot the lunar leepers keepers

If you want to know  
what this silly poem's for  
check out LUNAR LEEPERS  
at your local computer store

Lunar Leepers is a fantastic new APPLE  
arcade game from CHUCKLES, creator of  
Laff Pak. Lunar Leepers is available for  
\$29.95 at your local computer store or  
directly from:

**SIERRA ON-LINE INC**  
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd.  
Coarsegold, CA 93614  
Phone (209) 683-6856

VISA MASTERCHARGE  
CHECK or COD

APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE INC.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SIERRA VISION



# Make the Qume Connection.™

Qume's legendary print quality is now available for your personal or small business computer with our new SPRINT 11 PLUS daisywheel printer. The secret is the Qume Connection interface module. Our first Qume Connection modules fit the most popular computers, including those from IBM, Radio Shack, Commodore, Xerox, Hewlett Packard, and North Star. Qume Connection modules for

other microcomputers are on the way. You can get the SPRINT 11 PLUS that's right for your printing requirements, with a choice of 40 or 55 cps. So, make the Qume Connection by calling one of the authorized Qume distributors listed on the facing page, or by writing Qume, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

**The low cost  
daisywheel printer  
for every computer.**

**Qume**  
A Subsidiary of ITT



# It's easy to make the Qume Connection.

Call the distributor nearest you to get the best quality printer for your microcomputer.

**Abacus Data Services**  
(816) 777-9555 Ontario, Canada

**Anacom/EBSCOM Division**  
(213) 118-7480 CA  
(206) 641-4900 WA  
(505) 624-1308 WA

**Anthem Systems Corporation**  
(415) 342-9182 CA

**Audio Visual Services**  
(713) 658-1111 TX  
(800) 392-7777 TX Only

**Bohlig and Associates**  
(612) 923-7011 MN

**Butler Associates**  
(617) 965-1080 MA

**Byte Industrial**  
(800) 872-5948 CA Only  
(800) 227-7070 Outside CA Only

**C&G Distributors, Inc.**  
(800) 438-3340 CH  
(800) 245-1064 Outside OH  
(212) 366-5056 PA  
(800) 245-1064 Outside PA

**David Jamison Carlyle Corp.**  
(213) 277-4525 CA  
(415) 254-9550 CA  
(714) 840-5355 CA  
(808) 531-5136 HI  
(714) 975-1500 IL  
(201) 948-9689 NJ  
(214) 458-3888 TX  
(713) 630-4680 TX

**The Computer Factory**  
(212) 681-5000 NY  
(914) 793-1300 NY  
(212) 898-0700 NY  
(616) 245-8710 NY

**Computing Resources, Inc.**  
(702) 825-8600 NV

**Computer Mart of New Jersey**  
(201) 283-0600 NJ

**Dalmanis Ltd.**  
(514) 481-1186 Montreal, Canada  
(613) 224-1381 Ottawa  
(416) 787-1208 Toronto  
(800) 884-8825 Vancouver

**Data Systems Marketing**  
(608) 833-0061 AZ  
(714) 540-2312 CA  
(213) 841-2050 CA  
(415) 941-0240 CA  
(818) 891-8358 CA  
(213) 796-2582 CA  
(213) 796-2631 CA  
(714) 560-9222 CA  
(213) 344-7087 CA  
(909) 237-8077 CA  
(303) 573-5130 CO  
(800) 894-1710 CO  
(313) 254-2800 MI  
(408) 983-1200 MT  
(505) 294-1531 NM  
(505) 297-8444 OR  
(412) 486-2678 PA  
(214) 960-1604 TX  
(713) 789-0603 TX  
(801) 262-8688 UT  
(906) 575-8123 WA

**Data Technology Industries**  
(415) 636-1206 CA

**Data Terminal Mart**  
(403) 270-3737 Alberta  
(403) 420-1785 Alberta  
(514) 288-1555 Montreal  
(800) 495-3162 Nova Scotia  
(416) 877-0184 Ontario  
(416) 496-2031 Ontario  
(416) 245-4780 Ontario  
(313) 725-1386 Ontario  
(804) 872-8482 Vancouver

**Equipment Resources**  
(604) 956-0313 CA

**General Electric**  
(205) 479-8547 AL  
(800) 278-8515 AZ  
(415) 436-9255 CA  
(714) 231-0309 CA  
(203) 829-9638 CT  
(804) 751-0615 FL  
(313) 921-0188 FL  
(404) 452-4919 GA  
(218) 285-7501 IA  
(219) 933-4500 IN  
(317) 241-8530 IN  
(812) 473-6161 IN  
(502) 452-3311 KY

(617) 936-1920 MA  
(301) 332-4710 MD  
(812) 522-4886 MI  
(818) 231-6362 MO  
(314) 866-7150 MO  
(704) 525-3011 NC  
(202) 422-7800 NJ  
(518) 385-4888 NY  
(718) 876-1200 NY  
(513) 674-8512 OH  
(503) 221-5095 OR  
(214) 243-1106 TX  
(800) 973-2881 TX  
(800) 973-2253 TX

**Gentry Associates**  
(360) 469-7452 FL  
**InterAct Computer Systems**  
(305) 331-7117 FL  
(404) 993-8213 GA  
(704) 552-7502 NC  
(704) 254-1949 NC

**MicroAmerica**  
(800) 282-4212 CA Only  
(800) 281-4483 Outside CA  
(617) 448-5807 MA  
(800) 343-4441 Outside MA  
(617) 431-7665 MA  
(214) 235-3616 TX  
(800) 442-5847 TX Only  
(800) 527-3261 Outside TX

**National Computer Systems**  
(312) 459-6400 IL

**Office Systems, Inc.**  
(704) 374-0822 NC  
(919) 274-8423 NC  
(919) 274-8423 NC  
(919) 274-8423 NC

**PAR Associates**  
(303) 371-4140 CO  
(800) 292-8145 UT

**Pioneer Electronics**  
(209) 837-9300 AL  
(303) 856-3650 FL  
(305) 771-7520 FL  
(404) 448-7111 GA  
(301) 948-0710 MD  
(919) 273-4441 NC  
(215) 814-4000 PA

**Pioneer Standard Electronics**  
(312) 437-9890 IL  
(317) 849-7300 IN  
(313) 526-1820 MI  
(612) 935-5444 MN  
(216) 587-3620 OH  
(513) 236-9900 OH  
(714) 940-2312 CA  
(512) 833-4000 TX  
(214) 386-7300 TX  
(713) 988-5556 TX

**Schwaber**  
(205) 869-2200 AL  
(408) 496-0200 CA  
(213) 537-4321 CA  
(918) 926-9732 CA  
(213) 999-4702 CA  
(303) 792-3500 CO  
(305) 927-0511 FL  
(305) 331-7555 FL  
(404) 449-9170 GA  
(319) 373-1417 IA  
(312) 364-3750 IL  
(617) 275-5100 MA  
(301) 840-8900 MD  
(313) 525-8100 MI  
(612) 341-5286 MN  
(201) 277-7880 NJ  
(516) 334-7474 NY  
(718) 424-2252 NY  
(818) 464-2970 OH  
(513) 439-1800 OH  
(918) 822-8000 OK  
(215) 441-0600 PA  
(412) 782-1600 PA  
(713) 784-3600 TX  
(214) 867-5010 TX  
(512) 426-2533 TX  
(414) 784-9020 WI

**Tek. Aids Industries, Inc.**  
(312) 870-7450 IL  
(512) 835-9518 TX  
**Terminal Rentals**  
(602) 258-4466 AZ  
(714) 832-2414 CA  
(408) 292-9915 CA  
(213) 837-3413 CA  
(714) 235-9298 CA  
(415) 956-4821 CA

**Terminals Unlimited**  
(800) 336-0423

**Unico**  
(512) 451-0261 TX

**Western New York Computer**  
(716) 381-4120 NY

## Pixel Averaging, continued...

Table 2.

Type	Result Same Image	Result Other Area
Replace	Noise reduction Jaggie reduction	Glow and noise reduction Jaggie reduction
Subtract	Texture generation	Edge detection
Xor	Pattern generation	Shaded edge detection
Or	Highlighting	Highlighting
And	Intensity reduction	Anti-OR to alternate page
And	Map control	Map control

## Listing 1.

```

C.. C.. This is a sample FORTRAN program which will take an entire screen and
C.. C.. pixel average it using REPLACEMENT AVERAGING.
C..
C.. INTEGR X*Y,XI,YI,L,AVE,COLOR
C.. INTEGR FRIEND (2,8)
C..
C.. DATA FRIEND/ -1,1,0,1,1,1,-1,0,1,0,-1,-1,0,-1,-1,-1/
C..
C.. C.. Here we begin to scan the entire screen. Notice that while the screen
C.. C.. resolution is 378 by 241, our loops only run from 2-377 by 2-240. The
C.. C.. reason for this is that the very outside border on the screen has neighbors
C.. C.. which are off the screen, so to avoid possible error, we do not average
C.. C.. C.. them.
C..
C.. DO 120 X = 2,377
C.. DO 110 Y = 2,240
C..
C.. C.. First, set the average equal to zero.
C..
C.. AVE = 0
C..
C.. C.. Next we begin to look at a neighborhood. The neighbor's offsets are held
C.. C.. in an array called FRIEND where:
C..
C.. FRIEND (1,n) = X offset
C.. FRIEND (2,n) = Y offset.
C.. n = 1 to 8 (Corresponds to the 8 neighbors)
C..
C.. X READ will return the COLOR (0-15) of point at XI and YI on the screen.
C..
C.. DO 100 L = 1,8
C.. XI = X + FRIEND (1,L)
C.. YI = Y + FRIEND (2,L)
C.. CALL XREAD (XI,YI,COLOR)
C.. AVE = AVE + COLOR
C..
C.. 100 CONTINUE
C..
C.. C.. Now calculate the average by COLOR = AVERAGE/NUMBER OF NEIGHBORS
C.. C.. And replat the color at X and Y (Using XDOT)
C..
C.. COLOR = AVE / 8
C.. CALL XDOT (X,Y,COLOR)
C..
C.. C.. End our loops
C..
C.. 110 CONTINUE
C.. 120 CONTINUE
C.. STOP
C.. END

```



'Now that I finally made it to 'star commander' in star raiders...life just doesn't seem to have any meaning.'

**Qume**  
A Subsidiary of ITT

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# STEREO GRAPHICS

Remember 3-D movies? I still remember slinking down in my seat at the local theater, fearing that if those bats floating out over the audience didn't get me, the falling rocks would. And then there were 3-D comics with the funny red and green glasses. The pictures seemed to stand out from the page. How did they work?

Our ability to perceive depth in the world around us stems primarily from two factors: perspective and the relative angle of view between the viewer's eyes. An example of the former is the apparent convergence of parallel lines which extend to the horizon. We are conditioned to believe that the lines really don't get closer together but rather are extending away from us in depth. This use of perspective is what allows pictures of objects projected onto a flat page or screen to give the illusion of depth.

But another and more convincing sense of depth comes from the positioning of the eyes. If you must cross your eyes to focus on something, then you know it must be very close. This is why there can be no doubt in your mind when you see a 3-D movie that it is different from a regular movie, even though both are projected onto a flat screen.

The difference between perspective and depth perception in pictures is that perspective requires only one

---

John D. Fowler, Jr.

---

image, but it takes two separate images to create a really convincing sense of depth. This is directly related to the fact that you have two eyes in the front of your head. This ability to perceive how far away an object was proved to be a great headache-preventer for our tree-dwelling ancestors.

If you want to create an image, a mirage if you will, out of flat paper, then you must do two things: draw two images in perspective, and assure that each eye sees only the appropriate image. In 3-D movies this is accomplished by projecting both images onto the same screen, in more or less the same place.

For color movies, two projectors are used. The images are sorted out by the use of polarizing filters over the projector lenses and similarly-oriented filters in the glasses you must wear. The light coming from the right projector, for example, is horizontally polarized and the light from the left is polarized vertically. Then the filter over your right eye, which is horizontally polarized, passes light only from the right projector and that eye sees only the image intended for it. The rest of the light on the screen shows up in your left eye and, *voila*, each eye receives the intended image. Your brain, working on these images,

notices the similarities (and vital differences) and forces you to duck when those bats come fluttering out over the audience.

If you put the glasses on upside down, so that the images go to the wrong eyes, you can still see the picture, but the essential depth information no longer corresponds to experience. The picture looks strange in a way that is difficult to describe, and no longer gives the proper illusion of depth.

Non-color 3-D movies and comics work on the same principle, but use red and cyan (sort of greenish blue) colors and filters. Red and cyan are complementary colors. A red line can't be seen through a red filter (because it looks just like the red background), but a cyan line looks black. And vice-versa for the cyan filter. So one eye gets the red image and the other eye the cyan.

The real problem in making your own stereo pictures with a computer comes in getting the proper image to the proper eye. Several possible methods will be discussed.

If you have two slide projectors and the equipment to photograph your display, you can buy some polarizing filters and do it as in the movies; properly oriented filters over each lens with corresponding filters over the eyes. Or, if you are satisfied with red and cyan images and want to experiment with different colored pens and filters, you can do that way. But beware: light blue pens are hard to find.

John D. Fowler, Jr., 946 Capulin Road, Los Alamitos, NM 87544.



## "The key to developing your own courseware is a good authoring system."

—Dr. Dan Gibbs, Consultant  
Radio Shack Education Division

"I recommend Radio Shack's TRS-80<sup>®</sup> AUTHOR I." And with good reason. AUTHOR I enables any teacher to easily create effective computer assisted instruction materials. And, Dr. Gibbs adds, "No programming experience is required!"

"Courseware developed by teachers is more effective. An authoring system is a means of preserving the instructional validity of courseware, because it allows the courseware to carry the indelible mark of an educator on it. Teachers implement their special knowledge of subject matter in their field—as opposed to a computer programmer who isn't an educator."

"AUTHOR I's powerful text/graphics editor allows a teacher to work quickly." But not at the expense of aesthetic quality. Using both text and graphics, you design your screen complete with subject explanations, study hints, and questions for students to answer. You can set up a glossary, include positive and negative feedback messages, determine the number of tries allowed the student per question, even print student scores and timing. Don't worry about mistakes, either. AUTHOR I's full-screen editing feature makes changing your text quick and easy.

"You'll find the branching concept very useful—I did." Dr. Gibbs implemented Radio Shack's microcomputer version of the Philadelphia City School District's Computer Assisted Reading Development program (C.A.R.D.). AUTHOR I let him set up different paths in a lesson. The computer would automatically branch students to follow the appropriate path as determined by each student's performance on key questions. Branching can be done within a single lesson, as well as to other lessons or non-AUTHOR I programs.

"Best of all, it's at the right price for any classroom." TRS-80 AUTHOR I (Cat. No. 26-1727) is only \$149.95. It requires a low-cost 32K TRS-80 Model I or Model III disk system. Stop in today at a Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer near you. Or talk with your Educational Coordinator.

For the name of the full-time Educational Coordinator in your area, call Radio Shack's Education Division at 800-433-5682 toll-free. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.

**Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>**  
The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Stereo Graphics, continued...

Colored and polarizing filters can be purchased at a photographic supply store.

Another approach is to use lenses. You have probably seen the stereo viewers on the market. They have two lenses through which you can view images from disks containing small pieces of film which are inserted into the viewer. You must make the center-to-center distance of the images less than the distance between your eyes. This means that the images must be rather small. A viewer can be made by placing a small magnifying glass in front of each eye.

There is another method which requires no extra equipment at all. The drawback to this method is that it takes a degree of voluntary control over the eye muscles which some people lack. If you can make your eyes diverge slightly (the opposite of crossing them), you can try pointing your left eye toward the left member of an image pair and the right eye towards the right image. If you can still focus on the images, you've got it made. You also have a rare talent because very few people can do this.

A variation of this method is to cut out the images and reverse them, so that the image intended for the left eye

goes on the right. The trick now is to cross your eyes slightly so that the left eye sees the right image, and vice-versa. One aid in doing this is to cup your hands a few inches in front of your face and look through the hole. Or you can cut a rectangular hole in a piece of cardboard and view the images through it.

***The real problem in making your own stereo pictures with a computer comes in getting the proper image to the proper eye.***

The problem that most people encounter with these methods is that there exists a semi-voluntary coupling mechanism between the interocular muscles (the ones that control the relative angles of your eyes) and the muscles which focus the eyes. You must focus on an image (really two images) which are farther away than

your interocular muscles are telling your brain they should be. Some people can do this and some can't. If all this leaves you dizzy, then go on to the next method, which works for almost everyone.

Perhaps the best way to view stereo images is through an inexpensive viewer made from cardboard and mirrors. To construct the viewer, you will need four small rectangular mirrors (approximately  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 2$ ), some sturdy cardboard, double-stick tape, and glue. The pocketbook mirrors, which can be found at a variety store, will do nicely. You may have to remove the plastic cases by boiling them to loosen the glue. Heavy-duty photographic mounting board works well for building the frame. In addition, you will need some small strips of wood or plastic for sturdiness and to form the necessary 90 degree angles. I used decorative molding strips for this.

Construct the viewer, as shown in Figure 1, by first cementing the rear short sides of two of the mirrors to a piece of molding strip to form a right-angle V. Next glue a piece of molding strip to the back side along one of the long edges of each of the other two mirrors. While the glue is drying, you can cut two pieces of cardboard to the

ism

## “ A Puzzle Where Fantasy Becomes Reality And Wealth Awaits the Clever ”

ism



**T**he hunt is on for three priceless gold keys hidden somewhere in the continental U.S. The story is Prism, a heroic fantasy Storydisk™ that tells of a young boy's quest to retrieve the magical keys. Also within Prism are the clues and riddles that lead to the unknown whereabouts of the lost keys. The tale comes alive for you through screens of text, colorful animated graphics and special sound effects.

**H**idden in three separate locations are a diamond key, a ruby key, and a topaz key (all keys are made of solid gold). A surprise climax to the adventure will also be revealed when all three keys are cleverly recovered. The entire family will enjoy the puzzle hidden in the entertaining story of Prism, and trying to find and solve the many clues. The keys are waiting for their future owners.

**PRISM**

- Read the story
- Solve the clues
- Find the keys

is contained on a Storydisk™, a new software concept from ISM

available on: Apple II and II+ • IBM PC • Atari

MatheMagic, GRAPHMAGIC and PRISM are all ISM products

write or call at:

**International Software Marketing**

Suite 421, University Building

120 E. Washington Street

Syracuse, New York 13202

(315) 474-3400

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# RUSH THIS POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

**NEW!**

- Computer electronics with new TRS-80 Micro and desktop computer
- TV/Audio/Video servicing with choice of computerized Heath/Zenith color TV, videocassette recorder, or stereo system
- Industrial Electronics for maintenance and repair
- Electronic Design Technology with TRS-80 Color Computer for hands-on training
- Electronic Design Technology with design lab program for creative circuit and equipment design



Name _____	(Please Print)	Age _____
Street _____		
City _____	State _____	Zip _____

1/75-013

- CHECK ONE:**
- Microcomputers and Microprocessors
- Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- Digital Electronics
- Electronics Design Technology
- Industrial Electronics
- Communication Electronics Mobile
- Aircraft & Marine
- Basic Electronics
- Small Engine Servicing
- Appliance Servicing
- Automotive Servicing
- Auto Air-Conditioning
- Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- Building Construction

All courses approved  
number of SEM.  Check for facts.

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**NRI Schools**

McGraw Hill Continuing  
Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20016

# Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers...

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 250,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

## Learn At Home in Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.



Training includes the TRS-80 Model III microcomputer, professional LCD multimeter, the NRI Discovery Lab, Computer Assisted Instruction programs and hundreds of demonstrations and experiments.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)



Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions and giving you guidance.

## You Get Your Own Computer to Learn On and Keep

NRI training is hands-on training with practical experiments and demonstrations. You don't just program your computer, you go inside it... watch how circuits interact... interface with other systems... gain a real insight into its nature.

You also work with an advanced liquid crystal display hand-held multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab® performing over 60 separate experiments. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

## Computer Assisted Instruction

Your TRS-80 even helps train you. You receive 8 special lesson tapes in BASIC

computer language. Using them in your microcomputer, you "talk" to it as you progress. Errors are explained, graphics and animation drive home key points. Within a matter of minutes, you'll be able to write simple programs yourself.

## Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Electronic Design, Industrial Electronics, TV/Audio/Video Servicing... 11 different career opportunities in all. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If card has been used, write to:



NRI Schools  
McGraw-Hill Continuing  
Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.



Figure 1b. Photograph of partially assembled viewer.



Figure 1c. Fully assembled viewer with additional strips of cardboard on sides to exclude light.

dimensions shown in Figure 1(a). Transfer the lines, as shown in the figure, to one of the pieces, then put down a layer of double-stick tape.

After the glue has dried, take the middle pair of mirrors, and align them with the V you have drawn on the cardboard base. Place the outer two mirrors along the other two lines on the base, with the reflecting sides facing each other. The molding strips you glued to the bases of these outer mirrors should be against the tape, holding them in place.

Now you can pick up the viewer and look at the stereo figures which accompany this article. You will probably have to make slight adjustments in the mirror positions to get the images to line up and appear as one. This is the reason for using the double-stick tape. Take your time and get the mirrors just right, so that you comfortably see a single 3-D image. (You will also be able to see other images from unwanted reflections, but we will take care of them shortly.)

When everything is lined up, put on the top piece of cardboard and glue the mirrors in place. Finally, apply cardboard wherever possible to the four sides of the viewer to keep out extraneous light (without, of course, obstructing the view of the images you want to see).

In what follows, we will go through the steps required to write your own programs and make stereo images like those shown here. I will give you the subroutines and main programs you will need, except for the plotting routine.

The statement GOSUB PLOT probably won't work on your system. In place of PLOT you must insert the line number for your plotting subroutine. In most cases, the plotting subroutine will be quite simple: a command to draw a straight line from one point to another, followed by a RETURN

statement. Variables used in the listings are defined in Table 1.

We will be considering three objects: the viewer, the object to be displayed, and the display itself (monitor, plotter, or printer). To establish a frame of reference, we will create a coordinate system with its origin in the center of the display. The X and Y axes are in the plane of the display, with X increasing to the right and Y increasing upwards. The Z axis comes out of the display toward the viewer.

As shown in Figure 2, the axes are labeled with capital letters, while the coordinates of objects use lower-case letters. (Only capital letters will be used in the listings.) Viewer coordinates are (x, y, z), coordinates of points in the object to be plotted are (a, b, c), and points on the display surface are labeled (m, n, o) or just (m, n) since the Z coordinate always equals zero on the display surface.

For the time being, let's content ourselves with producing a single image on the display. (After this has been accomplished, it will be easy to produce two images, one for each eye.)

Pretend that you are holding a pencil in front of your display and that when you remove it, you want an exact image of the pencil as you saw it to remain on the display. To do so, we must draw an image on the display, corresponding to the original "real" image of the pencil, which was displayed on the backs of your eyeballs.

When the pencil is removed and only the display remains, we want the image on the back of your eye to remain unchanged.

This can be done by thinking of the pencil as being made up of a bunch of points each of which is transferred, one at a time. For each point on the pencil, we want to set the corresponding point which is directly behind it on the display. This point on the display can be found by extending a straight line from the viewer's eye, through the point on the pencil, to the display. Do this for each point on the pencil, and when you remove it your eye will see the identical image on the display. (Note in what follows that the pencil could just as well be behind the display as in front of it.)

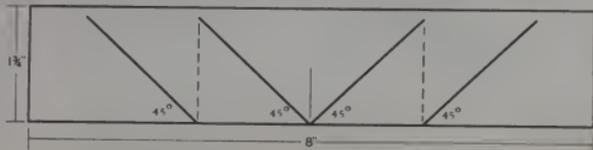
What we have to know to get the computer to do this, is a mathematical relation between the point at which the viewer exists, the points which make up the pencil, and the corresponding points on the display. Figure 2 shows a stereo view of just one point and the projection from the eye through the point to the screen. Looking down from above, as in Figure 3, we can see that for X coordinates the needed relation between viewer, object, and display is expressed by the equation:

$$(1a) m = a + (a-x) * c / (z-c).$$

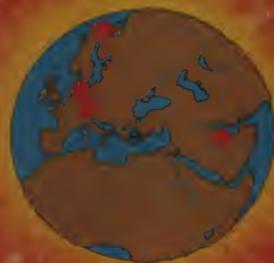
Likewise, if we were to view the figure from the side, it would be apparent that for Y coordinates the equation is:

$$(1b) n = b + (b-y) * c / (z-c).$$

Figure 1a. Viewer template. Lines at 45° angles should be one mirror length.



# 1985 WAS NOT A VERY GOOD YEAR. THE RUSSIANS INVADDED GERMANY, STORMED THE PERSIAN GULF, ATTACKED NORWAY, AND OVERRAN THE BALTIC.



## INTRODUCING OUR NEW SERIES OF WARGAMES: WHEN SUPERPOWERS COLLIDE!

SSI has just turned the Cold War into a very hot one. We've produced an entire line of wargames under the title, **WHEN SUPERPOWERS COLLIDE\***. Each game in the series presents a different scenario of probable U.S.-Russia confrontations in various parts of the world.

The first four releases are **GERMANY 1985**, **RDF™** (in the Persian Gulf), **NORWAY 1985**, and **BALTIC 1985**.

Designed by Roger Keating, creator of SSI's highly-acclaimed **SOUTHERN COMMAND**, these strategy simulations boast the same successful look and play as his previous masterpiece: beautiful color graphic displays, easy-to-use movement system and realistic combat rules.

In **GERMANY 1985**, battalions of Soviet infantry, tanks, artillery units, and

paratroopers have breached the southern center of West Germany through the Fulda Gap. NATO forces must contain and repel the Red invasion.

We've introduced several innovative rules to this game. Speed of movement is inversely proportional to the number of enemy units that can see you; smoke screens can be called upon to help cover an attack or retreat; and the concepts of HQ units, divisional integrity, and air superiority are fully incorporated.

For improved playability, the computer can actually move and fire for you. For example, if you wish to move from point A to B, simply order the computer and it

will move the designated units along the most efficient path—stopping whenever enemy units are encountered. Or you can have the computer direct your artillery fire for you. In the artillery mode, the computer can play either the Soviet or U.S. side.

**GERMANY 1985** (at \$59.95) is more than the standard binary for our new series. Its rulebook contains all the rules for the rest of the line, which are priced at just \$34.95 each. What you've got are four great modern wargames at unbeatable prices.

To see how you can devise the outcome of battle when superpowers collide, look for **GERMANY 1985** and company at your local game computer store today!

\*48K disc for the Apple II with AppleSoft ROM card.



STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC.

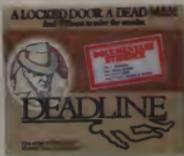
Apple III and register trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

For more information, standards of excellence, see 800488 (AppleSoft).

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free)**, in California, call **800-772-3545 ext. 335**. To order by mail, send your check to Strategic Simulations, Inc., 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043 (California residents add 6.5% sales tax).

WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**WE'RE WRITING**

# THEM AS FAST AS WE CAN!

At the rate we're going, we'll have these pages filled by 2083. And by 2084, people will be clamoring for the next Infocom creation.

We hate to disappoint our public. So we keep you waiting. Because while the software factories are cranking out arcade game after arcade game, pulpy adventure after trite fantasy, we're writing and rewriting, honing and perfecting. Before a single person enters one of Infocom's worlds, it must be crafted into a living, riveting, definitive experience.

Judging from the public's reaction, it's worth the wait. For instance, *Creative Computing* welcomed DEADLINE™ as "thoroughly engrossing and realistic," while a *Softalk* readers' poll recently voted ZORK™ I and ZORK II the most popular adventures of 1981.

And now, for the moment, your wait is over. ZORK III, your final

step in the underground trilogy, and STARCROSS™, an exploration of a new dimension in science fiction, are ready for you.

Look at them up there, the little worlds of Infocom. As our universe expands, companions will come to help fill that vast expanse of white space. Till then, they'll continue to stand alone as the best of all possible worlds.

**INFOCOM™**

55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Infocom's worlds are available for Apple®, Atari®, IBM, TRS-80®, Commodore, NEC, Osborne, CP/M®, and DEC.™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

As we celebrate our first anniversary, Gold Disk™ wishes to say THANK YOU to the thousands of Apple™ users that have taken advantage of our buying opportunities and service features. Gold Disk™ also thanks the hundreds of vendors and publishers that stand behind us and support our customers.

Gold Disk™ is meant to be the highest quality telemarketing/mail order experience available for the Apple™ user. We are constantly upgrading our catalog of products and improving our level of service.

You can (occasionally) find lower prices. You cannot find a higher order of professional commitment or dedication to serving its customers than Gold Disk™.

To celebrate our first year anniversary we are offering a number of specials on selected products. Call Gold Disk™ for quotations toll-free 1-800-368-2260 (in Maryland 592-5949).

**Congratulations To Four More Software Winners From Our Free Drawing at the Boston Applefest:**

P. Di Bara, Massachusetts J. Bierly, New Jersey R. Bailey, North Carolina G. Omer, Florida

# Gold Disk™

APPLE SOFTWARE  
APPLE ACCESSORIES

CALL TOLL FREE

For specific software not listed,  
Call 1-800-368-2260

FREE DATA  
DISK WITH  
EVERY \$48  
PURCHASE

Free Catalog

Look over the list of product lines we carry and call us when you need a quote on a specific product.

Info Unlimited,  
Easewriter (PRO)

Microton 2.80 Softcard  
Microton 16K Ramcard  
Videx Videoterm

CORVUS  
SOFTWARE

## Smartmodem



- Auto-Answer • Auto-Dial • Repeat
- Programmable - Use Any Language
- Touch-Tone and Pulse Dialing
- FCC-Approved Direct-Connect
- Full or Half Duplex, 0-300 Baud
- RS-232C Interface • 7 Status LED's
- 2 Year Limited Warranty

Just some of the software is stock NOW...  
Major: Microsoft, Macro-Editor, Ultimate, Hyper 2, Minister, Tax Preparer, Paper 1.5, Training Tutor, Olympia, Decatur, and IBM, Business Mail, Gemini Workstation, Creative Manor, Executive, OO Tools, Omega, Georgia, Fantasy, Wizard, Personal, King, Sentinel, PDS, Resort, Flight Simulator

## TO Products JUST STOCK



OTHER BRANDS IN STOCK:  
Accord, Adventure International, Asat, Aster, Sim, Avision, Avanti, Cardia, Beagle, CPU, Dataaid, Delta, Edu-Ware, Info, Com, Laser, LJK, Products, Quality, Sensible, Sentinel, Survo, Strategic, Synergistic and Unit

WE ALSO CARRY I.B.M. EXPANSION CARDS, SERIAL CARDS, AND OTHER ACCESSORIES...  
Call to inquire about specific products

This month we are featuring specials on MICROTEK 16K RAM-16 Memory Expansion Boards, VIDEX Videoterm Boards, LEADING EDGE Elephant Memory Disks, and KENSINGTON System Savers...

Call 1-800-368-2260 (In Md. 592-5949)

APPLE SOFTWARE  
APPLE ACCESSORIES

TOLL FREE ORDER

1-800-368-2260 (In Maryland, Call 592-5949)  
For specific software not listed,  
CALL 1-800-368-2260

TRADE THIS: /SS /IC /FS /E " " !  
(Multiple strokes)

FOR THIS:  
(Single stroke)

SAVE Insert Column Format EDIT Lock RECALL

**KEY WIZ™** • A plug in keyboard relief to Visicalc® users  
BREAKS THE KEY/CODE BARRIER

\*Visicalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software  
\*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## HAYES MODEMS



MOST ORDERS  
SHIPPED WITHIN  
ONE BUSINESS DAY

## Attach SYSTEM

SAVER  
to your  
Apple II



The most intelligent Apple Interface available EPROM chip makes high-resolution graphics easy. Versions to accommodate the Anades, Epson Series™, IDS Paper Tigers, Citronics 739, NEC 8023 C, Itoh Prowriter, Okidata Series™ and more.

\*Requires Graphics Upgrade



## Rana Systems

Your Apple computer can grow from ordinary to awesome in a matter of minutes.

The Elite disk drive Series by Rana Systems gives you that kind of magic. Quickly, easily and cost-effectively.

This superb family of sophisticated floppy drives was designed and perfected by a team of industry-respected engineers expressly for Apple® computer owners who have long been demanding more disk drive for their money.

Now they have a drive that makes an Apple perform the way it should. For example:

Elite One, the most economical Rana drive, delivers 15% more storage capacity than Apple's drive. The top-of-the-line Elite Three will provide an astonishing four-times more storage, approaching hard disk performance. It's done through exclusive high-density single and double-sided disks and heads.

## SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

16K Ramcard  
100.00



Visicalc is a trademark of VisiCorp  
2.80 is a trademark of Zing, Inc.  
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Softcard is a trademark of Macintosh, Inc.

- Full 1 year warranty
- Top quality - gold fingers
- Equipped Apple II disk to disk
- Compatible with 2.80 Softcard™
- Allows system to run with CP/M™, PASCAL, DOS 3.3, COBAL, VISICALC, etc.

## ONE FULL YEAR WARRANTY

Provides 16K bytes of additional RAM for Apple II or Apple II Plus.

Designed for use with Apple II with 48 bytes of RAM already in place.

1-800-368-2260 (In Maryland, Call 592-5949)

GOLD DISK™ Software  
Box 102  
Glen Arm, Md. 21057  
TOLL FREE 1-800-368-2260



THANK YOU.

APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

### Stereo Graphics, continued...

And that's all there is to drawing perspective images. You put in a coordinate for the viewer (x, y, z) and a series of coordinates for the object (a, b, c) (or let the computer calculate them), and then plot the resulting m and n (horizontal and vertical) numbers on the display.

That was so easy, let's try something else before getting to the stereo part. How about rotating the object before plotting it? Once again, since objects can be thought of as sets of points, we need only consider how to rotate a single point about each of the axes.

In Figure 4, we see the result of rotating a point about the Z axis. Using a little trigonometry, and calling the rotated point (al, bl) we get:

$$\begin{aligned} a_l &= a \cdot \cos\theta - b \cdot \sin\theta \\ b_l &= a \cdot \sin\theta + b \cdot \cos\theta, \text{ and} \\ c_l &= c. \end{aligned}$$

If we now use al, bl, and cl in equations l(a) and l(b), instead of a, b, and c, the projection of the object onto the display will be rotated by the angle  $\theta$ .

To rotate about the X and Y axes, you do the same things to the b and c coordinates or to a and c. Putting all of this together, we arrive at the Master Rotation-Perspective Subroutine which starts at line 1000 in Listing 1.

Since this subroutine will be executed a great many times, it is desirable to make it run as fast as possible. Thus, the sines and cosines of the rotational angles are calculated only once, near the beginning of the program.

There are several other neat things you can do with this subroutine. Notice the variables Q and W in Listing 1. These can be used to displace the image on the display. For instance, if the origin of coordinates on your system is in a corner instead of the middle, you can insert appropriate values for Q and W to move the dis-

A	X coordinate of point in object to be displayed
A1	A after rotation about Z axis
AA	A1 after rotation about Y axis
B	Y coordinate of point in object to be displayed
B1	B after rotation about Z axis
BB	B1 after rotation about Y axis
C	Z coordinate of point in object to be displayed
C2	C after rotation about Y axis
CC	C2 after rotation about X axis
CF	Conversion factor for degrees to radians
CP	Cosine of rotational angle about Y axis
CS	Cosine of rotational angle about Z axis
CT	Cosine of rotational angle about X axis
FG	Toggle variable (alternates between 1 and -1)
I	Loop index
J	Loop index
K	Loop index
M	X coordinate of point on display
N	Y coordinate of point on display
PEN	Current pen (color) number
PH	Rotational angle about Y axis
PI	3.14159265
PLOT	User-supplied line number of plotting subroutine
PN	Temporary value of PEN
PS	Rotational angle about Z axis
Q	Display X coordinate of origin
R	Radius of a circle (distance between two points in Listing 1)
SP	Sine of rotational angle about Y axis
SS	Sine of rotational angle about Z axis
ST	Sine of rotational angle about X axis
TH	Rotational angle about X axis
W	Display Y coordinate of origin
X	X coordinate of viewer
XRES	Number of resolvable units on X axis of display
XX	X coordinate of polygon vertex
Y	Y coordinate of viewer
YRES	Number of resolvable units on Y axis of display
YY	Y coordinate of polygon vertex
Z	Z coordinate of viewer

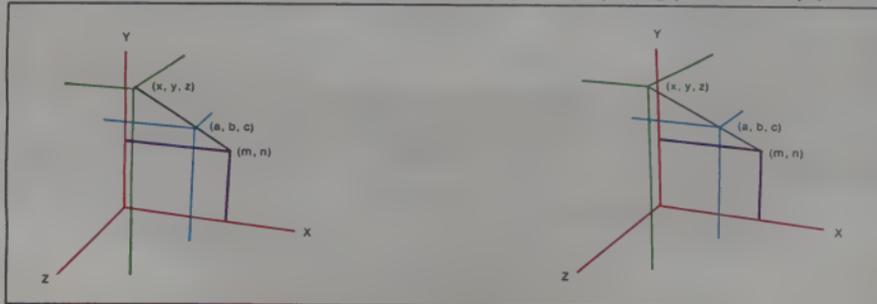
Table 1. Index of variables used in listings.

play point (0, 0) back to the center.

The TRS-80 Color Computer has the coordinate origin in the upper left corner of the display, with a range of m from 0 to 255 and n from 0 to 192 in

the highest resolution mode. Setting Q=128 and W=96 causes the point (0, 0) to be plotted in the center of the screen. So you can use Q and W to position the image on the display. On

Figure 2. Stereo projection of viewer, object, and display, illustrating projection of object image from viewer to display.



# NEW APPLE UTILITIES FROM BEAGLE BROS

And a Game Disk Tool



## Alpha Plot

Hi-Res Graphics/Text Utility by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

Here are a few of Alpha Plot's useful graphics features. Compare with other graphic utilities at any price—

**HI-RES DRAWING:** Create hi-res pictures and charts with text, on both pages; all

Xdraw cursor (see lines before drawing). Mix colors & Reverse (background opposite). Circles, Boxes, Ellipses, filled or outlined. Compress Hi-Res to 1/8 disk space. Relocate any portion of an image anywhere on either page. Superimpose too & convert hi-res to lo-res for colorful abstract!

**HI-RES TEXT:** Beautiful upper/lower case with descenders (no hardware required). Color and reverse characters positionable anywhere (no vt/hib limitations). Professional-looking proportional spacing and adjustable character height and letter spacing. Sideways typing for graphs too!

**\$3950**

- Unprotected disk (48K min.)
- Beagle Bros Apple Top Book #4
- Peaks & Poles Chart



## Beagle Bag!

12 Games on One Big Disk by Bert Kersey

Twelve great games from our classic Beagle Bros collection—TextTrain, Slippery Digits, Wowzo, Magic Pack, Runsworld. Almost all of our "Game Pack" games have been updated and re-released on one jam-packed unprotected disk! **ALSO INCLUDED** is our "Beagle Menu" greeting program (description under "Typefaces" disk on this page).

Compare Beagle Bag with any 1-game locked-up disk on the market today!

All 12 games are a blast, the price is right, the instructions are crystal clear, AND the disk is copyable! You can even list the programs to see what makes them tick!

**\$2950**

- Unprotected Disk NOT required.
- Beagle Menu with all normal DOS disks. Includes Peaks/Poles Chart.

## Frame-Up Graphics Display Utility by Tom Weishaar

Frame-Up is a very-high-speed Apple "slide projector" utility that lets you create professional-looking displays of intermixed hi-res, lo-res and text pages on any Apple. **FAST**, allowing you to load hi-res pictures, for example, in 8 1/2-seconds; that's five times faster than normal. Fiddles or keyboard are used to change images in forward or reverse order, skipping pages if you want. OR presentations may be left unattended, with each page individually timed to appear and remain on the screen from 3 to 99 seconds, as you choose.

Frame-Up includes a sophisticated black and white text screen editor that lets you create text "slides" as part of your show. You can even add type "live" on the screen during your presentations. Up to 17 hi-res or 156 lo-res/text pages may be stored per disk. One or two drives are supported. The order and timing of your graphics and text images may be easily (and instantly!) arranged and rearranged. Frame-Up includes a display module which may be copied and distributed to your associates so they can run your display, as you designed it, on their Apple or ANY Apple.

Frame-Up is ideal for store displays, presentations to the boss, club programs, trade show booths, product demos, promotions, seminars, conventions, classes, and so on.

**\$2950**

- Machine language Unprotected, 48K minimum.
- Peaks/Poles Chart included.

**BEAGLE BROS DISKS ARE UNLOCKED AND UNPROTECTED. THIS MEANS EVERY PROGRAM IS INSPECTABLE, CUSTOMIZABLE, IF YOU WANT, AND COPYABLE, GIVING YOU THE MOST FOR YOUR SOFTWARE DOLLARS. DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS.**



**Beagle Bros**  
MICRO SOFTWARE

4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, Ca 92103  
714-896-6400

\*APPLE is a registered trade mark of You Know Who

## Apple Mechanic

Shape Writer/Byte-Sap Utility by Bert Kersey

Another best-selling multiple-utility disk—Nine useful, listable, copyable and customizable programs—

**SHAPE EDITOR:** Put professional hi-res animation in your programs. Keyboard-draw any shape and let your Apple write a shape table and store it on disk. Design large and small custom typefaces too, with special characters, 6 fonts on the disk. LIFT: Able demos show how to use shape tables to animate games, graphic displays, and attractive Charts & Graphs. A valuable time-saving utility/learning tool.

**BYTES TAP:** A MUST utility! Rewrite any byte on a disk by loading a sector onto the screen for inspection. Hex/Dec/Ascii display optional. Examine bytes via cursor control; enter hex, dec or ascii to change. Create illegal filenames, restore deleted files, change greeting program names, repair/protec disks, change DOS, examine program files. Clear illustrated instructions show how disk data is stored and how to access it. Very educational.

**MOBIL:** A disk PACKED with useful music, text and hi-res tricks for use in your programs. A great demo-writer program, useful hi-res utilities and educational, entertaining documentation.

- Unprotected disk (48K min.)
- Beagle Bros Apple Top Book #6
- Peaks & Poles Chart

**\$2950**

IS HOME SPEED-10 PRIME  
NO, ANHOLD!  
LOVE YOUR PEAKS & POLES  
CHART? I'LL SEND YOU X-1  
10 TO FOR \$1.11  
I'LL SEND NEXT X-1 FOR  
\$1.92 NEXT X-1 FOR  
\$1.44 NEXT X-1



## Typefaces

for Apple Mechanic

Here are more hi-res fonts for Apple Mechanic's Xtype and Hi-Writer programs—90 of them at last count, both large and small, all proportionally spaced and positionable anywhere on either hi-res screen. Most are full 86-char set fonts, many with special graphic characters. Each character (from "i" to "u") of every font (from "Ace" to "Zoo-look") is, of course, editable with Apple Mechanic's Font Editor.

**BONUS:** Here's BEAGLE-MENU! A unique greeting program that displays only the catalog file names you want on the screen. For example, only locked AppleMech files, or only Binary files) for one-key cursor selection. Just hit Return to Run, Run or Exit the program at the cursor. Many other features—Space-on-Disk, Load/Load option, forward and backward catalog "scrolling" for easy file location, and optional sector-number elimination. PLUS the ability to swap file names in your catalog!

**\$2000**

- Unprotected, Beagle Bros' Apple Mechanic disk is required to utilize the type fonts. Beagle Menu works with all normal DOS 3.0 disks.

If you don't find our products at your Apple Dealer, tell him to phone Beagle Bros, 714-896-6400, OR his favorite software distributor.





# CALL THE COMPUTER LINE

When you call us, you talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer all your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

## IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

### QUADBOARD

The ultimate memory board for the IBM® featuring:  
 • Fully expandable from 64 to 256K  
 • Parallel port  
 • asynchronous (RS232) serial port  
 • Clock loader

### MCROAZER

Buffering from 1 to 64K (4 to 32 pages of text)  
 • printer and computer independent  
 • parallel/serial, serial/serial and parallel/serial available  
 • compute while you print!

### Davong Systems, Inc.

Description:  
 The Davong Systems Memory Card is a convenient RAM memory expansion card for use in the IBM Personal Computer.

The Memory Card may be placed in any IBM Personal PC®. It is completely compatible with all IBM Personal Computer software and hardware and runs at the same speed as IBM memory products.

--- 64K RAM \$275 --- 128K RAM \$490  
 --- 256K RAM \$900

### QUADRAM CORPORATION

#### INTERFAZER

Used as:  
 • Parallel or Printer  
 • Multi-User Buffer Controller  
 • Computer I/O Expander  
 • Incompatible Device Interface  
 • Peripheral Multiplexer  
 • Data Transfer Rate Converter  
 • CALL

### Hard Disk System for the IBM® Personal Computer. ONLY \$1595.00

Description:  
 The Davong System's Hard Disk Drive has conveniently made the second floppy disk location of the IBM Personal Computer chassis, providing more than 30 times the capacity of a floppy diskette plus greater speed and reliability.

The DS5 401 System is compatible with IBM software and supports IBM DDS-2. The system includes all new ready-to-install components and hardware for installation.

12 MB GABBY'S STORAGE \$2195.00

### TANDON ADD-ON DRIVES FOR IBM

TMS-100-2 Double sided drive 320 K bytes storage \$274

Including shipping anywhere within the continental U.S.A

## SPECIAL

### BUSINESS

TAX MANAGER \$198  
 Z586 VISUALC \$189  
 VISTEPRO VIEWPLOT \$258  
 L&K EFFICIENT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM \$289  
 SUPERICAL \$219  
 SUPERINVENTOR \$289

### IBM SOFTWARE

GALACTIC ATTACK \$26  
 ZORK I \$29  
 ZORK II \$29  
 DE ADLINE \$29  
 "CALL FOR THE WIGAM/GAT LABRATABLE PRICE" \$44.95  
 T and G JOYSTICKS \$29.95  
 ADAM AND EVE PADLOCK \$29.95

CALL FOR SOFTWARE NOT LISTED

### MYHARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller with parallel port \$258

Floppy Disk Controller with serial port \$279

### MEMORY BOARDS

64K 128K 152K 256K \$CALL

## APPLE PRODUCTS

### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7710 Apple II Serial Int \$135  
 7490 CPRI (IEEE 488) \$275  
 7470 Anal. to Dig. Converter \$99  
 7711 Apple II Serial I (Term) \$125  
 7712 Sync Serial Int \$129  
 7721 Apple Parallel Int \$129  
 Calendar Clock Module \$99  
 Programmable Timer \$99

### MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS Multi-Function Card \$180  
 The Clock \$278  
 Superdisk \$159  
 Music System \$319  
 Expansion Cassette \$209  
 Romanizer \$139  
 Ram Plus \$149

### MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS INDUSTRIES

Apprentice™ Clock Card \$ 80  
 Vidi™ Card The Ultimate graphics interface cable \$179

### VISCOMP, INC

Desktop Plan II \$278  
 Desktop Plan III \$189  
 Vufiles \$219  
 Vufile II \$189  
 ViewAnd-Viewor \$189  
 Vufiles \$189  
 Viewcam \$79  
 Vufilec 3-3 \$189  
 Vufilem \$50

### MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS INDUSTRIES

WordWare \$159  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

Gamma padlocks \$ 29

Pro Stick \$199

Selecta port Expander \$199

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STORWARE \$189  
 DB Master \$189  
 DB Utility Pack \$ 80  
 APPLE WORD PROCESSING \$189  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

Gamma padlocks \$ 29

Pro Stick \$199

Selecta port Expander \$199

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STORWARE \$189  
 DB Master \$189  
 DB Utility Pack \$ 80  
 APPLE WORD PROCESSING \$189  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

Gamma padlocks \$ 29

Pro Stick \$199

Selecta port Expander \$199

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STORWARE \$189  
 DB Master \$189  
 DB Utility Pack \$ 80  
 APPLE WORD PROCESSING \$189  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

Gamma padlocks \$ 29

Pro Stick \$199

Selecta port Expander \$199

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STORWARE \$189  
 DB Master \$189  
 DB Utility Pack \$ 80  
 APPLE WORD PROCESSING \$189  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

Gamma padlocks \$ 29

Pro Stick \$199

Selecta port Expander \$199

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STORWARE \$189  
 DB Master \$189  
 DB Utility Pack \$ 80  
 APPLE WORD PROCESSING \$189  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

Gamma padlocks \$ 29

Pro Stick \$199

Selecta port Expander \$199

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STORWARE \$189  
 DB Master \$189  
 DB Utility Pack \$ 80  
 APPLE WORD PROCESSING \$189  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

Gamma padlocks \$ 29

Pro Stick \$199

Selecta port Expander \$199

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STORWARE \$189  
 DB Master \$189  
 DB Utility Pack \$ 80  
 APPLE WORD PROCESSING \$189  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

Gamma padlocks \$ 29

Pro Stick \$199

Selecta port Expander \$199

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STORWARE \$189  
 DB Master \$189  
 DB Utility Pack \$ 80  
 APPLE WORD PROCESSING \$189  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

Gamma padlocks \$ 29

Pro Stick \$199

Selecta port Expander \$199

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STORWARE \$189  
 DB Master \$189  
 DB Utility Pack \$ 80  
 APPLE WORD PROCESSING \$189  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

Gamma padlocks \$ 29

Pro Stick \$199

Selecta port Expander \$199

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STORWARE \$189  
 DB Master \$189  
 DB Utility Pack \$ 80  
 APPLE WORD PROCESSING \$189  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

Gamma padlocks \$ 29

Pro Stick \$199

Selecta port Expander \$199

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STORWARE \$189  
 DB Master \$189  
 DB Utility Pack \$ 80  
 APPLE WORD PROCESSING \$189  
 On-line Computational Screenwriter II \$159  
 Word Writer \$159

### WE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THE NEW BASIS 108 MICROCOMPUTER

Apple Compatible ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FROM ONLY \$299

Hard Disk - 8" Disk for Apple II \$80

Hard Disk - 5 1/4" Disk for Apple II \$80

Wesper 80 Card \$249

Wesper 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Vides 80 Card \$249

Vides 80 Card (Printer) \$279

Dancing 16K Card \$80

Dancing 16K Card (Printer) \$80

T and G PROTECT-IT \$29

# Accounting Plus II™



## Plus...

Software Dimensions introduces three new modules for Apple II® users with Accounting Plus II—each designed with the same high standards and human engineering factors that have made Accounting Plus II a top seller.

With **Invoices Plus** you can inventory items just by entering part numbers, easy invoice non-standard items and miscellaneous charges, place user defined comment lines on the invoice, call twice as many line items per invoice, automatically generate multiple copies, specify individual invoice numbers or assign them automatically—and more.

**G L Plus** expands your financial reporting capabilities, including changes in your financial domain, offering even more flexibility for your General Ledger module. Typical reporting features include Budget/Prior Month, Listing, Income Statements, Balance Sheets, Auditor General Report, Comparative Reports, Source and Use of Funds.

**Labels Plus** offers a versatile label package that lets you maintain one or more mailing lists with up to 1,000 names each, as well as address existing Venues and Quotient line away and, add, and delete names, sort and select, print mailing labels.

You won't find this kind of flexibility and application in any other Apple II accounting system. To find out more, contact your Accounting Plus II dealer.



Software Dimensions, Inc. 3441 Auburn Blvd., Suite 100, Berkeley, CA 94706 (415) 772-2000

© 1982 Software Dimensions, Inc. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

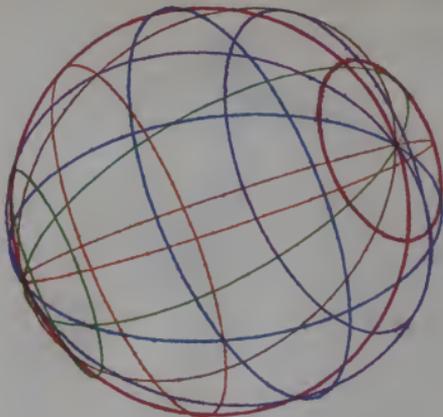
CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Stereo Graphics, continued...

Listing 1. Rotation-perspective subroutine begins at line 1000.

```

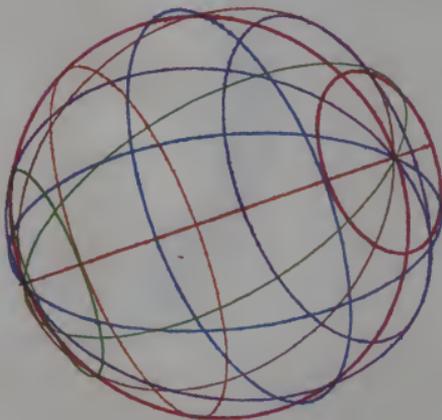
10 CF=3, 14159/180
20 INPUT "PSI, PHI, THETA";PS,PH,TH
30 CS=COS(CF*PS);SS=SIN(CF*PS)
40 CP=COS(CF*PH);SP=SIN(CF*PH)
50 CT=COS(CF*TH);ST=SIN(CF*TH)
100 (Main body of program starts here.)
.....
1000 A1=A*CS-B*SS
1010 B1=A*SS+B*CS
1020 AA=A1*CP-C*SP
1030 C2=A1*SP+C*CP
1040 BB=B1*CT-C2*ST
1050 CC=B1*ST+C2*CT
1060 CZ=CC/(Z-CC)
1070 M=AA+(AA-X)*CZ+W
1080 N=BB+(BB-Y)*CZ+W
1090 RETURN
    
```



Listing 2. Additional lines which should be added to Listing 1 to produce stereo pairs of images. Any variable which depends on XRES or YRES may need slight changes for different systems. In determining Q and W it is assumed that the display origin is in the lower left corner.

```

5 INPUT "NUMBER OF PLOTTING
UNITS IN X AND Y";XRES,YRES
15 X=-XRES/20;Y=0;Z=1,5*XRES
25 Q=XRES/4;W=YRES/2
900 IF Q=XRES/4 THEN 910 ELSE END
910 Q=Q*XRES/2
920 X=-X
930 GOTO 100
    
```



Listing 3. Add these lines to Listing 1 and 2 to draw the sphere of Figure 5.

```

90 PI=3.14159265
100 PEN=1
110 R=XRES/6
120 FOR I=0 TO 3.13 STEP PI/6
130 FOR J=0 TO 2,01*PI STEP PI/48
140 A=R*COS(I)*SIN(J)
150 B=R*COS(J)
160 C=R*SIN(I)*SIN(J)
170 PEN=1+INT(I*6/PI)
180 GOSUB 1000
190 IF J=0 THEN PEN=0
200 GOSUB PLOT
210 NEXT J
220 NEXT I
230 FOR I=PI/6 TO 5*PI/6 STEP PI/6
240 PEN=INT(I*6/PI)+1
250 FOR J=0 TO 2,01*PI STEP PI/48
260 A=R*SIN(I)*COS(J)
270 B=R*COS(I)
280 C=R*SIN(I)*SIN(J)
290 GOSUB 1000
300 IF J=0 THEN PEN=0
310 GOSUB PLOT
320 NEXT J
330 NEXT I
    
```

Figure 5. Sphere.

Listing 4. These lines should be added to Listings 1 and 2 to draw the mobius strip shown in Figure 6.

```

90 PEN=1:SS=30.05
95 RA=XRES/8:RB=XRES/
  4:RC=XRES/20
100 FOR I=0 TO 10800 STEP 55
110 A=RA*COS(CF*I)+RC*SIN(CF*I/2)
120 B=RB*SIN(CF*I)
130 C=RC*COS(CF*I/2)
140 GOSUB 1000
150 PN=PEN:PEN=0
160 GOSUB PLOT:PEN=PN
170 A=RA*COS(CF*I)-RC*SIN(CF*I/2)
180 C=-RC*COS(CF*I/2)
190 PEN=PEN+1
200 IF PEN=7 THEN PEN=1
210 GOSUB 1000
220 GOSUB PLOT
230 NEXT I
240 PEN=0
250 FOR I=0 TO 720 STEP 4
260 A=RA*COS(CF*I)
  +RC*SIN(CF*I/2)
270 B=RB*SIN(CF*I)
280 C=RC*COS(CF*I/2)
290 GOSUB 1000
300 IF I=1 THEN PEN=7
310 GOSUB PLOT
320 NEXT I
330 PEN=1

```

I use:

zd=12/.005=2400.

My eyes are about 2½" apart, so:  
es=2.5/.005=500.

In practice, I find a value of about 200 to be more pleasing. Making es larger enhances the stereo effect, but if it gets too big, the illusion no longer looks real. Making zd smaller corresponds to getting closer to the display.

The lines in Listing 2 can be added to those of Listing 1 to make stereo pairs of images, the image for the left eye occupying the left half of the display. To reverse the images, change



Figure 6. Mobius strip.

line 15 to:  
15 X=XRES/20: Y=0:  
Z=1.5\*XRES

The variables XRES and YRES are the number of plotting units in the X and Y directions, respectively. These will vary from system to system. I have used units appropriate to my system. Some of the other variables are defined in terms of these two and you

may have to experiment to get them just right for your system. In many systems, the X plotting unit is of a different size than the Y plotting unit. To make them the same, you will have to scale (multiply) one of them by the ratio of the two. Doing this will make circles come out round rather than like ellipses.

Listings 1 and 2 combined enable us

# OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

## Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

### NEC 8023

Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance



144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing  
• Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix  
• 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets  
• Greek character set • Graphic symbols  
• 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional logic-seeking • Adjustable tractor • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023 ..... List \$795 **\$Call**  
Dot Matrix .....

### IDS Prism 80/132

Affordable Color, Speed



Dot Resolution Graphics • 9-wire staggered printhead • Lowercase descenders  
• 200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking  
• 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns  
• Proportional spacing • Text justification  
• Optional Color

Prism 80 ..... Base List \$1,299 **\$Call**  
Prism 132 ..... Base List \$1,499 **\$Call**

### Smith-Corona TP-1

Daisy Wheel Printer For Under \$900



Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corona TP-1 ..... List \$895 **\$Call**

### Televideo CRT's

Price, Performance & Reliability

910 ..... List \$699 **\$Call**  
925 ..... List \$995 **For low Prices**  
950 ..... List \$1195 **For low Prices**

### The Epson Series

High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.



WATCH FOR NEW FX SERIES

Epson MX80FT ..... List \$748 **\$Call**  
Epson MX-100 ..... List \$998 **\$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

### The Okidata Series

Hi-Res & TRS 80 Block Graphics



120 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bidirectional logic seeking printing • Lower case descenders  
• Four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A ..... List \$549 **\$Call**  
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) ..... List \$995  
Okidata 84 (Parallel) ..... List \$1395 **\$Call**

### Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	.....\$1725	<b>\$Call</b>
Anadex DP-9620A	.....\$1845	<b>\$Call</b>
Anadex WP-6000	.....\$2250	<b>\$Call</b>
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter	.....\$845	<b>\$Call</b>
IDS Microform 480	.....\$799	<b>\$Call</b>
Diablo 630/6	.....\$2995	<b>\$2970</b>
NEC Spewriter RO	.....\$3000	<b>\$2970</b>
Serial Parallel 7700	.....\$3055	<b>\$2500</b>
Serial 3510	.....\$2290	<b>\$1700</b>

### Interface Equipment

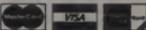
Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE	.....\$175
BUFFERBOARD	.....\$185
CBS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable	.....\$150
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II	.....\$90
Parallel Interface Board and Cable	.....\$90
NOVATION D-CAT modem	.....\$185
Novation Cat Acoustic Coupler	.....\$185
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES	..... <b>\$Call</b>
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models)	..... <b>\$Call</b>
HAYES MICROMODEM II	.....\$300
PRINTER STANDS: Large	.....\$99
Small	.....\$23
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types	..... <b>\$Call</b>



### Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!



### Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

### Call For Free Catalog:

**(800) 854-8275**  
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322



1100 N. TUSTIN #207  
ANAHEIM, CA 92807



# THE COMPUTER CONNECTION

New Toll Free Order Number



## Printer Stands

Find the paper mess on your computer desk. Our printer stand allows your paper to be fed from under the printer, making room for the used paper to stack behind the print out of the way. Available with an optional removable shell (Shown) for easy computer forms change. Available in large size also, for MX-100 and other large printer users also. Also available with center slot for bottom feed printers.



Regular Stand (300010) .....	\$29.95
Regular w shell (300011) .....	\$44.95
Large Stand (300020) .....	\$34.95
Large w shell (300021) .....	\$49.95
Large w slot (300050) .....	\$49.95



## Connection-80 BBS

State of the Art in Microcomputer Bulletin Board Programs for the TRS-80. Available for Mod I (101000) or Mod III (103900) \$199.95.



## Electric Pencil Ver 2.1.

This is the easiest to use word processor for the TRS-80 Models I III. Easy to follow instruction manual, full documentation. Regularly \$89.95 Holiday Special \$59.95!



## Electronic Messenger

Completely automated electronic mail program for the Model III. Transmits and receives mail automatically. From a short note to a full disk! The standard in Electronic Mail for all Computers (103013) \$149.95. (Now only \$59.95!!!!)



## Postman Mass Mailing

**System** This Mass Mailing Package is without a doubt the most powerful mailing list program ever written! Info-World gave it a 4 excellent (highest) rating! Regularly \$129.95. Holiday Special \$99.95



## M-Zal

The most powerful Editor Assembler ever written. Full screen editing, linking loader, full macro support and much more! Holiday special only (101007) \$99.95.



## Dosplus 3.4 Operating System

You've read all about this incredible Operating System. With all its' features only the price could improve it. Sooo... Holiday Special \$79.95!!!  
(101005) Model I Single Density  
(101006) Model I Double Density  
(103006) Model III



## Uniterm

A Modular Terminal program for both the Model I & III. Full Up and down loading capabilities with a 38K buffer in a 48K mackline! 113000 \$79.95.



## B.T. Hard Disks

We want you to have all the power that your TRS-80 is capable, at prices that have other manufacturers cross-eyed! These Five, Ten and Fifteen Megabyte units are easy to use, just plug them into the expansion bus of your Model I or Model III. Comes complete with the fantastic DOS PLUS 4.0 Operating System! Available in configurations: 5 Megabyte Fixed, 10 Megabytes, 15 Megabyte Fixed. Look at the incredible low prices of our systems!

### SYSTEM PRICING

5 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk	
201505 Model I Version	\$2399.95
203505 Model III Version	2399.95
10 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk	
201510 Model I Version	\$2549.95
203510 Model III Version	\$2549.95
15 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk	
201520 Model I Version	\$2699.95
203520 Model III Version	\$2699.95

Add \$10.00 shipping and handling



AVAILABLE NOW  
4 Mhz  
x  
5 Megabytes  
under  
\$4000

**\*All Holiday Specials End 1-15-83!!!** Postmarks after that date will not be accepted at these prices!!



B.T. Enterprises  
10B Carlough Road  
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716  
516 567 8155 (voice)  
516 588 5836 (modem)

B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

Add \$2.00 Shipping and Handling  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.  
Prices subject to change  
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax

New Toll Free Lines for  
out of New York State  
orders  
800 645 1165



WELCOME

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

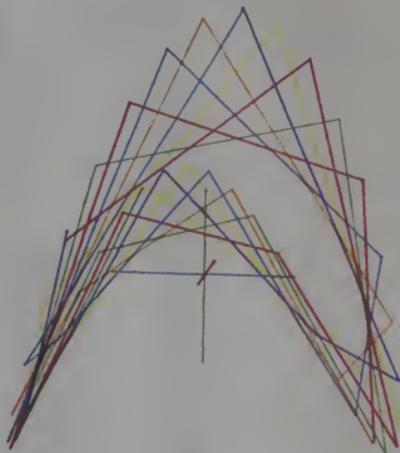
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Listing 5. These lines, along with Listings 1 and 2, create the pop art figure shown in Figure 7.

```

90  PEN=1
95  R=XRES/7
100 FOR I=0 TO 45 STEP 1, 1
110  A=R*SIN(2*I)
120  B=R*COS(I+3.14159/4)
130  C=R*(SIN(I)+COS(I))
140  JP=I/1.1
150  PEN=INT(JP/7)+1
160  IF I=0 THEN PEN=0
170  GOSUB 1000
180  GOSUB PLOT
190  NEXT I

```



to plot stereo images of anything which can be described as a set of (a, b, c) points. These points can be calculated by the computer or input as data.

Now that we have both ends of a program, let's fill in the middle with some listings to make the drawings shown here. By the time we get through these, I am sure you will have some good ideas of your own.

If your plotting device is a video display, the resolution will probably be inadequate to show all the detail in these drawings. You may have to modify the listings to draw fewer lines. You can, of course, plot them from any viewpoint and rotation. With a video recorder, you could probably even make an animated sequence, one frame at a time.

Remember that GOSUB PLOT refers to your plotting subroutine, which simply draws a line from wherever it is now, to the point (m, n), using the color number of the PEN variable. PEN=0 means to move to the new point without drawing. The drawings shown here use up to seven different colors.

The listings which follow must be combined with Listings 1 and 2 to make an executable Basic program.

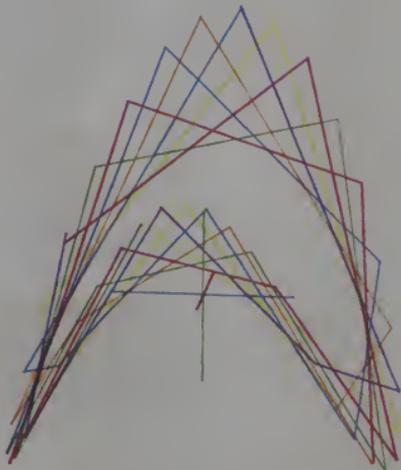


Figure 7. 3-D string art.

Listing 6. These lines were used to create Figure 8. Values for loop indices *I* and *J* may have to be altered to fit your display.

```

25 PS=0
100 PEN=1
110 FG=-1
120 FOR J=50 TO 350 STEP 60
130 FOR I=J TO J+25 STEP 5
140 A=I
150 B=0
160 C=FG*I/3+I
170 PN=PEN: PEN=0
180 GOSUB 1000:GOSUB PLOT
190 PEN=PN
200 FOR K=0 TO 20
210 A=I*COS(CF*3*K)
220 B=I*SIN(CF*3*K)
230 C=FG*I/3+C*CS(18*K)+2*K*FG+I
240 GOSUB 1000:GOSUB PLOT
250 NEXT K
260 NEXT I
270 PEN=PEN+1
280 IF PEN=7 THEN PEN=1
290 FG=-FG
300 NEXT J
310 PS=PS+60
320 IF PS>=360 THEN 900 ELSE 30
925 PS=0
930 GOTO 30

```

Listing 3 contains the program lines to make a sphere (Figure 5). The listing is for the high resolution sphere of Drawing 1a. Lines of longitude (from pole to pole) are drawn by lines 120-220, and latitudes are made by lines 230-330. Increasing the STEP size in lines 130 and 250 causes the spheres to have coarser resolution. Eventually they don't look like spheres at all. If the high resolution sphere looks ellipsoidal on your display, you need to scale the plotting coordinates, as described previously.

A mobius strip is a figure with just one side and a single edge. You can make one by cutting out a strip of paper, rotating one end by 180°, and taping it to the other end. To demonstrate that it has just one side, draw a line down the middle of the strip. Keep drawing until you end up where you started. You will be able to see that the



Figure 8.

# AARDVARK — THE ADVENTURE PLACE

ADVENTURES FOR OSI, TRS-80, TRS-80 COLOR, SINCLAIR, PET, VIC-20

**ADVENTURES** — Adventures are a unique form of computer game. They let you spend 30 to 70 hours exploring and conquering a world you have never seen before. There is little or no luck in Adventures. The rewards are for creative thinking, courage, and wise gambling — not fast reflexes.

In Adventures, the computer speaks and listens in plain English. No prior knowledge of computers, special controls, or games is required so everyone enjoys them — even people who do not like computers.

Except for *Quest*, itself unique among Adventure games, Adventures are non-graphic. Adventures are more like a novel than a comic book or arcade game. It is like reading a particularly exciting book where you are the main character.

All of the Adventures in this ad are in Basic. They are full featured, fully plotted adventures that will take a minimum of thirty hours (in several sittings) to play.

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, TRS-80, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Sinclair requires extended BASIC.

**TREK ADVENTURE** by Bob Retelle — This one takes place aboard a familiar starship and is a must for trekkies. The problem is a familiar one — The ship is in a "decaying orbit" (the Captain never could learn to park!) and the engines are out (You would think that in all those years, they would have learned to build some that didn't die once a week). Your options are to start the engine, save the ship, get off the ship, or die. Good Luck.

Authors note to players — I wrote this one with a concordance in hand. It is very accurate — and a lot of fun. It was nice to wander around the ship instead of watching it on T.V.

**CIRCLE WORLD** by Bob Anderson — The Alien culture has built a huge world in the shape of a ring circling their sun. They left behind some strange creatures and a lot of advanced technology. Unfortunately, the world is headed for destruction and it is your job to save it before it plunges into the sun!

Editors note to players — In keeping with the large scale of Circle World, the author wrote a very large adventure. It has a lot of rooms and a lot of objects in them. It is a very convoluted, very complex adventure. One of our largest. Not available on OSI.

**HAUNTED HOUSE** by Bob Anderson — This one is for the kids. The house has ghosts, goblins, vampires and treasures — and problems designed for the 8 to 13 year old. This is a real adventure and does require some thinking and problem solving — but only for kids.

Authors note to players — This one was fun to write. The vocabulary and characters were designed for younger players and lots of things happen when they give the computer commands. This one teaches logical thinking, mapping skills, and creativity while keeping their interest.

**DERELICT** by Rodger Olsen and Bob Anderson — For Wealth and Glory, you have to ransack a thousand year old space ship. You'll have to learn to speak their language and operate the machinery they left behind. The hardest problem of all is to live through it.

Authors note to players — This adventure is the new winner in the "Toughest Adventure at Aardvark Sweepstake". Our most difficult problem in writing the adventure was to keep it logical and realistic. There are no irrational traps and sudden senseless deaths in Derelict. This ship was designed to be perfectly safe for its' builders. It just happens to be deadly to alien invaders like you.



**NUCLEAR SUB** by Bob Retelle — You start at the bottom of the ocean in a wrecked Nuclear Sub. There is literally no way to go but up. Save the ship, raise her, get out of her before the blows or start WWII!

Editors note to players — This was actually plotted by Rodger Olsen, Bob Retelle, and someone you don't know — Three of the nastiest minds in adventure writing. It is devious, wicked, and kills you often. The TRS-80 Color version has nice sound and special effects.

**EARTHQUAKE** by Bob Anderson and Rodger Olsen — A second kids adventure. You are trapped in a shopping center during an earthquake. There is a way out, but you need help. To save yourself, you have to be a hero and save others first.

Authors note to players — This one feels good. Not only is it designed for the younger set (see note on Haunted House), but it also plays nicely. Instead of killing, you have to save lives to win this one. The player must help others first if he/she is to survive — I like that.

**PYRAMID** by Rodger Olsen — This is one of our toughest Adventures. Average time through the Pyramid is 50 to 70 hours. The old boys who built this Pyramid did not mean for it to be ransacked by people like you.

Authors note to players — This is a very entertaining and very tough adventure. I left clues everywhere but came up with some ingenious problems. This one has captivated people so much that I get calls daily from as far away as New Zealand and France from blarney swed people who are stuck in the Pyramid and desperate for more clues.

**QUEST** by Bob Retelle and Rodger Olsen — THIS IS DIFFERENT FROM ALL THE OTHER GAMES OF ADVENTURE!!!! It is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You lead a small band of adventurers on a mission to conquer the Citadel of Moonlock. You have to build an army and then arm and feed them by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples, and outright banditry. The game takes 2 to 5 hours to play and is different each time. The TRS-80 Color version has nice visual effects and sound. Not available on OSI. This is the most popular game we have ever published.

**MARS** by Rodger Olsen — Your ship crashed on the Red Planet and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian city, repair your ship and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again.

Authors note to players — This is highly recommended as a first adventure. It is in no way simple — playing time normally runs from 30 to 50 hours but it is constructed in a more "open" manner to let you try out adventuring and get used to the game before you hit the really tough problems.



**ADVENTURE WRITING/DEATHSHIP** by Rodger Olsen — This is a data sheet showing how we do it. It is about 14 pages of detailed instructions how to write your own adventures. It contains the entire text of Deathship. Data sheet — \$3.95. NOTE: Owners of OSI, TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Vic 20 computers can also get Deathship on tape for an additional \$5.00.

**PRICE AND AVAILABILITY:**  
All adventures are \$14.95 on tape except Earthquake and Haunted House which are \$9.95. Disk versions are available on OSI and TRS-80 Color for \$2.00 additional.

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK — This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send \$1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK - 80

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088

(313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

TRS-80 COLOR

SINCLAIR

OSI

VIC-20

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# BUY SOME TIME FOR \$169

**Time is money.** You have a computer system because you know that it saves you money by simplifying procedures and reducing time normally involved in your work. Time is an important resource which should not be wasted. You are wasting valuable time if you ever wait for your printer.

**No waiting.** Now with Microfazer by Quadram there is no more waiting.

Microfazers are inexpensive universal printer buffers which any computer user cannot afford to be without. Any computer—any printer (or plotter), whether parallel or serial. Microfazer receives information from the computer at ultra high speeds causing the computer to think the printer is printing just as fast as the computer can send. Microfazer holds the information until your printer can handle it, and then sends it on.

**More copies.** Microfazer is equipped with a copy feature allowing additional copies of the buffered information—from one to as many as you want—with the mere press of a button. When you need your information repeated, for whatever reason, it's always right there—inside Microfazer.

**Microfazer™ stack.** Microfazer can be stacked with popular modems or other peripherals. Some models can plug directly onto the back of your printer. Install it in less than 60 seconds, and choose the amount of buffer memory you need—8K, 16K, 32K, or 64K. One model even comes with up to 512K! You may use several Microfazers in series to create just what's right for you. Take data in from a serial computer and out to a parallel printer. Or

in from a parallel computer and out to a serial printer. Microfazer is just as flexible as you need it to be.

**Low price.** Only \$169 for 8K of buffering, \$189 (16K), \$225 (32K) and \$299 for a full 64K. Serial-to-Parallel, Parallel-to-Serial and Serial-to-Serial models have slightly higher prices.



**QUADRAM**  
CORPORATION

4357 Park Drive | Norcross, Ga. 30093  
(404) 923-6666

**CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



Special version for attaching directly to the popular Epson printer.



Listing 7. Lines for dodecahedron of Figure 9.

```

10 DIM XX(6), YY(6)
20 PH=0:TH=0:PS=0:CF=3.14159/180
30 INPUT "XRES, YRES":XRES, YRES
40 Y=0:X=-XRES/20:Z=1.5*XRES:Q=XRES/4:W=YRES/2
50 LL=XRES/100:AP=0:CO=0:IB=0:C=0
60 PEN=1
70 CS=COS(CF*PS):SS=SIN(CF*PS)
80 CP=COS(CF*PH):SP=SIN(CF*PH)
100 CT=COS(CF*TH):ST=SIN(CF*TH)
110 J=0:L=LL
120 FOR I=1 TO 5
130 XX(I)=.15*XRES*COS(CF*I)
140 YY(I)=.15*XRES*SIN(CF*I)
150 J=J+72
160 NEXT I
170 PEN=0
180 XX(6)=XX(1):YY(6)=YY(1)
190 A=XX(5):B=YY(5):C=0
200 GOSUB 1000:GOSUB PLOT
210 PEN=5
220 A=XX(1):B=YY(1)
230 GOSUB 1000:GOSUB PLOT
240 FOR I=1 TO 5
250 PEN=1
260 A=XX(I):B=YY(I)
270 GOSUB 1000:GOSUB PLOT
280 R=((XX(I+1)-XX(I))2+ (YY(I+1)-YY(I))2).5
290 QQ=(XX(I+1)-XX(I))*L/R
300 WW=(YY(I+1)-YY(I))*L/R
310 XX(I)=XX(I)+QQ
320 YY(I)=YY(I)+WW
330 NEXT I
340 XX(6)=XX(1):YY(6)=YY(1)
350 L=L*.97
360 IF R<120 THEN 380
370 GOTO 240
380 PH=243
390 AP=-.243*(1+COS(63*CF))
400 CO=-.243*SIN(63*CF)
410 IF IB=1 THEN PS=PS+72
420 IB=1
430 IF PS=360 THEN 900
440 GOTO 70
490 IF Q=XRES/4 THEN 910 ELSE END
910 Q=Q*XRES/2
920 X=-X
930 TH=0:PH=0:PS=0
940 GOTO 50
1000 A1=A*CP-C*SP
1010 C2=A1*SP+C*CP
1020 A=A1:B1=B
1030 B=B1*CT-C2*ST
1040 C=C2*CT+B1*ST
1050 A=A+AP:C=C+CO
1060 A4=A*CS-B*SS
1070 B4=A*SS+B*CS
1080 A=A4:B=B4
1090 CZ=C/(Z-C)
1100 M=A+(A-X)*CZ+Q
1110 N=B+(B-Y)*CZ+W
1120 RETURN

```

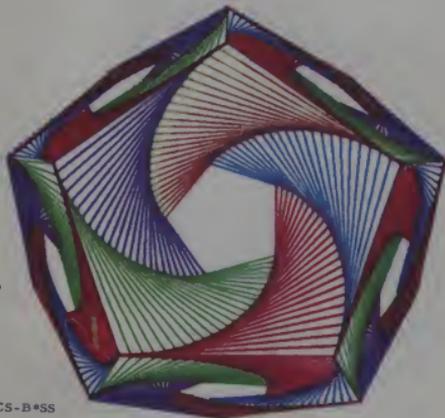
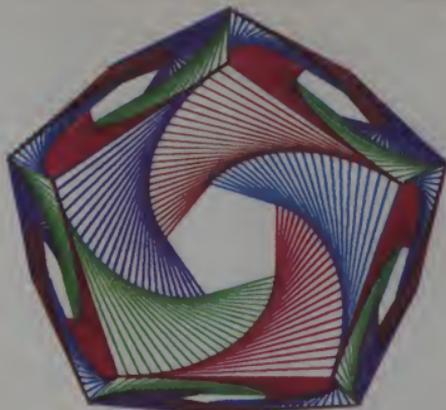


Figure 9. This dodecahedron was created using rotation and translation of a single pentagon.

## Stereo Graphics, continued...

line you have drawn covers both "sides" of the strip. Since you didn't go over an edge, the strip really must have only one side.

Listing 4 contains the lines for the mobius strip shown in Figure 6. Lines 100-230 draw in the colored bars which form the surface of the strip. The edge is drawn by lines 250-320. Notice that the rotation of the strip, generated by the second term of the variable  $A$  and by  $C$ , contains the factor 1/2. This causes the  $180^\circ$  twist in the strip.

"String Art" was part of the pop art fad of a couple of decades ago. A string art creation is made by nailing a set of pegs in a board along a predetermined set of lines and then running a length of string from peg to peg in a pattern. Listing 5 generates 3-D stereo string art (Figure 7). These patterns are also known to electronics engineers as Lissajous figures, which are created by using harmonics of sine waves to generate the  $a$  and  $b$  object coordinates. Of course, we will throw in a component in the  $Z$  direction for depth.

To make different figures, try varying the STFP size in line 100 and the arguments of the trig functions in lines 110-130.

Figure 8 illustrates the possibility of creating symmetrical patterns by drawing a segment and then rotating it sufficient times about the  $Z$  axis to make a circular pattern. Listing 6 creates the figures shown in Figure 8. The original figure is drawn in a  $60^\circ$  angular segment. This is rotated by  $60^\circ$  five times to complete the drawing.

The dodecahedron of Figure 9 extends this concept to translation as well as rotation. It consists of a single pentagon which is rotated and translated five times to make the top half of the figure. The bottom six sides are not drawn, giving the illusion of hidden line removal. Part 2 of this series will include a detailed consideration of hidden line removal.

As with most string art, the object appears to contain curved lines, even though only straight lines are used in drawing it. Because the generation of the dodecahedron requires rotation, translation, and then another rotation, extensive modification of Listing 1 is necessary. Listing 7 contains the *entire* program for generating the dodecahedron.

Finally, I leave you with the blown dandelion of Figure 10. The RND (random) function was used in generating the coordinates for the fuzz, so this one comes out different each time it is drawn. The one you see here will probably never be duplicated. If you



Figure 10. Dandelion with airborne fuzz.

want a listing for this program, you must first blow off the rest of the fuzz, then send me an SASE for the listing. So go ahead. Make a wish and blow. Then make some nice pictures of your

own. And watch out for those bats at the movies. See you next month when we will discuss the creation of mesh plots of functions of two variables and hidden line removal. □

# OF ALL THE THINGS YOU BUY, HOW MANY ARE GOOD ENOUGH TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS?

Few disks stand the test of time. Because few are built to the precision standards or certified to the critical levels of Omni's complete line.

Each Omni disk is rated for 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error-

threshold of your system. And built to exceed all industry specifications including those of ANSI, ECMA, ISO and virtually every drive manufacturer. So you can count on them for the long haul. We guarantee it.

Call toll-free (800 343-7620) for your nearest dealer. In Mass., call 617 799-0197.

Omni Resources, 4 Oak Pond Ave., Millbury, Mass. 01527

**Dealers. Software houses.** Check our prices, services and specifications. We offer duplicating, formatting, private labeling, small minimums, fast delivery and copy protection schemes on disks for virtually any system.



OMNI

THE DISK GOOD ENOUGH  
TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Yes, we're the biggest.

# But that isn't what makes us number one.

It's the totality of what we do to make microcomputers more effective for you that makes us number one.

Yes. We have the largest number of packages — simple and complex. Yes. We have the greatest number of formats. Yes. We have the best technical support in the business. Yes. All of our products are immediately available.

But let's take a step back. When the microcomputer world opened up there was little definition and no software. Then came Lifeboat — to meet the need for easy-to-use, fully-tested, reliable software backed by extensive and available service.

Lifeboat developed standards for the industry which led to improved quality, reduced costs, higher levels of technical competence, credibility and reduced user risk.

Today Lifeboat offers personal, professional and corporate end-users, as well as dealers, distributors, authors, OEMs and others, a unique, single-source, full-service Software Support System.<sup>SM</sup>

Everyone looks to us as the source of the most comprehensive, fully-tested line of software. Word processing, financial planning, accounting, graphics, data base management, languages and more. We have it all — for nearly every microcomputer available, including the IBM PC.

Our customer service department provides facilities for mail, telephone, TWX, telex and personal sales.

We have a network of offices in the U.S., England, France, Japan, Switzerland and West Germany.

We provide a Software Desk Reference<sup>SM</sup> which contains up-to-date information about state-of-the-art software books, periodicals and accessories.

We offer subscriptions to *Lifelines*<sup>SM</sup> The Software Magazine.<sup>SM</sup> A monthly publication covering new products, tips for microcomputer users, product comparisons and other features to guide the reader before and after a purchase.

As the largest publisher of software, we also print a guide setting standards for software authors.

It takes a lot to become big but it takes even more to become — and remain — number one.

That's our commitment.

Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10028.  
TWX: 710-581-2524 (LBSOFT NYK). TELEX: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)

Please send me a free Lifeboat Software Desk Reference filled with descriptions of over 200 programs designed for use in professional, business, programming and personal environments.

Please send further information on *Lifelines* and Author's Guide.

Name	Title	
Company	Bus. Phone	
Street		
City	State	Zip

**Lifeboat Associates**  
World's No. 1 source of micro software<sup>CC</sup>

Lifelines, The Software Magazine, Lifeboat Associates, Software Support System, Software Desk Reference, Lifeboat Assoc. Copyright © 1982, by Lifeboat Associates.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NEW 16-Bit Software Available for the IBM PC, plus...

## System Tools:

Emulator/86  
EM80/86  
PMATE 86  
UT86  
PANEL 86

## Telecommunications:

ASCOC

## Languages:

Lattice C Compiler  
PL/M  
**Word Processing Systems And Aids**  
WordStar  
MailMerge  
MicroSpine  
Spellguard

## Data Management Systems:

T I M III

## Mailing List Systems

Postmaster

## Financial Accounting Packages

General Ledger

## Numerical Problem-Solving Tools

Main PC  
Pn86  
SigmaCalc  
Statpak

## Professional And Office Aids

Dental Mgmt Sys (8000 & 9000)  
Insurance Agency  
Legal Time Accounting  
Medical Mgmt Series (8000 & 9000)

## Diak Operating Systems:

MS DOS (SB 86) — available for OEM license

## 8-Bit Software Available

### System Tools:

BUG and uBUG  
DESPOOL  
DISK DO  
DISTEL  
EDIT  
EDT 80  
FILETRAN  
IBMCP/M  
MAC  
MACRO 80  
MIRCE  
PANEL  
PASM  
PLINK  
PLINK II  
PMATE  
RAID  
Reclio  
SD  
TRS 80 Model II Cust. Desk  
Unock  
WordMaster  
XASM 02, 08, 1B, 4B, 51, 65, 68, 75, 78, 400 ZB  
ZAP80  
ZDT  
Z80 Development Package  
ZSD

### Telecommunications:

ASCOC  
BSTIM  
BSTMS  
i2mail  
MicroLink-80  
RBE 80

### Languages:

ALGOL 60  
APL/V80  
BASIC Compiler  
BASIC 80  
ba2C II  
BD Software C Compiler  
CBASIC 2

CS COBOL (Standard)  
COBOL 80  
FORTRAN 80  
KBASIC  
KRT Pascal  
mULSP/mSTAR  
Nenada COBOL  
Pascal/M  
Pascal/MT  
Pascal/IM +  
Pascal/Z  
PL/I 80  
Precision BASIC  
STIFF UPPER LISP  
S BASIC  
Tern FORTH  
Tiny C  
Tiny C TWO  
UCSD Pascal  
Whisper/MS C Compiler  
Y8BASIC

### Language and Applications Tools:

BASIC Utility Pak  
DataStar  
FABS  
FABS II  
Forms 2 for CS COBOL  
Magnum3.4  
MAGsoft  
MSORT for COBOL 80  
Programmer's Apprentice  
OSORT  
STRING/80  
STRING BIT  
SuperSort  
LIL TRASCORT II  
VISAM

### Word Processing Systems And Aids:

Benchmark  
DocuMerge/Plus  
LetterPrint  
MagPrint

Magic Wand  
Math +  
MicroSpell  
SMARTKEY  
Spellguard  
TEX  
Textcenter III  
WordIndex  
WordStar  
WordStar French  
WordStar Customization Notes

### Data Management Systems:

CONDOR  
dBASE II  
Formula  
HDBS  
Hoe  
INACBase1.2.3  
MDBS  
MicroSEED  
T I M III

### General Purpose Applications:

CBS Label Option Pak  
Selector II-C2  
Selector IV

### Mailing List Systems:

Benchmark Mailing List  
Mailing Address  
MailMerge for WordStar  
NAD  
Postmaster

### Financial Accounting Packages:

BOSS Financial Accounting System  
Financial Pkgs. (P/Tire)  
Financial Pkgs. (SSG)  
General Ledger Accounting (Univar)  
GLector

### Numerical Problem-Solving Tools:

Analyst  
Jr  
Microstat  
mULSP/mAMTH  
PLIN80  
SigmaCalc  
Statpak  
TMAKER II

### Professional And Office Aids:

Accounting Mgmt (Comsol)  
Diakbook  
Dental Mgmt (Univar)  
Dental Mgmt-Family (Univar)  
GraTalk  
Insurance Agency Mgmt  
Legal Time Accounting (Univar)  
Medical Mgmt (Univar)  
Medical Mgmt-Family (Univar)  
PAS 3 Professional  
PAS 3 Dental  
Professional Time Accting (PTA)  
Property Mgmt Pkg. (Am. Sor.)  
Project Management (P/Tire)  
Sales Pro  
Wrenmaster

### Lifeboat After Hours

Backgammon/Gomoku

### Educational Tools

Torncalk Studio  
Torncalk Studio

### Books and Periodicals

APL — An Interactive Approach  
Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable-CBASIC  
CBASIC User Guide  
The Computer Glossary  
The CP/M Handbook (with MP/M)

The C Programming Language  
Crash Course in  
Microcomputing  
Devil's D Dictionary  
Discover FORTH  
DON'T (Or How To Care For Your Computer)  
8000/86 Assembly Language  
Techniques For Improved Programming  
Executive Computing  
Fifty BASIC Exercises  
General Ledger-CBASIC  
Introduction to Pascal  
Lifelines/The Software Magazine  
Personal User Manual and Report  
The Pascal Handbook  
The Pascal Primer  
Payroll with Cost Accounting  
—CBASIC  
Structured Microprocessor Programming  
A User Guide To The UNIX System  
Using CP/M — A Self Teaching Guide

### Hardware and Accessories

CD Data Cartridges  
Debitate Drive Head Cleaning Kits  
Floppy Disk Kit  
Floppy Saver  
Smartmodem  
Van Clean Cleaning Kit

### Diak Operating Systems

BRDOS  
CP/M-80  
MP/M  
SB 80  
APPLI-CARD  
Softcard

### Hard Disk Integration Modules

## Media & Formats for 8-AND 16-Bit Microcomputers

This list of available formats is subject to change without notice. If you do not see your computer listed or are uncertain, call to confirm the format code for any particular equipment.

8-Disk Backup	T1	COM 4511 Carr. CP/M v 1.4	D1	NEC PC 8001	RV	Tartall 8*	A1
Datapoint 1550/2150 DD/SS	A4	COM 4511 Carr. CP/M v 2 x	D2	NIPO Logic Analyzer Model 764	SC	Techlar 8*	E1
Datapoint 1550/2150 DD/DS	AB	INSA VDP-ADVDP-42	R4	NIS 80/80W	A1	TEI 514*	R3
DeVUE DU-90-222	M4	INSA VDP-44*	R5	North Star SD	P1	TEI 514*	A1
DET V 18 X	S2	INSA VDP-80	A1	North Star DD	P2	Televideo DD/DS	A1
Disk 8	RD	Industrial Microsystems 5000	RA	North Star DD	P3	TIP (Alley Engineering, Inc.)	T3
Dig-Log Microform II	RD	Industrial Microsystems 8000	A1	North Star DD	P4	Toshiba 1200	SF
ADS Super Multiv	RT	Infer POS	M6	Nytec Microcopia Model 50	O2	Tooshiba 1250	A1
AES Plus/4	RQ	Intel HD/SD	A1	One Scientific CS	CS	Trumpet Alpha Express	RM
ALPHA 1*	R0	Interac Superdram DD/DS 5.2.4	A1	OKI 800 - INSA CP/M-80	SR	TRS Model 1 + FEC Freedom	RN
Alter 8800	B1	Interac Superdram DD/DS 3	AK	OKI 800 - OKI/LB CP/M-80	SR	TRS-80 Model 1 + Shuttleboard A1	A1
Alto	AI	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Orion Attaché	MC	TRS-80 Model II	M2
Apple CP/M-80 13 Sector	RR	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Petric PC 200	A1	Vactor M4	O2
Apple CP/M-80 16 Sector	RR	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	PET/IBM + SSE 86 + 8050	C2	Vactor System 2800	O2
Archives 31	RB	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	PET/IBM + Madison 2. RAM +	C4	Vector System 8/16	O2
AVL Eagle I	RT	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	PEPC-2000	MA	Vista V200 5 1/4" SD	R8
AVL Eagle II	ST	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Philo P-2000	M4	Vista V200 5 1/4" SD	R8
BAEF System 7100	RD	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Philips MCOM 2001 8*	B3	Wangmaster	SE
Blackhawk Microdos Mod II	Q2	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Philips MCOM 2001 16*	B4	WORDLIFE	SZ
BMC-F 8000	SP	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Philips MCOM 2003	M1	XEROX 800 5 1/4"	R2
Casio	A1	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Procyon Technology Helios II	B2	XEROX 820 860 8*	R2
Commodore Computer Sys 8*	A1	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	ZEBA 580	SH
CDS Versatile 4	O2	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zenith 288 + Magnolia CP/M-80	SH
Columbia Data Products 8*	A1	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zenith 288 + Zenith CP/M 80	P7
Columbia Data Products 5 1/4"	S4	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zenith DD/DS	SK
Commodore CBMPET + SSE	C2	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zenith DD/DS	SK
Box + 8050	C2	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
Commodore CBMPET	C4	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
Madison 2-RAM + 8050	C4	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
COMPAL 80	C2	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
Compucon 855	O2	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
Compucon 865	O2	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
Compucon 885	O2	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
Compucon Ops N C HO	S2	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
Control Data 110	A1	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
CP/M 8000	A1	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
Cromemco System 3	A1	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
Cromemco System 2 SD/SS	R6	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
Cromemco System 2 DD/SS	RY	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1
Cromemco System 2 DD/SS	RY	Intertec Superdram DD/DS	RS	Quasar OD9100	R0	Zilog M2 20/20/50	A1

All trademarks and computer names are generally trademarks or service marks of the author or manufacturing company.  
All Lifescape (LB) 8-bit software releases include IBM PC compatible disk operating system unless otherwise stated.  
All products are subject to terms and conditions of sale.

## Computer Art for the Tektronix 4052



---

**Joe Jacobson**

---

A common motif in analytical computer art is the polar coordinate curve. This has the form  $R=f(A)$ , where  $R$  is the radius,  $f$  is a mathematical function, and  $A$  is the angle. The angle parameter  $A$  is swept through some range of values, the radius  $R$  is calculated, and the computed polar coordinate points  $(R,A)$  are converted to rectangular coordinates and plotted.

The resulting curves frequently (but not always) exhibit angular symmetry; that is, they look the same after being rotated through a suitable angle.

Like many other computer artists, I had played with polar coordinate designs from time to time, but it seemed to me that the possibilities were limited with these curves. You generally ended up with designs like those in Figures 1 and 2, which are similar to the polar coordinate curves found in high school texts on analytic geometry.

Joe Jacobson, 675 E Street Road, Apt. 1009, Warminster, PA 18974.

It was with considerable interest that I became aware of an innovation in polar curve plotting by a fellow computer artist and engineering co-worker, Woodrow Europa. Woodrow repeatedly swept simple polar coordinate curves through the interval from 0 to 360 degrees, and incremented the radius by a fixed amount between sweeps. The result was similar to the design in Figure 3, and seemed more aesthetic than the patterns based on a single angular sweep.

Woodrow's program was written for the Hewlett-Packard 9825B desktop computer, which uses a language (HPL) that is somewhat different from standard Basic. I transcribed his algorithm into Tektronix 4052 Basic and used it to generate designs of the type shown in Figures 3 and 4.

Woodrow's algorithm used the

polar coordinate function  $R = B*(1-SIN(L*A))$ , where  $L$  is a constant selected by the user, and  $B$  is increased for each successive angular sweep. Curves of this type, which incorporate trigonometric functions, display a high degree of angular symmetry and consist of lobes that look somewhat like flower petals (as in Figure 4).

Traditionally, small integral values of  $L$  are used;  $L = 3$  in Figure 3 and  $L = 8$  in Figure 4. It was generally assumed that increasing  $L$  would just increase the number of petals in the daisy-like design. This is what would be expected on purely mathematical grounds.

After a short while I stopped using this algorithm, because the variety of different pictures that could be made still seemed very limited. It sat in a tape file for a couple of years before I realized that I could, after all, create some unusual effects by using larger values of  $L$ .

This is the case because computer science is a bit different from pure



Were you made for each other? Are the two of you destined for romance? Spend an evening with **LOVERS OR STRANGERS**, and find out. **LOVERS OR STRANGERS** can tell how compatible you are in love, sex, money, work, play and more. It's fun. It's serious. It's romantic. It's thought-provoking. It will keep you up nights.

**LOVERS OR STRANGERS** is available at your local dealer or direct from Alpine Software, 2120-E Academy Circle, Colorado Springs, CO 80909 (303) 591-9874

Only \$ 29.95. Add \$4.00 for shipping/handling. VISA, MasterCard, checks, **DD** accepted. Colorado residents add 3% sales tax. Requires Apple **II**, **III**, **48K**, **SE**, **II**, **3.5**, and a willing partner.

Apple, Macintosh, and Macintosh Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# Who says Payroll is simple?



## We do.

There is simply no other Payroll Accounting system this complete available for microcomputers. The BPI Payroll System performs all the standard payroll functions. It contains tax tables for FICA, federal and all 50 states plus Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia, as well as cities and counties with uniform methods of taxation. And our Update Service keeps your Payroll System current with all tax law changes affecting you.

Companies with as few as four or as many as several hundred employees in different states or branch offices can simplify their payroll accounting dramatically with the BPI Payroll System. It provides for expense reimbursement, automatic calculation of net pay, and wage distribution. It also produces W-2's, payroll checks and other important payroll reports.

With the BPI Payroll System, employees may be paid weekly, biweekly, semimonthly

or monthly by three methods: salary, hourly with up to three different hourly rates, and commission. The system also provides for income from tips.

Deductions from FICA, federal and state taxes are built in, and you can easily set up as many as six other deductions for your employees.

All BPI Systems software is designed to match the growth of your company:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory Control
- Job Cost
- Time Accounting

The Payroll System interfaces with the General Ledger and Job Cost Systems as well.

Payroll Accounting is simple if your software is powerful enough. Ask for a demonstration by your computer dealer or write us for more information. You'll see how simple Payroll Accounting can be.



# BPI SYSTEMS™

**SIMPLY. THE MOST POWERFUL SOFTWARE IN BUSINESS.**

3423 GUADALUPE / AUSTIN, TX 78705 / 512-454-2801  
BPI and BPI Systems are trademarks of BPI Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

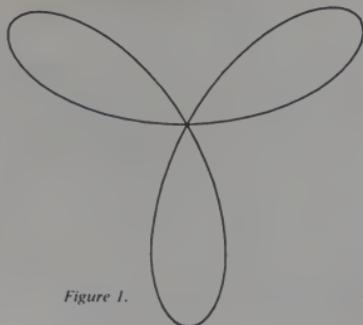


Figure 1.

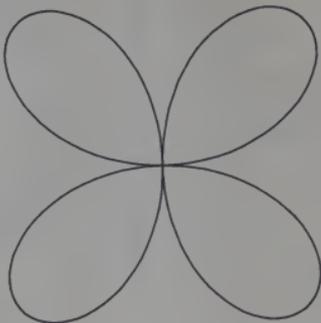


Figure 2.

mathematics. In particular, computers use finite increments and intervals. If the increment in the angle  $A$  were made smaller and smaller as higher values of  $L$  were tried, a simple daisy pattern would indeed result.

But if the increment in  $A$  was fixed at some reasonably large value, such as 5 degrees, only selected points on the daisy pattern would be computed; when these points were connected by straight line segments through use of vector graphics routines, new and novel patterns could be created. In fact, successive computed points could jump around on the background daisy

pattern in a rather wild fashion.

A sample pattern is shown in Figure 5. This design was made using  $L = 16$  in Woodrow Europa's algorithm. The angular increment was 5 degrees.

I then generalized Woodrow's algorithm in two ways. First, I incorporated five additional, carefully chosen polar coordinate functions, which are embedded in subroutines and selectable by inputting a value for the parameter  $N$  from the keyboard.

Second, I made provision for inputting the amount ( $D$ ) by which the radius  $B$  is increased for successive angular sweeps; and the amount ( $G$ )

by which the angle  $A$  is incremented during an angular sweep.

In addition, I installed an option, selectable through the parameter  $T1$ , that enables the user to get a list of the values of parameters  $N$ ,  $L$ ,  $D$ , and  $G$  at the bottom of the picture. In this way a pleasing design can readily be re-created at a future date without straining one's memory.

I call the resulting program Sinusoidal Loop Program No. 1, and it can be used to create a large number of varied and striking patterns. Some of these are reproduced here (Figures 6-10).

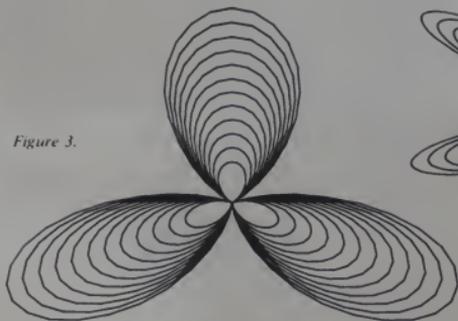


Figure 3.

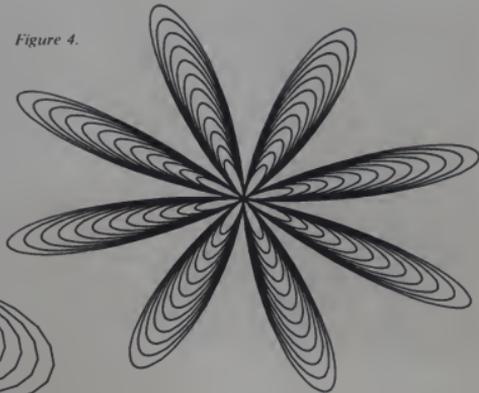


Figure 4.

Figure 5.

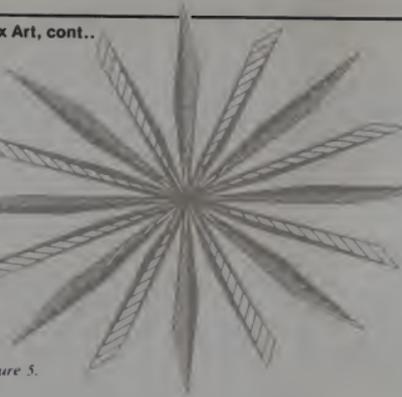


Figure 6.



### The Program

The program is easy to use. It prompts the user to enter values for N, L, D, and G from the keyboard. When it asks for a value for T1, enter a 1. The picture will then be plotted (it takes 10 to 20 seconds on a Tektronix 4052) and the parameter values listed at the bottom.

Then press the HOME PAGE button to clear the screen and hit the

RETURN key; the picture will be plotted again, but this time without the parameter values. (Alternatively, if you don't want a parameter value list at all, enter a 2 when the program asks for T1, and you will get a "clean" plot the first time.) Type RUN to execute the program again for the next picture.

Table 1 lists the ranges of input parameter values that I have found to give good results with this program.

However, some values outside these intervals could conceivably make good pictures too. The patterns tend to repeat for L values larger than about 60 (with G = 5 degrees). The parameter values don't have to be integers; I have had good results with decimal fractions like L = 17.2 and L = 29.2.

In fact, if you change the L value by as little as  $\pm 0.1$ , you may get an entirely different picture. This, again, is something that was not realized

```

100 REM SINUSOIDAL LOOP PROGRAM NO. 1
110 PAGE
120 PRINT "ENTER N TO SELECT SUBROUTINE."
130 PRINT "N MUST BE 1,2,3,4,5 OR 6."
140 INPUT N
150 PRINT "ENTER L TO GENERATE A PARTICULAR PICTURE."
160 INPUT L
170 PRINT "ENTER D TO ADJUST SPACING"
180 PRINT "BETWEEN ANGULAR SWEEPS."
190 PRINT "SELECT A VALUE BETWEEN 30 AND 50 FOR D."
200 INPUT D
210 PRINT "ENTER G TO ADJUST ANGULAR INCREMENT."
220 INPUT G
230 PRINT "ENTER T1"
240 INPUT T1
250 PAGE
260 SET DEGREES
270 IF T1=2 THEN 300
280 VIEWPORT 22,100,14,100
290 GO TO 310
300 VIEWPORT 15,115,0,100
310 FOR #=0 TO 360 STEP D
320 FOR A=0 TO 360 STEP G
330 IF N>2 THEN 350
340 IF N=1 THEN 370
350 GOSUB 540
360 GO TO 740
370 GOSUB 500
380 GO TO 740
390 IF N=4 THEN 450
400 IF N=3 THEN 430
410 GOSUB 620
420 GO TO 740
430 GOSUB 500
440 GO TO 740
450 IF N=5 THEN 480
460 GOSUB 700
470 GO TO 740
480 GOSUB 660
490 GO TO 740
500 REM FIRST SUBROUTINE (N=1)
510 WINDOW -500,500,-500,500
520 P=BT(SIN(L*A)+COS(L*A))
530 RETURN
540 REM SECOND SUBROUTINE (N=2)
550 WINDOW -750,750,-750,750
560 R=BT(COS(L*A)-ABS(SIN(L*A)))
570 RETURN
580 REM THIRD SUBROUTINE (N=3)
590 WINDOW -500,500,-500,500
600 R=BT(ABS(SIN(L*A)))
610 RETURN
620 REM FOURTH SUBROUTINE (N=4)
630 WINDOW -1000,1000,-1000,1000
640 R=BT(1-SIN(L*A))
650 RETURN
660 REM FIFTH SUBROUTINE (N=5)
670 WINDOW -500,500,-500,500
680 R=BT(ABS(SIN(L*A))+COS(L*A))
690 RETURN
700 REM SIXTH SUBROUTINE (N=6)
710 WINDOW -500,500,-500,500
720 R=BT(1-ABS(SIN(L*A)))
730 RETURN
740 X=R*COS(A)
750 Y=R*SIN(A)
760 IF A>0 THEN 790
770 MOVE X,Y
780 GO TO 800
790 DRAW X,Y
800 NEXT A
810 NEXT #
820 IF T1=1 THEN 840
830 END
840 WINDOW 0,130,0,100
850 VIEWPORT 0,130,0,100
860 MOVE 0,10
870 PRINT "SINUSOIDAL LOOP PROGRAM NO. 1 PARAMETERS"
880 MOVE 0,5
890 PRINT "(N,L,D,G) = (";N;",";L;",";D;",";G;")"
900 INPUT J#
910 T1=2
920 GO TO 250

```



## LAST NIGHT WE EXCHANGED LETTERS WITH MOM, THEN HAD A PARTY FOR ELEVEN PEOPLE IN NINE DIFFERENT STATES AND ONLY HAD TO WASH ONE GLASS...

### **That's CompuServe, The Personal Communications Network For Every Computer Owner**

And it doesn't matter what kind of computer you own. You'll use CompuServe's Electronic Mail system (we call it Email™) to compose, edit and send letters to friends or business associates. The system delivers any number of messages to other users anywhere in North America.

CompuServe's multi-channel CB simulator brings distant friends together and gets new friendships started. You can even use a scrambler if you have a secret you don't want to share. Special interest groups meet regularly to trade information on hardware, software and hobbies from photography to cooking and you can sell, swap and post personal notices on the bulletin board.

There's all this and much more on the CompuServe Information Service. All you need is a computer, a modem,

and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any type or brand of personal computer or terminal and many communicating word processors. To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

### **CompuServe**

Information Service Division, P.O. Box 20212  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

**800-848-8990**  
In Ohio call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIRST: MONSTER MOVIES NOW:  
**CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP!**  
THE GREAT MOVIE MONSTER COMPUTER GAME!

And guess who stars as the movie monster. You! As any of six different monsters. More if you have the disk version.

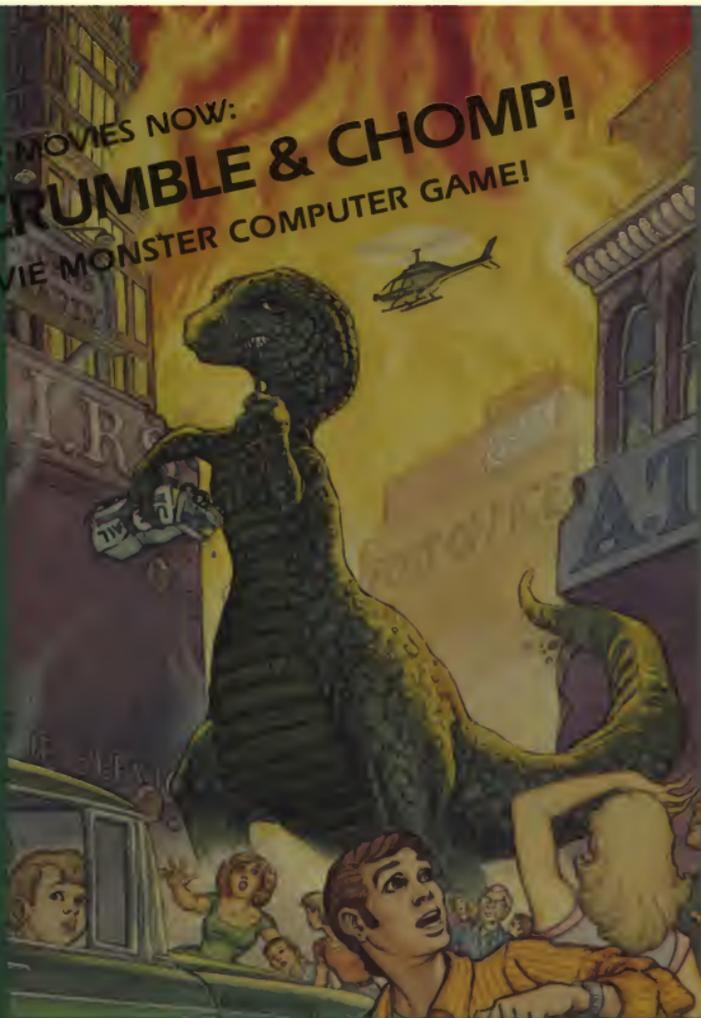
You can terrorize and destroy four of the world's largest—and most densely populated cities in over 100 possible scenarios. From Tokyo to the Golden Gate you are the deadliest creature in the air, on the land, or in the sea.

You can be the deadly amphibian who simultaneously smashes street cars, lunches on helpless humans and radiates a ray of death.

If you were a giant winged creature think of the aerial attacks you could make on the terrified but tasty bdbits beneath you.

But as in all the best monster movies, you're up against everything the human race can throw at you—even nuclear warheads and a strange concoction developed by a team of mad scientists.

For only \$29.95 you get 6 stupendous monsters, each with its own monstrous summary card, 4 teeming metropolises displayed in graphic detail on your computer display and mapped in the accompanying 48-page illustrated book, the awesome sounds of monsterly mayhem, and spine-tingling real-time, edge-of-your-seat excitement.



**GET CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP**  
now at your local dealer for your APPLE, ATARI,  
or TRS-80 . . . **before it's too late.**

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER  
GAMES  
THINKERS  
PLAY **EDYA**

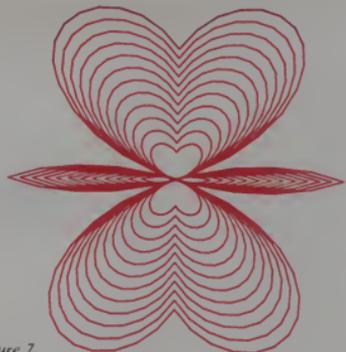


Figure 7.

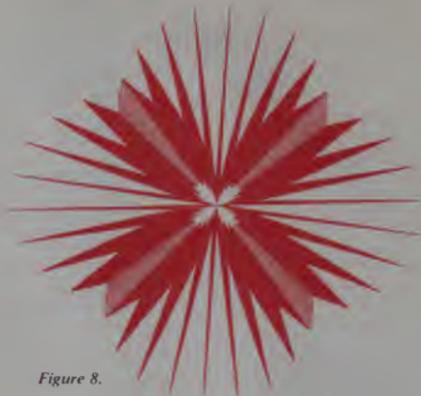


Figure 8.

Table I. Suggested Parameter Values.

Parameter	Range of Values	
	From	To
N*	1	6
L	6	60
D	30	50
G	5	15
T1**	1	2

\*N must be 1,2,3,4,5, or 6.  
\*\*T1 must be 1 or 2.

historically. Similarly, small changes in the angular increment, G, can have a big effect.

Sinusoidal Loop Program No. 1 is the first of several recent computer programs I have written using polar coordinate functions; some of the others are further generalizations of Woodrow Europa's algorithm and some are completely new. They will all appear in *Creative Computing* over the next few months.

In order to use these programs you will need access to a Tektronix 4050 series terminal, which is used here as a stand-alone microcomputer, or some other system having extremely high CRT screen resolution. (Unfortunately, the vast majority of home

computers do not have the necessary screen resolution. However, if you have a good mechanical X-Y plotter, that will do nicely.)

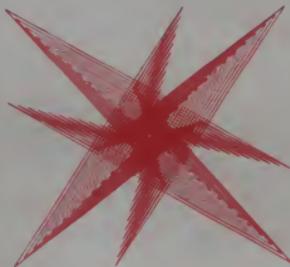
The programs generally take up about 6K of memory and use vector graphics. They are written in Basic, but the graphics commands (MOVE, DRAW, WINDOW, and VIEW-POINT) are machine specific. You will have to adapt the programs to your own graphics system.

Even if you don't have access to a suitable computer, I hope you will find the algorithms interesting (a complete source listing will accompany each article) and that you enjoy the sample output designs that will be reproduced with each listing. □

Figure 9.



Figure 10.



# We Are The Systems Specialist COMPU SHACK

SPECIAL  
PRICES  
ARE ONLY  
PART OF  
OUR SERVICE

## THE COMPU SHACK LINE OF SPECIALS

APPLE 100% Apple compatible; runs DOS 3.3, PASCAL, CP/M, etc. 15% more storage by using enhancer diskette. 300% faster track-to-track speed.

**\$279.00**

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE	\$429.00
Drive with controller card	\$359
Same drive but slim line (no controller)	\$399
slim line drive 1 MB capacity + controller	\$999

### APPLE II+ Complete System:

APPLE II+ Computer, disk drive and controller, 12" monitor, green screen . . . . . **\$1599**

### APPLE II+ compatible

Winchester drives  
5 MB . . . . . **\$1795** 10 MB . . . . . **\$1995**  
Includes controller, cables, software for CP/M, DOS or PASCAL.

8" drive, controller, power supply, cables, cabinet and software . . . . . **\$1595**

APPLE II plus 64K, Z80 card, 80 column card, controller hardware diagnostic, DOS 3.3, disk drive 163K, green monitor—runs DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL . . . . . **\$1950**

### OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II

VERSAcord-multifunction board	\$169
BSR Transducer	\$19
Applications/Dema Disk	\$25
Parallel Printer Card	\$69
PRT-I with cable	\$75
PRT-I with EPSON 80/100 screen graphics dump with cable-Graffiti card	\$99
PRT-I with NEG 8023 or C.I.TOH PROWRITER screen Dump Graphics	\$99
16K ram card	\$89
32K ram card	\$175
64K ram card including DOS 3.3 disk emulator	\$279
128K ram card including DOS 3.3 disk emulator	\$369
PASCAL disk emulator	\$39
DOS 3.3 disk emulator	\$39
GRAPPLER INTERFACE CARD	\$139.00

Viscical Expand Program	\$59
VERSAbox Spooler/buffer 16K Centronics Input/Output	\$199
VERSAbox Spooler/buffer 16K Centronics and RS232C	\$239
VERSAbox Real Time Clock/Display option	\$129
16K Memory Modules for VERSAbox	\$39
Standard 6' Centronics Parallel Cable for EPSON, C-I.TOH, NEC, ANADEX, and others	\$22
Standard 6' Paper Tiger or Prism Printer cable, Parallel Centronics Male DB25	\$26
Miscellaneous cables for various printers. Please specify for Qume, Diablo, Votrax, NEC Spinwriter or other	\$26
80 Column cord	\$169
Z80 cord (no CP/M software included)	\$149
Controller for Apple II including hardware diagnostics	\$115

### FRANKLIN ACE 1000 COMPUTER—

Complete System Franklin Ace 1000, Apple compatible, 64K, Upper and Lower case Typewriter style keyboard, 12-Key numeric pad, Alpha lock keys, Viscical keys, 50 watt power supply and a built in fan . . . . . **\$1599.00**

### OSBORNE COMPUTER SYSTEM—

includes CRT, 64K, Dual floppy disks, RS-232 port, IEEE-488 interface, Wordstar, Mailmerge, Supercalc, Mbasic and CP/M. **\$1795.00**

### ALTOS

Computer 8000-15 . . . . . **\$3999**

### EAGLE

Computer System

Eagle II . . . . . **\$2699**

Eagle III \$3333 Eagle IV . . . . . **\$4999**

### ADDS VIDEO MONITORS

View Point A1 \$560 View Point A2 . . . . . **\$499**

### TELEVIDEO

910C . . . . . **\$599** 912C . . . . . **\$759**

### CORVUS

5 MB Winchester . . . . . **\$2999**

10 MB . . . . . **\$4399** 20 MB . . . . . **\$5299**

### PDS Super Software Specials

Word Star . . . . . **\$220** DB Master . . . . . **\$165**

Mail Merge . . . . . **\$75** Viscical . . . . . **\$190**

Spell Star . . . . . **\$125** Visiplat . . . . . **\$170**

Calc Star . . . . . **\$125** Visiterm . . . . . **\$90**

Screenwriter II **\$90** Back It Up . . . . . **\$49.95**

Bandits . . . . . **\$25.95** Wizardry . . . . . **\$39.95**

Inventory Management Synergistic **\$100**



**COMPU SHACK  
FRANKLIN**

<b>DISK DRIVES</b>	
<b>TANDON FLOPPY DISK DRIVES</b>	
TM 100-1 S/S/D/D	\$189.00
TM 100-2 D/S/D/D	\$249.00
TM 100-4 96 T P 1 DS/DD	\$379.00
<b>HARD DISK SYSTEMS including</b>	
all software and cables.	
DAVONG OR CORONA 5 MB.	\$1795.00
10 MB.	\$1995.00

<b>SHUGART:</b>		
SA 400	\$215 SA 800/801	\$379
SA 450	\$281 SA 850/851	\$535
<b>SIEMENS:</b>		
FDD 100-5	\$189 FDD 100-8	\$349
FDD 200-5	\$259 FDD 200-8	\$449
<b>QUME:</b>		
DT-5	\$279 DT-8	\$469
<b>TEAC:</b>		
FD50A	\$189 FD55A	\$199
FD50B	\$269 FD55B	\$279
FD50E	\$269 FD55E	\$279
FD50F	\$389 FD55F	\$399

<b>MONITORS &amp; PRINTERS</b>	
BMC 12" green	\$89
BMC 12" green (high res.)	\$149
BMC 13" color monitor	\$289
C.I.TOH Prowriter parallel	\$499
C.I.TOH Prowriter serial	\$599
C.I.TOH Prowriter	
15" carriage...Parallel	\$699
F10 Daisywheel letter quality	\$1395

<b>MANNESMANN TALLY MT 160</b>		
microcomputer printer. Dot		
Matrix printer, 160 CPS,		
Compact, Cost Effective,		
Built-in graphics. Save \$200		\$799.00

<b>OKIDATA</b>			
82A	\$459	83A	\$730
84AP	\$999	84AS	\$1099
EPSON		MX-80	\$469
MX-80 FT	\$525	MX-100	\$699
<b>AMDEK VIDEO MONITORS</b>			
Video-100	\$95	Color II	\$675
Video-300	\$169	Color III	\$420
Color I	\$345		

<b>NEC</b>			
12" green screen	\$169		
RGB Color Monitor	\$959		
Spinwriter 3510	\$1799		
NEC Letter quality printer	7715	\$2399	
PC 8001	Call	PC 8031A	Call
PC 8012A	Call	PC 8023A	\$479
PC 8033A	Call		

<b>CABINETS/POWER SUPPLY</b>	
Dual 8" disk drive cabinet/ps.	\$249
Dual 5 1/4" disk drive cabinet/ps	\$99
Single 5 1/4" disk drive cabinet/ps.	\$69
2 single side double density 8" disk drives, cabinet/power supply.	\$895

## SPECIALS OF THE MONTH IBM PC— COMPLETE LINE

IBM PC Complete System: includes 64K  
IBM-PC with 2 Floppy Disk Drives, Floppy  
Drive Controller, 12" monitor, Color  
Graphics card. All for only \$2899.00  
AST CARD 512K memory board for IBM-PC—  
512K ram, Clock/Colendror, Serial Port,  
Parallel Port.  
64K \$620.00 512K \$1199.00  
AST I/O Interface cord with Clock/Colendror  
1 Parallel Port and 2 Serial Ports \$249.00  
AST COMBO CARD 256K ram,  
Parallel Port, Serial Port, Clock  
Colendror and Battery back-up \$599.00

**MAYNARD ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS**  
Floppy Disk Controller \$179.00  
Floppy Disk Controller w/Parallel  
Port \$229.00  
Floppy Disk Controller w/Serial  
Port \$239.00  
Memory Cord w/256K ram \$499.00  
**PDS UNIVERSAL MEMORY CARD**  
A unique memory card with 256K ram,  
Game Port and Serial Port. \$499.00

**HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD**  
This card gives you 720 x 350  
graphics capabilities and it is  
completely compatible with  
DOS software for only \$489.00  
**BIG BLUE—Dual I/O ports, dual**  
processing, Serial port,  
Parallel port, 5 MHz Z-80 8,  
64K, Hard disk interface,  
Clock/Colendror, let's you run  
existing CP/M software.  
List \$589.00 Ours \$479.00

**WE'RE OPENING  
RETAIL STORES  
THROUGHOUT THE  
U.S.A. SOON!**  
FRANCHISE INQUIRIES WELCOME

Prices subject to change without notice  
ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

Sales and Service:  
(714) 730-7207  
Headquarters  
Telex: 18-3511  
Answer Back CSMA



**COMPU SHACK**  
**brother.**

BROTHER Model HR-1  
16 CPS, Daisywheel,  
letter quality,  
bidirectional printer  
\$769.00

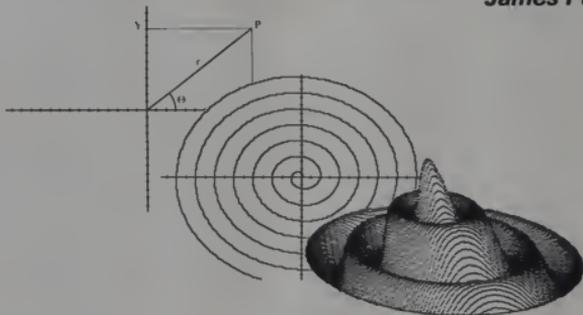
**COMPU SHACK**  
**SCM**  
SMITH CORONA TP-1  
12 CPS, 10 or 12 CPI,  
Unidirectional  
Letter quality printer  
\$569.00

**COMPU SHACK**  
**NEC**

**COMPU SHACK**  
2830-H Walnut Avenue Tustin, CA 92680  
Business Home Computers

# Three Ways of Looking At A Function

James Fuller



Anyone with scientific or technical interests needs to have an intuitive feeling for the behavior of different kinds of mathematical functions, and the typical shapes of their plots. This is one of the barriers which keep many people from an enjoyment of science, preventing them from taking pleasure in what is, when you think about it, the art of our time.

It used to be that the only way to acquire such an easy familiarity was to sit down with a pencil and graph paper, heave a sigh, and start plotting points.

Even with a calculator this is slave labor. So while most people (the ones who paid attention in high school, anyway) can recognize simple linear, exponential, and quadratic plots and the garden-variety trigonometric functions, if they encounter an unlovely object such as

$$f(X) = \cos(4X) + (20/(X^2 + 3))$$

it's back to graph paper.

For anyone with a personal computer, however, this is no longer true. The computer will take over the dull, repetitive task of plotting points, and the user is free to pay attention only to what the function actually does. He is also encouraged to experiment with the effects of making minor or major changes in the formula, and to plot it in different coordinate systems.

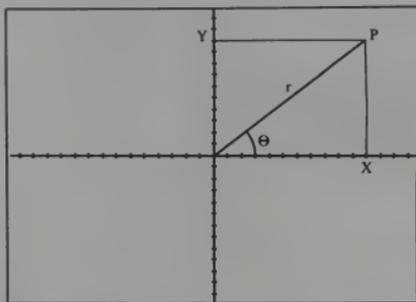
The Applesoft Basic program in Listing 1 can create three kinds of high-resolution plot of a given function. It can plot points in Cartesian or polar coordinates, or it can create a solid of revolution in three simulated dimensions.

Cartesian coordinates need no introduction and little discussion. They are used daily to plot everything from the third world birthrate to the speed with which Brand X aspirin enters the bloodstream.

When Descartes warped the future of Western thought by inventing the graph, this is what he invented. In this system a point is uniquely located in two dimensions by giving its coordinates on a horizontal and a vertical axis.

There is another way to locate a point uniquely in a plane, though this method is not in such common use. In the polar coordinate system we draw a line between the point of origin of the system and some other point of interest, and specify where that point is by giving its distance from the origin and the angle the line forms with the horizontal axis. Thus point p in Figure 1 can be located either by giving values for X and Y or by giving length r

Figure 1.



and angle  $\theta$  (theta). The translation between the two systems involves the elementary trigonometric relations

$$\sin \theta = Y/r \text{ and } \cos \theta = X/r$$

or, rearranged,

$$X = r(\cos \theta) \text{ and } Y = r(\sin \theta)$$

Polar coordinates are especially appropriate for graphing periodic functions such as sines and cosines. Complex combinations of simple periodic functions can result in

some remarkably beautiful plots. Figure 2 is the polar plot of

$$f(X) = \cos(7 * \sin(2X))$$

A solid of revolution is created by rotating a two-dimensional figure about an axis to create a three-dimensional surface. A circle rotated about a line passing

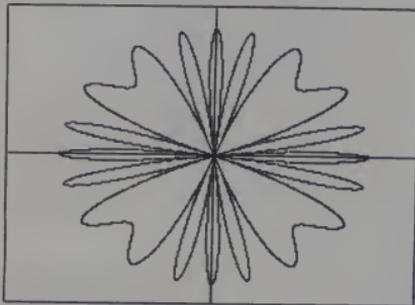


Figure 2.

through its center creates a sphere, a right triangle rotated about one of its legs creates a cone, and so forth.

The program presented here takes a function plotted in Cartesian coordinates and creates a solid of revolution by rotating it about the Y-axis. The program then displays the result on the screen in a way that gives a convincing illusion of a three-dimensional object. The viewer seems to be looking at it from above and somewhat to one side. Portions which he would not be able to see from this vantage point are eliminated.

#### Running The Program

To run the program, the user must first translate the function he wants to examine into Basic and type it into line 170:

```
170 DEF FN R(Q) = (user's formula, in terms of Q)
```

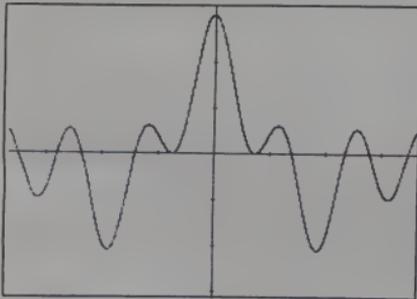


Figure 3.

The plotting routines can call it from this point whenever it is needed.

After the equation is entered and the program is started,

a self-explanatory series of prompts appears, asking the user to choose a Cartesian, polar, or three-dimensional plot. If one of the first two is chosen, further questions appear asking about the function increment (how much distance between plotted points), whether the axes should be expanded or compressed, and whether the origin should be moved.

It is worth mentioning that whole number increments are not always best. For example, the function  $f(X) = 1/(X-5)$  will give a divide-by-zero error where  $X = 5$  if increment 1 is chosen. If increment 1.1 is chosen instead,  $X$  never lands precisely on 5 and the error is avoided.

Other prompts appear if the user asks for a three-dimensional plot. These plots have a habit of running off the top or bottom of the screen. If the user finds this is happening, he can enter a value which moves the plot up or down the screen, and another which expands or compresses it in the vertical direction.

Once all the questions are answered, the program assumes control and produces the desired plot in accordance with the instructions the user has given it.

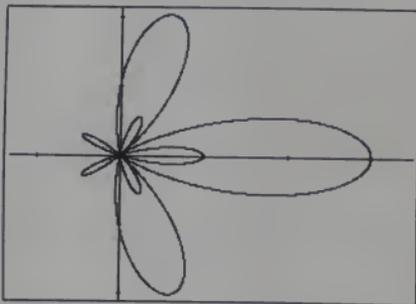


Figure 4.

Figures 3, 4, and 5 show the three types of plots the program can create of the function

$$f(X) = \cos(X) + \cos(2X) + \cos(5X).$$

#### Altering The Program

The program has another use besides examining the graphs of complicated equations. It can also create some very elegant graphics, which may be appreciated for their own sake. The slight alterations

```
690 FOR G = 0 TO 36000 STEP 1
    DEL 750, 760
770 IF G = 0 THEN H$PLOT XX, YY
775 H$PLOT TO XX, YY
```

will cause the computer to draw a line between each two consecutive points plotted in polar coordinates. This will have little effect if the points are close together (that is, if the function increment is small.) On the other hand, large increments often produce remarkable results. With an increment of 1, the function  $f(X) = X/\pi$  (one version of Archimedes' spiral) produces the plot shown in Figure 6. The plots in Figures 7, 8, and 9 were produced by increments of 122, 145, and 88.5 respectively.



Figure 5.

As the program is printed here, the equation  $f(X) = .25 - \sin(2X)$  gives the plot shown in Figure 10 (increment = 1, scale X = scale Y = 6). If line 660 is changed to read FOR G = 0 TO 3960 STEP 1 and the increment is set at 55, the result (Figure 11) resembles the calcium skeleton of some delicate, microscopic sea creature. The effect is particularly striking on a color monitor or TV.

Many other equations yield similarly beautiful results. (Try equations like  $f(X) = .5 - \sin(X)$ , with G stepping to 10700 by increment 143, or  $f(X) = \cos(4X)$ , with G stepping to 1800 by increment 25.) The knowledge that such rewards are waiting to be stumbled upon is enough to encourage endless experimentation.

#### The 3-D Plotting Module

The 3-D plotting module of the program also yields graphic rewards to the persistent heaper-upper of equation factors. Pleasing examples are shown in Figure 12

$$f(X) = \sqrt{1.5} (16 - X^2) + 1/(X + 4)$$

and Figure 13

$$f(X) = \cos(4X) + (20/(X^2 + 3))$$

— the ugly-duckling equation with which we began.

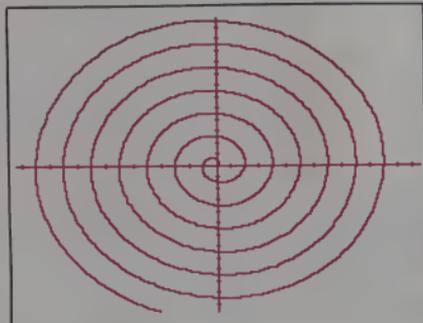


Figure 6.

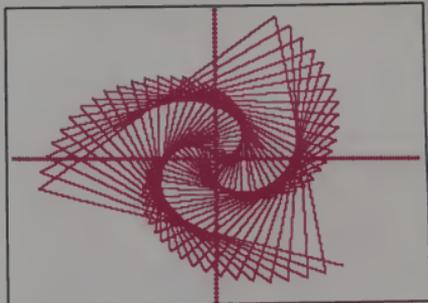


Figure 7.

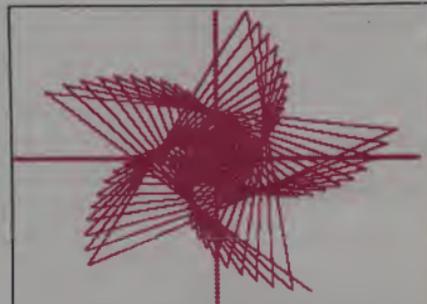


Figure 8.

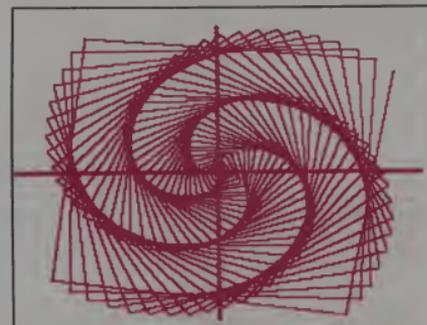


Figure 9.



# BE CHALLENGED

If you are a talented micro computer specialist, you follow the field closely, you know what's been done and what's expected. —

But you've never seen anything like

## SAVVY™

Nobody has.

- A CO-PROCESSOR for the Apple II, with 64-Megabyte Associative Memory, 26 Decimal Digits of Precision, and Hardware Security.
- AN OPERATING SYSTEM that automatically Loads, Links, Overlays, and Executes Application Programs.
- A DATABASE MANAGER that automatically Blocks, Allocates, Opens, and Closes Data Sets.
- MACHINE INTELLIGENCE that automatically Resolves: Program Names, Item Names, Data Types, File Structures, Folder Names, and Instructions to the Robot Programmer™.

- A COMPILER that Produces Self-Loading, Self-Relocating, Serially Reusable Code.
- A PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE that uses Plain-text Language and Machine Intelligence.
- AN ASSOCIATIVE NETWORK in which Machine Intelligence, Operating System, Compiler, Database Manager, Programming Language, and Application Programs are all interconnected in the 64-Megabyte Associative Memory.



Even the developers of this technology haven't seen the end of the possibilities. Accept the challenge of working with SAVVY, and it can become whatever you make it.

**Your innovative applications that explore the power of SAVVY will be used in future publicized promotions, with credit given to the developer.**

To own SAVVY for \$950.00 contact your local Apple dealer.

To accept the challenge, contact Excalibur, the developers of SAVVY, for detailed information on this remarkable system.

Excalibur Technologies Corp.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico  
(505) 242-3333

SAVVY Marketing International markets and distributes SAVVY the Personal Language™ System.

TM - SAVVY, Robot Programmer: Excalibur Technologies Corp.

TM - Personal Language is a trademark of SAVVY Marketing International

# Excalibur

TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Three Ways, continued...

In addition, "wrong" variables can be pulled out of their proper positions and plugged in to produce plots which clearly are not solids of revolution. Figure 14,

$$f(X) = \cos(2X) + \cos((X + BB)/16)$$

is such a plot.

The 3-D plotting module is slower than the others, simply because of the very much greater number of points which must be plotted to give a finished display. If the user is just searching for neat graphics, a cruder but faster trial version can be created by changing line 1430 to read FOR BB = AA TO AA STEP 5.

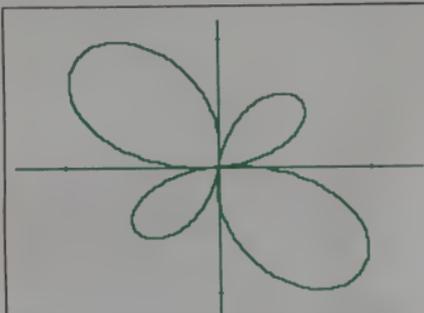


Figure 10.

The two short programs in Listings 2 and 3 are provided so that interesting plots can be saved and retrieved later rather than having to be recreated from scratch every time. After a plot is complete and the program has ended, clear the screen by typing TEXT and a carriage return. (Don't be alarmed—the picture has not been destroyed. It is still in memory although it no longer appears on the screen.) Then load and run the program SAVE PICTURE, which will save the plot on disk as a binary file under a name of

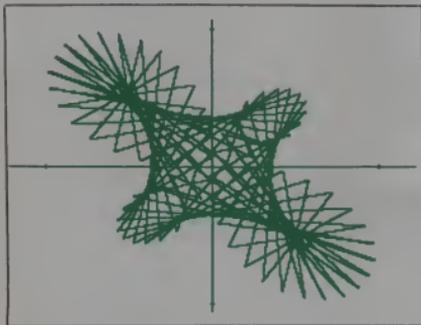


Figure 11.

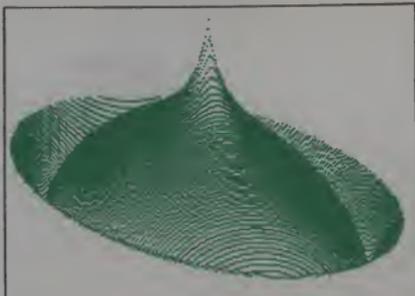


Figure 12.

your choice. The program DISPLAY PICTURE, similarly, will retrieve a saved plot from the disk and display it on the monitor screen.

The program needs only a few detailed comments. For the polar plot routine, the value G in line 690 is 0; r may be found using the Pythagorean theorem by taking X and Y, defined in lines 710 and 720, and setting  $r = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}$ . The result will be that  $r = f(T) = f(G/57.296)$ , where f is the function the user has defined. (Note that T is in radian measure; this is accomplished in line 700. The Apple and many other small computers do their trigonometry in radians, not degrees.)

For the Cartesian plot module, the values of X and Y are found in lines 910 and 920. Other manipulations merely squeeze these values onto the Apple screen. "Invisible" points in three-dimensional plots are removed by lines 1610-1650, which change the plotting color to black, drop a black line from each plotted point to the bottom of the screen (thus erasing any previously plotted white points directly beneath it), and restore the plotting color to white again.

The program has been written for legibility and clarity, at a slight sacrifice in speed. Most lines contain only one

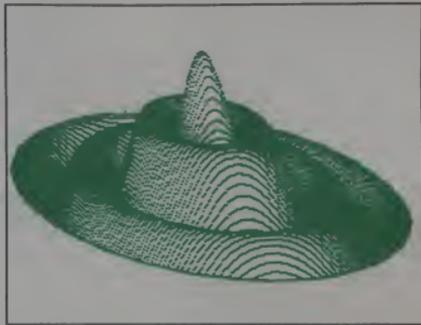


Figure 13.

# Microline 83A



**\$694.88 UPS DELIVERED**

- 120 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking print action
- Full 136 columns, 10, 16, 5 & 8 cps, true UJI case (9-pin printhead)
- Both parallel & RS-232C interfacing standard
- Tractor & tractor feed with rear & bottom paper paths
- Olograph ROM for the Microline 83A **\$44.88**



## FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION ACE 1000

The Franklin Ace 1000 includes 64K RAM, upper & lower case character set, alpha-key lock, numeric keypad, 8 peripheral slots, and a built-in cooling fan. The Franklin Ace 1000 has full hardware/software compatibility with the Apple II®.

Our special package price includes a Franklin Ace 1000, the Rana Elite One Drive & Controller, and a P1-4 9" Amber Monitor and cable.

All for only **\$1764.40** UPS delivered.

### PRINTERS

Anexes DP-9500A	<b>\$1459.88</b>
Anexes DP-9501A	<b>\$1459.88</b>
Anexes DP-9505A	<b>\$1549.88</b>
Centronics 129-1	<b>\$899.88</b>
Centronics 129-3	<b>949.88</b>
Centronics 350	<b>\$1649.88</b>
Centronics 353	<b>\$9394.88</b>
C. Itoh Prowriter w/RS-232C	<b>\$499.88</b>
C. Itoh Prowriter w/RS-232C	<b>\$614.88</b>
C. Itoh Prowriter w/RS-232C	<b>\$734.88</b>
C. Itoh F-10 Stawriter, 40 cps Parallel or RS-232C	<b>\$1499.88</b>
C. Itoh F-10 Printmaster, 55 cps Parallel or RS-232C	<b>\$1799.88</b>
F-10 Tractor	<b>\$989.88</b>
Daisywriter 5000	<b>\$1089.88</b>
Daisywriter Tractor	<b>\$140.88</b>
Daisywriter Cable	<b>\$49.88</b>
Datiko 650	<b>\$1349.88</b>
Datiko 630	<b>\$9264.88</b>
Datiko 630 KSR	<b>\$9794.88</b>
630 Tractor	<b>\$314.88</b>
DWP-85 Printer	<b>\$469.88</b>
DS Microprint	<b>\$684.88</b>
DS Print 80	<b>\$1174.88</b>
Print 80 w/4 color	<b>\$1539.88</b>
DS Print 132	<b>\$1834.88</b>
Print 132 w/4 color	<b>\$1699.88</b>
Microline 80	<b>\$349.88</b>
Microline 88A	<b>\$439.88</b>
80/88A Tractor	<b>\$59.88</b>
88A Roll Paper Holder	<b>\$49.88</b>
88A Olograph ROM	<b>\$44.88</b>
Microline 84 w/graphics, tractor	<b>\$1044.88</b>
Parallel, 800 cps	<b>\$1164.88</b>
RS-232C, 900 cps	<b>\$1164.88</b>
NEL PC-8023A	<b>\$509.88</b>
NEL 3510	<b>\$1929.88</b>
NEL 3530	<b>\$1809.88</b>
NEL 3550	<b>\$2199.88</b>
3500 Tractor	<b>\$939.88</b>
NEL 7710	<b>\$9259.88</b>
NEL 1730	<b>\$9259.88</b>
7700 Tractor	<b>\$359.88</b>

### PRINTERS

Quime Sprint 9/45	<b>\$9109.88</b>
Smith Corona TP-1	<b>\$599.88</b>
10 or 12 cps, parallel or RS-232C	
CALL FOR PRICES on Epson, DPL, MP, Data-south, Quime and other printers.	

### MONITORS



USI P-1 (7" green)	<b>\$164.88</b>
USI P-2 (12" green)	<b>\$174.88</b>
USI P-3 (12" amber)	<b>\$199.88</b>
USI P-4 (9" amber)	<b>\$169.88</b>
Amaxx 300G (11" green)	<b>\$174.88</b>
Amaxx Lolor 1	<b>\$369.88</b>
Amaxx Lolor II (H-Hes IGB)	<b>\$799.88</b>
Amaxx Lolor III (RGB)	<b>\$494.88</b>
Electronome T (RGB)	<b>\$339.88</b>
Electronome T2 (H-Hes IGB)	<b>\$594.88</b>
Precision Graphics Systems (H-Hes IGB)	<b>\$699.88</b>
Zenith TVM 1211 12" green	<b>\$139.88</b>

### APPLE PERIPHERALS

**PS/AS Smart Printer Interfaces**  
 Centronics card & cable **\$139.88**  
 Epson card & cable **\$139.88**  
 DS card & cable **\$139.88**  
 IUS Lolor card & cable **\$159.88**  
 IUS, Iton, card & cable **\$139.88**  
 Ologica card & cable **\$139.88**

### MODEMS



Hayes Smartmodem feature program ability in any language, auto dial & auto answer, full & half duplex, keyboard control, user-selectable parameters, 7 LED status lights & an audio monitor. Comes complete with power supply and modular telephone cable.

300 baud	<b>\$239.88</b>
1900 baud	<b>\$569.88</b>
Microcomem-II w/software	<b>\$999.88</b>
Novision Apple Lit. 1200	<b>\$579.88</b>
Novision Apple Lit. 300	<b>\$334.88</b>
Novision 1200 Upgrade	<b>\$394.88</b>
Novision Auto Lit. 300	<b>\$924.88</b>
Novision Auto-Lit. 1200	<b>\$569.88</b>
Novision Lit.	<b>\$159.88</b>
Novision D. Lat	<b>\$159.88</b>
Signman Mark 1	<b>\$89.88</b>

### APPLE PERIPHERALS

GraphicPlus	<b>\$149.88</b>
Parallel Card w/Apple	<b>\$89.88</b>

<b>Rana Systems</b>	
Elite II Disk Drive	<b>\$354.88</b>
Elite II Disk Drive	<b>\$534.88</b>
Disk Controller	<b>\$109.88</b>

<b>Corona Data Systems</b>	
SR1 Hard Disk	<b>\$9049.88</b>
10MB Hard Disk	<b>\$2469.88</b>

<b>MicroSoft</b>	
Premium Package: 10K RAM, word, Z80 software, Video, Video term w/soft, video switch, & UJI/M Usen, Guide	<b>\$519.88</b>
Z80 software	<b>\$969.88</b>
10K RAMcard	<b>\$139.88</b>

<b>Mountain Computer</b>	
5MB Hard Disk	<b>\$2349.88</b>
10MB Hard Disk	<b>\$9799.88</b>
Laser Printer	<b>\$1399.88</b>
UPS Multifunction	<b>\$174.88</b>
A/D - D/A Converter	<b>\$314.88</b>
RAMPlus 10K + RAMcard	<b>\$164.88</b>
RAMPlus 32K + RAMcard	<b>\$189.88</b>
ROMPlus +	<b>\$144.88</b>
ROMPlus +	<b>\$159.88</b>
Superlaser	<b>\$179.88</b>

<b>Practical Peripherals</b>	
10K Microbuffer II	<b>\$924.88</b>
32K Microbuffer II	<b>\$924.88</b>

<b>Satum Systems</b>	
32K RAM Board	<b>\$904.88</b>
64K RAM Board	<b>\$359.88</b>
128K RAM Board	<b>\$504.88</b>
SSH-AIO Multi-Function Card	<b>\$194.88</b>

<b>Video</b>	
VideoTerm	<b>\$239.88</b>
w/Soft Video switch Enhancer II	<b>\$119.88</b>

<b>Visa</b>	
A-Roll Disk Controller for 8" disks	<b>\$499.88</b>
Visa 80 Card	<b>\$949.88</b>

## Information & Orders (603)-673-8857

Orders Only: (800)-343-0726

### NO HIDDEN CHARGES

FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty. U.S. orders accepted (3% fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum \$50 per order—Prices subject to change.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

# THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD NH 03055-0423

MasterCard

VISA



Ride the

wabash express

5 1/4" \$199\*

SINGLE SIDE  
SINGLE DENSITY  
WHIRL RING  
SOFT  
10 OR 16  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$199\*

SINGLE SIDE  
SINGLE DENSITY  
WHIRL RING  
SOFT  
OR 32  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

5 1/4" \$219\*

SINGLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
WHIRL RING  
SOFT  
10 OR 16  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$249\*

SINGLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
WHIRL RING  
SOFT  
OR 32  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

5 1/4" \$299\*

DOUBLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
WHIRL RING  
SOFT  
10 OR 16  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$309\*

DOUBLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
WHIRL RING  
SOFT  
OR 32  
SECTORS  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YEAR WARRANTY

- \* Minimum order 10
- Packed 10 boxes of 10 disquettes with sleeves and labels
- Quantity discounts - 100 defect 5%
- 1,000 defect 7%, 5,000 defect 10%
- Add \$5.00 per case 5 1/4", \$7.00 per case 8" (base at 100)
- For shipping and handling Continental U.S.A. O.P.S. ground

VINYL STORAGE PAGES  
5 1/2" x 8"SNAP-IT POWER CENTER  
for 5 1/2" diskette drive use  
• Snap tight  
• No damage  
• 15 Amp Circuit Breaker  
• Lighted On-Off Switch  
\$19.95DISK DRIVE HEAD  
CLEANING KITPrevent head  
crashes and  
ensure proper  
operation  
\$19.95HANDHELD DISK PROTECTORS  
Nonmetallic rings  
of tough acrylic  
protect disks from  
edge from damage  
Applicators  
\$3 \$4  
Manufacturer Regs (50)5FF C-10 CASSETTES, 10/27  
(10 cassettes include the set shown)Get 8 Cassettes, C-10  
Same, and Cassette  
Library Station  
as illustrated  
for only \$8LIBRARY CASES  
8" Kase 5000-10  
\$2.99  
3 1/2" Max. Kase 100-10MARSHALL 100 8724R  
SALE! 8015  
Special! Low Price! In-Store  
Only! Limited Time! \$2.99

• Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for up to 30 day delivery • International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling plus shipping charges. • C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit. • We accept Visa, MasterCard, Money Orders, and Certified checks. • Checks require bank checkmarks. • All shipments F.O.B. San Diego. • Minimum shipping and handling 2.00 minimum order 10.00. • California residents add 3% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification. • All sales are final. • Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, pinwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

# ABC

DATA PRODUCTS  
(FORMERLY ABM)

800-854-1555

(714) 268-3537

8668 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD.  
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Three Ways, continued...

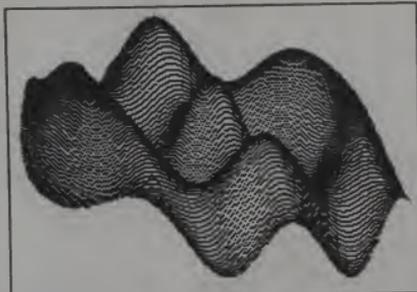


Figure 14.

program command. The FOR-NEXT loops which do the actual plotting have been indented to make their operation as understandable as possible, and to make it easy to translate them into other flavors of Basic. Of course, if you have an Applesoft compiler, you can compile the program into machine language, which will run much faster.

The program could be developed in several ways. It would be interesting and not difficult to include scaling routines which would allow plotting on logarithmic and semilog axes as well as on linear ones.

Using shape-table methods, a graphic character set could be defined and used to label the axes.

Finally, I have seen published explanations of ways to enter a function from the keyboard in response to a prompt, while the program is running—something Applesoft does not ordinarily allow. Inclusion of such a routine would make it unnecessary to change line 170 whenever you want to plot a new function. □

```

10 TEXT = HOME
20 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
30 PRINT "THE CURRENT FUNCTION IS DEFINED AS:"
40 PRINT : LIST 170
50 PRINT
60 PRINT "DO YOU WISH
70 PRINT
90 PRINT = 1) A CARTESIAN PLOT
90 PRINT = 2) A POLAR PLOT
100 PRINT = 3) A THREE-DIMENSIONAL PLOT
110 PRINT
120 PRINT = INPUT "ENTER 1, 2, OR 3. " : PL
130 PRINT
140 #
150 REM
160 #
170 DEF FN R(D) = COS (D) + COS (2 * D) + COS (5 * D)
180 #
190 REM
200 #
210 IF PL = 3 THEN IOIO
220 IF PL < > 1 AND PL < > 2 AND PL < > 3 THEN I2O
230 #
240 TEXT = HOME
250 PRINT : PRINT
260 INPUT
270 PRINT
280 PRINT "TO EXPAND OR CONTRACT THE AXES, ENTER
290 PRINT "A SCALING FACTOR. FOR EXAMPLE,
300 PRINT "TO DOUBLE THE SCALE, ENTER 2.
310 PRINT "TO HALVE IT, ENTER .5.
320 PRINT
330 INPUT "X-AXIS SCALING FACTOR = " : B1
340 PRINT
350 INPUT "Y-AXIS SCALING FACTOR = " : B2
360 PRINT

```

## TOP 10 SALE!!

### ARCADE GAMES

(VIC-20 TAPE PROGRAMS)

Rank	Name	List	Sale
1.	Super Paratrooper (Fantastic)	\$24.95	\$19.95
2.	Exterminator-Plus (Better than Centipede)	\$24.95	\$19.95
3.	Cricket (Better than Frogger)	\$24.95	\$19.95
4.	3-D Hackman (3-Dimensional)	\$24.95	\$19.95
5.	Snackman (Better than Pacman)	\$19.95	\$15.95
6.	Bug Blast (Creepy)	\$19.95	\$16.95
7.	Anti Matter Splatter (Nuclear Disaster)	\$24.95	\$19.95
8.	Bombs Away (Great)	\$18.95	\$15.95
9.	3-D Maze-Escape	\$16.95	\$14.95
10.	Krazy Kong	\$16.95	\$14.95

**BUY ANY FOUR — DEDUCT 10% MORE**

## VIC-20 ACCESSORY SALE!!

1. **TRACTION-FRICTION LINE PRINTER** This new COM-STAR deluxe printer, prints 8 1/2" x 11" full size letter quality single, roll or fan fold paper, labels and etc. Impact dot matrix bi-directional 40, 66, 80, 132 columns. Includes interface cable that plugs direct into the VIC-20 computer, no other costly interface is needed. List \$599.00 — Sale \$399.00.

2. **UP TO 60K EXPANSION MODULE** Aero Space designed—6 slot—add up to 6 cartridges—switch select any program. Start and stop any program with reset button—not necessary to remove cartridges or turn off computer, saves time, television and computer (one year warranty) List \$149.00 — Sale \$89.00.

- 10 DAY FREE TRIAL
- WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES
- ONE DAY DELIVERY EXPRESS MAIL
- FREE CATALOGS
- WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

# PROTECTO ENTERPRISES (FACTORY-DIRECT)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010  
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

370 PRINT "TO MOVE THE ORIGIN LEFT OR RIGHT,"
380 INPUT "ENTER A NUMBER FROM -130 TO 130." ;C
390 PRINT
400 PRINT "TO MOVE THE ORIGIN UP OR DOWN,"
410 INPUT "ENTER A NUMBER FROM -90 TO 90." ;D
420 I
430 HSR : POKE -16302, 0
440 MCOLOR = 3
450 E = 96 + D
460 F = 139 + C
470 HPL0T F, 0 TO F, 191
480 HPL0T 0, E TO 278, E
490 FOR XR = F TO 278 STEP 19 : B1
500 HPL0T XR, E - 1 TO XR, E + 1 : NEXT XR
510 FOR XL = F TO 0 STEP -19 : B1
520 HPL0T XL, E - 1 TO XL, E + 1 : NEXT XL
530 FOR YD = E TO 191 STEP 15 : B2
540 HPL0T F - 1, YD TO F + 1, YD : NEXT YD
550 FOR YU = 0 TO 0 STEP -15 : B2
560 HPL0T F - 1, YU TO F + 1, YU : NEXT YU
570 I
580 IF PL = 1 THEN B20
590 IF PL = 2 THEN B10
600 I
610 REM -----
620 I
630 REM *****
640 REM *****
650 REM ***** POLAR PLOT *****
660 REM *****
670 REM *****
680 I
690 FOR B = 0 TO 340 STEP 1
700 T = B / 57.29579
710 X = FN R(T) : COS (T)
720 Y = FN R(T) : SIN (T)
730 XX = X * (15 * B1) + F
740 YY = -Y * (15 * B2) + E
750 IF XX < 0 OR XX > 279 THEN 780
760 IF YY < 0 OR YY > 191 THEN 780
770 HPL0T XX, YY
780 NEXT B
790 I
800 BTOP
810 I
820 REM -----
830 I
840 REM *****
850 REM *****
860 REM ***** CARTESIAN PLOT *****
870 REM *****
880 REM *****
890 I
900 FOR B = 0 TO 278 STEP 1
910 X = (G - F) / (19 * B1)
920 Y = FN R(X)
930 YY = E - (Y * 15 * B2)
940 IF YY < 0 OR YY > 191 THEN 960
950 HPL0T B, YY
960 NEXT B
970 I
980 BTOP
990 I
1000 REM -----
1010 I
1020 REM *****
1030 REM *****
1040 REM ***** THREE-DIMENSIONAL PLOT *****
1050 REM *****
1060 REM *****
1070 I
1080 HOME
1090 PRINT : PRINT
1100 PRINT "TO EXPAND OR COMPRESS THE PLOT
1110 PRINT "VERTICALLY, ENTER A NUMBER
1120 INPUT "FROM -40 TO 40 (20 IS TYPICAL)." ;N1
1130 PRINT : PRINT
1140 PRINT "TO MOVE THE PLOT UP OR DOWN
1150 PRINT "ON THE SCREEN, ENTER A NUMBER
1160 INPUT "FROM -50 TO 150 (90 IS TYPICAL)." ;N2
1170 I
1180 REM -----
1190 I
1200 REM *****
1210 REM ***** CONSTANTS = A, B, C, D, E, F, G
1220 REM ***** FOR-NEXT VARIABLES = H, BB
1230 REM ***** DEPENDENT ON H = AA, BB
1240 REM ***** DEPENDENT ON H AND BB = CC, D1, DD
1250 REM ***** PLOTTING VARIABLES = X, X1, Y, Y1
1260 REM ***** DEPENDENT ON BB AND H = X, X1
1270 REM ***** DEPENDENT ON DD AND H = Y, Y1
1280 I
1290 A = 144
1300 B = 2.25
1310 C = N1
1320 D = .0327
1330 E = 160

```

```

1330      F = N2
1340      G = 199
1350  I
1360 REM -----
1370 I
1380 MGR : POKE -16302, 0
1390 HCOLOR = 3
1400 I
1410 FOR H = - A TO A STEP B
1420   AA = INT (.5 + GDR (A - 2 - H - 2))
1430   FDR BB = - AA TO AA
1440   CC = GDR (BB - 2 + H - 2) : B
1450   DD = FN R(CC)
1460   DD = D1 # C
1470   DOBUB 1520
1480   NEXT BB
1490 NEXT H
1500 I
1510 STOP
1520 I
1530 REM -----
1540 I
1550 X = BB + (H / B) + E
1560 Y = DD - (H / B) + F
1570 XI = INT (.95 * X)
1580 YI = INT (.95 * Y)
1590 IF YI < 0 OR YI > 190 THEN RETURN
1600 HPLLOT XI, YI
1610 I
1620 REM ERASE BACKGROUND
1630 HCOLOR = 0 : REM BLACK
1640 HPLLOT XI, (YI + 1) TO XI, 190
1650 HCOLOR = 3 : REM WHITE AGAIN
1660 I
1670 RETURN

```

```

100 REM --- SAVE PICTURE ---
110 I
120 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
130 INPUT "NAME OF PICTURE? ";A$
140 PRINT CHR$(4); "B$AVE ";A$;"A$2000,L$1FFF-
150 END

```

```

100 REM --- DISPLAY PICTURE ---
110 I
120 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
130 PRINT CHR$(4); "BLOAD ";A$;"A$2000"
140 POKE -16302, 0
150 POKE -16304, 0
160 POKE -16297, 0
170 POKE -16300, 0
180 END

```



"They had a disagreement. Now they're no longer exchanging data."

## Revised and updated! Stereo Review's SRT14-A **STEREO TEST RECORD**

This latest version contains everything you need to get the fullest, most realistic reproduction from your stereo equipment. Whether you've spent thousands on your stereo system or have a more modest setup, the SRT14-A is an indispensable tool for helping you realize the full potential of your equipment. Best of all, you don't have to be an electronics engineer to use it. You can actually perform a complete stereo system checkup by ear alone. A test lab in a record jacket!

Employing the most advanced recording, mastering, and pressing techniques, the Stereo Review SRT14-A is produced to strict laboratory standards. Engraved in its grooves are a series of precisely recorded test tones, frequency sweeps, and pink noise signals that enable you to accurately analyze and check your stereo system for:

- Frequency response
- Stereo separation
- Cartridge tracking ability
- Channel balance
- Hum and noise, including turntable rumble
- Wow and flutter
- Optimum speaker placement
- Cartridge Tracking Force & Anti-skating
- Musical Instrument Tuning Standards, and more... much more

### Step-by-step instructions

Included with SRT14-A is a detailed instruction manual, complete with charts, tables, and diagrams. This takes you step by step through the testing process. It explains the significance of each test. It tells you what to listen for. It clearly describes any aberrations in system response. And it details corrective procedures.

### For professionals too

The usefulness of the SRT14-A is not confined to the non-technical listener. Included on the record are a series of tests that call for the use of sophisticated measuring instruments, such as oscilloscopes, chart recorders, and distortion analyzers. These tests permit the advanced audiophile and professional to make precise measurements of transient response, recorded signal velocity, anti-skating compensation, IM distortion, and a host of other performance characteristics.

THE EDITORS AND TECHNICAL STAFF OF STEREO REVIEW PRESENT THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE, ACCURATE AND EASY-TO-USE TEST RECORD EVER DEVELOPED. SRT14-A HAS BEEN REVISED AND UPDATED FROM THE ORIGINAL SETA VERSION USING MORE SOPHISTICATED TEST SIGNALS TO MAKE THE JOB OF SETTING UP AND EVALUATING YOUR SYSTEM EVEN EASIER.

### SRT14-A record contents

- CARTRIDGE TRACKING, HIGH FREQUENCY
- FREQUENCY RESPONSE, 20 kHz to 25 Hz
- SEPARATION, LEFT-TO-RIGHT
- SEPARATION, RIGHT-TO-LEFT
- CARTRIDGE TRACKING, LOW FREQUENCY
- CHANNEL BALANCE
- CARTRIDGE AND SPEAKER PHASING
- LOW-FREQUENCY NOISE
- TURNABLE FLUTTER
- FREQUENCY-RESPONSE SWEEP, 500 TO 20,000 Hz, LEFT CHANNEL
- FREQUENCY-RESPONSE SWEEP, 500 Hz TO 20,000 Hz, RIGHT CHANNEL
- TONE BURST
- INTERMODULATION DISTORTION
- ANTI-SKATING ADJUSTMENT
- 1000-Hz REFERENCE TONES
- FLUTTER AND SPEED ACCURACY
- STEREO SPREAD
- STANDARD "A"
- CHROMATIC OCTAVE
- GUITAR TUNING TONES

### The final step

Start getting the most out of your stereo system. Make the SRT14-A your next record purchase. Just complete the coupon and mail it along with your remittance today!

Test Record, Dept. 30013, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, NY 11205

Please send  
SRT14-A Stereo Test Records @ \$9.95 each  
(\$11.95 outside U.S.A.)

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
CHARGE  VISA  MasterCard  
Diners Club  American Express

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE ORDERS—  
PHONE 24 HRS.  
TOLL FREE 800-345-8112  
IN PA ONLY 800-682-2444

\*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, OH, SC, TN, and VT add applicable sales tax

## Printers on Sale

### NEW EPSONs with GRAFTRAX-plus

<b>MX-80FT with GRAFTRAX-plus</b> same as MX-80 with friction feed and pin feed	<b>\$529.95</b>
<b>MX-8092 MX-80FT w/ GRAFTRAX-plus</b>	<b>\$529.95</b>
<b>MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-plus</b> 132/232 column, correspondence quality, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable pin feed, 18 x 18 dot matrix, 80 CPS	<b>\$529.95</b>
<b>PRM-28100 MX-100 w/ GRAFTRAX-plus</b>	<b>\$729.95</b>
<b>PRA-27084 Serial interface</b>	<b>\$54.95</b>
<b>PRA-27088 Serial int'l &amp; 2K buffer</b>	<b>\$99.95</b>
<b>PRA-27081 Apple card</b>	<b>\$39.95</b>
<b>PRA-27082 Apple cable</b>	<b>\$19.95</b>
<b>PRA-27086 IEEE 488 card</b>	<b>\$69.95</b>
<b>PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable</b>	<b>\$24.95</b>
<b>PRA-27087 GRAFTRAX-plus 80</b>	<b>\$59.95</b>
<b>PRA-27187 GRAFTRAX-plus 100</b>	<b>\$64.95</b>
<b>PRA-27090 MX-80, FT print head</b>	<b>\$44.95</b>
<b>PRA-27180 MX-100, FT print head</b>	<b>\$49.95</b>
<b>PRA-27083 MX-80 ribbon cart</b>	<b>\$13.95</b>
<b>PRA-27101 MX-100 ribbon cart</b>	<b>\$9.95</b>

### BETTER THAN EPSON I - Okidata

<b>Microline 82A</b> 80/132 column, 120 CPS, 9 x dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 8.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper per bar, 100% daily cycle (200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional, optical sensing, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics	<b>\$479.95</b>
<b>PRM-43082 Friction &amp; pin feed</b>	<b>\$479.95</b>
<b>Microline 83A</b> 132/232 column, 120 CPS, forms up to 15" wide, removable tractor, plus all the features of the 82A	<b>\$499.95</b>
<b>PRM-43083 with FREE tractor</b>	<b>\$499.95</b>
<b>Microline 84</b> 132/232 column, Hi-speed 200 CPS, full dot graphics built in, plus all the features of the 83A	<b>\$1099.95</b>
<b>PRM-43084 Centronics parallel</b>	<b>\$1149.95</b>
<b>PRA-43085 Serial with 2K buffer</b>	<b>\$1149.95</b>
<b>PRA-27081 Apple card</b>	<b>\$39.95</b>
<b>PRA-27082 Apple cable</b>	<b>\$19.95</b>
<b>PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable</b>	<b>\$24.95</b>
<b>PRA-43081 2K pin speed serial card</b>	<b>\$99.95</b>
<b>PRA-43082 Hi-rate graphics 82A/83A</b>	<b>\$49.95</b>
<b>PRA-43083 Hi-rate graphics 80/81A</b>	<b>\$49.95</b>
<b>PRA-43088 Tractor option for 82A</b>	<b>\$49.95</b>
<b>PRA-43080 Extra ribbons pkg of 2</b>	<b>\$9.95</b>

### 8023 DOT MATRIX - NEC

<b>100 CPS, proportional spacing, bi-directional graphics, correspondence quality printing, bi-directional tractor &amp; friction feed</b>	
<b>NEC-8023A 8023 parallel</b>	<b>\$499.95</b>
<b>NEC-8023-01 8023 ribbon</b>	<b>\$119.95</b>

### TP-1 LETTER QUALITY - SCM

<b>12 CPS dot matrix printer from Smith Corona</b>	
<b>PRD-45101 Centronics parallel</b>	<b>\$649.95</b>
<b>PRD-45102 RS-232C serial</b>	<b>\$649.95</b>

### LETTER QUALITY PRINTER - Jade

<b>Uses standard dry wheel and ribbon cartridges, 18 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper loader (single sheet or fan fold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 18" paper, built-in noise suppression cover</b>	
<b>PRD-11003 Centronics parallel</b>	<b>\$499.95</b>
<b>PRD-11002 RS-232C serial modal</b>	<b>\$499.95</b>
<b>PRA-11000 Tractor Option</b>	<b>\$169.95</b>

### KSR DAISY WHEEL - Anderson-Jacobson

<b>Letter quality communications terminal/printer with full keyboard, 30 CPS Diablo print mechanism, RS-232 interface, includes trap printer stand with deluxe casters, print wheel, ribbon, friction feed standard (tractor feed optional), factory refurbished with 30 day warranty, shipped freight collect.</b>	
<b>PRD-99100 A.J. KSR printer</b>	<b>\$995.00</b>
<b>PRA-99200 Tractor option</b>	<b>\$150.00</b>

### PRINTER PALS - F.M.J., Inc.

<b>Desk top printer with 8 pin paper holder</b>	
<b>PRA-99080 for MX-80, MX-80FT, DA 82A, NEC</b>	<b>\$23.95</b>
<b>PRA-99100 for MX-100, DK 83A, 84</b>	<b>\$34.95</b>
<b>PRD-45102 for letter quality printers</b>	<b>\$49.95</b>

## 5 1/4" Disk Drives

<b>Tandon TM100-1</b> single-sided double-density 48 TPI	<b>\$219.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1199.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-551001</b>	<b>\$219.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1199.95 ea</b>
<b>Shugart SA400L</b> single-sided double-density 40 TPI	<b>\$234.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1329.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-104000</b>	<b>\$234.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1329.95 ea</b>
<b>Shugart SA455</b> half-size double-sided 48 TPI	<b>\$349.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1329.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-104550</b>	<b>\$349.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1329.95 ea</b>
<b>Shugart SA465</b> half-size double-sided 96 TPI	<b>\$399.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1379.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-104650</b>	<b>\$399.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1379.95 ea</b>
<b>Tandon TM100-2</b> double-sided double-density 48 TPI	<b>\$294.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1269.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-551002</b>	<b>\$294.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1269.95 ea</b>
<b>Shugart SA450</b> double-sided double-density 35 track	<b>\$349.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1329.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-104500</b>	<b>\$349.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1329.95 ea</b>
<b>Tandon TM100-3</b> single-sided double-density 96 TPI	<b>\$294.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1269.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-551003</b>	<b>\$294.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1269.95 ea</b>
<b>Tandon TM100-4</b> double-sided double-density 96 TPI	<b>\$394.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1374.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-551004</b>	<b>\$394.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1374.95 ea</b>
<b>MPI B-51</b> single-sided double-density 40 track	<b>\$234.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1224.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-155100</b>	<b>\$234.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1224.95 ea</b>
<b>MPI B-52</b> double-sided double-density 40 track	<b>\$344.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1334.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-155200</b>	<b>\$344.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1334.95 ea</b>
<b>MPI B-91</b> single-sided double-density 77 track	<b>\$389.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1359.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-155300</b>	<b>\$389.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1359.95 ea</b>
<b>MPI B-52</b> double-sided double-density 77 track	<b>\$469.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1459.95 ea</b>
<b>MSM-155400</b>	<b>\$469.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1459.95 ea</b>

### 5 1/4" Cabinets with Power Supply

<b>END-00021</b> Single cab w/ power supply	<b>\$69.95</b>
<b>END-00022</b> Dual cab w/ power supply	<b>\$84.95</b>

## 8" Disk Drives

<b>Shugart SA810</b> half-size single-sided double-density	<b>\$424.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1394.95 ea</b>
<b>MSF-106100</b>	<b>\$424.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1394.95 ea</b>
<b>Shugart SA860</b> half-size double-sided double-density	<b>\$574.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1549.95 ea</b>
<b>MSF-106600</b>	<b>\$574.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1549.95 ea</b>
<b>Shugart SA801R</b> single-sided double-density	<b>\$394.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1389.95 ea</b>
<b>MSF-10601R</b>	<b>\$394.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1389.95 ea</b>
<b>Shugart SA851R</b> double-sided double-density	<b>\$554.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1529.95 ea</b>
<b>MSF-10651R</b>	<b>\$554.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1529.95 ea</b>
<b>Tandon TM84-1</b> single-sided double-density thin-line	<b>\$379.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1369.95 ea</b>
<b>MSF-55841</b>	<b>\$379.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1369.95 ea</b>
<b>Tandon TM84-2</b> double-sided double-density thin-line	<b>\$494.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1484.95 ea</b>
<b>MSF-55842</b>	<b>\$494.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1484.95 ea</b>
<b>Quint DT-8</b> double-sided double-density	<b>\$524.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1498.95 ea</b>
<b>MSF-7000</b>	<b>\$524.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1498.95 ea</b>
<b>Mitsubishi M2694-63</b> double-sided double-density	<b>\$494.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1474.95 ea</b>
<b>MSF-298463</b>	<b>\$494.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1474.95 ea</b>
<b>Siemens DFD 100-8</b> single-sided double-density	<b>\$384.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1349.95 ea</b>
<b>MSF-201130</b>	<b>\$384.95 ea</b>	<b>2 for 1349.95 ea</b>

## Dual Disk Sub-Systems

### Disk Sub-Systems - Jade

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, navy mar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable.

<b>Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet</b>	<b>\$59.95</b>
<b>END-00040 Bare cabinet</b>	<b>\$129.00</b>
<b>END-00041 Cabinet kit</b>	<b>\$359.95</b>
<b>8" Sub-Systems - Single Sided, Double Density</b>	
<b>END-00023 Kit w/ 2 FD100-8Ds</b>	<b>\$975.00</b>
<b>END-00024 A &amp; T w/ 2 FD100-8Ds</b>	<b>\$1175.00</b>
<b>END-00043 Kit w/ 2 SA-801Rs</b>	<b>\$999.95</b>
<b>END-00044 A &amp; T w/ 2 SA-801Rs</b>	<b>\$1199.95</b>
<b>8" Sub-Systems - Double Sided, Double Density</b>	
<b>END-00028 Kit w/ 2 DT-8s</b>	<b>\$1229.95</b>
<b>END-00047 A &amp; T w/ 2 DT-8s</b>	<b>\$1429.95</b>
<b>END-00048 Kit w/ 2 SA-851Rs</b>	<b>\$1274.95</b>
<b>END-00049 A &amp; T w/ 2 SA-851Rs</b>	<b>\$1474.95</b>

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please contact the store in your area for exact pricing.

## IBM PC Accessories

<b>512K PC/RAM STACK - Hammond</b>	
A high quality, high density memory expansion board for your PC. Cool quiet reliable operation, full parity checking, unique stacking sockets, expandable from 256K to 512K, MDRIIVE, high speed RAMDOS software only \$25.00 with 256K or 512K board purchase.	
<b>MEX-25400A 256K assembled &amp; tested</b>	<b>\$795.00</b>
<b>MEX-51200A 512K assembled &amp; tested</b>	<b>\$899.95</b>
<b>MEX-35600B MDRIIVE disk emulator</b>	<b>\$25.00</b>

### 256K PC/RAM - Hammond Engineering

Expandable from 84K to 256K, same high quality standards as the RAM Stack above, designed for medium memory expansion requirements.

<b>MEX-64000A 84K assembled &amp; tested</b>	<b>\$299.95</b>
<b>MEX-128000A 128K assembled &amp; tested</b>	<b>\$399.95</b>
<b>MEX-192000A 192K assembled &amp; tested</b>	<b>\$499.95</b>
<b>MEX-254000A 256K assembled &amp; tested</b>	<b>\$549.95</b>

### PC/SASI RAM - Hammond Engineering

Three boards in one, 256K of RAM, RS-232 asynchronous serial interface, and a SASI (Shugart Assoc Standard Interface) hard disk interface.

<b>IX-6000A PC/SASI RAM</b>	<b>\$1095.00</b>
-----------------------------	------------------

### PC EXTENDER CARD - Computel

High quality extender card with free connectors for IBM PC bus.

<b>TRX-300A A &amp; T with connectors</b>	<b>\$42.95</b>
---	----------------

### WIRE WRAP BOARD - Computel

Highest quality, extremely versatile proto typing board with gold plated card edge for IBM PC.

<b>TRX-310A Proto board</b>	<b>\$59.95</b>
-----------------------------	----------------

## Jade Bus Probe

### THE BUS PROBE - Jade

Inexpensive 5-100 Diagnostics Analyzer. So your computer is down and you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel. You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive) or a front panel (expensive), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a universal logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right? Not anymore. Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above. THE BUS PROBE.

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speaks your language remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see all the IEEE 5-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction latches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts & on 16 bit wide data registers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

<b>On-board pulse generator can provide repetitive resets, interrupts or wait states for trouble shooting</b>	
<b>TRX-200B Bare board</b>	<b>\$59.95</b>
<b>TRX-200K Kit</b>	<b>\$119.95</b>
<b>TRX-200A A&amp;T</b>	<b>\$149.95</b>

## Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. Inside California  
**800-421-5500 800-262-1710**

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call:

**213-973-7707**

## JADE Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms & institutions. Minimum prepaid order \$15. California residents add 8 1/2% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to air price. Price and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air \$1.00/lb. minimum charge \$3.00.

# Drive an Apple <sup>\$89.95</sup>

## Modems

### SIGNALMAN - Anchor

Direct-connect automatic answer/originate selection. 300 baud full duplex. Bell 103. Includes RS-232C cable  
**10M-5800A** Signalman ..... **\$69.95**

### SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable  
**10M-5400A** Smartmodem ..... **\$224.95**  
**10K-1500A** Hayes Chronograph ..... **\$219.95**  
**10M-2012A** Microcommod II ..... **\$229.95**  
**10M-2012A** Terminal program for MMII ..... **\$249.95**  
**10M-1100A** Microcommod 100 ..... **\$246.95**

### APPLE-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial touch & pulse dialing, auxiliary 3-wire RS-232C serial port for printer  
**10M-5252A** Save \$50.00! ..... **\$234.95**

### 1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM - Hayes

1200 and 300 baud. all the features of the standard Smartmodem plus 1200 baud, 212 compatible, full or half duplex  
**10M-5500A** Smartmodem 1200 ..... **\$599.95**

### 1200 BAUD AUTO CAT - Novation

212 Auto Cat. 1200 & 300 baud, auto dial/answer/dialconnect, LED readout displays mode, analog/digital loop-back self tests, usable with multi-line phones  
**10M-5231A** 212 Auto Cat ..... **\$649.95**

## Video Monitors

### HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwidth 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, email, right-weight & portable  
**VDM-20101** List price \$189.95 ..... **\$129.95**

### 12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz bandwidth, P31 phosphor ultra-high resolution video monitor with audio  
**VDM-851200** Deluxe model ..... **\$199.95**  
**VDM-851260** Economy model ..... **\$149.95**

### 12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

High resolution color monitor with audio  
**VDC-451212** Color monitor ..... **\$349.95**  
**NEC-1202D** RGB color monitor ..... **\$699.95**

### 13" COLOR MONITORS - BMC

18 MHz RGB & composite video color monitors  
**VDC-421310** 13" RGB Color ..... **\$329.95**  
**VDC-421310** 13" Composite video ..... **\$229.95**  
**VDX-420900** RGB card for Apple ..... **\$149.95**

### COLOR MONITORS - Amdtek

Reasonably priced color video monitors  
**VDC-80130** 13" Color I ..... **\$379.95**  
**VDC-80130S** 13" Color II ..... **\$694.95**  
**10V-3200A** DVM card for Apple ..... **\$199.95**

### AMBER or GREEN MONITORS - Jade

High resolution 18 MHz composite video monitors  
**VDM-751210** 12" Amber phosphor ..... **\$149.95**  
**VDM-751220** 12" Green phosphor ..... **\$139.95**  
**VDM-750910** 9" Amber phosphor ..... **\$149.95**  
**VDM-750920** 9" Green phosphor ..... **\$139.95**

## EPROM Erasers

### ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home  
**XME-3100A** Spectronics w/o timer ..... **\$69.50**  
**XME-3101A** Spectronics with timer ..... **\$84.50**  
**XME-3200A** Economy model ..... **\$39.95**

## Single User System

### THREE BOARD SET - SD Systems

4 MHz Z80 CPU 64K RAM (optional 256K), serial I/O port parallel I/O port, double density disk controller, CP/M 2.2 & manual set, system monitor, control & diagnostic software includes SBC-200, 64K ExpandRAM II, Versafloppy II, & CP/M 2.2 - all boards are assembled & tested  
**Board set with 64K of RAM** ..... **\$1095.00**  
**Board set with 256K of RAM** ..... **\$1295.00**

## Apple II Accessories

### APPLE DISK DRIVE - Fourth Dimension

Totally Apple compatible, 143,300 bytes per disk on DOS 3.3, half-track capability - reads all Apple software, plus right in to Apple controller second drive, DOS 3.3, 3.1, Pascal, & CP/M compatible  
**MSM-123200** 40 Track add on Apple Drive **\$289.95**  
**MSM-123200** Controller with free DOS 3.3 **\$99.95**

### 16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple II to 64K, use as language card, full 1 year warranty. Why spend \$175.00?  
**MEX-19700A** Save over \$100.00! ..... **\$69.95**

### Z-80 CPU CARD - for Apple II

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power and potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card CP/M and complete manual set  
**CPX-92900A** A & T with software ..... **\$249.95**

### APPLE-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer  
**10M-5232A** Save \$50.00! ..... **\$325.95**

### 8" DISK CONTROLLER - Vista

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CP/M 2.2, Shugart & Oums compatible  
**10D-2700A**, A & T ..... **\$499.95**

### 2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes 2 M 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2/3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible  
**1 Megabyte Package Kit** ..... **\$1495.00**  
**1 Megabyte Package A & T** ..... **\$1995.00**  
**2 Megabyte Package Kit** ..... **\$1795.00**  
**2 Megabyte Package A & T** ..... **\$1995.95**

### VISION 80 - Vista Computer

80 columns x 24 line video card for Apple II, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 9x 10 dot matrix with 3 dot descenders, standard daisy wheel terminal control codes, CP/M-CAS & Fortran compatible, 50 60 Hz  
**10V-3400A** Vista Vision 80 ..... **\$299.95**

### CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock/calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card  
**10X-2300A** A & T ..... **\$179.95**

### HI-RES GRAPHICS CARD - Genie

Intelligent printer, interface and control card allows full resolution graphics and screen dumps  
**IOP-2405A** Genie for Epson ..... **\$119.95**  
**IOP-2410A** Genie for Oki ..... **\$119.95**  
**IOP-2415A** Genie for NEC/C, Itoh ..... **\$119.95**

## Power Strips

### ISOBAR - GSC

Isolates & protects your valuable equipment from high voltage spikes & A.C. line noise, inductive or oriented ground, 15 amp circuit breaker, UL listed  
**EME-115103** 3 socket ..... **\$39.50**  
**EME-115106** 4 socket ..... **\$49.50**  
**EME-115107** 6 socket ..... **\$64.50**  
**EME-115110** 6 socket rackmount ..... **\$74.50**

## Single Board Computer

### SUPERQUAD - Adv. Micro Digital

Single board, standard size S-100 computer system, 4 MHz Z-80A, single or double density disk controller for 5 1/4" or 8" drives, 64K RAM, extended addressing, up to 4K of EPROM, M 2 serial & 6 parallel I/O ports, real time interrupt clock, CP/M compatible  
**CPK-30060A** A & T ..... **\$724.95**  
**10X-4232A** Serial I/O adapter ..... **\$29.95**

### Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, kludge area, manual, & workbook  
**CPK-30100K** Kit with workbook ..... **\$299.95**  
**CPK-30100A** A & T with workbook ..... **\$449.95**

### AIM-65 - Rockwell International

Complete 6502 microcomputer with alphanumeric display, printer, keyboard & instruction manual  
**CPK-50195A** 1K AIM-65 ..... **\$424.95**  
**CPK-50485A** 4K AIM-65 ..... **\$474.95**  
**SFK-7460000E** 8K Basic ROM ..... **\$64.95**  
**SFK-6480004E** 4K assembler ROM ..... **\$43.95**  
**SFK-74600020E** PL 65 ROM ..... **\$64.95**  
**SFK-7460010E** Fortran ROM ..... **\$64.95**  
**SFK-7460020E** Instant Pascal ..... **\$99.95**  
**PSX-030A** Power supply ..... **\$64.95**  
**ENC-00002** Enclosure ..... **\$54.95**

### SPECIAL PACKAGE

4K AIM-65, 8K Basic, power supply, & enclosure  
**Special Package Price** ..... **\$649.95**

## S-100 EPROM Boards

### PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with software  
**MEM-99520K** Kit with software ..... **\$199.95**  
**MEM-99520A** A & T with software ..... **\$249.95**

### PB-1 - SSM Microcomputer

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer  
**MEM-99510K** Kit with manual ..... **\$154.95**  
**MEM-99510A** A & T with manual ..... **\$219.95**

### EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708 or 2716 EPROMs, 1K boundary  
**MEM-19200K** Kit w/ two EPROMs ..... **\$79.95**  
**MEM-19200A** A & T w/ two EPROMs ..... **\$119.95**

## S-100 Video Boards

### SPECTRUM COLOR - CompuPro

Full-function color graphics board, up to 8 colors, 256 x 102 graphics, parallel I/O port, 8K RAM  
**10V-1870A** A & T ..... **\$349.95**  
**10V-1870C** CSC ..... **\$399.95**

### MICROANGELO - Scion

Ultra-high-resolution 512 x 480, 256 color or black & white S-100 video board  
**10V-1500A**, A & T ..... **\$799.95**

## S-100 Motherboards

### ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard  
**8 Slot (8 1/2" x 9 1/2")**  
**MSB-010** Bare board ..... **\$22.95**  
**MSB-081K** Kit ..... **\$39.95**  
**MSB-081A** A & T ..... **\$69.95**  
**12 Slot (9 1/2" x 9 1/2")**  
**MSB-121B** Bare board ..... **\$34.95**  
**MSB-121K** Kit ..... **\$69.95**  
**MSB-121A** A & T ..... **\$109.95**  
**18 Slot (14 1/2" x 9 1/2")**  
**MSB-181B** Bare board ..... **\$54.95**  
**MSB-181K** Kit ..... **\$99.95**  
**MSB-181A** A & T ..... **\$149.95**

### ACTIVE TERMINATOR - CompuPro

A true mother's helper  
**TSX-100A** A & T ..... **\$95.45**

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

## S-100 CPU Boards

**8086/8087 - CompuPro**  
16 or 8 or 10 MHz 8086 CPU with provisions for 8087 & 80130

CPU-70520A @ 10 MHz 8086 A & T	\$624.95
CPU-70520C @ 8086 8086 CSC	\$784.95
CPU-70530A with 8087 A & T	\$1224.95
CPU-70530C with 8087 CSC	\$1455.95

**8085/8086 - CompuPro**  
both 8 & 16 bit CPU, standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 10 MHz  
excesses 10 Megabytes of memory

CPU-20510A @ 8 MHz A & T	\$489.95
CPU-20510C @ 8 MHz CSC	\$387.95

**CPU-Z - CompuPro**  
2 & 4 MHz Z80A CPU, 24 bit addressing

CPU-30500A 2 & 4 MHz A & T	\$279.95
CPU-30500C @ 2 MHz CSC	\$374.95

**SBC-200 - SD Systems**  
4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space monitor PROM included

CP-30290A A & T	\$309.95
-----------------	----------

**THE BIG Z - Jade**  
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716 or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600

CPU-30291B Bare board w/manual	\$35.00
CPU-30291K Kit with manual	\$149.95
CPU-30210A A & T with manual	\$199.95

**CB-2 - SSM Microcomputer**  
2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100 front panel compatible

CPU-30300K Kit with manual	\$228.95
CPU-30300A A & T with manual	\$274.95

**2810 Z-80 CPU - C.C.S.**  
2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial I/O port & on-board monitor PROM from panel compatible

CPU-30400A A & T with PROM	\$289.95
----------------------------	----------

**2820 Z-80 DMA CPU - C.C.S.**  
4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with 2 serial I/O ports & Centronics parallel I/O port, separate data & status ports, DMA daisy chain compatible

CPU-30420A A & T with manual	\$589.95
------------------------------	----------

## S-100 Disk Controllers

**DISK 1 - CompuPro**  
8 or 5 1/4" DMA disk controller, single or double density, single or double sided, 10 MHz

IOD-1810A A & T	\$449.95
IOD-1810C CSC	\$554.95
SFC-52055880F 8" CP/M 2.2 for 8086	\$174.95
SFC-52055886F 8" CP/M 2.2 for 8086	\$299.95
SFO-54158000F Oasis single user	\$499.95
SFO-54158002F Oasis multi-user	\$849.95

**VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems**  
Double density disk controller for any combination of 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupt, CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible, control diagnostic software PROM included

IOD-1160A A & T with PROM	\$359.95
SFC-55009047F CP/M 2.2 with VF II	\$99.95

**2242 DISK CONTROLLER - C.C.S.**  
5 1/4" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader, free CP/M 2.2 & manual set

IOD-1300A A & T with CP/M 2.2	\$399.95
-------------------------------	----------

**DOUBLE D - Jade**  
high reliability double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100, can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus

IOD-1200B Bare board & hdwr man	\$59.95
IOD-1200C Kit with hdwr & hdwr man	\$299.95
IOD-1200A A & T w/hdwr & hdwr man	\$326.95
SFC-5900201F CP/M 2.2 with Double D	\$99.95

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

## S-100 Memory Boards

**256K RAMDISK - SD Systems**  
Expandable ROM III expandable from 64K to 256K using 64K x 1 RAM chips, compatible with CP/M, MP/M, Oasis, Cromacrom, & most other Z-80 based systems, functions as ultra-high speed disk drive when used with optional RAMDISK software

MEM-48064A 64K A & T	\$574.95
MEM-65128A 128K A & T	\$674.95
MEM-65192A 192K A & T	\$674.95
MEM-85256A 256K A & T	\$774.95
SFC-55009000F RAMDISK software CP/M 2.2	\$44.95
SFC-55009000F RAMDISK with EXRAM III	\$24.95

**128K RAM 21 - CompuPro**  
128K x 8 bit or 64K x 16 bit static RAM board, 12 MHz, 24 bit addressing

MEM-12810A A & T	\$1609.95
MEM-12810C CSC	\$1794.95

**64K RAM 17 - CompuPro**  
64K CMOS static RAM board, 10 MHz, low power less than 4 watts, DMA compatible, 24 bit addressing

MEM-64180A 64K A & T	\$549.95
MEM-64180C 64K CSC	\$695.95

**64K RAM 16 - CompuPro**  
32K x 16 bit or 64K x 8 bit low power static RAM board, 10 MHz, 24 bit addressing

MEM-32180A RAM 16 A & T	\$599.95
MEM-32180C RAM 16 CSC	\$699.95

**64K STATIC RAM - SSM**  
IEEE 809 S-100 standard, up to 6MHz/8 Bit, 12MHz/10 Bit, 24 bit extended addressing, disableable on 2K increments

MEM-64200A A & T	\$499.95
------------------	----------

**64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant**  
64K static RAM 809 S-100 card, 4 to 16K banks up to 8 MHz

MEM-64400A 64K A & T	\$499.95
----------------------	----------

**64K STATIC RAM - Jade**  
Uses new 2K x 8 static RAM, fully supports IEEE 809 24 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2718 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma

MEM-99152B Bare board	\$48.95
MEM-99152K Kit less RAM	\$99.95
MEM-32192K 32K kit	\$199.95
MEM-64192K 64K kit	\$289.95
MEM-64192K 64K kit	\$299.95
Assembled & Tested	add \$50.00

**2068 64K RAM - C.C.S.**  
64K RAM board with built-in back select switching functions for Cromacrom Croms & Alpha Chip

MEM-64568A 64K A & T	\$424.95
----------------------	----------

**64K EXPANDOR II - SD Systems**  
Expandable RAM board from 18K to 64K using 4116 RAM chips

MEM-16030A 16K A & T	\$344.95
MEM-2631A 32K A & T	\$384.95
MEM-46632A 48K A & T	\$384.95
MEM-66632A 64K A & T	\$399.95

**MEMORY BANK - Jade**  
4 MHz S-100 bank selectable expandable to 64K

MEM-99730B Bare board w/manual	\$48.95
MEM-99730K Kit with no RAM	\$179.95
MEM-2731K 32K kit	\$199.95
MEM-64732K 64K kit	\$299.95
Assembled & Tested	add \$50.00

**16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant**  
4MHz lo-power static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, addressable in 4K blocks, disable-able in 1K segments extended addressing

MEM-16171A 16K A & T	\$149.95
----------------------	----------

## S-100 I/O Boards

**SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 - CompuPro**  
Real time clock, three 16 bit interval timers, dual interrupt controllers (15 levels), up to 4K EPROM/RAM, RS-232C serial channel, provision for 9511A/9512 math chip

IOX-1850A SSI A & T	\$359.95
IOX-1850C SSI CSC	\$459.95
IOX-1855A with 9511 A & T	\$654.95
IOX-1855C with 9511 CSC	\$954.95
IOX-1860A with 9512 A & T	\$554.95
IOX-1860C with 9512 CSC	\$654.95

**INTERFACER 1 - CompuPro**  
2 serial I/O ports 50-192K baud

IOI-1810A A & T	\$219.95
IOI-1810C CSC	\$299.95

**INTERFACER 2 - CompuPro**  
3 parallel, 1 serial & interrupt timer

IOI-1820A A & T	\$219.95
IOI-1820C CSC	\$299.95

**INTERFACER 3 - CompuPro**  
5 or 8 channel serial I/O board for interrupt driven multi-user systems up to 250K baud

IOI-1835A 5 port A & T	\$654.95
IOI-1835C 5 port CSC	\$629.95
IOI-1838A 8 port A & T	\$629.95
IOI-1838C 8 port CSC	\$749.95

**INTERFACER 4 - CompuPro**  
3 serial, 1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel

IOI-1840A A & T	\$314.95
IOI-1840C CSC	\$414.95

**MPX - CompuPro**  
Multi-user I/O multiplexer & interrupt controller with on-board 8085A-2 CPU & 4K or 18K of RAM

IOI-1875A 4K MPX A & T	\$444.95
IOI-1875C 4K MPX CSC	\$534.95
IOI-1838A 18K MPX A & T	\$584.95
IOI-1838C 18K MPX CSC	\$674.95

**I/O-8 - SSM Microcomputer**  
Eight software programmable serial I/O ports, 110-192K Baud, ideal for multi-user systems

IOI-1816A A & T	\$489.95
-----------------	----------

**I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer**  
Two serial & 3 parallel I/O ports, 110-192K Baud

IOI-1015A A & T	\$299.95
-----------------	----------

**MPX-4 - SD Systems**  
Intelligent 4-port serial I/O card, on-board Z-80A, 2K RAM, 4K PROM area, on-board firmware, fully buffered, vectored interrupts, four CTC channels, add to SD Board set for powerful multi-user systems

IOI-1504A A & T software	\$495.00
--------------------------	----------

**I/O-4 - SSM Microcomputer**  
2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010B Bare board w/manual	\$179.95
IOI-1010K Kit with manual	\$379.95
IOI-1010A A & T with manual	\$248.95

**2830 8 PORT SERIAL - C.C.S.**  
Six asynchronous RS-232C serial I/O ports with programmable baud rates

IOI-1004A A & T with manual	\$629.95
-----------------------------	----------

**2710 4 PORT SERIAL - C.C.S.**  
Four RS-232C serial I/O ports with full handshaking

IOI-1004A A & T with manual	\$318.95
-----------------------------	----------

**2719 2 SERIAL & 2 PAR - C.C.S.**  
Two RS-232C serial I/O ports plus two 8 bit parallel I/O ports

IOI-1006A A & T with manual	\$349.95
-----------------------------	----------

# Linked Lists Are Alive And Well In Computer Graphics

Mark Coleman

What in the world is a linked list? *Linked List* is a fancy buzz phrase that means each position in the list contains, among other things, a map showing how to get to the next position in the list, much like a treasure hunt.

Lists that are not linked are called sequential lists. In a sequential list, the next element in the list must be in the next storage location. However in a linked list the next element value may be stored anywhere, since each element has a pointer to the location of the next element. Figure 1 shows the list (A, B, D, E, F) in both forms.

There are many advantages and disadvantages to linked lists. One disadvantage is that they take up more memory since links must be stored along with element values. One advantage is the ease of inserting or deleting elements. Say we want to insert C between B and D.

Figure 2 shows that in the sequential list all elements after B must move one storage location in the list to make room for C. This can take a great deal of time if the list is very long. But in a linked list all that need be done is change the value of the link at B so it points at the storage position of C and make the link of C point to D.

In a doubly linked list, each element has two links, one pointing to the next element and one pointing to the previous element as shown in Figure 3.

In the example above, the links are actually the values of the next storage

	Storage position	1	2	3	4	5
<b>Sequential</b>	Element value	A	B	D	E	F
	Storage position	1	150	25	300	83
<b>Linked</b>	Element Value	A	B	D	E	F
	Link	150	25	300	83	—

Figure 1.

	Storage position	1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>Sequential</b>	Element value	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Storage position	1	150	25	300	83	
<b>Linked</b>	Element value	A	B	D	E	F	
	Link	150	200	300	83	—	
			200				
			C				
			25				

Figure 2.



**COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS SWEEPSTAKES**  
**OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM**  
**SAVE UP TO 33% ON COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS!**

**YES!**

Enter my name in the Computers & Electronics Sweepstakes, and start my subscription to *Computers & Electronics* for the term checked:

- One year only \$12.97—19% off!  
 Two years only \$22.97—28% off!  
 Three years only \$31.97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$15.97.

CHECK ONE:  Payment enclosed.  Bill me later.

**NO** I do not wish to subscribe now, but tell me if I've won the Computers & Electronics Sweepstakes.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

(please print full name)

BR427

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid only in the U.S. Its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue if you subscribe.

**NO PURCHASE NECESSARY—ENTER TODAY!**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Computers & Electronics Sweepstakes**  
P.O. Box 2785  
Boulder, Colorado 80321

COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

# WIN AN ATARI SWEEPSTAKE

Save up to 33% on Computers & Electronics, too!

**T**he Computers & Electronics Sweepstakes is open to all our readers. No purchase is necessary—and you'll receive a fantastic Atari home computer system worth over \$1600 if you're the lucky winner!

### How the Sweepstakes works

Just mail the attached card or the coupon below after filling in your name and address. Be sure to indicate whether you're also subscribing to *Computers & Electronics* at the special rates shown—you can save as much as 33%.

Then, if you win, you'll get a superb Atari personal computer system: the Atari 800 with 16K RAM and 10K ROM...an 810 Disk Drive... a 16K RAM Memory Module for extra memory... a pair of Joystick Controllers for game interaction. Use the Atari to handle small business and professional applications as well as sophisticated home processing functions—and, of course, for entertainment. Analyze your investments, learn



languages, do business accounting, play video games. Programmable in Basic or Assembly, the 800 can use all Atari peripherals and can control up to four disk drives and a 60 lpm printer. In all, the 800 and its accessories form a package worth a full \$1620 at retail!

### You're sure to win with Computers & Electronics!

Whether you win our Sweepstakes or not, the hours you spend on a personal computer—or with home electronics projects—are certain to be winners when you subscribe to *Computers & Electronics* (formerly *Popular Electronics*). It's the Number One magazine in its field—concentrating on computers, but packed with news of audio equipment, communications and electronics.

Why not enjoy a year or more of *Computers & Electronics* at our low introductory prices? You'll save up to 33% if you subscribe at the same time you enter our Sweepstakes!

*Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.*

### OFFICIAL RULES

#### No Purchase Necessary

1. On an official entry form or a 3" x 5" piece of paper, hand print your name, address and zip code. Enter as often as you wish, but mail each entry separately to Computers & Electronics Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 2785, Boulder, Colorado 80322. Entries must be received no later than March 31, 1983, and the drawing will be held by April 21, 1983. All entries become the property of Computers & Electronics, which reserves the right to reprint the name and address of the winner.
2. The winner will be selected in a random drawing from among all entries received under the supervision of the publishers of Computers & Electronics, whose decision will be final. Only one prize will be awarded in this Sweepstakes. Winner will be notified by mail and may be required to execute affidavit of eligibility and release. Odds of winning will depend on the number of entries received. Ziff-Davis will arrange delivery of prize. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Any manufacturer's warranties will apply, but Ziff-Davis makes no warranties with regard to any prizes. Prize is not transferable. No substitutions for prizes.
3. Sweepstakes open to all residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, except employees (and their families) of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, its affiliates, and its advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.
4. For the winner's name send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Computers & Electronics Sweepstakes, Circulation Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

### OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

Mail to: Computers & Electronics Sweepstakes  
P.O. Box 2785, Boulder, Colorado 80322

**YES!** Enter my name in the Computers & Electronics Sweepstakes, and start my subscription to *Computers & Electronics* for the term checked:

- One year (12 issues) only \$12.97—19% off!
- Two years only \$22.97—28% off!
- Three years only \$31.97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$15.97.

**NO** I don't wish to subscribe now, but tell me if I've won the Computers & Electronics Sweepstakes.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Enter valid only in the U.S., its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue if you subscribe.



CHECK ONE:  
 Payment enclosed.  
 Bill me later.

01427

Doubly linked	Storage position	1	150	25	300	83
	Element value	A	B	D	E	F
	Link 1	150	200	300	83	-
	Link 2	-	1	200	25	300

200
C
25
150

Figure 3.

22	5	37	108	117
8	END	6	7	216
83	12	91	609	125
282	57	32	462	78
139	47	56	387	1

START

Column 1

Row 1

Row 2

Figure 4.

A(1, 5)=22	A(2, 5)=5	A(3, 5)=37	A(4, 5)=108	A(5, 5)=117
A(1, 4)=8	A(2, 4)=16	A(3, 4)=7	A(4, 4)=216	A(5, 4)=95
A(1, 3)=83	A(2, 3)=12	A(3, 3)=91	A(4, 3)=609	A(5, 3)=125
A(1, 2)=282	A(2, 2)=57	A(3, 2)=32	A(4, 2)=462	A(5, 2)=78
A(1, 1)=139	A(2, 1)=47	A(3, 1)=56	A(4, 1)=387	A(5, 1)=1

Figure 5.

location. In general, links are any pieces of information which point to the location of the next value. This article shows how linked lists can be useful in solving a game known as Magic Path.

**The Game**

The game goes like this. Given the 5x5 matrix in Figure 4, draw a line which starts at START and ends at END. The line may not cross the same square twice, it may not go diagonally or out of the matrix, and the sum of the numbers crossed by the line must be 1958. Sounds easy.

I spent a few minutes trying to figure out a short cut solution, but soon decided that a systematic trial and error approach would be faster. All I had to do was try each possible path. Figuring out how to do this

systematically is where the fun comes in.

**The Algorithm**

Since the matrix is a two-dimensional array, I decided to store the data in the same form. For a given square, the first subscript of the array corresponds to the column and the second subscript corresponds to the row as shown in Figure 5.

But how do I decide which direction to go from any given square? There are only four directions that are legal so I numbered them 1 to 4 as in Figure 6.

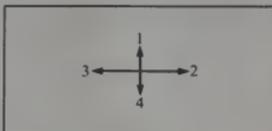


Figure 6.

When I first enter a square I will try to exit from it in direction 1. If for some reason I cannot exit in the desired direction - if I run into an edge or the new total will exceed 1958 - then I simply increment my direction pointer and try the next direction. If that direction doesn't work, I increment it again and again until I find a direction I can go or until I exhaust all four possible directions. For example, in Figure 7, directions 1

			I	H
				G
				F
				E
	A	B	C	D

Figure 7.

and 2 from square H go off the matrix, so direction 3 is chosen making I the next square.

To generate the Row (x), Column (y) coordinates of the next square, I wrote a "direction decoder" routine which relates the direction number I to 4 to the required change in subscripts.

```
IF D=1 THEN Y=Y+1
IF D=2 THEN X=X+1
IF D=3 THEN X=X-1
IF D=4 THEN Y=Y-1
```

But what if I exhaust all possible directions from a given square, the classic "You can't get there from here" problem? I must then go back to the previous square on the path and try the next direction from that square. For example trying to select the next square from square "216" in Figure 8 results in: direction 1 crosses a square twice; direction 2 crosses a square twice; direction 3 crosses a square twice; direction 4 causes sum to be greater than 1958.

22	5	37	108	117
8	END	6	7	216
83	12	91	609	125
282	57	32	462	78
139	47	56	387	1

START

Figure 8.

In this case square 216 must be eliminated from the path and the next direction must be selected from square 7.

# SJB DISTRIBUTORS. THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ON COMMODORE PRODUCTS.



**commodore**

## INTERFACES

ADA-1450 Serial	\$149
ADA-1600 Parallel	149
RS232 cable for Vic or 64, 2m	30
Video/Audio cable for 64 & monitor	25

## MONITORS — Great resolution for the CBM 64 or VIC

Panasonic, 13" Color	\$375
Amdek Color I	330
NEC JB 1201M, 12" Color	330
NEC JB 1201 12" green phosphor	170
Amdek Video 300L green phosphor	175

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Spellmaster Dictionary (great for WordPro!)	\$199
OZZ Data Base System (8050)	240
Silicon Office (database, wp)	955 (New)
Wordcraft 80	269
VisiCalc (new expanded)	199
Dow Jones Portfolio Management System (RS232)	120
WordPro 4 - or 5 -	299
The Manager	199
Legal Time Accounting	425
I.R.M.A.	295
BPI A/R, G/L, Job Cost, Inventory, Payroll	325/pkg

SJB will service any VIC or CBM64.

## MasterCard, Visa, Money Order, Bank Check

COD (add \$5) accepted.

Add 3% surcharge for credit cards.

In stock items shipped within 48 hours, F.O.B. Dallas, TX.

All products shipped with manufacturer's warranty.

## TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

800-527-4893 800-442-1048 (Within Texas)

SJB will meet any competitive price under similar in-stock conditions.

## SJB DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

10520 Plano Road, Suite 206  
Dallas, Texas 75238  
(214) 343-1328



Business Hours:  
M-F 8 to 6  
Sat 10 to 2

Prices are subject to change without notice.

## SOFTWARE FOR CBM 64K

Word Processing	\$90
Computer Tutoring Game (COCO)	50
General Ledger	199
Pet Emulator (emulates 4.0 basic)	30
CBM EasyCalc (for the 64)	99
CBM EasyFinance	50
CBM EasyPlot	80
CBM EasyScan (appointment manager)	80
Sprite-Magic (build sprites on screen with Joystick, save to disk or cassette)	30
Assembler Package for CBM 64 (cassette)	
Editor (creates and updates source code)	
Assembler, Loader, Disassembler	50
Mail Mate	50
IEEE Interface (64)	100
Parallel Interface	90
RS232 Interface (modems, printers)	45

## VIC PRODUCTS

VIC 20 Computer, 5K	\$199
Vic Datasette Recorder	60
Vic 1541 Disk Drive	395
VIC MODEM (for CBM 64)	100
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer (for CBM 64)	325
8K Memory Expansion Cartridge	49
16K RAM	99
24K RAM	155
IEEE Interface (VIC)	85
Gorf (great arcade game)	30
Omega Race	30
Midnight Drive	23
VIC 3 slot Expander	43
VIC 6 slot Expander	83
Seawolf	23
Cosmic Cruncher	23

## Arcade Joysticks — Heavy duty with 2 firing buttons! Great for the VIC or 64

	\$25
SuperPET (5 languages, 2 processors)	\$1409
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 column	1029
CBM Memory Expansion 64K	359
PET 4032, 40 Column	950
CBM 8050, 1 Mg. Dual Drive	1259
CBM D9060, 5 Mg. Hard Disk	2240
CBM D9090, 7.5 Mg. Hard Disk	2600
CBM 4040, 340K Dual Drive	919
CBM 2031, 170K Single Drive	489

## PRINTERS — LETTER QUALITY

CBM 8300, 40cps	\$1450
Diablo 820, 25cps	1350
Nec Spinwriter 7700, 55cps	2350
Nec Spinwriter 3500, 35cps	1800

## PRINTERS — DOT MATRIX

CBM 4022, 80cps/graphics	\$395
CBM 8023, 150 cps/graphics	599
Okidata 82A, 120cps/serial or par	449
Nec 8023A(parallel)	499

A(1, 1, 1)=value of square (1, 1)  
 A(1, 1, 2)=direction to go to find the next square: Forward Link  
 A(1, 1, 3)=direction to go to find the previous square: Backward Link  
 A(1, 2, 1)=value of square (1, 2)  
 A(1, 2, 2)=direction to go to find the next square: Forward Link  
 A(1, 2, 3)=direction to go to find the previous square: Backward Link  
 etc.

Figure 9.

22	5	37	108	117
	END			
8	6	7	216	95
83	12	91	609	125
282	57	32	462	78
139	47	56	387	1
	START			

A(2, 1, 1)=47 value  
 A(2, 1, 2)=1 up  
 A(2, 1, 3)=0  
 A(2, 2, 1)=57 value  
 A(2, 2, 2)=2 right  
 A(2, 2, 3)=4 down  
 A(3, 2, 1)=32 value  
 A(3, 2, 2)=4 down  
 A(3, 2, 3)=3 left  
 A(3, 1, 1)=56 value  
 A(3, 1, 2)=0 up  
 A(3, 1, 3)=1 up

Figure 10.

# The Only Database That's Smart Enough For Business Forms.

- Invoicing
- Sales Analysis
- Purchase Orders
- Personnel Records
- Client Billing
- Inventory Ledgers
- Medical Claims
- Mfg. Parts Lists

**VersaForm™**  
 Business Form Processor



Applied  
 Software  
 Technology

14125 Capri Drive  
 Los Gatos, California 95030  
 (408) 370-2662



CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now I realized I had a problem. I needed two pieces of information that I didn't have yet. First of all, square 216 needs to know how to find square 7 and then square 7 needs to know which direction it tried last so it knows which direction to try next, or in other words it needs to know how it got to square 216. I needed "links" forward and backward in the list of squares on the path.

I decided to expand my two-dimensional array, which was storing the values of the squares, into a three-dimensional array as in Figure 9.

The values for the links are the numbers 1 through 4 corresponding to the directions shown in Figure 6. In addition, when a square is not yet on the path, I set the links to zero. This makes it easy to tell whether or not a given square is available or has already been used. Remember that you can't cross a square twice.

To illustrate this scheme consider the path shown in Figure 10.

The zeros arise from the fact that square (2, 1) is the start square so it has no previous square and square (3, 1) is the last square shown so it has no next square.

Once I figured out the linking scheme all I had to do was check for a total of 1958 and current coordinates equal to the END square.

## Graphics

To keep myself from feeling completely neglected as my computer solved this problem, I added a few lines to the program to draw the matrix on my screen and to draw and erase the different paths as they were tried. Having the different paths drawn on my CRT not only made the program more fun to watch, but it also made debugging much easier since I already had a mental picture of how the search should proceed.

The machine I used was a Hewlett-

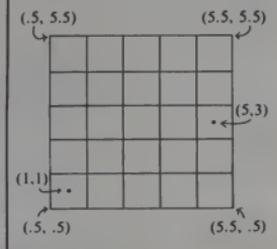
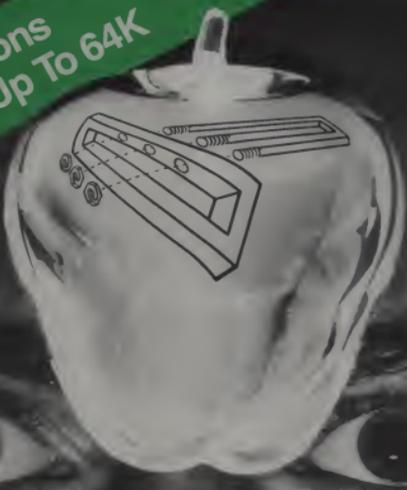


Figure 11.

# IMAGINE IT...

**NEW**  
Buffer Options  
Available Up To 64K



## CAPTURE IT.

### Completely Redesigned. Now, the Grappler+.

The original Grappler was the first graphics interface to give you hi-res screen dumps from your keyboard. The new Grappler+ with Dual Hi-Res Graphics adds flexibility with a side-by-side printout of page 1 and page 2 graphics.

Interfacing the Grappler+ to a wide range of printers is easy as changing a dip switch. 4K of exclusive firmware makes the Grappler+ the most intelligent, full-featured Apple® Printer interface made. And, the Grappler+ is Apple III compatible.\*

**Up to 64K Buffer Option**  
An optional Bufferboard can now be added to all existing Grappler and Grappler+ Interfaces. See your Apple Dealer for details.

\*Requires additional software driver.  
\*\*Requires graphics upgrade.

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1982



ACTUAL APPLE II PRINTOUT USING GRAPPLER+ AND EPSON MX100

With The  
**Grappler+**  
Printer Interface



CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### The Grappler+ Features:

- Dual Hi-Res Graphics • Printer Selector Dip Switch • Apple III Compatible\*\* • Graphics Screen Dump • Inverse Graphics • Emphasized Graphics • Double Size Picture • 90° Rotation • Center Graphics • Chart Recorder Mode • Block Graphics • Bail Control • Skip-over-perf • Left and Right Margins • Variable Line Length • Text Screen Dumps.

The Grappler+ also works with Pascal and CPM.

### The Grappler+ interfaces with the following printers:

- Anadex • Centronics • Datasouth • Epson\*\* • NEC • C.Itoh • Okidata\*\*

The original Grappler is available for IDS 460, 560, Prism, Microprism.

 **Orange Micro**  
Inc.

3150 E. La Palma, Suite G  
Anaheim, California 92808  
U.S.A.

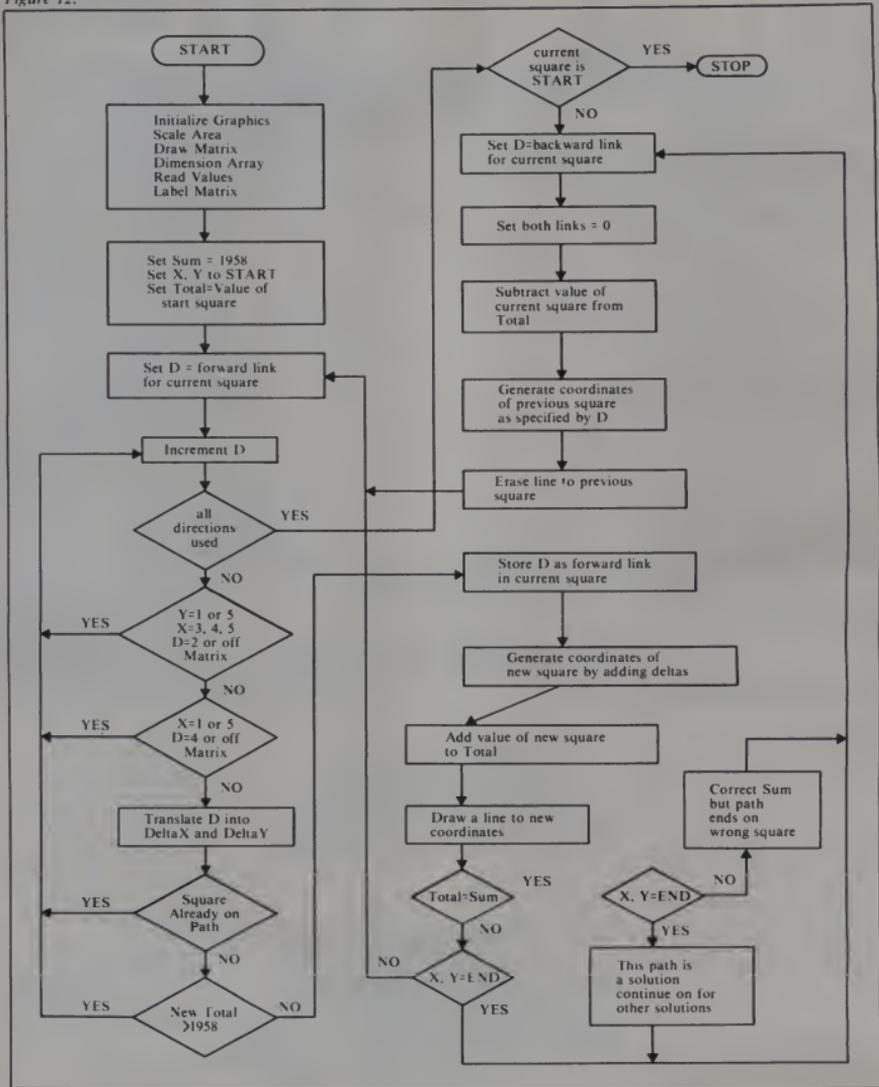
(714) 830-3620

Telex: 183511 CSMA

Foreign Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Linked Lists, continued...

Figure 12.





# CHRISTMAS SEASON SPECIALS!

Let ARK COMPUTING Make This Your  
Best Christmas Ever!

Super Fan II by R.H. Electronics **59.95/79.95**

Applicard, a high performance Z-80 card  
with 64K Ram, complete with CP/M  
4 mhz **324.95/445.00**  
6 mhz **395.00/595.00**

Microsoft Z-80 card with CP/M and  
Microsoft Basic  
2 mhz **289.95/395.00**

Microtek Parallel Printer Interface complete  
with centronic compatible connector  
**64.95/79.95**

Lazer Lower Case +Plus with Character  
Set +Plus **49.95/84.90**  
Lower Case +Plus alone **39.95/59.95**

Lazer Graphics +Plus **99.95/159.95**  
Graphics +Plus and  
Lower Case +Plus **134.95/219.90**

Computer Stop 16K Ram Board **69.95/149.95**

Computer Stop Omnivision 80 Column board  
**129.95/295.00**

Videx Video-term with softswitch, inverse  
character set and 80 column Visicalc preboot  
**295.00/450.00**

Wizard BPO 16K buffered printer interface  
(expandable to 32K) **134.95/179.95**

Wizard 80, 80 column board **195.00/295.00**

Lazer Pascal **29.95/39.95**

Anix 1.0 **34.95/49.95**

Lazer Forth **44.95/59.95**

D Tack 68000 board for the Apple II  
with 4K Ram **895.00**

Lazer Model/32 (16032 board for the Apple II)  
**CALL!**

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lisa	<b>59.95/79.95</b>
Lisa Educational Pak	<b>79.95/119.95</b>
Alien Ambush	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Bandits	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Cannonball Blitz	<b>24.95/34.95</b>
County Fair	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Cranston Manor	<b>24.95/34.95</b>
Cyclod	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
David's Midnight Magic	<b>24.95/34.95</b>
Dosource 3.3	<b>24.95/39.95</b>
Dueling Digits	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Falcons	<b>21.95/29.95</b>
Firebird	<b>21.95/29.95</b>
Foosball	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Horizon V	<b>25.95/34.95</b>
Genetic Driif	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Kabul Spy	<b>24.95/34.95</b>
Jelly Fish	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Lemmings	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Labyrinth	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Mouskattack	<b>24.95/34.95</b>
Outpost	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Red Alert	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Pig Pen	<b>24.95/34.95</b>
Russki Duck	<b>25.95/34.95</b>
Minator	<b>24.95/34.95</b>
Track Attack	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Thief	<b>17.95/29.95</b>
Space Quarks	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Snack Attack	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Swash Buckler	<b>24.95/34.95</b>
Gin Rummy	<b>24.95/34.95</b>
The Dictionary	<b>69.95/99.95</b>
General Manager	<b>99.95/149.95</b>
4 Ft. Disk Cable	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Visicalc	<b>179.95/250.00</b>
Using 6502 Assembly Language Book	<b>14.95/19.95</b>
Kids and The Apple Computer Book	<b>15.95/19.95</b>
Apple Panic	<b>19.95/29.95</b>
Kraft Joystick	<b>49.95/69.95</b>

## ARK COMPUTING INC.



Your Solution  
In The Sea Of  
Inflation.

**714-735-2250**  
**P.O. Box 2025**  
**Corona, CA 91720**

## Linked Lists, continued...

Packard 9845B which has really super graphics, but you don't need anything too super to perform most of the operations I discuss below.

By scaling my graphics area (.5, .5, .5, 5.5) and drawing the matrix with corners at (.5, .5), (.5, 5.5), (5.5, .5), and (5.5, 5.5), the centers of the squares occur at integer coordinates corresponding to the subscripts of my A array. (Figure 1.)

Initially I do a MOVE to the center of the START square. Then, after I decide which square to move to next, I do a DRAW to the new coordinates. If I arrive at a dead end and have to back up, I erase lines by doing a PEN -1 and a DRAW to the coordinates of the previous square. On my HP 9845B, PEN -1 means erase.

If your machine doesn't have a SCALE statement just MOVE and DRAW to 3\*X, 3\*Y or 5\*X, 5\*Y or whatever scale factor is necessary to get a reasonable size matrix and pathway.

Also if you don't have MOVE, DRAW commands you will want to write a little subroutine which lets you draw horizontal and vertical lines. The program in Listing 1, or some modification of it, ought to work on your machine. As shown it will run on a TRS-80 or the like. It only draws vertical and horizontal lines, but that's all you need for this application.

To do a MOVE, simply set XS equal to the x-coordinate of the starting point and YS equal to the y-coordinate.

To do a DRAW set XE equal to the x-coordinate of the end point and YE equal to the y-coordinate. Then do a GOSUB 1000.

The routine draws a line from XE, YE to XS, YS. Then it sets XS=XE and YS=YE so you can draw a line starting at the end of the last line without redefining the startpoint.

P determines whether the line is to be drawn or erased (-1 means erase, any other value means draw).

### Faster Solutions

After I got the program running, I noticed that the search spent a great deal of time on paths that I knew wouldn't work. For example, once a square in column 1 or 5 is entered (sides) there is no way to get to the END square by going down (direction 4). Also when Row 1 or 5 is entered (top and bottom) and I'm in columns 3, 4 or 5, there is no way to get to the END square by going right (direction 2). Also the END square should be treated as a dead end.

I was able to avoid searching these

paths by modifying a few lines of code in the routine which checks to see if the proposed direction is legal. By eliminating these paths I was able to speed up the search considerably.

### Conclusion

Figure 12 and Listing 2 show my flowchart and program. If you rewrite

it for your own machine be careful to undo all your steps completely as you travel backward from a dead end. It is very easy to forget something. It took me a while to figure out that I was forgetting to subtract the values of the squares as I left them.

There are several solutions which result in a total of 1958, but only four

### Listing 1.

```
1000 XI=SGN(XE-XS)*YI=SGN(YE-YS)
1010 IF VI=0 OF XI=0 THEN 1100
1020 PRINT "ROUTINE ONLY DRAWS HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL LINES"
1040 RETURN
1100 FOR I=0 TO ABS(XE-XS+YE-YS)
1110 IF P=1 THEN SET (XS,YS) ELSE RESET (XS,YS)
1120 NS=XS+XI*YS+YS+YI:NEXT
1130 XS=XE+YI*VE:YI=RETURN
```

### Listing 2.

```
10 ! THIS PROGRAM SYSTEMATICALLY SEARCHES FOR A PATH
20 ! THROUGH A MATRIX OF NUMBERS SUCH THAT THE SUM OF
30 ! ALL NUMBERS ON THAT PATH IS EQUAL TO 1958
40 !
50 GRAPHICS
70 SCALE 0.5,5,0.5,5
80 !
90 ! DRAW MATRIX
100 FOR I=.5 TO 5.5
110 MOVE .5,I
120 DRAW 5.5,I
130 MOVE I,.5
140 DRAW I,5.5
150 NEXT I
160 !
170 OPTION BASE 1 ! THIS SETS THE LOWER LIMIT FOR ARRAY SUBSCRIPTS TO ONE
180 DIM A(5,5,3)
190 !
200 ! A(XCOORD,YCOORD,1) = VALUE FOR THAT SQUARE
210 ! A(XCOORD,YCOORD,2) = LINK FORWARD TO THE NEXT SQUARE
220 ! A(XCOORD,YCOORD,3) = LINK BACKWARD TO THE PREVIOUS SQUARE
230 ! LINK = 0 : SQUARE NOT ON PATH
240 ! LINK = 1 : UP
250 ! LINK = 2 : RIGHT
260 ! LINK = 3 : LEFT
270 ! LINK = 4 : DOWN
280 !
290 Sum=1958 ! SET SUM FOR PATH
300 !
330 FOR I=1 TO 5
340 FOR J=1 TO 5
350 READ A(J,I,1) ! ASSIGN VALUES TO THE SQUARES
355 A(J,I,2)=A(J,I,3)=0 ! AND SET LINKS TO 0
360 MOVE J+.125,I+.25 ! LABEL UPPER RIGHT CORNER OF EACH SQUARE WITH VALUE
370 LABEL A(J,I,1)
371 NEXT J
372 NEXT I
373 MOVE 1.75,.7
374 LABEL "START"
375 MOVE 1.75,5.5
376 LABEL "END"
379 DATA 139, 47, 56,397, 1
400 DATA 292, 57, 32,462, 79
410 DATA 83, 12, 91,609,125
420 DATA 8, 16, 7,216, 95
430 DATA 22, 5, 37,108,117
460 !
470 ! MOVE INTO "START" SQUARE
480 X=2
490 Y=1
500 MOVE X,Y
510 Total=A(X,Y,1)
520 Next square: D=A(X,Y,2)
530 Inc Direction: D=D+1
540 IF D>4 THEN First square ! HAVE ALL DIRECTIONS BEEN EXHAUSTED
560 IF (Y=1) AND ((D=2) OR (D=3) AND (X>2)) THEN Inc_direction! OFF BOTTOM OF MATRIX
590 IF (Y=5) AND ((D=2) OR (D=4)) THEN Inc_direction! OFF RIGHT
580 IF (X=1) AND ((D=3) OR (D=4)) THEN Inc_direction! OFF LEFT
590 IF (Y=5) AND ((D=1) OR (D=2) AND (X=1)) THEN Inc_direction! OFF TOP
600 !
610 ! TRANSLATE D INTO DELTA X AND DELTA Y
620 Dx=Dy=0
```

which also terminate in the END square. I have shown one of the correct paths in Figure 13. Of course, there is nothing magic about 1958 or the values in the squares. Try different values and make your own puzzles. Try a three-dimensional matrix or different searching schemes.

Singly and doubly linked lists, aside from being buzz words, can be very useful in solving many types of problems, like this one, that involve searching large amounts of data. □

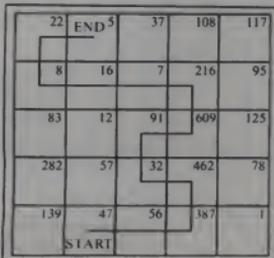


Figure 13.

```

630 IF D=1 THEN Dy=1
640 IF D=2 THEN Dx=1
650 IF D=3 THEN Dx=-1
660 IF D=4 THEN Dy=-1
670 I
680 IF A(I+Dx,Y+Dy,2)<0 THEN Inc_direction I IS NEW SQUARE ALREADY ON PATH
700 IF Total+A(X+Dx,Y+Dy,1)>Sum THEN Inc_direction I IS NEW TOTAL TOO
810?
820?
830?
840?
850 First_square:IF (X=2) AND (Y=1) THEN Done I CHECK TO SEE IF DONE
860 Previous_sqr:D=A(X,Y,3)
870 A(X,Y,2)=0 I SET LINKS BACK TO 0 SINCE I'M LEAVING THIS SQUARE
880 A(X,Y,3)=0
890 Total=Total-A(X,Y,1) I SUBTRACT VALUE OF THIS SQUARE
900 IF D=1 THEN Y=Y+1
910 IF D=2 THEN X=X+1
920 IF D=3 THEN X=X-1
930 IF D=4 THEN Y=Y-1
940 PEN=-1 I ERASE THE LINE
950 DRAW X,Y
960 GOTO Next_square I GO TRY ANOTHER DIRECTION
970 Winner: PRINT "THE CURRENT PATH IS A WINNER"
971 PRINT "PRESS CONTINUE TO CONTINUE"
972 PAUSE
980 GOTO Previous_sqr I TRY TO FIND OTHER PATHS
990 Done: I ALL PATHS HAVE BEEN TRIED
1000 PRINT "I HAVE FINISHED SEARCHING ALL PATHS"
1010 END

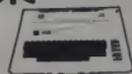
```

## AT&T TECHNICAL SALES



ATARI Special of the Month

800 48k  
Now \$659.



ATARI 810<sup>™</sup>  
Disk Drive  
\$429.



NEW PERCOM  
Disk Drive  
for ATARI  
IN STOCK

FRANKLIN  
COMPUTER CORPORATION  
**ACE1000**



Full color available now

Compatible with ALL  
APPLE II<sup>™</sup> Software & Hardware

### STANDARD FEATURES

- 64K RAM
- UPPER & LOWER CASE
- 50 WATT PWR. SUPPLY
- NUMERIC KEYPAD
- ALPHA SHIFT LOCK
- BUILT IN FAN

\*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.

## PRINTERS & PERIPHERALS

C. ITOH 8510 PROWRITER	\$495
STARWRITER F-10	1445
SMITH CORONA TP-1	649
OKIDATA 82A	485
PERCOM 1st DRIVE	649
PERCOM 2nd DRIVE	375
SIGNALMAN MODEM	84
BOX 10 DISKETTES	20

CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-343-0854  
FOR ORDERS ONLY

LOW, LOW  
SOFTWARE  
PRICES  
FOR ALL  
COMPUTERS

commodore  
VIC-20



OUR LOW  
PRICE  
**\$184**

1525 PRINTER \$339  
1540 DISK DRIVE 365

OTHER VIC-20 PRICES  
ON REQUEST

WICO  
JOYSTICKS &  
TRACKBALLS  
ON SALE  
..CALL..

## AT&T

Technical Sales  
281 Needham St., Newton, MA 02164  
Out of State 800-343-0854—  
In MA 617-969-1799

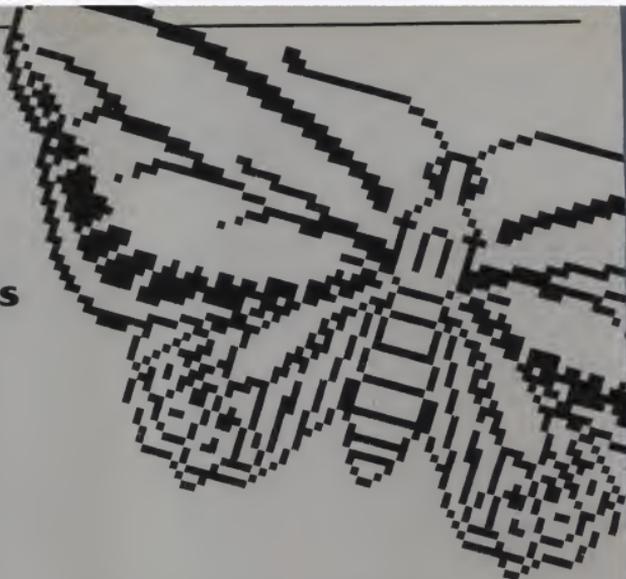
Do not send cash. Personal checks take two weeks to clear. Add 3% for MasterCard or VISA. Add shipping charges to all orders. We cannot ship to P.O. Box. Delivery subject to availability. Prices may change without notice. In-store prices may vary. Not responsible for typographical errors. Minimum charge for shipping and handling is \$3.95.

**IN STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS**

WE MEET OR BEAT ANY CURRENTLY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR PRICES

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MX-80 Graphics from Pascal



The Epson MX-80 printer comes with a limited graphics capability. It has 64 graphics characters as shown in Figure 1. Better resolution graphics are available, but the cost for the hardware approaches \$100.

I would like to have the ability to do graphics, but my need doesn't justify this expenditure. Fortunately, the graphics character set can be easily used from Apple Pascal to produce graphics that are adequate for my applications.

The Pascal graphics screen has a 192(down) by 280(across) resolution. Each MX-80 graphics character has a three (down) by two(across) resolution. Thus,

R. A. Dousette, 8283 Woodcrest Dr., Apt. 1, Westland, MI 48185.

## R. A. Dousette

if 66 lines of 80 graphics characters are printed on each page, the printed page will have a resolution of 198 by 160 dots.

In one dimension, the MX-80 will accommodate the graphics page. Going across, however, there isn't enough room to accommodate the graphics page.

The MX-80 accommodates four print sizes. They are normal size (80 characters per line), double-wide (40 characters per line), compressed (132 characters per line), and compressed double-wide (66 characters per line). By using these dif-

ferent print sizes, the page resolution can be changed. Double-width characters give a 198 x 80 display, compressed characters give a 198 x 264 display, and double-width compressed characters give a 198 x 132 display.

Assignment Of ASCII Codes	
1 2	2
4 8	4
16 32	32
Powers of two for each pixel	ASCII code 185=160+1+8+6

Figure 1.

ASCII Codes Of Graphics Characters							
160:	161:	162:	163:	164:	165:	166:	167:
168:	169:	170:	171:	172:	173:	174:	175:
176:	177:	178:	179:	180:	181:	182:	183:
184:	185:	186:	187:	188:	189:	190:	191:
192:	193:	194:	195:	196:	197:	198:	199:
200:	201:	202:	203:	204:	205:	206:	207:
208:	209:	210:	211:	212:	213:	214:	215:
216:	217:	218:	219:	220:	221:	222:	223:

Figure 2.

Use of any of the resolutions causes some distortion of the image. The distortion is least if 80 graphics characters per line are used, in which case, the horizontal dimension is shrunk by about 10%.

Figure 2 shows the ASCII codes and the corresponding graphics characters. The graphics characters have ASCII codes 160 through 223. The appropriate code is determined by adding to 160 the appropriate power of two for each of the pixels to be printed. The example in Figure 2 shows how the ASCII code of 185 is assigned to one character.

# Inviting!

When the invitation arrives, you know immediately that things will be done in style.

That's the way people are thinking of **Strictly Soft Ware**.

We've issued an invitation for you to enjoy super prices, prompt delivery, and superior service.

When you're on the **Strictly Soft Ware** mailing list, you'll automatically receive our industry-leading catalog (Apple or IBM). You'll also receive news of sales, unadvertised specials, and new program releases — valuable information you can use.

So respond to the best invitation you'll find in mail-order software. Call 1-800-848-5253. There'll be no regrets.

Your presence is requested among those who have discovered great prices, technical support, and customer service at Strictly Soft Ware.  
R.S.V.P. 1-800-848-5253

## Holiday Gift Idea #1

*The Strictly Soft Ware Subscription Plan. Prepayment allows the account to be drawn upon for whatever you want, whenever you want. When we send the package, we'll provide a balance statement as well. Here's a gift that can last all year long. Also ideal for large institutions.*

## APPLE SPECIALS

Real Estate Analyzer	\$134.95	Tigers in the Snow	\$29.95
Word Handler	\$149.95	David's Midnight Magic	\$23.95
Money Muncher	\$23.95	Temple of Apshai	\$29.95
Pandora's Box	\$23.95	Prisoner II	\$29.95
Warp Destroyer	\$23.95	Time Zone	\$69.99

## IBM • SPECIALS • IBM

Call to Arms	\$25.99	Space Strike	\$25.99
Apple Panic	\$25.99	Deadline	\$39.99
Snack Attack II	\$25.99	Volkswriter	\$159.99
Home Accountant	\$119.99	Tax Manager	\$199.99

**Above Specials In Effect Until Jan. 1, 1983**

## Holiday Gift Idea #2

*The Strictly Soft Ware Gift Certificate. Here's the perfect way to take the guesswork out of holiday giving. A gift certificate and the Strictly Soft Ware holiday catalog guarantee the perfect gift for everyone on your holiday list.*



We take Master Card or VISA (include card # and expiration date). Ohio residents add 5.5% tax. Include \$2.50 for postage. 3% discount if check accompanies order.  
Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change. Holiday Hours: 9-9:30 weekdays; 9-6 Sat.; 12-5 Sun.

**Strictly Soft Ware**  
Post Office Box 338  
Granville, Ohio 43023  
order by phone **800-848-5253**  
in Ohio **614-587-2938**



Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I have written a Pascal procedure named DRAW that transfers a portion of the graphics screen to the printer. The procedure accepts four integer arguments, XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, and YMAX, that define a window into the graphics screen. This procedure has an internal procedure, SETCODE, that assigns the ASCII code for each block of six dots from the graphics screen by use of the Boolean function SCREENBIT.

SCREENBIT is contained in the TURTLEGRAPHICS unit. The reference SCREENBIT(I,J) looks at the graphics screen pixel with coordinates I and J and then returns a value of TRUE if the location on the screen isn't black. Otherwise, it returns the value FALSE.

By examining a 2 x 3 matrix of screen pixels, it is possible to determine the ASCII code of the graphics character that reproduces the pattern on the graphics screen.

Procedure DRAW initially sets a Boolean variable GRAFERROR as FALSE. Then, it tests the coordinates of the screen window for consistency. If the coordinates aren't correct, GRAFERROR is set at TRUE and the procedure is exited.

Some editing is also done on XMIN and XMAX. For CHARSET to work correctly on the rightmost edge of the picture, XMAX-XMIN must be an odd integer. If not odd, the procedure expands the window by half a character.

The procedure assumes normal width characters. No provision for double-width characters is made. Possible changes in the procedure include adding double-width characters and rotating the image through 90 degrees before printing it.

The program Printdemo demonstrates the use of this procedure. I borrowed the butterfly from the APPLE3:GRAFDEMO program that comes with the Language System. The program prints the butterflies in both normal (Figure 3) and compressed (Figure 4) formats.

I also drew two geometric figures by rotating a square (Figure 5) and, in the last case, expanding the square (Figure 6) as it rotates.

The GRAFRANDOM procedure illu-

Figure 3.



Figure 5.

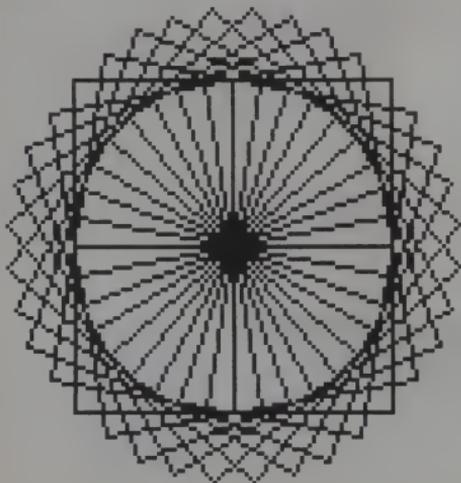
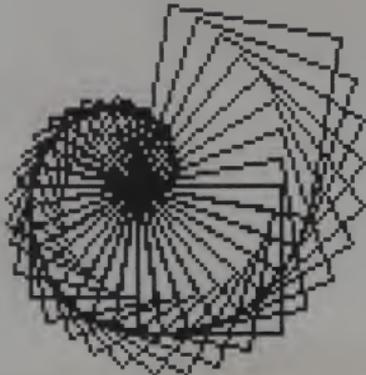


Figure 4.



Figure 6.



**WE'VE MOVED  
TO THE STATE OF  
WASHINGTON!**

And, we're celebrating with  
Special Discount Prices!

**IMPORTANT: You must mention  
this ad or send it with order to  
receive advertised price!**

**OVER 1,000 ITEMS IN STOCK  
STOCK ITEMS  
SHIPPED SAME DAY**

# MOVING SALE!

on  apple® software

**micro  
mountain**

**Great News for Californians!**

**ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 854-5649**

**AND... SAVE ADDITIONAL 6% (NO SALES TAX)**

This is the same Watts number the rest of the world has been using for ages.  
If you live in Washington State or need customer assistance  
call direct — (206) 483-2000.

SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS

**Word Handler** ..... **\$14950**

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

**System Saver** ..... **\$6550**

PROMETHEUS

**16K RAM Card** ..... **\$6950**

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

**Nibbles Away** ..... **\$4950**

PENGUIN

**Complete Graphics System II** ..... **\$5450**

D.C. HAYES SOFTWARE

**Micro Modem II** ..... **\$28950**

BRODERBUND

**Arcade Machine** **\$3550**

ONLINE SYSTEMS

**Sreen Writer II** **\$9550**

EDU-WARE

**Prisoner II** .... **\$2050**

A2D

**2001 Joystick** . **\$3550**

VISICORP

**Visicalc 3.3** . **\$19550**

**ASK FOR FREE CATALOG**

DEDUCT 3% if payment accompanies order. ADD \$2.00 (surface)  
SHIPPING & HANDLING. INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL \$3.50 for BLUE  
LABEL (slr). WASHINGTON RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. We  
accept MASTER CARD and VISA. C.O.D.'s ADD \$5.00.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE & ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

14617 N.E. 169th ST., WOODINVILLE, WA 98072

ORDER PHONE—Outside Wash.—(800) 854-5649

Wash. Residents & Cust. Service (206) 483-2000

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE — PRICES ON AD EXPIRE DECEMBER 31, 1982  
CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE**

Complete catalog with hundreds of business & personal programs from SYNAPSE, AVALON, HILL, STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, DATA SOFT, BRODERBUND, SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC., SWIFTWARE, K-BYTE, ON-LINE, SIRIUS, and EPYX for the ATARI Computer...FREE.

— CALL —

**Kelly's Computing**

TOLL FREE 1-800-572-9215

Calif. Residents (714) 369-8113

MISSILE COMMAND.....  
SPACE INVADERS..... **27<sup>50</sup>**  
ASTEROIDS..... ea.

PAC-MAN.....  
CENTIPEDE..... **35<sup>50</sup>**  
CAVERNS OF MARS..... ea.

FROGGER..... 34.95 *Now* 29.50CHOP LIFTER..... 34.95 *Now* 29.50

ADVENTURES 1-12 (Gold Edition)  
Disk & Cass (WHILE THEY LAST)  
..... 100.00 *Now* 87.50

STAR RAIDERS... 49.95 *Now* 33.50

MEGALEGS (WHILE THEY LAST)  
D&C..... 34.95 *Now* 24.99

**400 & 800 RAM BOARDS**32k..... 199.00 *Now* 75.0048k..... 299.00 *Now* 149.00
**COUPON**  
**\$2.00 OFF ORDER**

To redeem, place a mail order for \$75.00 or more and include this coupon. OFFER EXPIRES MARCH 31, 1983.

• Write to: 3515 Bryce Way, Riverside, CA 92508 •

WE PAY SHIPPING on software orders OVER \$75 in the Continental U.S. (Foreign & Air extra) ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING on orders under \$75. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. We accept MASTER CARD and VISA. C.O.D. \$ ADD \$5.00

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE & ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_  
CHECK HERE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MX-80 Graphics, continued...**

strates a random walk (Figure 7). It can be interpreted as the result of a coin toss experiment; with each successive toss of the coin, the total count of heads is divided by the number of tosses and the resulting ratio is plotted. The horizontal line through the graph is the 50% level. As the number of coin tosses increases,

the ratio tends towards 50% (Figure 8).

The resulting graphics aren't as pretty as those from Graftrax-80, and they lose all shading because colors other than black are treated the same. They are, however, adequate for what I want, and they have the enormous consolation of being free. □

Figure 7.

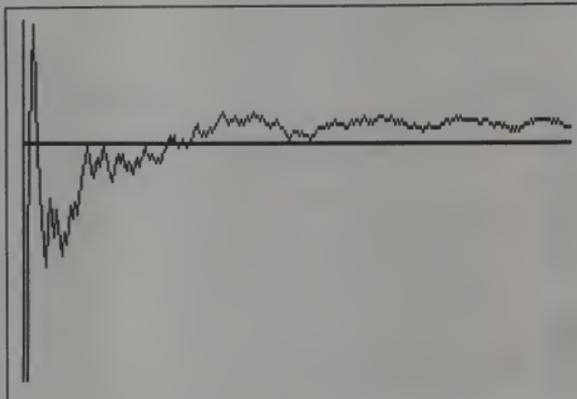
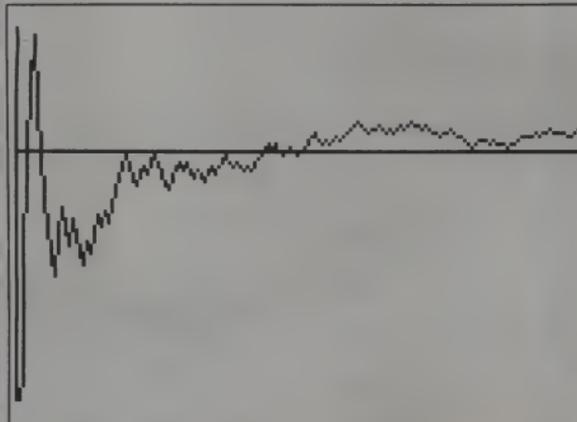


Figure 8.



# Get Omni quality for as little as \$1.99...

## even if all you want is a 10 pack.

Call toll-free for great savings on Omni's complete line of 5 1/4" and 8" premium disks. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your system. Each is rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And each is precision fabricated to exceed all ANSI specifications with such standard features as reinforced hub rings and Tyvec sleeves. Get same day shipment and an unconditional, no hassle money-back guarantee.

### ARCHIVE

152 Boston Turnpike  
Shrewsbury, MA 01545  
(800) 343-0314; In Mass:  
(617) 756-2960



Call toll free  
(800) 343-0314

In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call if you're not sure which disk is compatible with your system. Call for prices on 96 tpi and special formats. We offer an unconditional money-back warranty. We're here to help.

Be sure to indicate system/drive name and model # at right.

	5 1/4" disks		8" disks		Total Cost	<input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> COD	<input type="checkbox"/> Master Card <input type="checkbox"/> VISA
	Cost per 10 pack	Quantity	Cost per 10 pack	Quantity			
Single side/single density	\$19.90	_____	\$24.90	_____	\$ _____		
Single side/double density	\$23.90	_____	\$31.90	_____	\$ _____	Card # _____	Exp. _____
Double side/single density	_____	_____	\$34.90	_____	\$ _____	System/drive model # _____	
Double side/double density	\$37.50	_____	\$37.50	_____	\$ _____	Name _____	
Flip/Floppy reversible	\$39.90	_____	\$39.90	_____	\$ _____	Address _____	
Plastic library case (in lieu of soft storage box)	\$ 2.99	_____	\$ 3.49	_____	\$ _____		
Shipping and handling (\$2.00 first 10 pack, 40¢ additional 10 packs. Continental U.S. only.)					\$ _____		
5% sales tax (Mass only)					\$ _____		
					Total \$ _____	Tel. _____	

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# DATA PLOTTING SOFTWARE FOR MICROS



21 Programs  
Fully Documented, Copyable  
BASIC Listings  
Apple II and IBMpc

PIE CHARTS • BAR CHARTS  
STOCK MARKET CHARTS  
3D SURFACES • HISTOGRAMS  
LOG PLOTS • CURVE FITTING  
REGRESSION ANALYSIS  
DATA MANAGEMENT  
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS  
TEXT ON GRAPHICS

All programs listed in Applesoft BASIC in a 248 pg book with theory, equations, full explanation of how they work. Modular and menu driven. Use as is, modify and combine for your own applications, or use as building blocks to develop your own programs. Optional 5 1/4" disks of listings available for Apple II+ DOS3.3 48K and IBMpc DOS1.1 48K. This is your best buy in data plotting software!  
Book: \$28.50 Disk: \$19.95

#### ALSO AVAILABLE

**Graphic Software for Micros:** a self-teaching guide to writing 2D and 3D graphics software—81 programs—“the best book available on micro graphics.”—Creative Computing 2/82.  
Book: \$21.95 Disk: \$19.95

**Engineering Software for Micros:** 25 programs for CAD, Fourier analysis, optimization, etc.  
Book: \$28.50 Disk: \$19.95

**Structural Analysis Software for Micros:** 14 programs—2D, 3D trusses, frames & more.  
Book: \$39.95 Disk: \$24.95

#### KERN PUBLICATIONS

Send check, money order, VISA/MASTERCARD no with exp date to 190 Duck Hill Rd, PO Box 1029, Duxbury, MA 02332 Add \$2 per book postage in US, \$3 UPS, \$4 Canada, \$12 ab Europe and Central America, \$18 elsewhere. Specify Apple or IBM with disk orders.

For faster delivery call (617)934-0445

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MX-80 Graphics, continued...

```
PROGRAM PRINTDEMO;
(*****);
( );
( THIS IS A PROGRAM TO DEMONSTRATE THE USE OF THE );
( EPSON MX-80 GRAPHICS CHARACTERS AND THE GRAPHICS );
( PAGE. );
( );
(*****);
```

USES TURTLEGRAPHICS,APPLESTUFF;

```
CONST XMAX=279;
YMAX=191;
XMIN=140;
YMIN=96;
```

TYPE PICTURE=PACKED ARRAY[0..53,0..120] OF BOOLEAN;

```
VAR I,J,K,SKIP,RDW: INTEGER;
CH: CHAR;
PRINTER: TEXT;
BUTTER: PICTURE;
GRAFERROR,BIT: BOOLEAN;
```

PROCEDURE WAIT(TIME: INTEGER);

```
VAR DELAY: INTEGER;
BEGIN
FOR DELAY=1 TO TIME DO;
```

PROCEDURE DRAW(XMIN,XMAX,YMIN,YMAX:INTEGER); { Transfer a portion of }

```
{ the graphics screen to the printer. Use }
CONST NEXTFORM=140; { coordinates XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX to set }
COMPCHAR=15; { the window to the screen. }
NORCHAR=146;
```

VAR GRAFCODE,XORD,YORD: INTEGER;

PROCEDURE SETCODE(XPOS,YPOS:INTEGER); { Determine ASCII code of }

```
VAR I,J,XTOP,YBOT,CHARSET:INTEGER; { six positions from the }
BEGIN { graphics screen. }
```

```
CHARSET:=1;
```

```
GRAFCODE:=140;
```

```
XTOP:=XPOS+1;
```

```
IF XTOP>XMAX THEN XTOP:=XMAX;
```

```
YBOT:=YPOS-2;
```

```
IF YBOT<YMIN THEN YBOT:=YMIN;
```

```
FOR J:=YBOT DOWNTO YBOT DO
```

```
FOR I:=XPOS TO XTOP DO
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
IF SCREENBIT(I,J) THEN GRAFCODE:=GRAFCODE+CHARSET;
```

```
CHARSET:=29+CHARSET;
```

```
END;
```

```
END;
```

BEGIN

GRAFERROR:=FALSE;

IF NOT ODD(XMAX-XMIN) THEN { Procedure SETCODE needs an even }

IF XMAX<279 THEN XMAX:=XMAX+1 { number of x ordinates to corr- }

ELSE XMIN:=XMIN-1; { set the character. }

IF ((XMAX-XMIN)>263) OR (XMAX>279) OR (XMIN<0) OR (XMIN>XMAX)

OR (YMIN<0) OR (YMAX>191) OR (YMIN>YMAX) THEN

BEGIN

GRAFERROR:=TRUE;

EXIT (DRAW)

END;

IF XMAX-XMIN>159 THEN WRITE (PRINTER, CHR (COMPCHAR))

ELSE WRITE (PRINTER, CHR (NORCHAR));

YORD:=YMAX;

REPEAT

XORD:=XMIN;

REPEAT

SETCODE (XORD, YORD);

WRITE (PRINTER, CHR (GRAFCODE));

XORD:=XORD+2;

UNTIL XORD>XMAX;

WRITE (PRINTER, CHR (10));

YORD:=YORD-3;

UNTIL YORD<YMIN;

WRITE (PRINTER, CHR (NEXTFORM));

END;

PROCEDURE FRAME;

BEGIN

PENCOLOR (NONE); MOVE TO (0, 0);

PENCOLOR (WHITE);

MOVE TO (0, YMAX); MOVE TO (XMAX, YMAX);

MOVE TO (XMAX, 0); MOVE TO (0, 0);

PENCOLOR (NONE);

END;

PROCEDURE ERASE;

BEGIN

VJEMPORT (0, XMAX, 0, YMAX);

FRAME;

VJEMPORT (1, XMAX-1, YMAX-1);

FILLSCREEN (BLACK);

PENCOLOR (NONE);

MOVE TO (X1D, Y1D);

PENCOLOR (WHITE);

END;

PROCEDURE GRAFRANDOM;

VAR YVAL:0..191;

XVAL:0..279;

RNDCOUNT:0..279;

BEGIN

ERASE;

PENCOLOR (NONE);

MOVE TO (XMAX, Y1D);

PENCOLOR (WHITE);

MOVE TO (0, Y1D);

RNDCOUNT:=0;

FOR XVAL:=0 TO 279 DO

BEGIN

IF RANDOM>16384 THEN RNDCOUNT:=RNDCOUNT+1;

YVAL:=RNDCOUNT\*191 DIV (XVAL+1);

MOVE TO (XVAL, YVAL);

END;

END;

PROCEDURE DRAWSQUARE (I:INTEGER);

VAR J:1..4;

BEGIN

FOR J:=1 TO 4 DO

BEGIN

MOVE (J);

TURN (90)

END

END;

## Command Strategy

### Football

An exciting 2-player game that lets YOU BE THE COACH!

Easy for beginners and challenging for veteran armchair quarterbacks!



**JUST \$34.95**  
**complete**

Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Comes complete with instruction book. Programmed for APPLE II and APPLE II+ computer with 48K Ram F.P.

Make check or money order payable to: RANCO SOFTWARE GAMES, INC. 4 Bartlett Ave., Roanoke, AL 36274. For faster service on orders only call: (205) 863-4718. Master Charge or Visa accepted. Please give card number and expiration date.



## Ranco Software Games, Inc.

No. 4 Bartlett Ave.  
Roanoke, AL 36274

\*Apple is the trademark of the Apple Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Experience the Magazines of the Future . . . TODAY



for the Atari 400/800



for the TRS-80  
COLOR, Ext. Basic



for the APPLE II+

The Programmer's Institute's magnetic magazines will entertain, educate, and challenge you.

Each issue features ready-to-load programs ranging from games, adventures, home applications and utilities to personal finance, educational, and our unique teaching programs. Our magazines include fully listable programs, a newsletter containing descriptions and instructions for all programs, and notes on programming techniques used.

"Received my first copy . . . It's great! Please rush to me one of each back issue, so I'll have a complete set."

R.G., Chicago, Il.

"Not only are the games fun and the applications useful, but the quality of the programs is excellent."

S.P., Midwest  
Computer Software Sales

COMING SOON: VicVideo for the Vic-20 and PCM magazine for the IBM personal computer.

Plus Educational Software for the Atari 400/800.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

Subscriptions*	Cassette	Diskette
Year	\$50.00	\$75.00
½ Year	\$30.00	\$45.00
Trial Issue	\$10.00	\$15.00

\* Add \$2.00 postage and handling.  
ALL SOFTWARE REQUIRES 16K.  
Note: Appletree is available only on diskette.

See your local dealer or order direct:  
**THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE**  
a division of FUTUREHOUSE,  
P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. A  
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514



VISA

MasterCard

**1-919-967-0861**  
10 AM - 9 PM, Mon - Sat

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD





If you use a Word  
Processor, you need

## GRAMMATIK

### Beyond Spelling Checking

Grammatik can find over 15 different kinds of common errors missed by simple spelling checkers alone, including punctuation and capitalization errors, overworked and wordy phrases, and many others. Use Grammatik with Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader, featuring the Random House Dictionary®, or with your current spelling checker for a complete document proofreading system.

#### Read what the experts say:

"The perfect complement to a spelling checker."

Alan Miller, Interface Age 5:82

"A surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."

Bob Loudon, InfoWorld, 12:81

"Anyone involved with word processing in any way is encouraged to get this excellent program."

A. A. Wicks, Computronics 6:82

"A dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections."

Dona Z. Malach, Interface Age 5:82

"A worthy and useful addition to your word processing software."

Stephen Kimmel, Creative Computing, 6:82

Works with CP/M®,  
IBM-PC®, TRS-80®

**Grammatik \$75.00**  
**Proofreader \$50.00**

Order directly from Aspen Software, or see your local dealer. Specify your computer system configuration when ordering! Visa, Mastercard accepted.

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M Digital Research - TRS-80 Tandy Corp. - IBM, IBM Proofreader, Grammatik, Aspen Software Co.

**Aspen Software Co.**

P O Box 339-C Tijeras, NM 87059  
(505) 281-1634



```
PROCEDURE BUTTERS3;
BEGIN
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X X III IIIXXX $$$ XX ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X X I I I II XXX XX ')
STUFF (BUTTER, 'XXXX X III I II XXX XX ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' XX X I I I O I XXXXXXXX ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' XX X II I I O O I X XXXX ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' XX X I I II O O O I X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, 'XXXXXXXX X I III I II O I X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X X II I III II O I X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X X X II I I O O II O I X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, 'XXXX X X I I I O O I IX ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X XX I I O I O O I I X ')
END;
```

```
PROCEDURE BUTTER4;
BEGIN
STUFF (BUTTER, 'XXX X I I O O O I II X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X X I O I O O I O O I X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X X I O I I I X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X X I I O I I X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X I I O O III X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X III I X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X I I XXXX ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' XXXXIII X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' X X ')
STUFF (BUTTER, ' XX ')
END;
```

```
PROCEDURE INITBUTTERFLY;
BEGIN
BUTTER1;
BUTTER2;
BUTTER3;
BUTTER4;
END;
```

```
PROCEDURE FLUTTER;
BEGIN
($ DRAW SIX BUTTERFLIES $)
DRAWBLOCK (BUTTER, 16, 0, 120, 54, 10, 0, 14);
DRAWBLOCK (BUTTER, 16, 0, 0, 120, 54, 150, 64, 14);
DRAWBLOCK (BUTTER, 16, 0, 0, 120, 54, 10, 128, 14);
DRAWBLOCK (BUTTER, 16, 0, 0, 120, 54, 150, 128, 14);
DRAWBLOCK (BUTTER, 16, 0, 0, 120, 54, 10, 64, 14);
DRAWBLOCK (BUTTER, 16, 0, 0, 120, 54, 150, 0, 14);
WAIT (1000);
END;
```

```
PROCEDURE ERRORMESSAGE (ERRPOINT: INTEGER);
BEGIN
IF GRAFFERROR THEN
CASE ERRPOINT OF
1: WRITELN ('SORRY- NO BUTTERFLIES');
2: WRITELN ('SORRY- NO COMPRESSED BUTTERFLIES');
3: WRITELN ('SORRY- NO FAN');
4: WRITELN ('SORRY- NO SPIRAL');
5: WRITELN ('SORRY- NO RANDOM WALK');
6: WRITELN ('SORRY- NO COMPRESSED RANDOM WALK');
END;
```

```
END;
BEGIN
RANDOMIZE;
REWRITE (PRINTER, 'PRINTER');
INITBUTTERFLY;
INITTURTLE;
FRAME;
FLUTTER;
DRAW (0, 159, 0, 191);
ERRORMESSAGE (1);
DRAW (0, 263, 0, 191);
ERRORMESSAGE (2);
DRAW (4);
DRAW (50, 209, 0, 191);
ERRORMESSAGE (3);
DRAW (SPIRAL);
DRAW (60, 219, 0, 191);
ERRORMESSAGE (4);
GRAFRANDOM;
DRAW (0, 159, 0, 191);
ERRORMESSAGE (5);
DRAW (0, 263, 0, 191);
ERRORMESSAGE (6);
END;
```

# An IBM PC Character Generator

The IBM PC character generator is a program for making your own characters. You can make up any number of characters, in sets of 127, and use them within your other programs. It allows you to make customized characters for special purposes, such as letters of the Greek or Cyrillic alphabets, and cursive or underlined characters.

You can also use it to make pictures that are one character in size or composites made up of many characters. There are as many applications as your imagination will allow.

You need an IBM Personal Computer, with preferably 96K or more RAM, a color graphics monitor adaptor, and BasicA.

## Character Structure and Location

The programmable character set is possible because the IBM PC defines only the first 128 (0-127) characters in graphics mode. The rest of the characters are left to be designed by the user. The addresses of these characters are given at the locations 7C-7F hex.

Each character is formed in an area of 8 x 8 pixels. Each row of eight pixels (bits) forms one byte, so that every character is defined by eight bytes.

Figure 1 shows one example of a character and the bytes that define it. After its formation, the definition of the character is stored sequentially, as demonstrated in Figure 2.

Note that even though each character definition is eight bytes long, once it is located properly, it can be recalled by

C. Kenneth Fan, 4074 Koko Dr., Honolulu, HI 96816.

---

## C. Kenneth Fan

---

its assigned ASCII code (128-254), which is only one byte long.

## Making Characters

The screen display for the character generator shows four major sections. The second line of text displays the current memory location of the character set you are making or revising (in the format of segment: offset). The large 8 x 8 grid is where characters are actually designed. It represents the 8 x 8 pixels that make up the character space.

To its right, a box displays the ASCII codes of the characters in hexadecimal. The first digit of the code is given by the column heading, and the second digit by the row heading. The last section is the command table at the bottom of the screen.

There is a total of 14 commands to help you design shapes. To use a command, simply type the first letter of that

command. For example, if you wish to execute the command MEMORY, type the letter M. This first letter of the current command is shown to the lower left of the grid and remains until you change your command.

Before you begin to create shapes, be sure to indicate the memory location for the character set you want to make. To do this, use the MEMORY command, specifying the Segment and the Offset.

Be careful in using this command because doing so carelessly can "hang" the machine. (The CTRL-ALT-DELETE sequence may be inactivated.) Bad places to assign this location would be in the Basic work area (which could destroy the program), the system work area or BasicA program (both of which could "hang" the system), and the ROM (which would simply not let you create a character set). This is why it is recommended that you have 96K or more RAM.

With less than 96K, you must find a safe place in the Basic work area that does not interfere with program variables, the program, or system variables.

Figure 1.

Graphic	Binary	Hex	Byte
•••••	00011000	= 18	1
•••••	00111100	= 3C	2
•••••	01100110	= 66	3
•••••	11000011	= C3	4
•••••	11000011	= C3	5
•••••	01100110	= 66	6
•••••	00111100	= 3C	7
•••••	00011000	= 18	8

Figure 2.

8bytes	8bytes	8bytes	8bytes	8bytes
Def. 1 ASCII 128	Def. 2 ASCII 129	Def. 3 ASCII 130	Def. 126 ASCII 253	Def. 127 ASCII 254
<b>Character Set</b>				

Once you have found a safe location, you must tell the computer by giving it the segment location and offset. If you wish, you may type in a hexadecimal number by preceding it with &H.

The first four commands are UP, DOWN, LEFT, and RIGHT. Execution of these commands moves the cross hair on the grid in the specified direction. If you move the cross hair off a side of the grid, it will simply wrap around to the opposite side.

The next two commands, PLOT and ERASE, allow you to draw the character on the grid. To put a point on the grid, move the cross hair to the desired pixel location and type P for PLOT. Your character now has a point in this

position. If you decide you no longer need a point, move the cross hair to the point you wish to erase and type E for ERASE. The point will disappear.

When you are done making a shape, you store it as a character by using the FINISHED command (type F). The computer then asks for your ASCII code for the character. This code must be between 128 and 254 (&H80-&HF). After you type this number, the computer pauses a moment and then displays your character in the character set in the box on the right in the position designated by your ASCII code. If you do not want to keep the character, you can clear the grid at any time by typing C for CLEAR.

The GET command is the opposite of FINISHED. It takes a character from the character set and puts it into the grid. This can be used for revising an already existing character or for adding something (such as an underline) to it. When you execute the GET command, the computer asks for the ASCII code just as it does for the FINISHED command. It then asks whether you wish to merge the character or not. If you wish to merge (combine the character you asked for and the shape already in the grid), type Y.

The next four commands, ACCESS, SAVE, MEMORY, and NEW, affect the whole character set as opposed to a single character. The NEW command wipes out the character set. It CLEARS all characters from RAM, but not from disk. The MEMORY command is used to change the memory location of the character set, as described above.

The ACCESS and SAVE commands allow you to load from and save to disk respectively. The ACCESS command leads the character set under the specified filename at the current memory address. The SAVE command saves the current character set under the specified filename.

## APPLE HAYES SOFTWARE APPLE

### THE TACKLER™ — DUAL • MODE PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR THE APPLE® 2 BOARDS IN ONE NO MORE COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS!

An intelligent board to provide easy control of your printer's full potential. Plus a standard parallel board at the flip of a switch — your assurance of compatibility with essentially all software for the APPLE®. Hires printing with simple keyboard commands that replace hard to use software routines. No disks to load. Special features include merge, double, and related graphics and many text control features, available through easy keyboard or software commands. Uses industry standard graphics commands. This is the first truly universal intelligent parallel interface! Change printers — no need to buy another board. Just plug in one of our ROM's and you're all set. ROM's available for Epson, C. Itoh, NEC, and Oxdada — others available soon. Specify printer when ordering. Call for Price.



### THE UPGRADEABLE PPC-100 PARALLEL PRINTER CARD

A Universal Centronics type parallel printer board complete with cable and connector. This unique board allows you to turn on and off the high bit so that you can access additional features in many printers. Easily upgradeable to a fully intelligent parallel board with graphics and text dumps. Use with EPSON, C. ITOH, AMADOK, STAR WRITER, NEC, DIXI and others with Standard Centronics configuration. **\$139.00**



### IF YOU WANT GRAPHICS AND FORMATTING THEN CHOOSE THE PERFORMER

For Epson, OKI, NEC 802's, C. ITOH 8510 provides resident HIRSES screen dump and print formatting in firmware. Plugs into Apple slot and easy access to all printer fonts through menu with Print command. Use with standard printer cards to add intelligence. **\$49.00** Specify printer.



### THE MIRROR FIRMWARE FOR NOVATION APPLE CAT II®

The Data Communication Handler ROM Emulates system of an other popular Apple Modem product with improvements. Plugs directly on Apple CAT II Board. Supports Vdex and Smartem 8 column cards. Touch tone and rotary dial, remote terminal, voice logic, easy printer access and much more. List **\$39.00** Introductory Price **\$29.00**

### MINI ROM BOARDS

Place your 2K program on our Mini Rom Board Room for one 2716 EPROM. Use in any slot but zero. Only **\$34.95**

### DOUBLE DOS Plus

A zippy back board that plugs into the disk-controller card so that you can switch between DOS 1.7 and DOS 3.3 DOUBLE DOS Plus requires APPLE DOS ROMS. **\$39.00**

## APPLE HAYES SOFTWARE APPLE

### Super Pix

Hires screenump software for the Epson, OKI, C. Itoh and Nec 802's. Use with Tymac PPC 100. Special **\$15.95** (Specify Printer)

### Mr. Lister — Customer Contact Profiler & Mailer

A Super Mail List Plus more — up to 1000 Entries on single 3.5 Disk (only 1 Drive required) — 2 second access time to any name — full sort capabilities — Dual Index Modes — supports new 9 digit Zip. Easy to follow manual — Not Copy Protected — 4 user defined tables with 26 sort sections per table — Beta tested for 6 months — user defined label generation. Introductory Price **\$135** **\$99.00** Dealer & Dist. Inquiries Invited

### APPLE LINK

A communications system for the Apple® (Requires Hayes Micro Modem). Transmit and receive any type of file between APPLES®. Automatic multi-file transfer, real time clock monitoring, file transfer time. Complete error check. Plus conversion mode. Only one package needed for full transfers. Compatible with all DOS file types (requires Hayes Micro Modem). **\$59.00**

### THE APPLE CARD/ATARI CARD

Two sided 100% plastic reference card. Loaded with information of interest to all Apple and Atari owners. **\$3.98**

### Word Wizard

A user friendly WORD PROCESSOR with full syntax control (use of typask optional). Easy edit and string manipulation commands that follow the standard VIC 20™ format. Full use of function keys for ease of use.

\*Requires at least 8K RAM cartridge.

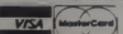
Only **\$34.95\***

### Universal Tape Interface & Duplicator

No need to use the VIC 20 Recorder with this device you can easily load, save or even duplicate tapes easily with your recorder. Full LEO micro-clone of Data transfer makes this the most reliable way to load, Save and Duplicate. A complete I/O device with extras. Only **\$49.95**

Look out for our NEW exciting cartridge and tape programs, massanably priced memory boards and more for the VIC 20 and soon for the VIC 64. Call or write for our catalog of exciting VIC 20 products.

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited.



**MACRO-WARE DIST. INC.**  
P.O. BOX 113 POMPTON PLAINS, N.J. 07444

**201-838-9027**

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PC Characters, continued...

The last command, QUIT, simply ends the program. To prevent loss of your character set accidentally, the QUIT command asks if you are sure you want to quit.

### Using the Characters in Other Programs

To use the characters made by the IBM PC Character Generator in your own program, type the instructions in Listing 1, either directly into RAM or as part of your program. This example assumes that your special character set will be loaded at memory location 1700.0, and is named GREEK.CHR.

Remember that the characters can be used only in a graphics mode. For 80 columns, use screen two (640 x 200); for 40 columns, use screen one (320 x

200). The characters will be displayed in the foreground color. If you wish to change this color, you can always use the BASICA PAINT command to fill the character. In 80 column mode you are stuck with black and white.

To type one of your characters,

simply hold down the CTRL and ALT keys and type the three digit ASCII number in decimal of the desired character. For example, to get character 143, use this sequence: CTRL-ALT-1-4-3.

You can now use your custom made character set. □

### Listing 1.

```

10 DEF SEG=0
20 POKE &H7F,&H17
30 POKE &H7E,&H00
40 POKE &H7D,&H00
50 POKE &H7C,&H00
60 DEF SEG=&H1700

70 BLOAD "GREEK.CHR",0

'Set the segment to 0'
'High byte of segment of characters
'Low byte of segment of characters'
'High byte of offset of characters'
'Low byte of offset of characters'
'Set segment of desired character
segment location'
'Load character set with offset'
    
```

### Listing 2.

```

90
100 SCREEN 1:CLS:OUT 90,2:OUT 981,44
110 KEY OFF:LOCATE 1,2:DEF SEG=0
120 DIM C$(50)
130 LINE (150,100)-(170,100):LINE (160,95)-(160,105)
140 GET (150,95)-(170,105),C$
150 CLS:YPOS=4:YPOS=4
160 PRINT "Character Generator I By C. Kenny Fan"
200 GOSUB 10000
210 GOSUB 11000
220 GOSUB 12000
230 PUT (XPOS:25+22,YPOS:15+22),C$,
335 S=PEEK(&H7F)*256+PEEK(&H7E):D=PEEK(&H7E)
4256+PEEK(&H7C)
240 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="" THEN 240
245 LOCATE 18,1:PRINT AS
250 PUT (XPOS:25+22,YPOS:15+22),C$
300 IF AS="M" OR AS="m" THEN 1000
310 IF AS="U" OR AS="u" THEN YPOS=YPOS-1:IF YPOS<0
THEN YPOS=7
320 IF AS="D" OR AS="d" THEN YPOS=YPOS+1:IF YPOS>7
THEN YPOS=7
330 IF AS="L" OR AS="l" THEN XPOS=XPOS-1:IF XPOS<0
THEN XPOS=40
340 IF AS="R" OR AS="r" THEN XPOS=XPOS+1:IF XPOS>7
THEN YPOS=0
350 IF AS="P" OR AS="p" THEN CIRCLE (XPOS:25+33,
YPOS:15+27),9,,,3/5:PAINT (XPOS:25+33,YPOS:15+27),
YPOS:15+27,0,0
370 IF AS="Q" OR AS="q" THEN 2000
380 IF AS="C" OR AS="c" THEN 150
390 IF AS="F" OR AS="f" THEN 3000
400 IF AS="S" OR AS="s" THEN 4000
410 IF AS="A" OR AS="a" THEN 5000
420 IF AS="B" OR AS="b" THEN 6000
430 IF AS="N" OR AS="n" THEN 7000
999 GOTO 230

1000 LOCATE 21,1:INPUT "Segment : ",A
1005 IF A<0 THEN A=A+25536! ELSE A=A+
1010 LOCATE 21,1:GOSUB 16000
1020 INPUT "Offset : ",D
1025 IF D<0 THEN D=D+65536! ELSE D=D+
1030 POKE &H7F,A1/256+POKE &H7E,A MOD 256
1040 POKE &H7D,D1/256+POKE &H7C,D MOD 256
1050 LOCATE 21,1:GOSUB 16000:GOSUB 10000:GOTO 230
2000 LOCATE 21,1:PRINT "Quit (Y/N) ?"
2010 GOSUB 15000
2020 IF AS="Y" OR AS="y" THEN CLS:PRINT "BYE!":END
2030 LOCATE 21,1:GOSUB 16000:GOTO 230
3000 LOCATE 21,1:INPUT "ASCII code (128-254) : ",A
3010 IF A<128 OR A>254 THEN BEEP:GOTO 3000
3020 LOCATE 21,1:GOSUB 16000
3040 DEF SEG=S
3050 A=A-128:FOR I=0 TO 7
3055 Z=0
3060 FOR X=33 TO 208 STEP 25
3070 IF POINT (X,1815+27)=3 THEN Z=Z+(7-(X-33)/25)
3080 NEXT X:POKE D+A&B+1,Z
3100 NEXT
3100 DEF SEG=0:GOSUB 10000:GOTO 230
4000 DEF SEG=S
4020 LOCATE 21,1:INPUT "Filename : ",F$
4030 LOCATE 21,1:GOSUB 16000
4040 BSAVE F$,0,1024
4050 DEF SEG=0:GOTO 230
5000 DEF SEG=S
5020 LOCATE 21,1:INPUT "Filename : ",F$
5030 LOCATE 21,1:GOSUB 16000
5040 BLOAD F$,0
5050 DEF SEG=0:GOSUB 10000:GOTO 230
6000 LOCATE 21,1:INPUT "ASCII code (128-254) : ",A
6010 IF A<128 OR A>254 THEN 6000
6020 LOCATE 21,1:GOSUB 16000
6025 PRINT "Merge the character (Y/N) ?":GOSUB 15000
6028 LOCATE 21,1:GOSUB 16000
6050 DEF SEG=S
6060 FOR Y=0 TO 7
6070 PEEK (D+(A-128)*8+Y)
6080 FOR X=0 TO 7
6090 IF B AND 2^(7-X) THEN CIRCLE (258+33,Y815+27)
9,,,3/5:PAINT (X&25+33,Y815+27) ELSE IF AS<>"Y"
AND AS<>"y" THEN PAINT (X&25+33,Y815+27),0,0
6100 NEXT
6110 NEXT:DEF SEG=0:GOTO 230
7000 LOCATE 21,1:PRINT "New! are you sure? (Y/N) "
7010 LOCATE 15000:LOCATE 21,1:GOSUB 16000
7020 IF AS="" OR AS="n" THEN DEF SEG=S:FOR I=0
TO D/1023:POKE I,0:NEXT:DEF SEG=
0:GOTO 150
7030 GOTO 230
10000 LOCATE 3,32:PRINT "99ABCDEF"
10010 AS="0123456789ABCDEF"
10020 FOR VTAB=4 TO 19
10030 LOCATE VTAB,31:PRINT MID$(AS,VTAB-3,1)
10040 LOCATE VTAB,40:PRINT MID$(AS,VTAB-3,1)
10050 NEXT
10060 LOCATE 20,32:PRINT "99ABCDEF"
10070 FOR I=128 TO 255
10080 LOCATE I MOD 16+4,INT (I/16)+24
10090 PRINT CHR$(I)
10100 NEXT
10105 LOCATE 2,21:PRINT "Character set location:
"HEX$(PEEK(&H7F)*256+PEEK(&H7E))
"+HEX$(PEEK(&H7D)*256+PEEK(&H7C))
10110 RETURN
11000 LOCATE 22,1
11020 PRINT "Up Down Left Right Plot
Erase:Finished Quit a character
Save set Access Memory Clear New Quit":
11030 RETURN
12000 FOR I=0 TO 8:LINE (1&25+20,20)-(1&25+20,140)
LINE (20,1&15+20)-(220,1&15+2
0)NEXT
12010 RETURN
15000 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="" THEN 15000 ELSE RETURN
16000 PRINT SPACES(30):LOCATE 1,1:RETURN
    
```

## SOFTWARE

Applied Software Technology	
Versiform	\$291.75
Art-Sci/Softape	
Magic Window	\$74.95
Basic Mailer	\$2.49
Magic Spell	\$2.49
Avent Garde	
Hi-Res Golf	\$22.50
Hi-Res Secrets	94.95
Zero-Gravity Pinball	22.50
Sentencia Diagramming	18.75
Broderbund	
Galactic Emprla	\$18.75
Applo Panic	22.50
Payroll	296.25
General Ledger	371.25
Budgetco	
Rastar Blesar	\$22.50
California Pacific	
Budge's 3D Graphics	\$29.95
Continental Software	
General Ledger	\$188.75
Accounts Receivable	188.75
Accounts Payable	188.75
Payroll	188.75
Property Management	371.25
Homa Accountant	56.50
Guardian	22.50
First Class Mail	56.50
Dakin B	
Rings of Saturn	\$29.95
Depreciation Planner	295.00
Budget Planner	111.50
Bus. Book-keeping Sys.	295.00
Detemost	
Thief	\$22.50
Snack Attack	22.50
Tax Bester	97.50
Real Estate Anal Program	97.50
EduWare	
Algebra I	\$29.95
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	37.50
Compu-Math: Fractions	29.95
Compu-Math: Decimals	29.95
Spelling Bee	29.95
Perception (3.0)	18.75
Algebra II	29.95
Howard Software	
Creative Financing	\$146.75
Real Estate Analyzer	146.75
Tax Preparer	112.50
Innovative Design	
Pool 1.5	\$24.95
Shuffleboard	22.50
Trick Shot	29.95
IUS	
Easy Writer	\$75.00
Easy Mailer	52.50
Data Dax	112.50
L&S Computerware	
Crossword Magic	\$37.95
L.J.K. Enterprises	
Letter Perfect	\$112.50
Data Perfect	75.00
Mass Research	
Investment Decisions	\$75.00
Micro Lab	
Dog Fight	\$22.50
The Learning System	112.50
The Invoice Factory	150.00
Tax Manager	112.50
Asset Manager	150.00
Vialfactory	56.95
Visibland	37.50
Roach Hotel	24.95
Data Factory (5.0)	225.00
Muse	
Super-Tax 40/80	\$135.00
Form Letter Module	75.00
Castle Wolfenstein	22.50
Three Miles Island	29.95
ABM	18.75
Data Plot	43.95
Elementary Math	29.95

**SYSTEMS IV**  
P.O. BOX 2633  
PEACHTREE CITY, GA 30269



**FREE!**

**DISK DRIVE**



**FRANKLIN ACE1000**

- Apple II compatible
- 64K of RAM
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- 12-key numeric pad
- Alpha lock key
- VisiCalc keys
- 50-watt power supply
- Built-in fan



### PACKAGE PRICE

- ACE 1000 \$1595
- DISK DRIVE \$1690 N/C
- CONTROLLER CARD 95

### DISK DRIVES

Franklin	\$549.00
M-SCI A-2	400.00
M-SCI A-40	395.00
M-SCI A-70	535.00
Controller Card	99.00

### PRINTERS

Okidata	
80	\$375.00
82A	\$60.00
84P	1,195.00
84S	1,295.00
Beyewriter	\$995.00
Drastr	
Daisywheel	\$1,395.00

### MONITORS

BMC	
12" green phos.	\$99.00
Amdak	
12" B & W	\$135.00
12" green phos.	175.00

### ACCESSORIES

Microtek	
16K RAM BD	\$110.00
Para. Inter	100.00
Vidax	
Video term	\$295.00
Enhance II	125.00
Orange	
Graopier plus	\$145.00
ALS	
Z Card	\$245.00
Smart term	295.00
Mt. Hdwe.	
CPS Card	\$175.00
TG Joy Stck	49.00
Prometheus	
Vidax Card	\$189.90

On-Line Systems	
Hi Res #1: Mystery House	\$18.75
Hi Res #2: Wizard and Princess	24.95
Hi Res #3: Cranston Manor	29.95
Hi Res #4: Ulysses	29.95
Hi Res Football	29.95
Screen Writer II	97.50
Hi Res Soccer	22.95
The General Manager	112.50
Time Zone	75.00
Memory Management	
System	37.50
The Dictionary	75.00
Frogger	24.95
Screen Writer Pro	150.00
Silicon Valley	
Word Handler	\$188.00
List Handler	60.00
Appointment Handler	29.95
Sirius Software	
E-Z Draw (3.3)	\$37.50
Spaca Eggs	22.50
Gamma Goblins	22.50
Gorgon	29.95
Snaakers	22.50
Beer Run	22.50
Computer Football	22.95
Fly Wars	22.95
Penguin Software	
Complete Graphics II	\$60.00
3D Drawing System	24.95
100 Color Drawing System	24.95
Special Effects	29.95
The Graphics Magician	45.00
Additional Fonts & Sets	15.00
Complete Graphics (TABLET VER.)	22.95
Special Effects (TABLET VER.)	90.00
Special Effects (TABLET VER.)	60.00
Personal Business Systems	
Executive Secretary	\$188.00
The Executive Speller	60.00
Piccadilly Software	
Warp Destroyer	\$22.95
Star Blaster	22.95
Professional Software Tech	
Executive Briefing System	\$150.00

Sir-Tech	
Wizardry	\$37.50
Software Publishing Corp.	
PFS	\$93.95
PFS REPORT	60.00
PFS Graph	93.95
Southwestern Data	
Apple Doc	\$37.50
The Correspondent	45.00
Apple II Utility Pack	14.95
ASCII Express	60.00
On-Line Dial Up	75.00
Norad	29.95
Stoneware	
D. B. Master	\$175.00
Strategic Simulations	
Computer Blismark	\$45.00
Warp Factor	29.95
Computer Baseball	29.95
Synergic Software	
Program Line Editor	\$29.95
The Data Reporter	165.95
The Directory Manager	22.95
Planetary Guide	22.95
Game Animation Package	37.50
Global Program Line Editor	45.00
U S A Software	
Supercard	\$135.00
Request	169.95
3D Supergraphics	29.95
Micro Pro	
Wordstar	\$250.00
Spalliter	125.00
Mellinger	78.95
Datatext	175.00
Execuport	128.00
Calcstar	175.00

**1-800-227-3800 / Ext. 431**

Get Resellers Add 4% Tax

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TRS-80 Graphics Made Almost Painless

## Part 1

---

John Crew

---

This is the first of a three-part series on graphics creation for purposes such as doodling, making limited resolution artwork, and designing graphics for your own programs.

The programs are intended to simplify graphics creation for the above purposes, and should be of interest to novice and expert computer users.

This article describes an etch-a-sketch program that I call Sketch/Print. The second article describes a program, called Vector Plotter, which draws lines between any two points on the screen that you specify. The last article describes a program, Graphics Manager, which stores whatever is on the screen. Graphics Manager can store up to nine pictures, which I call frames, that can have either standard or double width characters. Using Graphics Manager, frames can be saved on tape, loaded from tape, compressed, printed on paper, combined, and have the ASCII number of every byte in them listed.

Sketch/Print and Vector Plotter can be used independently, or you can add Graphics Manager to either. I recommend that you type them as shown alone, test them individually, and correct your typographical errors, and then if you desire, follow the instructions in Part 3 of this series to add Graphics Manager to one or both of the others.

Programmers who have more than 16K of free RAM may want to combine all three programs. That is a fairly simple task if you know Basic well, have about 18K of free RAM, and have an excellent line renumbering program.

### System Requirements

All of the programs in this series are written in Level II Basic for an unmodified Model I, 16K, cassette system. All programs except Graphics Manager will easily fit into 4K of free RAM. Using Graphics Manager with one of the other programs requires at least 16K of free RAM, and it is a tight fit so there probably is not enough room for anything else except a very short program such as a simple key debounce program.

To print frames on paper using Graphics Manager you need an MX-80 printer (the basic model without the new features is adequate), or you will have to modify the program. The article on Graphics Manager will describe how frames are stored, which should be very helpful to those who want to modify the program.

Because I used POKE statements and some other tricks which are unique to the previously described system, the programs in this series will probably require modifications to work on a Model III, a differently configured Model I, or other computer.

I spent many hours developing and debugging the programs in this series so I do not think they contain any errors. The programs have many tests to reject clearly erroneous commands. The only problem I am aware of is that some parts of the programs are not written in the most efficient and neat manner. There are no syntax errors, so do not change any statements which look

wrong to you. If you find statements which you think are unnecessary, please leave them alone; there is probably a good reason for their inclusion.

One good book which helped me gain the skills and knowledge which I needed to write these programs was William Barden's *Programming Techniques for Level II Basic* which is sold by Radio Shack. I highly recommend that book to intermediate Basic programmers who want to become more versatile.

### Program Modification

The three main programs are written very compactly to save memory space and execution time. To this end I willingly sacrificed some legibility and ease of comprehension. For Basic programs they are rather fast. They could be made even faster if you rewrote them so the subroutines were put as close to the beginning as possible with the most frequently used subroutines first.

Another way to make the programs run faster if you have memory in the expansion interface is to set the memory size to 32769 so Basic will use the faster RAM in the keyboard. When you type them, omit all REM statements.

I strongly urge you to learn about the EDIT mode of Level II Basic before typing any program which has long lines since that knowledge will probably save you much frustration. Where you see what appears to be a long string of blanks, in the program I have used the I key to start a new line on the screen; there are no long strings of blanks in my programs because they waste space and formatted output is better produced with STRINGS or TAB in a PRINT statement, or, of course, PRINT USING.

Apple  
Microsoft  
Software

# CALSOFT

Personal—Entertainment—Business  
SOFTWARE



Low Discount Prices / 15% to 25% Discount off List Price  
Fast Convenience Service / We ship same or next day  
Large Selection of Software / Call or Write for our FREE Catalog!

We have all the latest software—ASK US!  
ATARI, IBM PC, CP/M, send for FREE catalog!

Call Toll Free: (800) 423-5290 In California: (213) 991-9641

## AVANT-GARDE

	Retail Price	Our Price
* Hi-Rise Secrets	129.00	93.75
Hi-Rise Computer Golf	29.95	25.45
Zero Gravity Pinball	29.95	25.45
Word Scrambler/Super Solver	19.95	19.95

## BRODERBUND

Apprentice Panic	29.95	25.45
David's Midnight Magic	34.95	29.70
* The Arcade Machine	99.95	44.95
Track Attack	29.95	25.45
Star Blazer	31.95	27.15
Labyrinth	29.95	25.45
Choplifter	34.95	29.70
* Deadly Secrets	34.95	29.20
Sensational	34.95	29.70
Sea Fox	29.95	25.45
Hard Hat Noah	29.95	25.45

## CONTINENTAL

* Home Accountant	74.95	55.20
CPA Modules #1-4 (each)	250.00	212.80
* First Class Mail	74.95	56.20

## DATA MOST

Track Attack	29.95	25.45
Thief	29.95	25.45
Washbuckler	34.95	29.70
Casino	39.95	33.95
World Series Baseball	29.95	25.45
Missing Ring	29.95	25.45
Pig Pen	29.95	25.45

## EDU-WARE

Empire II World Builders	32.95	29.00
Empire II Interstellar Sharks	32.95	29.00
* Rendezvous	39.95	29.95
Prisoner 2	32.95	29.00
Algebra series (each)	39.95	33.95
Fractions/Decimals (each)	49.00	41.85
PSAT/SAT Word Skills (each)	49.00	41.85

## HAYDEN

Argon II	34.95	29.70
* Pit Writer	149.95	112.49

## INFOCOM

* Zork I	39.95	29.95
Zork II	39.95	29.95
Zork III	39.95	29.95
Deadline	49.95	42.45

## MICROSOFT

Adventure	29.95	25.45
Typing Tutor II	24.95	21.20
Olympic Decathlon	29.95	25.45
* TASC Compiler	178.00	131.25

## MUSE

Super Text 40/80	146.75	125.00
* Super Text 40/56/70	128.00	93.75
Casio Wolfenstein	29.95	25.45

## ON-LINE SYSTEMS

	Retail Price	Our Price
HI-RESE Adventures O-5		15% OFF
* Cruise-Plus	29.95	22.45
Ultima	79.95	67.35
* LISA Educational System	119.95	95.95
* General Manager	219.95	164.95
Threshold	39.95	33.85
Screen Writer	129.95	110.45
* Screen Writer Professional	149.95	114.95
Mouskattack	34.95	29.70
* Manuader	34.95	29.20
Utopia	59.95	50.95
EPF IV	79.95	67.95
Frogger	34.95	29.70
Cannonball Blitz	34.95	29.70
She's Just	79.95	69.95
Lal-Pak	34.95	29.70
Pest Patrol	29.95	25.45
Lunar Leapers	29.95	25.45

## PEACHTREE

* Accounts Payable	400.00	320.00
* Accounts Receivable	400.00	320.00
* General Ledger	400.00	320.00
Inventory Control	400.00	320.00
Payroll	400.00	340.00

## PENGUIN

Complete Graphics System	69.95	66.45
* Graphics Magician	59.95	47.95
Special Effects	39.95	33.95

## SENSIBLE

Super Disk Copy III	30.00	25.50
Multi-Disk Catalog	25.00	21.25
* Sensible Speller	125.00	93.75

## SIR-TECH

Wizardry	49.95	42.45
Knights of Diamonds	34.95	29.70
Star Maze	34.95	29.70

## SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

* PFS	128.00	93.75
* PFS: Report	95.00	80.75
* PFS: Graph	128.00	102.25

## STONEWARE

* DB MASTER	229.00	171.79
* DB Master Utility Pak #1	49.00	39.95
* DB Master Utility Pak #2	99.00	74.25
Graphics Processing System	59.95	50.95

## SYSTEMS PLUS

General Ledger	395.00	338.75
Accounts Payable	395.00	338.75
Accounts Receivable	395.00	338.75

## TG PRODUCTS

Game Paddles	39.95	33.95
* Joystick	99.95	86.95
Select-a-Port	59.95	50.95

## SIRIUS SOFTWARE

* Gargon	39.95	25.45
Snashers	29.95	25.45
Beer Run	29.95	25.45
The Joyport	49.95	42.45
Snake Byte	29.95	25.45
* Kabut Bpy	34.95	29.20
Minotaur	34.95	29.70
Bandia	34.95	29.70
Escape from Rungein	29.95	25.45
Cycloid	29.95	25.45
Fly Wires	29.95	25.45
Free Fall	29.95	25.45
* Way Out	29.95	25.45
Blade of Blackpool	39.95	33.95
Type Attack	39.95	33.95

## STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

Carters & Cuthberts	39.95	33.95
Computer Quarterback (2nd Ed.)	39.95	33.95
The Shattered Alliance	59.95	50.95
* Southern Command	59.95	44.95
Napoleon's Campaigns	89.95	80.95
Battle of Shiloh	39.95	33.95
Tigers in the Snow	39.95	33.95
Road to Gettysburg	59.95	50.95
Pursuit of the Gray Sues	59.95	50.95
* Quasidom Campaign	69.95	44.95
Cytron Masters	39.95	33.95
Gaetic Gladiator	39.95	33.95
SEUS	39.95	33.95
The Cosmic Balance	39.95	33.95

## VISICORP

* VisiCalc	280.00	193.75
VisiDraw/VisiPlot	300.00	268.00
VisiDex	250.00	212.50
VisiTerm	100.00	88.00
* VisiFile	280.00	193.75
VisiSchedule	300.00	268.00

We also carry complete lines from the following companies:

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL  
ARTSCI • ASHTON-TATE  
AUTOMATED • BEAGLE  
BUDGECO • CAL PACIFIC  
CAVALIER • GEBELLI  
HOWARD • INNOVATIVE  
KENNINGTON • MICROLAB  
MICROPRO • PHOENIX  
PICCADILLY • QUALITY  
SENTIENT • SORCIM  
SOUTHWESTERN • SUBLOGIC  
SYNERGISTIC • VIDEX

If you don't see it, Ask Us!

# CALSOFT

346 N. Kanan Rd. #103  
Agoura, CA 91301

Call Toll Free: (800) 423-5290 In California: (213) 991-9641

We accept Mastercard & Visa (include \* & Expiration Date), check, COD (\$1.50 extra), or Money Order. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include \$2.00 for shipping (UPS Blue Label \$3.00), Canada \$6.00, other foreign countries \$10.00).

\* Sale prices are through December only! Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I used many tricks to save memory, some of which I have rarely or never seen used before. For example, there are only two cases in which a semicolon is needed in a PRINT statement: at the end of a PRINT statement to suppress a line advance, and to indicate the separation of two variable names. Many people use unnecessary semicolons in PRINT statements.

Figure 1 gives examples of compact PRINT statements which are designed to print the current values of two variables named A and B. Notice in particular that the first example will not work as intended; it will print a single value which is the value of a variable named AB if such a variable is used in the hypothetical main program. If AB is not used elsewhere, Level II will set aside space for AB and set its value to zero. Also notice that putting a space between the A and the B will not affect that PRINT statement, because Level II Basic almost always ignores spaces in statements. The other examples will properly print two values.

#### About Sketch Print

Most of the etch-a-sketch programs which I have seen range in quality from mediocre to dreadful. I decided to

write a better program which would use a small graphics block instead of a large graphics character, which was compact and efficient, and which did not behave oddly when the edge of the screen was reached.

Sketch/Print can work in two different ways (modes): graphics mode and alphanumeric mode. When you run it, you will first see the instructions. Next you will see a small graphics block at the lower lefthand corner of the screen. When that block appears, you are in the graphics mode.

#### The Graphics Mode

In the graphics mode you can move the cursor using the keys 1-9 on the

numeric keypad (or the numeric keys on the main keyboard) in a pseudo-joystick fashion. The 8 key moves the cursor straight up, the 9 moves it diagonally upward to the right, the 6 moves it to the right, etc.

Using the 5 key, you can turn on a graphics block at the current cursor location. The other keys (1-3, 4, 6, 7-9) first move the cursor and then turn on a graphics block. The keys in the numeric keypad will repeat as long as you hold them down. If you find the rate of repetition too fast, increase the value assigned in line 380 to the variable named T and insert this at the beginning of line 350:

T=#:GOSUB410:  
(using a digit in place of #).

Figure 1. Examples of Compact PRINT Statements.

Compact Form	Functionally Equivalent Form	Separator of Variable Names
PRINTAB	PRINT A B	none
PRINTA;B	PRINT A ; B	;
PRINTA%B	PRINTA% B	%, type declaration character
PRINTA" AND "B	PRINT A " AND " B	literal character string
PRINTASIN(C)B	PRINT A SIN(C) B	function name
PRINTATAB(10)B	PRINT A TAB(10) B	Basic keyword

## USER-FRIENDLY BY BRAINWARE™

The most extensive selection of exciting educational software ever... now available!

Brainware's educational software has been called by *McWORLD* as "...the best on microcomputer software available..."

Brainware's programs are designed for maximum compatibility and are 100% tested.

Brainware's programs are tested programs set in University of Michigan, Stanford, Social Studies, Science, American History, and Grammar.

Each user-friendly program includes an interactive graphics that illustrate the text, teacher guide and student documentation accompany every program in the kit.

Two new sophisticated games in 48K: "MILLIONAIRE" and "DETECTION".

Buy BRAINWARE... by BrainBank.

Send \$1 (deducted from full price) for a 100 page, illustrated program catalog. Cassette and disk on Commodore/Apple, are an Apple-Demos diskette.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Organization \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

BrainBank, Inc. 220 Fifth Ave., Dept. C, N.Y. 10001, (212) 486-0565

**NEW!!** The Apple users group software library bonanza at truly affordable prices. For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity using specially packed disks with over 60 outstanding programs each. Not available from any other source!

- Applesoft
- 3.3 DOS

**PROGRAMS \$1-EACH**

**APPLEWARE INC.** offers an extensive variety of interesting, useful and entertaining programs indispensable to the serious computerist including:

- Business
- Educational
- Graphics
- Games
- Music
- Science
- Utilities
- Data Base
- Finance...

Library disks 1, 2 & 3 are mixed categories and new disks 4 (Games), 5 (Utilities), 6 (Graphics) & 7 (Integer) at \$59.95 each. Why pay more?

Order direct from this ad and Save up to \$136. Buy disk library package 1, 2 & 3 and get a special bonus disk FREE — over 260 programs for \$179.95 + shipping. For best value, get all 8 disks for \$349, postage prepaid, for over 530 of our best programs at 65¢ each!

Call now toll free: 1-800-327-8664  
 Florida: 1-305-987-8665  
 6400 Hayes St.  
 Hollywood, FL 33024

# HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

## Softlights

By Fred Huntington

Did you know we send out twenty thousand or more sales bulletins every two months?

Did you know that our sales are probably the best sales you've ever seen? Last month we sold the Elephants at an introductory price, the people who got the sales bulletins were able to buy them a month before the rest of the country.

One of the items in the current sale is ribbon cartridges (not just refills) for the MX-80 at \$4.99 each, MX-100 \$14.99.

How do you get on the mailing list? There's only one way. That is to place an order. Re-requesting a catalog won't do it. But, once you buy from us, you're stuck on our mailing list. Future sale flyers will contain fabulous bargains, both old and new items.

So, to entice you to want to get on the mailing list, there are some super specials listed elsewhere in this page.

### SUPER-DUPER JOYSTICKS

Last month Barb ordered me a Wico joystick for evaluation without telling me first. When it came in I couldn't believe it. It's the most substantial joystick for the Atari I've ever seen. It's made by the same people who make the ones for the commercial arcade games. Made for the Atari, they will work with the Apple with an adaptor or the Joypot. There's also a fancier model with a chrome shaft and red ball on top. They also make a trackball controller that will blow your mind.

- # 160 Command Controller (\$29.95) now **\$24.44**
  - # 161 Red Ball (\$34.95) **\$29.44**
  - # 162 Trackball (\$69.95) now **\$54.44**
- These prices are good through Jan. 30, 1983.

### VERBATIM CLEANING KIT - \$5.00

Here's a loss-leader that we hope will entice you to buy from us. When you make any purchase, you can buy a \$12.95 Verbatim cleaning kit for only \$5.00. One to a customer or family, only while supply lasts. When this ad was written, there were 400 on the way to us. So, when these are gone, that's it. Order stock #4012.

### GENERIC COMPUTER GAMES

We're revolting! Whoops, I mean we're revolting against high prices in computer games. As part of our effort, we are publishing the only Generic Computer Games in the world. Originally costing \$14.95 each, I've taken Skunk Shoot, Trap Shoot (both HRES) and put them on one disk along with a picture of Great Grandma Huntington.

They are two of the first games ever produced by a very famous software company. I bought the rights for them for \$200 and decided to have some fun with them.

Made for the Apple, they come complete with a yellow documentation page, reminiscent of what you would find in your local supermarket. (After all, our shipping warehouse was at one time a supermarket.) Order #9008 for only **\$9.99**.

### WURST OF HUNTINGTON

We're still getting rave notices about the Wurst of Huntington. People are amazed at how we cut the price of Wurst from \$19.99 to **\$9.99**. Once they see the program, however, they understand.

One customer wrote us saying that the Wurst was a tribute to beginning programmers all over the world who would like to sell their programs. Another praised us saying Wurst was everything we promised.

So, if you want the worst eight programs ever assembled on one disk (and have a little fun, too), order #9010 for **\$9.99**.

### COMPUTER ALMANAC

We think that Computer Almanac, written by Dave Carman is a good buy. It's a weather predictor, a loan amortization program, and a wealth of general knowledge. Order #9014 for **\$24.99**.

### UNDERSTAND YOURSELF

Written by Mike Taylor, Understand Yourself is a series of tests to help you get a better psychological insight of yourself. Not meant to be a clinical substitute. Understand Yourself is fascinating and will keep you and your mate intrigued for hours. Order #9012 for **\$24.99**.

Here's something new for all you Epson MX-80 and MX-100 lovers — the MXPLUS. This amazing gadget allows you to use your printer buttons to instantly select the print mode you want.

For instance, press the on line button three times and you have instant double size print. Press twice and you have condensed print. No soldering, cutting or drilling. Easy to install. Does not interfere with normal operation.

tion of printer or software. Our price **\$44.99**.

### INTEGER FIX, ETC.

Here's an easy-to-use program that will convert your Integer programs to Applesoft in nothing flat. #9543 **\$19.99**.

We also carry the complete line of Market Software including Tennis Draw, League Schedule, Long Term Reservations, Swim Meet, League Standings and more. Call for prices.

We also have Masterworks, Nutrical, Excucure, PCP. Thesis, and much, much more.

Here's a special to catch before the price increase. We're selling Advance Access disk boxes (\$24.95 list before price increase) for **\$21.99**. Buy two or more and you can have them for **\$19.99** each. These are super storage boxes and will hold up to 90 disks each. I have five of them all home.

We've got Pac-Man Ghost pins for \$2.50, Super-Fan II for \$59.00, Master Diagnostics Plus for \$55.00. Mail Order program \$5.00, and Verbatim disks \$0.52/\$9.99 with a plastic carrying case.

### STREET LIFE

We now carry Street Life, as featured in Play Boy. We don't recommend this for everyone and will not sell it to you if we even suspect you are under the age of twenty-one. Warning, some people may find the theme and language offensive. Our price, **\$26.99**.

### ATARI ATARI ATARI ATARI ATARI ATARI

Our collection of Atari games continues to grow. My personal favorite now is Frogger. Until Jan. 30 you can have this \$34.95 game for only **\$19.99** when you purchase any other item. Please specify cassette or disk. The graphics and sound on this program are superb.

Airstrike by English Software is a new game that has been very popular overseas. It only takes 16K and comes in cassette and disk versions. If you're bored by ordinary arcade-type games, Airstrike will present an enormous challenge to you. List price is \$39.95. Until Jan. 30 you can have it for **\$29.94**.

### THANK YOU

Thank you to the many well-wishers on the birth of our son, Dale. He is very healthy and doing well. He's learning the computer business from the ground up. He's by Barb's desk every day. I'm sure many of you have heard him in the background when you call. You should see Barb trying to take an order over the telephone, punch numbers into the computer and nurse Dale, all at the same time.

One last item, we have a spiffy new lower case chip that's made for us locally. For a short time we are selling it for only **\$18.00**. I wanted to call it the Buffalo Chip but I got out-voted. So, for \$15.00 be sure to order the GGH lower case chip. (Can you guess what GGH stands for?)



Great Grandma Huntington Cared

### HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

Post Office Box 1297  
Corcoran, California 93212

Foreign Orders 209-992-4481  
In California 800-692-4116

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Pac-Man is a registered trademark of Commodore.  
THIS 80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.  
Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.  
Outside Calif. 800-344-5106

We take MasterCard, American Express or VISA (include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Foreign and Hardware extra. Foreign (including Canada) remit U.S. currency, checks on U.S. banks, use issued charge cards, or make direct wire transfers through Security Pacific Bank. Corcoran, for a \$6.00 charge. All overseas orders shipped by air. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change without notice.

# VALLEY SOF'TOUCH



## SPECIALS!

(with Coupon)  
**APPLE**  
 Wizardy  
 Knight of Diamonds #2

\$25.95

Screenwriter II

\$89.95

**VIC-20**

Master Maze

\$27.95

(Cass. Only)

King Arthur's Hair

\$21.95

(Cass. Only)

**ATARI**

Alien Garden

\$27.95

(Cart)

**IBM-PC**

Jobber Talky

\$21.95

**TRS-80**

Crank, Crumble, Champ

\$21.95

(Cass. Only)

MAIL COUPON FOR  
 FREE BROCHURE

BOOKS

MAIL COUPON TO:  
**VALLEY SOF'TOUCH**  
 4874 N. FRESNO, SUITE 132  
 FRESNO, CA 93726

Call Along Bottom Line

SOFTWARE

HARDWARE

SEND ME FREE BROCHURE  
 I AM INTERESTED IN HARDWARE  
 I WANT TO PLACE AN ORDER NOW!

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item \_\_\_\_\_

ADD \$5.00 Shipping - Calif. Res. Add 6% Tax  
 Check  Visa-Mastercard  
 (Int'l)

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPUTER TYPE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_

ST. \_\_\_\_\_  
 ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Painless Graphics, continued...

### Listing 1. Characters Allowed in Alphanumeric Mode of SKETCH/PRINT.

```
10 CLS: PRINT "CHARACTERS WHICH CAN BE PRINTED IN THE ALPHANUMERIC MODE OF: PI
PRINT "SKETCH/PRINT
20 DATA 32, 64, "BLANK SPACE, NUMERALS, AND SOME COMMON NONALPHABETIC SYMBOLS"
30 DATA 65, 90, UPPER CASE ALPHABET
40 DATA 91, 91, UPWARD ARROW
50 DATA 97, 122, LOWER CASE ALPHABET (CONVERTED TO UPPER CASE)
60 CLEAR50: DEFINA-V: DEFSTRZ
70 FOR I=1 TO 4: READ B, C, Z: PRINT: PRINTZ
80   FOR J=B TO C: PRINT CHR$(J)*" ": NEXT
90 NEXT
99 GOTO 99
```

### Listing 2. Example of Setting a Point in a Location Occupied by an Alphanumeric Character.

```
10 CLEAR 50: CLS: DEFINA X: DEFSTR A-B: A="THIS IS A TEST"
20 PRINT A: PRINT@ 960, "PRESS ANY KEY EXCEPT 'BREAK' TO CONTINUE.:"
30 B=INKEY:IFB="" THEN50
40 FOR X=0 TO 15: SET(X,5): NEXT
45 PRINT@ 960, CHR$(31): REM THIS STATEMENT ERASES THE SCREEN FROM POSITION @
960 TO 1025 (THAT IS, IT ERASES THE LAST LINE).
50 PRINT@ 976, "NOTICE THAT PART OF THE SECOND LINE WAS ERASED WHEN IT WAS
UNDERLINED."
60 GOTO 60
```

### Sample RUN of SKETCH/PRINT.

SKETCH/PRINT BY JOHN CREW 12/24/81  
 GRAPHICS MODE

USE NUMERIC KEYPAD TO MOVE CURSOR AS SHOWN IN DIAGRAM.  
 USE THOSE KEYS WITH THE SHIFT KEY TO ERASE.  
 PRESS '.' TO SWITCH TO NONDESTRUCTIVE FLASHING CURSOR.  
 PRESS 'SHIFT + ' TO RETURN TO NORMAL CURSOR.  
 PRESS 'SHIFT 4' TO SWITCH TO ALPHANUMERIC MODE.  
 PRESS 'S' TO STORE CURSOR LOCATION.  
 PRESS 'D' TO AUTOMATICALLY DRAW A LINE FROM THE STORED LOCATION TO THE PRESENT LOCATION.  
 PRESS 'E' TO DO SAME AS 'D' BUT ERASE.



PRESS ANY KEY BUT 'BREAK' TO CONTINUE

### ALPHANUMERIC MODE

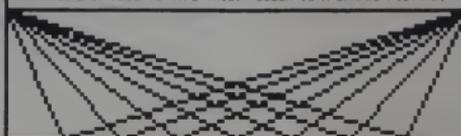
ALL PRINTABLE KEYBOARD CHARACTERS BUT LOWER CASE MAY BE USED.  
 PRESS '<' TO BACKSPACE AND ERASE LAST CHARACTER.  
 PRESS 'SHIFT + ' TO RETURN TO GRAPHICS MODE.

### BOTH MODES

PRESS 'SHIFT CLEAR' TO ERASE THE SCREEN.  
 PRESS 'ENTER' TO GO TO GRAPHICS MANAGER (IF IT HAS BEEN ADDED).

PRESS ANY KEY BUT 'BREAK' TO CONTINUE

AFTER THOSE TWO SCREENS OF INSTRUCTIONS, THE GRAPHICS MODE WAS ENTERED. I THEN DREW A BORDER. NEXT I SWITCHED TO THE ALPHANUMERIC MODE TO TYPE THIS. BELOW IS A SAMPLE PICTURE.



# WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

## SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$238.00
Mainframe	\$ 89.00
Customization Notes	\$359.00
Spellstar	\$236.00
Datatar	\$199.00
Calstar	\$199.00
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	\$349.00
Basic Compiler	\$389.00
Fortran 80	\$499.00
Colol 80	\$695.00
DATA BASE	
iBase I	\$599.00

## IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	\$289.00
Easy Speller	\$149.00
Easy Filer	\$319.00
VBSCRIP	
ViaCalc 256K	\$199.00
ViaDex	\$209.00
ViaFile	\$219.00
ViaTrend/ViaPlot	\$259.00
ViaTerm	\$99.00
MICROPRO	
Mainframe	\$119.00
Wordstar	\$236.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Supercalc by Sorcim	\$229.00
Superwriter by Sorcim	\$289.00
Home Accountant Plus	\$139.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Deadline	\$38.00
Temple of Apathal	\$29.00
Curse of Ra	\$15.99
Call For More IBM Software And Accessories	

## DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1	
5 1/4" 40 track	\$299.00
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-80	
5 1/4" 40 track	\$379.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror	\$309.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror	\$449.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror	\$539.00
CORVUS Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II	CALL
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite One 40 Track	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite Three 80 Track double-sided	CALL
DISKETTES	
Maxell 5 1/4 single side	\$39.00
Maxell 8 single side	\$49.00
Maxell 5 1/4 double side	\$45.00
Maxell 8 double side	\$55.00
BASF 5	\$26.95
BASF 8	\$36.00
Verbatim 5 1/4	\$26.95
Verbatim 8	\$36.00
Wabash 5 1/4	\$26.95

## IBM PC ACCESSORIES

64K Card by Microsoft	\$435.00
Joystick by T & G	\$49.00
128K Card	\$579.00
192K Card	\$629.00
256K Card	\$699.00
Combo Card by Apparat	\$249.00
Call for more IBM PC add-ons	

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

## APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$199.00
Mainframe	\$99.00
Spellstar	\$149.00
DataStar	\$199.00
CalcStar	\$189.00
VBSCRIP	
ViaCalc	\$199.00
ViaTerm	\$79.00
ViaDex	\$199.00
ViaPlot	\$169.00
ViaFile	\$199.00
ViaSchedule	\$259.00
ViaTrend/Plot	\$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro Courier	\$219.00
Screen Director	\$129.00
Executive Briefing System	\$169.00
Supercalc	\$199.00
Personal Filing System	\$199.00
PFS Report Writer	\$75.00
Word Handler	\$169.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Beer Run	\$28.00
Zork I, II	\$26.95
Deadline	\$39.00
Cheep Letter	\$24.95
Cannonball Blitz	\$29.95
Knights of Diamonds	\$29.95
Midnight Magic	\$32.00
Wizardry	\$45.00
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	\$24.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	\$24.95
Delastones of Ryn	\$15.99
Morloc's Tower	\$15.99
Snack Attack	\$23.95
Star Blazer	\$24.95

## APPLE ACCESSORIES

ADVANCED LOGIC	
Add-Ram 16K Card	\$99.00
Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II	\$225.00
Smartest 80 Column Board w/Softswitch	\$249.00
Z-80 Card by Microsoft	\$319.00
16K Card by Microsoft	\$159.00
32K Card by Sateum	\$199.00
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	\$259.00
Videoterm by Videx	\$259.00
Game Paddles by TG	\$49.00
Joystick by TG	\$49.00
Numeric Keypad by Keyboard Co.	\$139.00
ALF 9 Voice Board	\$159.00
ALF 3 Voice Board	\$229.00
System Saver by Kanaington	\$75.00
Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics	\$259.00
Microbuffer II 32K w/graphics	\$299.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Serial Asynch. #7710	\$139.00
Centronics #7720	\$149.00
Call for other CCS cards	

## RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II, TRS80	
200 nano seconds, 4118 chips	\$17.90

DEALER INQUIRIES  
PLEASE CALL  
1-800-343-7036

## COMPUTERS

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM	
Mainframe 2200a	\$485.00
Z-80 CPU 2810a	\$265.00
54K RAM 2055	\$550.00
Floppy Controller 2422a	\$359.00
ZENITH	
Z-80 486P	CALL
Z-80 64K	CALL
Z-100	CALL
Call For Prices On The Complete Zenith Line	
CASIO FX702P Pocket Computer	\$179.00
Sanyo MBC 1000 64K	CALL
Call For Prices On Complete Sanyo Computer Line	

## PRINTERS

NEC 3550 for the IBM PC	\$2195.00
NEC 7710 Serial	\$2395.00
NEC 7720 KSR	\$2749.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	\$2395.00
NEC 3510 Serial	\$1850.00
NEC 3520	\$2099.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	\$1850.00
Artes "Garncnc Model of the Prowriter"	\$479.00
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS Micro Prism	CALL
IDS Prism 80	CALL
IDS Prism 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 80A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL
Datacube 180 cps	CALL

## MONITORS

SMD 13" Color	\$329.00
Sanyo 9" B & W	\$135.00
Sanyo 9" Green	\$140.00
Sanyo 12" B & W	\$179.00
Sanyo 12" Color	\$189.00
Sanyo 13" Color	\$359.00
Zenith 12" Green	\$95.00
Zenith 13" Color	\$339.00
Electrohome 13" Hi-RES Color Monitor	\$629.00
Electrohome 13" Color	\$349.00
Electrohome 12" B&W	\$179.00
Electrohome 12" Green	\$189.00
Electrohome 9" B&W	\$149.00
Electrohome 9" Green	\$159.00

## SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

SMD 13" COLOR MONITOR  
\$329.00

## TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	\$495.00
Zenith Z-19	\$679.00
Teledex 910	\$595.00
Teledex 925	\$779.00
Teledex 950	\$999.00
Zenith Z-100	\$995.00

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation Gel Modem	\$139.00
Novation D-CAT	\$149.00
Novation AUTO-CAT	\$199.00
Novation APPLE CAT	\$299.00
Hayes Smart Modem	\$249.00
Smart Modem 1200	CALL
Hayes Micro-Modem	\$295.00
Hayes Chronograph	\$225.00
Signalman Mark I	\$65.00

# The CPU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. CR13, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

VISA

Hours 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

Technical Information call 617/242-3361

Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## EPSON

MX 80 F/T III  
 MX 100 III  100 CPS  
 BOTH WITH GRAFTRAX  
 HX-20 COMPUTER

Cards and cables for all computers  
 Please Call For Best Prices

## OKIDATA

82 A \$399<sup>00</sup>  
 83 A \$649<sup>00</sup>



### BASIS 108

APPLE COMPATIBLE  
 COMPUTER  
 CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

## 16K RAM CARD

For Apple® II/II+  
 Compatible with:  
 Dos 3.3® CP/M®  
 Visicalc®, Pascal®.

2 Year  
 Warranty  
 Fully tested  
 and assembled

# \$59<sup>00</sup>

## SOFTWARE

WE HAVE IT ALL!  
 OVER 500 TITLES

- APPLE • CP/M
- IBM • ATARI

### PARTIAL LISTING

Applewriter II	199 <sup>00</sup>
Arcade Machine	35 <sup>00</sup>
BPI GL	\$CALL
299 <sup>00</sup>	
Chopfliter	27 <sup>00</sup>
Data Factory	249 <sup>00</sup>
dBase II	489 <sup>00</sup>
DB Master	169 <sup>00</sup>
Executive Secretary	\$CALL
Frogger	27 <sup>00</sup>
Home Accountant	59 <sup>00</sup>
Peachtree	\$CALL
PFS	89 <sup>00</sup>
S.A.M	\$CALL
Screenwriter II	89 <sup>00</sup>
Supercalc	199 <sup>00</sup>
Versalform	285 <sup>00</sup>
Visicalc	179 <sup>00</sup>
Visifile	179 <sup>00</sup>
Wizardry	39 <sup>00</sup>
Word Handler	159 <sup>00</sup>
Wordstar	\$CALL

## SMITH-CORONA

LETTER QUALITY  
 DAISY  
 WHEEL  
 PRINTER



# \$575

## ATARI®

Atari 800 (48K) \$CALL  
 Atari 400 (16K) 299<sup>00</sup>  
 Visicalc 179<sup>00</sup>  
 LJK Letter Perfect 119<sup>00</sup>  
 32K memory 79<sup>00</sup>  
 Software & acces. \$CALL

## HARDWARE

Disk Library Case	\$2.50
Heyes Modems	\$CALL
Lobo Drives	\$CALL
Microsoft Softcard	259 <sup>00</sup>
Novatron Modems	\$CALL
Paymer Lower Case	23 <sup>00</sup>
Vista Products	\$CALL
Wizard BPO	159 <sup>00</sup>
16K Ram 4116(B)	11 <sup>00</sup>
64K Ram 4164(B)	88 <sup>00</sup>
3-Ring Disk Sheets (10)	5 <sup>00</sup>

### Mountain Computer

CPS Card	\$149 <sup>00</sup>
CPS Cable	\$CALL
Ramplus+ 32K	139 <sup>00</sup>
Rom Writer	139 <sup>00</sup>
Clock	195 <sup>00</sup>
Music System	299 <sup>00</sup>
Super Talker	149 <sup>00</sup>
Expansion Chassis	559 <sup>00</sup>
Card Reader	\$CALL
A/D-D/A	269 <sup>00</sup>
V-C Expand	\$CALL

## Videx

80 Column	\$239 <sup>00</sup>
Enhancer II	119 <sup>00</sup>
Softswitch	25 <sup>00</sup>
Function Strip	58 <sup>00</sup>
Inverse Video	19 <sup>00</sup>

## SATURN SYSTEMS

64K	\$319 <sup>00</sup>
128K	459 <sup>00</sup>
V-C Expand 80	75 <sup>00</sup>

## Verbatim

5 1/4" (100)	\$239 <sup>00</sup>
5 1/4" (10)	25 <sup>00</sup>
8" (10)	39 <sup>00</sup>
Head Cleaning kit	7 <sup>00</sup>

## μ-SCI

### APPLE II

A2 DISK II Replacement	\$299 <sup>00</sup>
A40 40 TRACK	359 <sup>00</sup>
A70 70 TRACK	479 <sup>00</sup>

### APPLE III

A3 DISK III Replacement	\$339 <sup>00</sup>
A73 70 TRACK	529 <sup>00</sup>
A143 140 TRACK	669 <sup>00</sup>

## KENSINGTON MICROWARE



### SYSTEM SAVER

- UL Listed
- Surge
- Suppression
- Dust outlet

# \$65

## TG Products

Paddles	\$29 <sup>00</sup>
Joystick II	40 <sup>00</sup>
Select-A-Port	47 <sup>00</sup>
All of Above	109 <sup>00</sup>
Joystick III	\$CALL
Joystick IBM	45 <sup>00</sup>

## BMC

12" Green AU	\$88 <sup>00</sup>
12" Green EU	129 <sup>00</sup>
Amber	\$CALL
RGB (IBM)	\$CALL
13" Color Composite	\$269

# EPSON RIBBONS

MX 80	\$10 <sup>00</sup> ea.	or 3 for 25 <sup>00</sup>
MX 100	15 <sup>00</sup> ea.	or 3 for 39 <sup>00</sup>

DEALER  
 INQUIRIES  
 INVITED



COMPUTER  
 DISCOUNT  
 PRODUCTS  
 (408) 985-0400

### MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE

860 S. Winchester Blvd.  
 San Jose, CA 95128  
 MON-FRI 9-5 SAT 10-4

Mail and phone orders welcome. CA residents add 6% TAX. Prices subject to change. All prices FOB San Jose, CA. AMEX, MC, VISA, DISCOVER, CHECK, C.O.D. OK. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Schools PO's accepted.

CHRISTMAS HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM - 7PM - SAT & SUN 10AM - 4PM

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Painless Graphics, continued...

Each time you press a key which moves the cursor, the direction is checked to be sure that it will not move the cursor off the edge of the screen. If the direction is illegal, then the cursor movement command is ignored.

Holding the SHIFT key down while a numeric key is depressed will erase instead of turn on a block.

To move the cursor to a different position without erasing or drawing over existing graphics, press the decimal point key. This will switch to a flashing cursor which will not disturb your graphics characters, but you will have to be careful not to move through or under an alphanumeric character (which will be mentioned later in detail). To return to the normal cursor for the graphics mode, press the decimal point and the SHIFT key simultaneously.

You can also draw and erase lines automatically while in graphics mode. Press the S key to store the current cursor location for later reference when automatically drawing lines. To draw a line from the last stored location to the present location, press the D key.

To erase a line from the last stored location to the present cursor location, press the E key. The stored location is initially set to the coordinates of the lower lefthand corner of the screen.

### Switching Modes

To switch to the alphanumeric mode, press the SHIFT key and the ← key.

To return to graphics mode, press the SHIFT key and the →.

### The Alphanumeric Mode

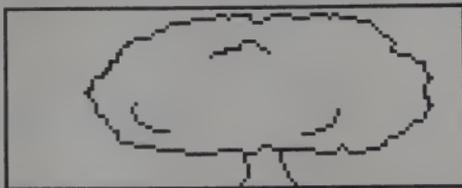
In the alphanumeric mode you may type on the screen any displayable character which is accessible from the keyboard except the lower case letters. Listing 1 displays the characters which may be used. Any lower case letter which you use will be converted to upper case. The left arrow key may be used to backspace and erase the last character. You cannot go beyond the top or bottom of the screen.

### Restrictions

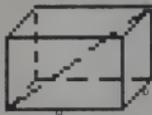
There are two restrictions imposed on the program by the design of the Model I.

The first restriction is that, as noted above, lower case letters can't be used in the alphanumeric mode. This is because the unmodified Model I has only seven instead of eight bits for each location in the video memory (bit 6 is not stored). You will see a character with an ASCII number 64 less than the one you POKEd if you POKe a character with an ASCII code of 96-127 or 192-255. If you POKe an ASCII value

## Two Sample Pictures Made with SKETCH/PRINT.



THIS SAMPLE WAS CREATED WITH SKETCH/PRINT.



LENGTH OF DIAGONAL =  $\sqrt{L^2 + B^2 + H^2}$   
VOLUME =  $L \cdot B \cdot H$   
SURFACE AREA =  $2(LB + LH + BH)$

less than 32, you will see a character with an ASCII number 64 greater than the POKEd code.

Line 192 contains the POKe statement which puts an alphanumeric character into video memory and also converts lower case letters to upper case. If you have a working lower case modification, you may want to modify this program to allow lower case letters. I believe that the only change needed is to use the EDIT mode of Level II to delete +32\*(N>95) from the second POKe statement in line 192.

The second restriction is that you can't move through or immediately under an alphanumeric character while you are in the graphics mode of Sketch/Print. This is because the Model I has character graphics instead of a separate display mode for graphics such as the Color Computer has.

On the Color Computer you could write a program to draw alphanumeric characters while in one of the high resolution graphics modes, so you could freely draw over the alphanumeric characters. But, alas, on the Model I you are restricted to the characters listed in the C appendix of the Level II reference manual.

The only way to make two characters on the screen appear to overlap is to flash them alternately at high speed, a trick which this program cannot accomplish.

There are 1024 character positions on the Model I screen. Each position can hold either an alphanumeric character or a graphics character. Alphanumeric characters have a blank space below them while graphics characters may fill a character position. The blank space under an alphanumeric character is part of that character.

If you try to SET a point in a position which is occupied by an alphanumeric character, that alphanumeric character will be replaced by a graphics character. Because each alphanumeric character has a blank space below it which is associated with that character, you can't set a point in the blank space below the alphanumeric character.

### Program Notes

I wanted the keys which move the cursor in the graphics mode to repeat. This can be accomplished in two ways: by writing a keyboard scan subroutine either in Basic using PEEK statements or in machine language, or by erasing the keyboard buffer used by Level II and using the INKEY\$ function to scan the keyboard. I used the second method.

Level II maintains a buffer which contains a record of the last keys pressed. It occupies positions 16438-16444 in memory. This buffer is referred to after the keyboard has been scanned so the computer can determine which new key has been pressed. This provides key-

# GREAT THINGS TO MAKE YOUR APPLE™ GROW



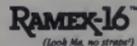
Our new 4.1 version is by far the most reliable nibble-copy program for the Apple™. There simply *is* no competition. Allows you to backup just about *any* diskette. Includes read/write Nibble Editor, Quicksan Analysis, Media Surface Check, Degauss and Erase, Inspector Interface and Disk-drive Speed Calibration utilities. All for just \$99.95 at your local dealer or direct.



Puts all your disk and memory utilities together where they belong — *inside* your Apple. Eprom or disk version is always at your fingertips. Search memory and disks forward and backwards, read nibbles map disk space, locate strings, the uses are endless. At your local dealer or direct — THE INSPECTOR, \$59.95.



Includes such goodies as scrolling screen dump, disassembler that shows ASCII, file follower of file, track/sector list-finder by name, disk-sector lockout, disk comparer, much more. At your local dealer or direct — WATSON, \$49.95. Requires The Inspector.



The one 16K memory expansion card for your Apple (Look Ma, no straps!) that *requires no unnecessary surgery*. This board just plugs in with no strap or additional connections. In spite of its quality, the RameX-16™ costs just \$139.95, complete with a *one year* limited warranty.

## night falls™

is an exciting arcade style game that tests your ability to survive the invasion. Fight off the aliens each night and rebuild your city during the day. See how many nights you can survive. \$29.95

**RAMEX-128™** Adds 128k of additional RAM to your Apple. Used with VisiCalc™ and Super Expander™ to increase work space to 136k. Imagine LOADING a full 136k VisiCalc file into memory in 20 seconds, SAVEing it back in 20 seconds and spending your time working on the template instead of waiting 15-20 minutes as required with other large memory cards. Also included is disk emulation software that adds 8 new commands to DOS as well as super fast LOAD and SAVE of an entire disk. Memory management is also provided to relocate DOS to the card as well as relocating the alternate BASIC. Requires no strapping to the mother board! Works with 16k card as well as alone. And the best part is the low \$499.00 price!

## SUPER EXPANDER™

is a VisiCalc™ preboot utility that allows up to 136k files using the RAMEX 128. Adds new commands to VisiCalc for super fast (20 second) LOAD and SAVE of files. Just \$64.95 — requires RAMEX 128.



A complete turnkey system of memory management on a disk — using either one or two 16K cards. HIDOS™ loads

DOS onto one RAM card and with the second card loads an alternate language onto another. SOLIDOS™ turns a 16k card into a fast, 45-sector disk-drive emulator. At your local dealer or direct for just \$34.95.



If you use VisiCalc™ then you must have THE CONSOLIDATOR. It will save you hours of keyboard time, by allowing you to manipulate totals of separate files *without reentering them*. Easy to use, invaluable to own. Just \$49.95 at your dealer or direct.



OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™

222 So. Riverside Plaza  
Chicago, IL 60606  
312-648-4844

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

Charge your  
Visa or MasterCard  
Toll-free  
1-800-835-2246

Figure 2. Variables Used By Sketch/Print

Type	Name	Primary Use(s)
Integer	X	x-coordinate of cursor (0-127)
	Y	y-coordinate of cursor (0-47)
	QA	Alphanumeric mode flag
	F	Flashing cursor submode flag
	S	Shift key flag, temporary storage
	T	Temporary storage. Used as parameter to set length of time delay and to hold address of cursor in alphanumeric mode
	OE	Loop counter
	QF	Loop counter in delay subroutine
	N	VAL(QA\$). A number, 1-9, indicating the direction of movement.
		X1
	Y1	y-coordinate of stored location used as initial point in line-drawing submode.
	ID(0-8)	Illegal direction flags. Position 4 is always zero.
Single precision	A	Used in line-drawing calculations
	B	Used in line-drawing calculations
Character string	QA	Used for INKEYS loop. It holds the character obtained from the keyboard.

board rollover without elaborate hardware.

If zeroes are POKEd into the keyboard buffer, the computer does not know which keys were previously pressed and recognized. For a more complete description of how the keyboard is used by Level II see the book by William Barden which I mentioned earlier.

You may wonder why I used POKE instead of PRINT@ to put a character on the screen. I used POKE because even if you put a semicolon at the end of a PRINT@ statement the screen will scroll when you put a character at position 1023 (the lower righthand corner of the screen).

The multiple IF-THEN-ELSE statements in Sketch/Print are used to avoid using many GOTO statements to jump past the long list of tests. Using lines which have multiple IF-THEN-ELSE statements saves memory and makes the program run fast. Also, a program written that way will appeal more to programmers who like structured programs.

When you write multiple IF-THEN-ELSE statements on one program line, remember to put the highest priority IF-THEN tests first, and, if the logic is complex, make a flowchart.

One of the biggest problems I encountered in writing Sketch/Print was finding an efficient way of testing which directions of motion in the graphics mode were illegal. There are eight different illegal cases. Four of them occur when

the cursor is in a corner of the screen. The other four occur when the cursor is at one edge of the screen but not in a corner.

At first I thought eight IF-THEN statements would be needed, but later I thought of a clever method that required only three IF-THEN-ELSE statements. An array with nine elements named ID

is used to hold flags which indicate which directions are illegal. Each position in the ID array corresponds to a key in the numeric keypad. The fifth position in the array corresponds to the 5 key which does not move the cursor so it is never an illegal direction.

The IF-THEN-ELSE statement in line 210 checks to see if the cursor is at the left or right edge of the screen and if one of those situations exists, sets appropriate flags indicating which horizontal directions are illegal.

The IF-THEN-ELSE statement in line 220 checks to see if the cursor is at the top or bottom of the screen, and, if one of those situations exists, sets appropriate flags indicating illegal vertical directions.

In line 250, the direction of motion you request is compared with the list of illegal directions. If the direction is illegal, the computer goes back (to line 170) and awaits your next command. When the cursor is in a corner one illegal direction flag is set by both the test for illegal horizontal directions and the test for illegal vertical directions. That is a minor inefficiency.

If you plan to modify Sketch/Print or want to learn how it works, look at Figure 2 which lists the variables used in the program.

You might want to modify Sketch/Print so it would do one, several, or all of the following functions on command: reverse graphics; draw a border; scroll the screen left, right, up, or down; or automatically draw a triangle, rectangle, ellipse, circle, or other figure. □



# WICO COMMAND CONTROL™



***For The Games Computer People Play***

***The Only  
Arcade Controls  
For Home Computers.***

You bought your home computer for some very serious reasons. But we know that sooner or later you'll have more on your mind. Like space games... and chase games... and all the other games computer people play.

For the best play, get the best controls: WICO Command Control. Made by the world's largest manufacturer of controls for the commercial arcades, Command Control joysticks and trackballs give you arcade excitement, arcade precision, arcade durability. Command Control joysticks and trackballs work with 10 different home computers and video game systems. Get yours today.

WICO Consumer Division • Niles, IL 60648  
800-323-4014 • (Ill. residents call 312-647-7500)

Wico is a registered trademark of WICO Corporation. © 1982 Wico Corporation  
CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Colorful Circles

Alan Foxx

Circle Fill is a program designed to allow the Apple II to fill in circles. See Listing 1. The program first draws a circle, saving each point into two arrays. The x-coordinate of each point is saved in the array AX. The y-coordinate of each point is saved in the array AY.

For example, the x-coordinate of the first point is saved in AX(1). The y-coordinate of the first point is saved in AY(1). The x-coordinate of the second point is saved in AX(2). The y-coordinate of the second point is saved in AY(2) and so on.

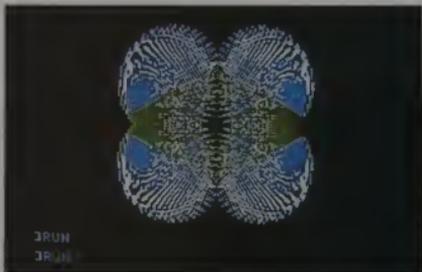
The outer perimeter of the circle is composed of 100 dots (see Figure 1), therefore AX(100) and AY(100) contain the value of the coordinates of the 100th and last dot.

After drawing the circle, the program fills the circle in. It accomplishes this by connecting each dot on the outer perimeter of the circle to all the others. Lines are drawn connecting the first dot to the second dot, the first dot to the third dot, the first dot to the fourth dot and so on. This routine occurs in lines 230 thru 260. To speed up this process you may change line 230 to read:

```
230 FOR J = 1 TO 100 STEP 10
```

Alan Foxx, 28090 Tavistock Trail, Southfield, MI 48034.

You may want to make some changes in the program. For example, to change the color of the circle, change line 120. To change the diameter of the circle change the value of



# California Accessory Warehouse

We will beat any advertised price!  
 • Free freight on all items listed • Most orders shipped same day • Open 7 days a week  
 • MasterCard, Visa, Personal Check, Money Order or C.O.D. • Call for programs not listed

## DISCOUNT COMPUTER ACCESSORIES



NAME	☆	PRICE
ACTION QUEST	DK	\$25
ALI BABAS & 40 THIEVES	DK	28
APPLE PANIC	DK	25
ASSEMBLER EDITOR	CT	50
CANYON CLIMBER	DK	25
CENTIPED BY ATARI	CT	38
CHOPFLIFER	DK	30
CLOWNS AND BALLOONS	CS	25
COMBAT	DK	21
CROSSFIRE	DK	25

NAME	☆	PRICE
ALIBABA & FORTY THIEVES	DK	\$28
ALPHA PLOT	DK	34
APPLE MECHANIC	DK	25
APPLE PANIC	DK	25
APPLEWRITER PRE-ROOT	DK	17
ARCADE MACHINE	DK	38
ATLANTIS	DK	34
RAG OF TRICKS	DK	34
BANDITS	DK	30
CANNONBALL BLITZ	DK	30
CANYON CLIMBER	DK	25
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	DK	25
CHOPFLIFER	DK	30
COMBAT	DK	21
CRANSTON MANOR	DK	30
CROSS FIRE	DK	25
CRUSH, CRUMBLE, CHOMP	DK	25
CYCLOD	DK	25
D.R. MASTER	DK	183
DATA CAPTURE 4.0	DK	55
DAVIDS MIDNIGHT MAGIC	DK	30
DR MASTER UTIL PAK 1	DK	84
DR MASTER UTIL PAK 2	DK	84
DEADLINE	DK	42
DEADLINE II	DK	42
DDS BOSS	DK	20
ELECTRIC DUET	DK	25
ENHANCER II	AC	127
EZ PORT	AC	21

NAME	☆	PRICE	NAME	☆	PRICE
INVIT. TO PROG. 2	CS	\$25	S A M	DK	\$50
INVIT. TO PROG. 3	CS	25	SHAMUS	DK	30
JAWBREAKER	CS	25	SLIME	CS	30
JOYSTICK BY ATARI	AC	18	SNARBUS	DK	26
JOYSTICK BY WICO	AC	25	SOFTPOON ADVENTURE	DK	25
K-RAZY ANTIKS	CT	42	SPACE EGGS	DK	25
K-RAZY SHOOTOUT	CT	42	TECH USER NOTES	BK	25
K-STAR PATROL	CT	42	TELECOM	DK	72
LETTER PERFECT	DK	34	THRESHOLD OF APSHAI	DK	34
MARCO ASSEM & TEXT	DK	76	THE WIZARD	CS	17
MASTER TYPE	DK	34	TEXT UP REACH APSHAI	CS	17
MICROSOFT BASIC	DK	76	THRESHOLD	DK	34
MOON BASE	DK	25	TRACK ATTACK	DK	25
NABULUS	DK	30	ULTIMA I	DK	34
NIGHTMARE	DK	25	ULTIMA II	DK	44
PAC MAN BY ATARI	CT	34	VISCALIC	DK	185
PACIFIC COAST HWY	DK	25	WAY OUT	DK	34
PEPPIE	CS	25	WIZARD AND PRINCESS	DK	26
PROTECTOR	CS	25	WIZARD OF WOR	DK	42
RASTER BLASTER	DK	25	ZORK 1	DK	32
REAR GUARD	DK	21	ZORK 2	DK	32



NAME	☆	PRICE	NAME	☆	PRICE
STAR BLAZER	DK	\$27	MICROWAVE	DK	\$30
SUPER CALC	DK	250	DUMPS DECATHLON	DK	25
SUPER TEXT 40/80	DK	128	PFS GRAPH	DK	106
SWASBUCKLER	DK	30	PFS: PER FILING SYS	DK	106
SYSTEM SAVER	AC	76	PFS: REPORT	DK	81
TARGET PLANNER CALC	DK	43	PIE WRITER STD	DK	127
TAX PREPARER '82	DK	127	PINGBALL	DK	25
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	DK	32	RAM CARD	AC	166
THRESHOLD	DK	25	RASTER BLASTER	DK	23
TWEEPS	DK	35	REAL ESTATE ANALYZER II	DK	165
ULTIMA	DK	32	RENOUVIOUS	DK	34
ULTIMA & GOLDEN FLE	DK	30	ROBOT WAR	DK	34
UTILITY CITY	DK	25	ROBOT WAR II	DK	110
VERSADROM	DK	330	SARGON II	DK	30
VIDEOSTAR	AC	253	SCREENWRITER 2	DK	110
VISCALIC PER-BOOT	DK	42	SENSIBLE SPELLER	DK	106
VISCALIC 3.3	DK	158	SERPENTINE	DK	30
VISCALIC 80 COL PRE	DK	42	SHACK ATTACK	DK	25
VISIFILE	DK	232	SNEAKERS	DK	26
VISITERM	DK	85	SOFT VIDEO SWITCH	AC	30
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	DK	255	SOFTCARD	AC	336
WAY OUT	DK	34	SPELLSTAR	DK	170
WIZARD AND PRINCESS	DK	26			
WIZARDRY	DK	42			
WORDSTAR	DK	268			
WORDSTAR II	DK	34			
ZORK	DK	34			
ZORK 1	DK	34			
ZORK 2	DK	32			

## Radio Shack TRS-80

NAME	☆	PRICE	NAME	☆	PRICE
ATTACK FORCE	DK	\$17	PENETRATOR	DK	\$21
B-1 WICKLER BOMBER	CS	14	ROBOT ATTACK	DK	17
COSMIC FIGHTER	DK	17	SARGON II	DK	30
CRUSH, CRUMBLE, CHOMP	DK	25	SCARFMAN	DK	17
CURSE OF RA	DK	17	STARFLEET DRAGON	DK	21
DEFENCE COMMAND	DK	17	STARFLEET STAR TREK	DK	17
ELIMINATOR	DK	21	STELLAR ATTACK	DK	17
EMPIRE OF OVERMIND	DK	30	STELLAR ESCORT	CS	14
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	CS	28			
GALAXY INVASION	DK	17			
LUNER LUNGER	DK	18			
METEOR MISSION II	CS	17			
MIDWAY CAMPAIGN	CS	14			
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	DK	25			

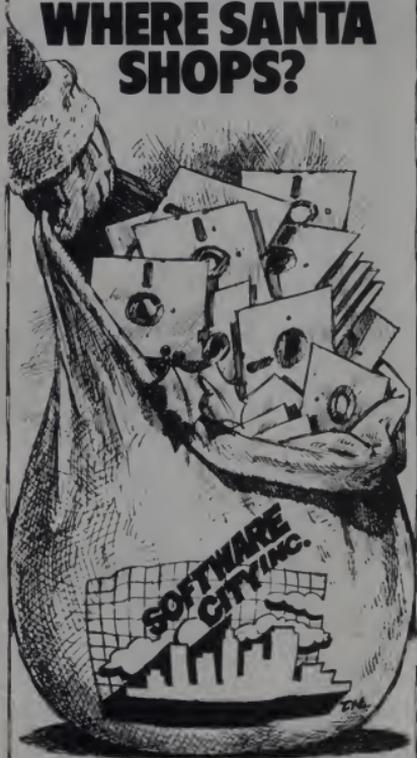
TYPE KEY:  
 AC ACCESSORY  
 BK BOOK  
 CS CASSETTE  
 CR CARTRIDGE  
 DK DISK

Order toll-free 1-800-241-2222  
 1-813-781-3828  
 Inside California and  
 Customer Service call  
 1-800-241-2222  
 No sales tax  
 and use your MasterCard or Visa. When ordering, state make and  
 model of machine and choice of software cartridge or floppy.  
 California  
 Accessories Warehouse  
 6126 Van Nuys Blvd., Van Nuys  
 CA 91405



CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# GUESS WHERE SANTA SHOPS?



**CALL US!  
1-800-845-5147**

**FREE CATALOG**

Software City Inc. • PO Box 12283 • Columbia, SC 29211

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Colorful Circles, continued...

DIAM in line 130. To move the circle to another position on the screen, change the variables XP and YP in line 130.

One word of caution: the entire circle must be on the screen. Therefore do not make the circle too big or you will get an illegal quantity error in line 200.

To make an ellipse change line 180 to read:

$$180 \text{ AX(C) = R * SIN (J) / 3 + XP}$$

or change line 190 to read:

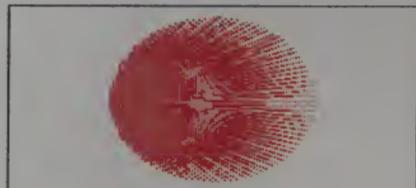
$$190 \text{ AY(C) = R * COS (J) / 3 + YP}$$

Figure 1. Circle before fill-in.



Figure 3.

Examples of what the Colorful Circle program can do.



### The Colorful Circle

The Colorful Circle program in Listing 2 produces some very interesting patterns using the circle formula, and the random number generator.

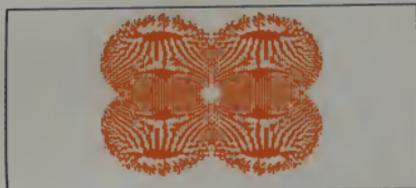
Like Circle Fill, this program draws a circle with 100 dots and saves each dot into two arrays. Then, changing colors each time, lines are drawn connecting each dot to every other dot to produce interesting patterns. Figure 3 shows some examples of what this program can do.

Figure 2. Circle after fill-in.



Figure 4.

Examples of what the Four Colorful Circles program can do.



# SCRG Presents FOR YOUR APPLE™ II OR II+

## —THE \$79.95 NUMERIC KEYPAD— THE KEYPAD

- Converts APPLE™ keyboard to one of eight 10-key or hexadecimal keypads
- Hardware conversion—compatible with ALL software • Decals provided
- Works with any revision APPLE™ II or II+
- Instantly switches between standard keyboard and keypad • Custom layouts available
- Installs easily, no soldering
- Lowest priced numeric keypad available—\$79.95

## THE MAGIC KEYBOARD Everything That THE KEYPAD Gives You, Plus . . .

- At the flip of a switch, select between standard "QWERTY" keyboard and your choice of DVORAK, A.S.K., MONTGOMERY, LEFT & RIGHT ONE-HANDED, and ALPHABETICAL ORDER
- Easy modification and optional PROM allows true upper/lower case entry
- \$89.95

## Paddle-Adapple I/O EXPANSION ADAPTOR



- Works with all Apple compatible joysticks and paddles
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- Select one of two devices or
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously
- GPI™ users can have GPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously
- Gives you four push-button inputs
- Supports shift key modification
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis
- Small and compact—adheres to computer with supplied foam tape
- All strobes, annunciators and power available on both connectors
- LOW PRICE—\$29.95

## 9 CARDS AND 8 SLOTS?

The EXTEND-A-SLOT brings a slot outside your APPLE™ allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The EXTEND-A-SIDE works well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, Music, etc. It is not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controller cards. **\$29.95**

All these fine products come with a 90 day warranty.  
Available at your local dealer or direct from:  
**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP**  
Post Office Box 2231-c  
Goleta, CA 93118  
(805) 685-1931

Add \$2.50 for shipping;  
CA and MA add tax

VISA, MASTERCARD accepted Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. and a trademark of BPS Group.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Colorful Circles, continued...

### Four Colorful Circles

The Four Colorful Circles program in Listing 3 is very similar to the Colorful Circle program. It incorporates the following changes: Instead of one circle there are now four on the screen, and the number of dots is decreased from 100 to 50. Another change was that the colors are only 1 and 2 (green and blue) instead of random.

The program uses a symmetry algorithm. In other words, when the computer plots a dot at (x,y) it will also plot three more dots at (279-x,y), (x,159-y), and (279-x,159-y). Figure 4 shows some examples of what the Four Colorful Circles program can do. □

#### Listing 1.

```

100 REM CIRCLE FILL
110 DIM AX(100),AY(100)
120 HGR : HCOLOR= 3:C = 0
130 DIAM = 140:XP = 70:YP = 80
140 PI = 3.14159:INC = PI / 100
150 FOR J = 0 TO PI STEP INC
160 C = C + 1
170 R = DIAM * SIN (J) + 0.5
180 AX(C) = R * SIN (J) + XP
190 AY(C) = R * COS (J) + YP
200 H PLOT AX(C),AY(C)
210 NEXT J
220 REM FILL IN CIRCLE
    
```

```

230 FOR J = 1 TO 100 STEP 3
240 FOR C = J TO 100
250 H PLOT AX(C),AY(C) TO AX(J),A
    Y(J)
260 NEXT : NEXT
    
```

#### Listing 2.

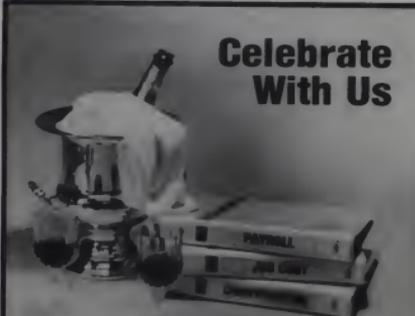
```

100 REM COLORFUL CIRCLE
110 DIM AX(100),AY(100)
120 HGR : HCOLOR= 3:C = 0
130 DIAM = 140:XP = 70:YP = 80
140 PI = 3.14159:INC = PI / 100
150 FOR J = 0 TO PI STEP INC
160 C = C + 1
170 R = DIAM * SIN (J) + 0.5
180 AX(C) = R * SIN (J) + XP
190 AY(C) = R * COS (J) + YP
200 H PLOT AX(C),AY(C)
210 NEXT J
220 REM FILL IN CIRCLE
230 FOR J = 1 TO 100
240 FOR C = 1 TO 100
250 H PLOT AX(C),AY(C) TO AX(J),A
    Y(J)
260 NEXT C
270 HCOLOR= INT ( RND (1) * 7) +
    1
280 NEXT J
    
```

#### Listing 3.

```

100 REM FOUR COLORFUL CIRCLES
110 DIM AX(51),AY(51)
120 HGR : HCOLOR= 3:C = 0
130 DIAM = 80:XP = 65:YP = 50
140 PI = 3.14159:INC = PI / 50
150 FOR J = 0 TO PI STEP INC
160 C = C + 1
170 R = DIAM * SIN (J) + 0.5
180 AX(C) = R * SIN (J) + XP
190 AY(C) = R * COS (J) + YP
200 H PLOT AX(C),AY(C)
210 NEXT J:W = 0
220 REM FILL IN CIRCLE
230 FOR J = 1 TO 50
240 FOR C = 1 TO 50
250 H PLOT AX(C),AY(C) TO AX(J),A
    Y(J)
260 H PLOT 279 - AX(C),AY(C) TO 2
    79 - AX(J),AY(J)
270 H PLOT 279 - AX(C),159 - AY(C)
    (J) TO 279 - AX(J),159 - AY(J)
280 H PLOT AX(C),159 - AY(C) TO A
    X(J),159 - AY(J)
290 NEXT C
300 W = W + 1: IF W > 2 THEN W =
    1
305 HCOLOR= W
310 NEXT J
    
```



**Celebrate  
With Us**

**Have a prosperous  
New Year with Software from CMA**

APPLE II - APPLE III - TRS-80 - IBM

**CMA**

Micro Computer Division  
55722 Santa Fe Trail  
Yucca Valley, CA 92284  
(619) 385-9718

# CHRISLIN YEARS AHEAD IN MEMORY DESIGN

**COMING SOON!  
1 MB DUAL BOARD MEMORY!**



## 512KB SINGLE BOARD IBM MEMORY W/RS232-C PORT

- Addressable as a contiguous block in 64KB increments thru 1 megabyte.
- On board parity with interrupt on parity error.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE: \$895.00**

**MEMDISK 1: \$10.00**

**MEMDISK 1** Allows memory to emulate disks. Increases system performance!!



## 64KB SINGLE BOARD EXORCISOR 1, 11, AND ROCKWELL SYSTEMS 65 MEMORY

- Parity checker on board.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K increments with respect to VXA or VUA.
- Pin to Pin compatibility.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE: \$390.00**



## 512KB SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS MEMORY

- Pin to Pin MULTIBUS compatibility for both 8 bit and 16 bit systems.
- On board parity with selectable interrupt on parity ERROR.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 16K word increments up to 16 megabytes.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE: \$1395.00**



## 64KB SINGLE BOARD S100 MEMORY

- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments.
- Battery back-up capability.
- Functions with on-board refresh.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE: \$390.00**



## 256KB SINGLE BOARD LSI 11 MEMORY

- On board parity generator checker.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments through 4 megabytes.
- Battery back-up mode.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 128K x 18 \$795.00  
32K x 18 \$390.00**

**DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.**



# Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254  
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN KWVG)

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp

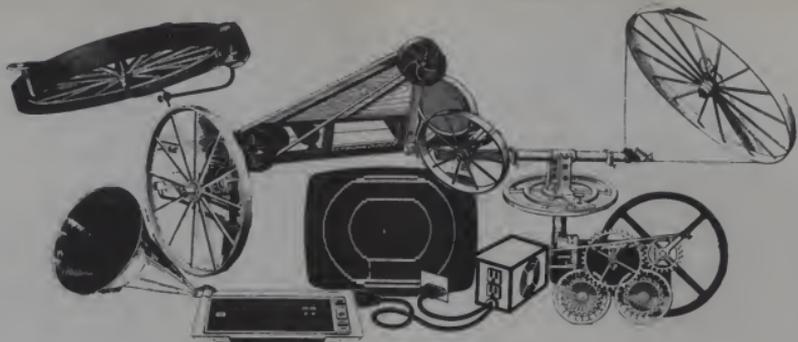
LSI II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

EXORCisor is a trademark of Motorola

**CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD**







## Programming Wheels

Robert D. Hastings

Anyone who writes computer programs will get the feeling sooner or later that he is reinventing the wheel when developing code to perform common functions.

The purpose of this article is to help you avoid the need to reinvent some common programming wheels. The wheels provided here are subroutines developed as part of an overall Medical Office system that I have written.

They include a method of printing standardized error messages, an input checking routine, a number checker, a date checker, and a way to manipulate time (now doesn't that sound intriguing).

The individual subroutines may be used singly or nested together in a program.

The system used to develop these routines is an IBM Personal Computer with 64K memory, one 5 1/4" floppy disk drive, a color graphics display board, a parallel printer interface with a C. Itoh Model 1540 printer, and an El Cheapo 13" black and white TV set. The system runs with IBM DOS and Advanced Disk BASIC. Wherever I have used an unusual IBM Basic statement, an explanation of its function is included.

### Error Messages

Let's start with the subroutine that is the most important part of any program that is operated by the uninitiated (that is anyone who doesn't eat, drink, and sleep with a computer as you and I do). This is the routine which prints a customized error message on the bottom of the display in response to incorrect operator

Robert D. Hastings, 1122 South Brook Street, Louisville, KY 40203.

input or a program failure condition. *Big deal*, you might say. So did I until I tried to create the routine and made 483 stupid mistakes. I did verify Programmer's Hypothesis #27 which states that programming errors increase exponentially with the lateness of the hour.

Listing 1 is the error printing subroutine. The information that must be prepared prior to calling the subroutine is the actual error message stored in ERR MSG\$ (clever variable name, huh?) and the position of the cursor prior to entering the subroutine stored in ROW and COL. In IBM Basic, this is acquired as follows:

```
100 ROW = CSRLIN : COL = POS(0)
```

The subroutine performs several functions. It sets an error flag to indicate that an error has been printed, beeps to wake you up, prints the error message in reverse video on the bottom of the screen, and, if called in response to an incorrect input by the operator, erases the incorrect input and returns the cursor to the original location.

IBM Basic has several interesting features which are used here. The normal video size is 24 x 40 or 24 x 80. This is software controlled by the WIDTH X command. The 25th line is normally used to display the mnemonics associated with the ten function keys located on the left side of the keyboard. However, the 25th line may be used by a program if the

mnemonics are turned off. Line 970 does this.

If this line were located at the beginning of the main program, it would not have to be repeated here. A unique feature of this magic 25th line is both a blessing and a curse. This is the fact that the 25th line does *not* scroll upward with the rest of the screen when information is displayed — what a perfect place to anchor an error message.

Now for the secret curse. Even though the 25th line does not scroll, if the contents to be printed on the line exceed the display width, the remainder of the line is printed on the 24th line and does scroll upward. Stay tuned for an explanation of how this was cleverly deduced. But first, back to the listing.

Line 990 is not a gag. The BEEP statement toggles an 800 MHz, tone through the PC speaker for a quarter of a second. PRINT CHR\$(7) serves the same function. The LOCATE command in line 1000 moves the cursor to row 25, column 1 and turns off the cursor. Line 1010 invokes reverse video (black on white) and line 1020 prints the error message.

Now back to the curse. The STRING\$(X,Y) function returns a string of length X whose characters all have ASCII code Y. POS(0) returns the present cursor column position which, in this application, would appear right at the end of the error message.

What I wanted to do was to print white blanks to the end of the line so that the entire line would be in reverse video, regardless of the length of the message. That's what I wanted to do. However,

on the 24th line which then merrily moves upward on the screen as you print other information.

If the previous dissertation made no sense at all, just remember to keep error messages shorter than the display width. To insure that this would not happen to me again, I defined the variable WIDE=40 in the main program to be the value of the display width.

Then I changed line 1020 to truncate the error message to the length set by WIDE. The LEFT\$(X\$,Y) function does this by creating a substring of X\$ that starts at the leftmost character and extends for a length of Y characters.

The next two lines, 1030 and 1040, return the video to normal and the cursor to the position it occupied prior to printing the error message. But before we leave this fancy routine, let's do one more thing.

Good programming practice demands that the program print a prompt prior to each operator input and then check the input for correctness. If an error is detected, the program should print an error message and prompt the operator for another input.

Since the Medical System would use an 80-character monitor, I thought I would save myself a few keystrokes later on by extending the STRING\$ function to the end of an 80-character line with STRING\$(80,32).

What I had missed was a piece of information on page 4-186 of the IBM Basic manual which states that "If the printed

but there are important programming principles at work here. All error messages should be easy to read, easy to understand, and should attract the operator's attention immediately. This routine accomplishes two of the three objectives. Clear and simple error message text will accomplish the third.

#### Checking Input

A second subroutine (Listing 2) developed in the total Medical Office system provides a method of checking an operator input to see if it is a number. The operator input is placed in the variable, CHECK\$. The subroutine first sets the error flag, MISTAKE, to zero and prints a line of blanks on the 25th line.

The variable BLANK\$ has been defined in the main program as a 40-character string of blanks. Remember that the 25th line is where error messages are printed by the error printing routine.

The number checking subroutine then looks at each character individually with the MID\$(X\$,Y,Z) function. X\$ is the string to be divided, Y is the starting position, and Z is the number of characters in the substring.

Line 880 checks to see if the ASCII value of the substring lies between 48 and 57—the digits 0 through 9. If the entire input is numeric, the subroutine returns to the main program. If a non-numeric character is found, line 890 checks to see if it is a decimal point. If it is not a decimal point, then ERRMSG\$ is loaded with the proper error message and the error print-

After initializing the INPT\$ variable, the routine turns on a medium sized cursor with the LOCATE,,1,6,7 command. The 1 means turn on, and the 6,7 specifies the cursor size and position.

Lines 100 and 110 wait for an operator keystroke. Each keystroke undergoes four tests. ASCII value 27 in line 120 is the value for the ESC key, which returns the subroutine to line number 1640 at the beginning of the main program. Most Basic languages do not include this feature. This line could be changed to set a flag which the main program could check. See Figure 1 for an example.

The second check is for ASCII value 13 which is the RETURN key, the normal exit from the subroutine. The IBM keyboard has two keys that can be used to erase characters from a line, the BACKSPACE key and the DEL key. ASCII value 8, the BACKSPACE key, is checked in line 140. The DEL key returns a two-character string when pressed. The ASCII value of the second character is 83. Line 150 checks for this key. If either keystroke is detected, a short routine is called.

This routine shortens INPT\$ by one character, backs up the cursor, prints a space, and then backs up the cursor again. This has the effect of erasing one character from the screen. If the four checks are passed, then the character is added to INPT\$ and printed. Line 170 is needed because the INKEY\$ function does not automatically display the keystroke on the screen.

#### Checking The Date

Often a program requires a knowledge of the present date. IBM Basic has a DATES\$ function. However, if the operator makes an incorrect input while setting the date, Basic prints an error message and crashes.

I needed the ability to check operator input, to generate the appropriate error message (Where have I seen that before?), and to allow the operator to correct the mistake. I also needed the month, day, and year in separate variables. The subroutine in Listing 4 provides these features. It uses the other subroutines that we have already developed.

The format for the date that is checked by this subroutine is MM/DD/YYYY or MM-DD-YYYY. The date to be checked is contained in DTE\$. The INSTR function in line 1130 searches for the location of the first occurrence of a slash character. The same function could be accomplished with the following loop:

```
1135 IF MID$(DTE$,Y,1)="/" THEN
      1200
1140 NEXT Y
```

If no slash is found, the INSTR function

```

SUBROUTINE
.
.
.
120 IF ASC(1$)=27 THEN FLAG=1 : RETURN
.
.
.
MAIN PROGRAM
.
.
.
1675 FLAG=0
1680 GOSUB 70 'INPUT ROUTINE
1685 IF FLAG=1 THEN 1640 'GO TO MAIN MENU
```

Figure 1.

line is longer than the defined WIDTH, Basic goes to the next physical line and continues printing." My El Cheapo TV displays a 40-character line.

As I mentioned before, when you try to print an 80-character string on the non-scrolling 25th line of a 40-character display, the remainder of the line is printed

Remember that ROW and COL contain the location of the cursor prior to the printing of the error. Line 1050 prints a string of blanks to erase the incorrect input and line 1060 returns the cursor to its original position.

All of this may seem to be a great deal of trouble just to print an error message,

the error printing subroutine is called.

Since the error printing routine changes the value of MISTAKE from zero to one, it is an easy matter for the main program to detect an error by checking the value of MISTAKE.

#### Editing Input

Many business programs make use of multiple menus to guide operator input. They also allow the operator to return to the main menu or to the beginning of the program by pressing the ESC key. The next subroutine (Listing 3) provides this capability, as well as some input editing features.

## Wheels, continued...

returns a zero, and the first occurrence of a hyphen is checked. If no hyphen is found, the error printing routine is called.

If a slash is found, line 1200 extracts the substring containing the month. This substring is sent to the number checking routine and then is checked to see if it is a valid month.

Lines 1290 and 1310 look for the second occurrence of a slash or a hyphen. The substring containing the day is extracted and is run through the same checks. Finally, the same procedure is used to isolate and check the year.

If all checking is successful, the date is broken into the variables MO, DAY, and YEAR before the subroutine returns to the main program.

### Manipulating Time

Now let's manipulate time. In several programs that I have written, the operator has been required to wait while a long sort or file transfer takes place. The time delay has been dependent upon the number of records being handled. The time to process a single record can be estimated.

The total transaction time can be cal-

culated based on the number of records times the single record processing time. Then it is a simple matter to provide the operator with an indication of the time required to complete the entire process. Listing 5 does this.

The only information needed by the subroutine is S, the total number of seconds for the entire transaction. The subroutine calculates the hours and minutes.

It converts these separate values into strings for concatenation (that means stick them together into one thing) into HH:MM:SS format.

Unfortunately, IBM Basic places a space in front of each number when converting it to a string. The routine in Lines 730-800 strips away the space and adds a zero to any value that is only one digit long.

Finally, Line 710 puts the whole mess together. That's concatenation! This can be printed in an appropriate message telling the operator to go get a cup of coffee.

Since IBM Basic has an internal clock accessible through the TIMES function, I carried the subroutine one step further

and calculated the time at which the process would be finished.

This is done by separating TIMES into hours, minutes, and seconds; adding the transaction time to these values; and reconverting the total to HH:MM:SS format. Lines 330-520 adjust the date if the total transaction time exceeds 24 hours. The subroutine uses the Date Check subroutine (Listing 4) to separate today's date, which is stored by the internal IBM clock in DATES, into DAY, MO, and YEAR variables.

To show how these subroutines can interact with one another, I have written a simple program that asks for the date and time, prints out the separated date and then calculates a file transfer time. See Listing 6. Remember that error messages appear in reverse video at the bottom of the screen.

I hope that you can apply these routines and their underlying principles to the programs that you develop for your computer. Perhaps they will save you the trouble of reinventing a wheel or two while keeping your programming efforts rolling merrily along. □

### Listing 1.

```
960 ***** PRINT ERROR MESSAGE *****
970 KEY OFF
980 MISTAKE=1
990 BEEP = BEEP
1000 LOCATE 25,1,0
1010 COLOR 6,7 ' REVERSE VIDEO
1020 PRINT LEFT$(ERRMSG$,WIDE)ISTRING$(WIDE-POS(0),32)I
1030 COLOR 7,8 'NORMAL IMAGE
1040 LOCATE ROW,COL
1050 PRINT STRING$(WIDE-COL+1,32)
1060 LOCATE ROW,COL
1070 RETURN
1080 ***** END OF ERROR MESSAGE *****
```

### Listing 2.

```
820 ***** NUMBER CHECK *****
830 MISTAKE=0
840 LOCATE 25,1,0
850 PRINT BLANK$;
860 FOR I=1 TO LEN(CHECK$)
870 N$=MID$(CHECK$,I,1)
880 IF ASC(N$)>48 AND ASC(N$)<=57 THEN 900
890 IF N$(">","." THEN 920
900 NEXT I
910 RETURN
920 ERRMSG$="Sorry! Digits only, please."
930 GOSUB 960 ' PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
940 RETURN
950 ***** END NUMBER CHECK
```

### Listing 3.

```
70 ***** INPUT ROUTINE *****
80 INPTS$=""
90 LOCATE ,1,6,7
100 IS=INKEY$
110 IF IS="" THEN 100
120 IF ASC(IS)=27 THEN RETURN 1640 ' ESC
130 IF ASC(IS)=13 THEN PRINT IRETURN ' CR
140 IF ASC(IS)=8 THEN GOSUB 190 : GOT0 100 'BACKSP KEY
150 IF LEN(INPTS)=2 THEN IF ASC(RIGHT$(IS,1))=B3 THEN
    GOSUB 190 : GOT0 100 ' DEL KEY
160 INPTS=INPTS+IS
170 PRINT IS;
180 GOT0 100
190 INPTS=LEFT$(INPTS,LEN(INPTS)-1)
200 LOCATE CSRLIN,POS(0)-1
210 PRINT " *"
```

```
220 LOCATE CSRLIN,POS(0)-1
230 RETURN
240 ***** END INPUT *****
```

### Listing 4.

```
1090 ***** DATE CHECK *****
1100 LOCATE 25,1,0 IPRINT BLANK$;
1110 MISTAKE=0
1120 Y$=DTE$
1130 Y$=INSTR(DTE$,"/")
1140 IF Y<0 THEN 1200
1150 Y=INSTR(Y,DTE$,"-")
1160 IF Y<0 THEN 1200
1170 ERRMSG$="Please use MM/DD/YYYY format."
1180 GOSUB 960 ' PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
1190 RETURN
1200 CHECK$=MID$(DTE$,Y+1,Y-1)
1210 GOSUB 820 ' NUMBER CHECK
1220 IF MISTAKE=1 THEN RETURN
1230 MO=VAL(CHECK$)
1240 IF MO#0 AND MO<13 THEN 1280
1250 ERRMSG$="The month must be between 1 and 12."
1260 GOSUB 960 ' PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
1270 RETURN
1280 Y=Y+1
1290 Y$=INSTR(Y+1,DTE$,"/")
1300 IF Y<0 THEN 1360
1310 Y=INSTR(Y+1,DTE$,"-")
1320 IF Y<0 THEN 1360
1330 ERRMSG$="Please use MM/DD/YYYY formCLS
1340 GOSUB 960 ' print error message
1350 RETURN
1360 CHECK$=MID$(DTE$,Y+1,Y-1)
1370 GOSUB 820 ' NUMBER CHECK
1380 IF MISTAKE=1 THEN RETURN
1390 DAY=VAL(CHECK$)
1400 IF DAY>0 AND DAY<32 THEN 1440
1410 ERRMSG$="I only know days between 1 and 31."
1420 GOSUB 960 ' print error message
1430 RETURN
1440 CHECK$=MID$(DTE$,Y+1,LEN(DTE$))
1450 GOSUB 820 ' NUMBER CHECK
1460 IF MISTAKE=1 THEN RETURN
1470 IF LEN(CHECK$)=4 THEN 1510
1480 ERRMSG$="The year must be 4 digits long."
1490 GOSUB 960 ' PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
1500 RETURN
1510 YEAR=VAL(CHECK$)
1520 LOCATE ROW+1,1
1530 RETURN
1540 ***** END OF DATE ROUTINE *****
```

Listing 5.

```

250 '***** TIME CALCULATION *****
260 GOSUB 600
270 PRINT IPRINT "The transfer will take "ITs"
    (HIMIS)"
280 PRINT IPRINT "The present time is "ITIME$
290 S=S+VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))
300 S=S+60*(VAL(MID$(TIME$,4,2))+H)
310 S=S+3600*(VAL(LEFT$(TIME$,2))+H)
320 GOSUB 600
330 DT$=DATE$
340 ROM=CSRLIN : COL=POS(0)
350 GOSUB 1890 " DATE CHECK
360 DT$=""
370 IF HC=24 THEN 410
380 HH=24 :GOSUB 650
390 DAY=DAY+1
400 ODT=370
410 IF DAY <=31 THEN 440
420 DAY=DAY-31
430 MO=MO+1
440 IF MO<=12 THEN 470
450 MO=MO-12
460 YEAR=YEAR+1
470 T1$=STR$(DAY) : GOSUB 740
480 DAY=T2$
490 T1$=STR$(MO) : GOSUB 740
500 MO=T2$
510 T1$=STR$(YEAR) : GOSUB 740 : YR$=T2$
520 DT$=MO$+"/"+DAY$+"/"+YR$
530 PRINT IPRINT "The transfer will end at "ITs"
    "IDTs
540 PRINT IPRINT "Do you wish to start the transfer
    (YES or NO) ?"
550 GOSUB 70 " INPUT
560 IF LEFT$(INPT$,1)<"Y" AND LEFT$(INPT$,1)<"N"
    THEN STOP
570 PRINT IPRINT "All done!!!"
580 RETURN
590 '***** CONVERT SEC TO HIMIS *****
600 T$=""
610 M=INT(S/60)

```

```

620 H=INT(S/3600)
630 M=M-H*60
640 S=S-(H*3600+M*60)
650 T1$=STR$(H) : GOSUB 740
660 HS=T2$
670 T1$=STR$(M) : GOSUB 740
680 MS=T2$
690 T1$=STR$(S) : GOSUB 740
700 SS=T2$
710 T$=H$+"."+M$+"."+S$
720 RETURN
730 '***** STRIP SPACES & ADD 0 *****
740 T2$=""*ELIMINATE SPACES
750 FOR Z=1 TO LEN(T1$)
760 IF MID$(T1$,Z,2)="" THEN 700
770 T2$=T2$+MID$(T1$,Z,1)
780 NEXT Z
790 IF LEN(T2$)<2 THEN T2$="0"+T2$
800 RETURN
810 '***** END OF TIME ROUTINE *****

```

Listing 6.

```

10 SCREEN 0,0,0
20 WIDE=40 " VARIABLE CONTAINING DISPLAY WIDTH
30 BLANK$ = SPACES(WIDE-1) " SPACES
40 KEY OFF
50 WIDTH (WIDE) "SETS DISPLAY WIDTH
60 ODT=1550
70 '***** INPUT ROUTINE *****
80 INPT$=""
90 LOCATE ,1,6,7
100 IS=INKEY$
110 IF IS="" THEN 100
120 IF ASC(IS)=27 THEN RETURN 1640 " ESC
130 IF ASC(IS)=13 THEN PRINT IRETURN " <CR>
140 IF ASC(IS)=8 THEN OODSUB 190 : OODT=100 "BCKSP KEY
150 IF LEN(IS)=2 THEN IF ASC(RIGHT$(IS,1))=83 THEN
    GOSUB 190 : OODT=100 " DEL KEY
160 INPT$=INPT$+IS
170 PRINT IS
180 OODT=100
190 INPT$=LEFT$(INPT$,LEN(INPT$)-1)

```

# PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M

Edited by Sol Libes

Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally



appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." 200 pages, \$12.95.

## creative computing

Dept. HA3H, 39 East Hanover Avenue  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at \$12.95 each, plus \$2 for postage and handling. = 14C

Foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add \$3 for postage and handling. Shipped airmail only.

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$\_\_\_\_\_ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax)

CHARGE MY:  
 American Express  MasterCard  Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For faster service,  
**CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**

(In NJ only, call 201-540-0445)

Please refer to Dept. HA3H when ordering.

Check here for FREE catalog.

Institutions only—

purchase orders under \$50 not accepted.

Wheels, continued...

```

200 LOCATE CSR(LN,POS(0))-1
210 PRINT " "
220 LOCATE CSR(LN,POS(0))-1
230 RETURN
240 '***** END INPUT *****
250 '***** TIME CALCULATION *****
260 GOSUB 600
270 PRINT :PRINT "The transfer will take
    -1T1s" (HM:SS)
280 PRINT :PRINT "The present time is :TIMES
290 S=S+VAL(RIGHT$(TIMES,2))
300 S=S+60*(VAL(MID$(TIMES,4,2))+M)
310 S=S+3600*(VAL(LEFT$(TIMES,2))+H)
320 GOSUB 600
330 DTE$=DATE$
340 ROW=CSR(LN) : COL=POS(0)
350 GOSUB 1090 ' DATE CHECK
360 DT$=""
370 IF H<24 THEN 410
380 H=H-24 :GOSUB 650
390 DAY=DAY+1
400 GOTO 370
410 IF DAY<=31 THEN 440
420 DAY=DAY-31
430 MO=MO+1
440 IF MO<=12 THEN 470
450 MO=MO-12
460 YEAR=YEAR+1
470 T1$=STR$(DAY) : GOSUB 740
480 DAYS=T2$
490 T1$=STR$(MO) : GOSUB 740
500 M0$=T2$
510 T1$=STR$(YEAR) : GOSUB 740 : YR$=T2$
520 DT$=M0$+ "/" + DAYS + "/" + YR$
530 PRINT :PRINT "The transfer will end at
    -1T1s" -1DT$
540 PRINT :PRINT "Do you wish to start the
    transfer (YES or NO) "
550 OOSUB 70 ' INPUT
560 IF LEFT$(INPT$,1)<>"Y" AND LEFT$(INPT$,1)<>"Y"
    THEN STOP
570 PRINT :PRINT "All done!!"
580 RETURN
590 '***** CONVERT SEC TO HH:MM:SS *****
600 T$=""
610 H=INT(S/60)
620 M=INT(S/3600)
630 M=M-H*60
640 S=S-(H*3600+M*60)
650 T1$=STR$(H) : GOSUB 740
660 H$=T2$
670 T1$=STR$(M) : OOSUB 740
680 M$=T2$
690 T1$=STR$(S) : OOSUB 740
700 S$=T2$
710 T$=H$+" "+M$+" "+S$
720 RETURN
730 '***** STRIP SPACES & ADD 0 *****
740 T2$="" :ELIMINATE SPACES
750 FOR Z=1 TO LEN(T1$)
760 IF MID$(T1$,Z,1)="" THEN 780
770 T2$=T2$+MID$(T1$,Z,1)
780 NEXT Z
790 IF LEN(T2$)<2 THEN T2$="0"+T2$
800 RETURN
810 '***** END OF TIME ROUTINE *****
820 '***** NUMBER CHECK *****
830 MISTAKE=0
840 LOCATE 25,1:0
850 PRINT BLANK$
860 FOR Z=1 TO LEN(CHECK$)
870 N$=MID$(CHECK$,Z,1)
880 IF ASC(N$)>=48 AND ASC(N$)<=57 THEN 900
890 IF N$<>"." THEN 920
900 NEXT Z
910 RETURN
920 ERRMSG$="Sorry! Digits only, please."
930 GOSUB 960 ' PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
940 RETURN
950 '***** END NUMBER CHECK *****
960 '***** PRINT ERROR MESSAGE *****
970 KEY OFF
980 MISTAKE=1
990 BEEP : BEEP
1000 LOCATE 25,1:0
1010 COLOR 0,7 ' REVERSE VIDEO
1020 PRINT LEFT$(ERRMSG$,WIDE):STRING$(
    WIDE-POS(0),32)

```

```

1030 COLOR 7,0 'NORMAL IMAGE
1040 LOCATE ROW,COL
1050 PRINT STRING$(WIDE-COL+1,32)
1060 LOCATE ROW,COL
1070 RETURN
1080 '***** END OF ERROR MESSAGE *****
1090 '***** DATE CHECK *****
1100 LOCATE 25,1:0 :PRINT BLANK$
1110 MISTAKE=0
1120 Y$=DTE$
1130 Y=INSTR(DTE$,"/")
1140 IF Y<>0 THEN 1200
1150 Y=INSTR(DTE$,"-")
1160 IF Y<>0 THEN 1200
1170 ERRMSG$="Please use MM/DD/YYYY format."
1180 GOSUB 960 ' PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
1190 RETURN
1200 CHECK$=MID$(DTE$,1,Y-1)
1210 GOSUB 820 ' NUMBER CHECK
1220 IF MISTAKE=1 THEN RETURN
1230 DAY=VAL(CHECK$)
1240 IF MO<0 AND MO<13 THEN 1280
1250 ERRMSG$="The month must be between 1 and 12."
1260 GOSUB 960 ' PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
1270 RETURN
1280 Y1=Y+1
1290 Y=INSTR(Y1,DTE$,"/")
1300 IF Y<>0 THEN 1360
1310 Y=INSTR(Y1,DTE$,"-")
1320 IF Y<>0 THEN 1360
1330 ERRMSG$="Please use MM/DD/YYYY formCLS
1340 OOSUB 960 ' print error message
1350 RETURN
1360 CHECK$=MID$(DTE$,Y1,Y-1)
1370 GOSUB 820 ' NUMBER CHECK
1380 IF MISTAKE=1 THEN RETURN
1390 DAY=VAL(CHECK$)
1400 IF DAY<0 AND DAY<=32 THEN 1440
1410 ERRMSG$="I only know days between 1 and 31."
1420 GOSUB 960 ' print error message
1430 RETURN
1440 CHECK$=MID$(DTE$,Y1,LEN(DTE$))
1450 GOSUB 820 ' NUMBER CHECK
1460 IF MISTAKE=1 THEN RETURN
1470 IF LEN(CHECK$)=4 THEN 1510
1480 ERRMSG$="The year must be 4 digits long."
1490 OOSUB 960 ' PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
1500 RETURN
1510 YEAR=VAL(CHECK$)
1520 LOCATE ROW+1,1
1530 RETURN
1540 '***** END OF DATE ROUTINE *****
1550 '***** START OF MAIN PROGRAM *****
1560 CLS :PRINT :PRINT
1570 PRINT " HELLO, THERE!"
1580 GOTO 1610
1590 INPUT "What time is it (HH:MM):TIM$
1600 TIMES=TIM$
1610 PRINT :PRINT "Is this the correct time
    (YES or NO) :TIMES=" :
1620 INPUT INPT$
1630 IF LEFT$(INPT$,1)<>"Y" AND LEFT$(INPT$,1)<>"Y"
    THEN 1590
1640 PRINT :PRINT
1650 PRINT "What is today's date"
1660 PRINT "Use MM/DD/YYYY format => "
1670 ROW=CSR(LN) :COL=POS(0)
1680 GOSUB 70 ' INPUT
1690 DTE$=INPT$
1700 GOSUB 1090 ' DATE CHECK
1710 IF MISTAKE=1 THEN 1690
1720 INPUT "What is your name:INME$
1730 PRINT :PRINT
1740 PRINT "The date is :DTES
1750 PRINT "The year is :YEAR
1760 PRINT "The month is :MO
1770 PRINT "The day is :DAY
1780 INPUT "Give me the number of seconds to
    complete the file transfer :S
1790 OOSUB 250
1800 PRINT "Isn't that wonderful. "INME$
1810 END

```







<b>STONEWALL PRODUCTS</b>		
D B Master	D 229.00	183.20
D B Master Utility Pak #1	D 99.00	79.95
D B Master Utility Pak #2	D 99.00	79.95
D B Master Slal Pac	D 99.00	79.95

<b>* STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS</b>		
<b>SUBLOGIC</b>		
Flight Simulator (A2-F15)	D 33.50	23.481
Pinball (A2PB1)	D 29.95	23.95
Graphics Combo Pak	D 119.85	95.96

<b>SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE</b>		
Atlanta	D 40.00	31.95
Higher Text II	D 40.00	31.95
Higher Graphics II	D 35.00	27.95

Nightmare Gallery	D 34.95	27.95
Global Program Line Editor	D 64.95	51.95

<b>* SYSTEMS PLUS</b>		
<b>TOP PRODUCTS</b>		
Game Paddles	A 39.95	27.951
Joystick	A 59.95	47.95
Select-A-Port (5 Way)	A 59.95	47.95

<b>* TURKEY SOFTWARE</b>		
<b>* UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA</b>		
<b>* VERSA COMPUTING</b>		

<b>VIDEX INC.</b>		
Videoterm (60 Hz)	A 345.00	289.95

Enhancer II (Rev 7 & up)	A 149.00	104.301
Function Strip	A 79.00	58.971

<b>VISICORP</b>		
VisTrend/Plot	D 200.00	159.95
VisDex	D 300.00	239.95
VisDex	D 250.00	199.95
VisTerm	D 100.00	79.95
VisCalc 3.3	D 250.00	199.95
VisFile	D 250.00	199.95
VisPak	D 700.00	567.95
VisSchedule	D 300.00	239.95

<b>WAYCO</b>		
Track Ball	A 79.95	58.971

\* ZEITGEIST

# ATARI

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
--	------------	-----------

<b>ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL</b>		
Adventures #1-3	32K D	39.95 31.95
Combat	D 24.95	19.95
Rear Guard	24K D	24.95 19.95
Preppie	D 24.95	20.951
War	D 24.95	19.95
Diary	D 49.95	39.95

<b>ARCADE PLUS</b>		
Ghost Hunter	18K D	34.95 27.95
ARcade Pro Football	24K D	34.95 29.95

**\* ARTSCI**

**ATARI INCORPORATED**

Work Processor	48K D	149.95 119.95
Personal Finance Mgmt	32K D	74.95 59.95
Caverns of Mars	18K D	39.95 31.95
Dow Jones Invest Eval	48K D	129.95 102.95
Microsoft Basic	32K D	89.95 71.95
Macro Assem & Test Ed	32K D	89.95 71.95
Mailing List	24K CT	24.95 19.95
The Programmer Kit	8K CT	79.85 63.95
The Entertainer Kit	8K CT	89.95 71.95
Asteroids	8K CT	34.95 27.95
Assembler Editor	8K CT	59.95 47.95
Missile Command	8K CT	34.95 27.95
Cartledge	8K CT	44.95 31.481
Pac Man	8K CT	44.95 35.95
PILOT (Home Package)	8K CT	79.95 61.95
Technical User Notes	B 29.95	23.95
Joysticks (P&I)	A 21.95	11.58
Paddles (P&I)	A 21.95	17.58
18K RAM Memory Module	A 99.95	79.95

**AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS**

Temple of Apshah	32K D	39.95 31.95
Cash Crumble Champ	32K D	79.95 39.95

**\* AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY**

**BRODERBUND SOFTWARE**

Apple Panic	48K D	29.95 23.95
Davis's Midnight Magic	D 34.95	27.95
Track Attack	D 29.95	20.951
Sir Blazer	D 31.95	26.55
Hi-RES Adv #1 Dead Sec	D 34.95	27.95
Chopstick	D 34.95	27.95

**BUDGEBO**

Rastar Blaster	32K D	29.95 23.95
----------------	-------	-------------

**CAVALIER**

Bug Attack	18K D	29.95 23.95
Bug Attack	16K C	29.95 23.95

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
--	------------	-----------

<b>DATASOFT</b>		
Tat Wizard	32K D	99.95 79.95
Dalass 85 2-D	48K D	89.97 71.95
Microcenter	48K D	34.95 27.95
Color Print	40K D	39.95 31.95
Tumble Bugs	24K D	29.95 23.95
Graphics Master	40K D	39.95 31.95
Graphics Generator	D 24.95	19.95
The Basic Compiler	D 99.95	79.95
Canyon Climber	18K D	29.95 23.95
Shooting Arcade	D 29.95	23.95
Pacific Coast Highway	D 29.95	23.95
Clovers & Balloons	D 29.95	23.95
Le-Slick	A 39.95	31.95
Color Print Refill	A 15.95	12.75

**DONT ASK SOFTWARE**

Wordcraze	32K D	24.95 19.95
-----------	-------	-------------

**\* EDU-WARE**

**GEBELLI**

Andromada	24K D	34.95 27.95
Painting	D 34.95	27.95
Dr. Gooddoc's Cavern	48K D	29.95 23.95

**INFORCOM**

Deadline	32K D	49.95 34.951
Zork	32K D	39.95 31.95
Zork I	32K D	39.95 31.95

**IN-HOME SOFTWARE**

Asian Strain	18K D	34.95 27.95
Intruder	18K D	34.95 27.95

**INNOVATIVE DESIGN SOFTWARE**

Pool 1.5	48K D	34.95 27.95
Pool 400	C 39.95	31.95

**JW SOFTWARE**

Action Quest	18K D	29.95 23.95
--------------	-------	-------------

**\* K-BYTE \* LJK**

**MEGASOFT INC.**

Magicaps	18K C	34.95 27.95
----------	-------	-------------

**ON-LINE SYSTEMS**

Hi-RES Adv #0	40K D	24.95 19.95
Hi-RES Adv #2	40K D	32.95 28.35
Crossfire	32K D	29.95 23.95
Mouskattack	32K D	34.95 27.95
Ultima I	D 59.95	47.95
J&B Dreamer	18K D	29.95 23.95
Threshold	40K D	39.95 31.95
Solpmon Adventure	40K D	29.95 23.95
The 800 Step	32K D	39.95 31.95
Frogger	D 34.95	27.95

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
--	------------	-----------

Ultima I	D 39.95	31.95
Frogger	C 34.95	27.95

**\* OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC.**

**PRISM COMPUTERS**

Classic Chase	18K D	29.95 23.95
---------------	-------	-------------

**QUALITY SOFTWARE**

Ali Baba and 40 Thieves	32K D	32.95 26.35
Assembler	18K C	24.95 19.95

**ROKLAN CORP**

Optus Invaders	18K D	34.95 27.95
Gort	18K D	39.95 31.95
Wizard of Wor	18K D	39.95 27.97
Telescom	D 89.95	55.95
Gort	CT 49.95	39.95
Wizard of Wor	CT 49.95	39.95

**SIRIUS SOFTWARE**

Cyclod	D 29.95	23.95
Snake Byte	D 29.95	23.95

**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS**

The Shattered Alliance	48K D	39.95 31.95
Battle of Shivan	48K D	39.95 31.95
Tigers in the Snow	48K D	39.95 31.95

**SUBLOGIC**

Adventure on a Boat	32K D	24.95 19.95
Black Forest	48K D	24.95 19.95

**SYNAPSE SOFTWARE**

File Manager 800	40K D	99.95 79.95
Disk Manager	32K D	29.95 23.95
Dodge Racer	32K D	29.95 23.95
Protector	32K D	29.95 23.95
Chicken	16K D	29.95 23.95
Nauticus	32K D	29.95 23.95
Slime	18K D	29.95 20.951
Protector	32K C	29.95 23.95
Nauticus	32K C	29.95 23.95

**\* SYNCR0 \* SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE**

**UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA**

Alarm World	D 59.95	47.95
-------------	---------	-------

3-D Supergraphics	30K D	39.95 31.95
Survival Adventure	32K D	29.95 19.95

**VISICORP**

Viscat	32K D	250.00 199.95
--------	-------	---------------

**VERSA COMPUTING**

Graphics Composer	32K D	39.95 27.95
Globe Master	D 29.95	23.95
Graphics Composer	32K C	39.95 23.95
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet	A 299.00	239.95

TO ORDER 800-854-2914 • INSIDE CALIFORNIA & ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 1-714-287-0190

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR ALL MAJOR COMPUTERS. ALL SOFTWARE OFFERED HAS BEEN EVALUATED FOR PERFORMANCE PLEASE CHECK FOR SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS BEFORE ORDERING INCLUDE PUBLISHER-AND PRODUCT NAME PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED • FOREIGN INQUIRIES INVITED • ADD 10% SHIPPING.

All Orders Prepaid by Personal Check, Money Order, Cashier Check For Faster Delivery Service — Master Charge — Visa Mastercharge — Visa, include expiration date on card Please Add \$2.50 for Shipping. California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax. Specials Valid Through This Month's Issue. Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

**DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS**

P.O. BOX 19674-CL • SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92119

30% DISCOUNT ON # MONTHLY SPECIALS



While developing a game program in Applesoft recently, I came up against a rather thorny problem which left me stumped. My particular game requires a fairly complex hi-res game board across which pieces are moved by the players.

My thorny problem arises when moving a game piece from one position to another on the game board: the piece must be erased or xdrawn before it can be drawn in the next position. However, in doing this, part of the background of the game board itself is also erased, leaving a gaping black hole. Since my game is not of the interstellar or galactic warfare type, black holes are definitely not wanted.

There are a few options for overcoming this little problem with my 48K Apple II Plus. One, and perhaps the most obvious to the reader, is to plan always to have a black background for the game board, and to plan the size, shape, and positions of the game pieces so that they never overlap any other image elements.

This is fine, but since my game board is rather complicated with many small pieces on it, and since I am quite tired of seeing other game boards on black backgrounds, this option is less than satisfactory.

A second option is to redraw the game board after each move and then redraw the game pieces in their new positions. But with a complex board with many color blocks, lines, and figures, it takes a full minute to draw the board and all its parts—not practical at all to wait a full minute after each move before going on with the game.

William Tenney, 77 Wood St., Concord, MA 01742.

## William Tenney

A third option is to store the entire game board image on the disk using a BSAVE command, and then to call it back to the hi-res screen using a BLOAD command. This works fine, but although the time of loading and drawing the game board is reduced from one minute to about thirteen seconds, the disk drive is in motion for each move of the game—far too much wear and tear on the disk and drive, and still too much time wasted waiting for the disk to turn on and draw the image on the screen with its venetian blind imitation.

So these three options proved to be unworkable for me from both hardware and aesthetic points of view. But, I thought to myself, why couldn't I attempt what the memory expansion boards are touting with their disk simulators? Couldn't I move the 8K hi-res image to another part of memory, store it there, and call it back to the same hi-res screen whenever I needed it, and faster than using a BLOAD?

To accomplish this from Basic was the problem, because all it would be was a simple memory move in the monitor. With this in mind, I wrote a short machine language program which very successfully does just what I wanted.

### The Program

The program uses an Applesoft routine called COMBYTE which resides in \$E74C (thanks to Roger Wagner for pointing it out). COMBYTE checks for a comma, reads the expression which follows, and returns with a single byte (\$00 to \$FF) in the X-register, which can then be stored in a zero-page location. The four zero-page locations used are shown in Figure 1.

The program cycles 32 times (\$20 in line \$0315), each pass reading and moving a 256-byte page of memory. It runs incredibly fast, moving all 32 pages, or an entire 8K image, in about .3 seconds.

Since I am using hi-res screen 2 (\$4000 - \$5FFF) for my game image, but need the position of the hi-res screen 1 for my program and variables, I decided that a good place to store my image would be right above hi-res screen 2, at \$6000. This location is well below the HIMEM of

Figure 1.

Low byte of the source location = \$06	(SOURCE-LO)
High byte of the source location = \$07	(SOURCE-HI)
Low byte of the destination location = \$08	(DESTIN-LO)
High byte of the destination location = \$09	(DESTIN-HI)

\$95FF (with DOS in effect), and since the image is 52000 bytes long, it does not bump into any string variables stored from HIMEM on down.

To use this routine from Applesoft—to move an image from hi-res screen 2 to the storage area at \$6000—my syntax is as follows:

CALL 768,0,64,0,96

where 768 is equal to \$300, the starting point of the routine, 0 is the SOURCE-LO, 64 is the SOURCE-HI (remember that 64 = \$40), 0 is the DESTIN-LO, and 96 is the DESTIN-HI (96 = \$60).

To move the image back to the hi-res screen 2 (while keeping it at the storage location as well), the syntax is

CALL 768,0,96,0,64

To really speed up your programming, you could set up a "&" hook:

POKE 1014,0: POKE 1015,3

which sets a Jump instruction to \$300. Then your syntax would be &,0,64,0,96 and &,0,96,0,64.

Now I can erase a game piece by erasing the entire game board using this routine, and then draw the game pieces in their respective places, all in less than a second. The game proceeds at a good clip.

Of course, this short program can be used to move any block of memory anywhere, since it is merely a memory move routine. You need only work in blocks of 256 bytes and know the starting point and number of memory pages (store this number in \$0315).

A low-res image, for example, is only four pages long. The machine language coding is completely relocatable to any spare 40 bytes of memory (remember that at a different location your CALL would be to the start of your routine). Try it, you'll like it. For moving pictures around, the program is superb—and no more black holes or venetian blinds. □

#### Listing 1. Picture Zapper.

0300-	20	4C	E7	JSR	\$E74C
0303-	86	06		STX	\$06
0305-	20	4C	E7	JSR	\$E74C
0308-	86	07		STX	\$07
030A-	20	4C	E7	JSR	\$E74C
030D-	86	08		STX	\$08
030F-	20	4C	E7	JSR	\$E74C
0312-	86	09		STX	\$09
0314-	A2	20		LDX	#20
0316-	A9	00		LOA	#00
0318-	AB			TAY	
0319-	81	06		LOA	(\$06),Y
0318-	91	08		STA	(\$08),Y
031D-	C8			INY	
031E-	00	F9		BNE	\$0319
0320-	E6	07		INC	\$07
0322-	E6	09		INC	\$09
0324-	CA			DEX	
0325-	00	F2		BNE	\$0319
0327-	60			RTS	

January 1983 • Creative Computing

NEED HELP BUYING  
A COMPUTER  
OR PERIPHERAL?

# GET THE GUIDE!



## BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES

### Features Include:

- Which computer is for you
- Evaluations of personal computers
- Tips on buying peripherals
- Peripheral product reviews
- Music synthesizers
- Comprehensive evaluation of joysticks, paddles and game port extenders
- Video game systems and software
- Roundup of electronic toys and games
- Electronic and computerized learning aids
- Video products for computer users
- Selected microprocessor-based consumer electronics products

ORDER YOUR COPY OF THIS  
COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TODAY!

### HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

Send your name, address and \$5.00 (\$3.95\* plus \$1.05 postage and handling) to:

**Buyer's Guide to  
Personal Computers**  
P.O. Box 640, Holmes, PA 19043

Please make check payable to:

**Buyer's Guide to  
Personal Computers**

\*NJ residents add 5% sales tax.  
Price outside U.S.A. \$6.00.

LIMITED-TIME  
CLEARANCE

# SALE 50% OFF!

ON THESE HANDSOME

## creative computing

BACK ISSUE

# BINDERS



Are your back issues of *Creative Computing* stacked in piles? In boxes? Is the one you want always missing? If so, you need our binders. Made of vinyl with the *Creative Computing* logo silk screened on front and spine, they're a handsome way to keep your back issues safe and intact. Each holds 12 issues with sturdy locking wire posts. And now you can have them at HALF PRICE: from now until February 28, 1983 each binder is only \$3.00—after that they go back to their regular price of \$6.00 each. Act today, this offer won't be repeated and ends February 28, 1983.

#### CREATIVE COMPUTING

Dept. MAC, 39 East Bonner Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07956

Please send me *Creative Computing* Binders at the special Warehouse Clearance Sale price of just \$3.00 per binder (Offer good only until February 28, 1983.)

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \_\_\_\_\_ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax) Add \$1 per order for postage and handling in USA. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered. Send U.S. funds only.

CHANGE MR:  American Express  MasterCard  Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE 800-631-8112 (In N.J. only 201-548-8445.) Please refer to Dept. MAC when ordering.

# Drawart

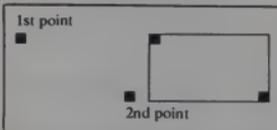
Brad Pitzel

The TRS-80 is not a great graphics machine, but with the help of the following short program, you can easily create some amazing displays. Drawart is a masterpiece in simplicity.

No longer do you have to sit down and plot each pixel that makes up a circle. Nor do you need to figure out the equation of a line just to draw it.

Drawart takes care of these problems and more. By using one-letter commands

Figure 1.



Brad Pitzel, 122 Meadowbrook Dr., Nova Scotia, Canada.

## Listing 1.

```
10 CLS : CLEAR : DIM X(255), Y(255), O(40), N(40)
20 O=64 : W=24 : SET (O,Y) : X(32)=-1 : X(64)=1
25 Y(O)=1 : Y(16)=1 : W=1
30 GOSUB 1000 : IF FK=1 THEN R=R-1
40 AS=INKEYS : IF AS="" THEN 30
50 IF AS="L" THEN 2000
60 IF AS=CHR$(31) THEN CLS
70 IF AS="P" THEN 4000
80 IF AS="C" THEN 5000
90 IF AS="B" THEN 6000
100 GOTO 30
1000 FK=0 : A=PEEK(14400) : IF A=0 THEN RETURN
1010 IF R=-1 THEN RESET (O,Y)
1020 O1=0 : W1=W : O=C+X(A) : W=W+Y(A)
1025 IF O<0 O=C+126 ELSE IF O>127 W=O-128
1026 IF W<0 W=W+48 ELSE IF W>47 W=W-48
1030 FK=0 : IF A=128 FOR ZA=1 TO 30 : NEXT : FK=1
1040 SET(O,X) : RETURN
2000 R=-1 : T=0
2010 GOSUB 1000 : IF INKEYS="G" THEN 2P40
2015 IF R=1 AND (O(T)<>O OR W(T)<>W) THEN R=R-1
2020 IF FK=0 THEN 2010
2030 R=1 : IF O=0(T) AND W=W(T) THEN 2010
2035 T=T+1 : O(T)=O : W(T)=W : IF T<40 THEN 2010
2040 IF T<2 THEN 30
2050 FOR GT=1 TO T-1 : X=O(GT) : Y=W(GT)
2055 X1=O(GT-1) : Y1=W(GT-1)
2060 GOSUB 3000 : NEXT : GOTO 30
3000 IF ABS(X1-X) < ABS(Y1-Y) THEN 3070
3010 FOR X2=X TO X1 STEP 2*(X1-X)+1
3020 SET(X2,(X2-X)*(Y1-Y)/(X1-X)+Y+5)
```

and the cursor control keys, Drawart makes your TRS-80 do all the tedious work, leaving you more time to be creative.

The commands are as follows:

**Cursor Control:** Pressing one of the arrow keys will move the cursor in the direction indicated on the key. You can't press more than one key at a time.

**Draw/Erase Mode:** The cursor in Drawart can be set in either the draw or erase mode. Pressing the spacebar reverses the current mode.

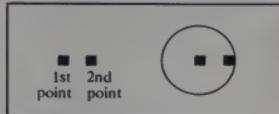
**Lines:** To enter the line mode, press L. Once you are in this mode, you must plot two points by using the spacebar and the arrow keys. Press G and these dots will be connected by a straight line in the order in which they were plotted.

**Rectangles:** Pressing R places you in the rectangle mode. By using the cursor control keys and the spacebar, plot two dots. After you plot the second dot, the computer will fill in the area between the two dots.

**Circles:** Press C to enter the circle mode. Plot two dots that have the same Y axis. The first point is the center of your circle and the second designates the radius.

**Block Move:** To store the ASCII values of the entire screen into the memory addresses 26000 to 27023, press P. You can then continue drawing. □

Figure 2.



```
3030 NEXT : RETURN
3070 FOR Y2=Y TO Y1 STEP 2*(Y1-Y)+1
3080 SET(.5+Y2-Y)*(X1-X)/(Y1-Y)+X,Y2)
3090 NEXT : RETURN
4000 R=-1 : T=0
4010 GOSUB 1000
4015 IF R=1 AND (O(T)<>O OR W(T)<>W) R=-1
4020 IF FK=0 THEN 4010
4030 R=1 : IF O=0(T) AND W=W(T) THEN 4010
4035 T=T+1 : O(T)=O : W(T)=W : IF T=1 THEN 4010
4040 FOR I=0(1) TO 0(2) STEP SGN(O(2)-O(1))
4050 FOR J=W(1) TO W(2) STEP SGN(W(2)-W(1))
4060 SET(I,J) : NEXT J,I : GOTO 30
5000 R=-1 : T=0
5010 GOSUB 1000
5015 IF R=1 AND (O(T)<>O OR W(T)<>W) R=-1
5020 IF FK=0 THEN 5010
5030 R=1 : IF O=0(T) AND W=W(T) THEN 5010
5035 T=T+1 : O(T)=O : W(T)=W : IF T=1 THEN 5010
5040 X=ABS(O(1)-O(2)) : Y=X*3/7
5045 KX=0(1) : KY=W(2)
5050 T=Y*7/3 : IF X>T THEN T=X
5060 FOR H=0 TO 2*3.1415 STEP 1/7
5070 Z1=COS(H)*X+KX : Z2=SIN(H)*Y+KY
5075 IF Z1<0 OR Z1>127 OR Z2<0 OR Z2>47 THEN 5090
5080 SET(Z1,Z2)
5090 NEXT : GOTO 30
6000 FOR I=15360 TO 16383
6005 POKE I+10640, PEEK(I) : NEXT
6010 CLS : FOR I=15360 TO 16383
6015 POKE I, PEEK(I+10640) : NEXT
6020 GOTO 30
```

# NEW from MUSE Software

## INTRODUCING

*The Sensational Program*

# KNOW YOUR APPLE™

*Instant Pleasure!*  
*Delight Your Friends!*



*Educational Fun!*  
*Gift Packaged!*

- 1. Instant Pleasure:** Set up your Apple\*, turn on the program, and enjoy your computer instantly!
- 2. Amaze and Delight your Friends:** Whether you're a new or long-time Apple owner, you can astonish your friends by letting them sit right down and enjoy your Apple, too!
- 3. Educational:** Gain instant knowledge about your Apple... how it works, and what it can do for you!



- 4. Gift Packaged:** An excellent gift for any Apple owner, for personal gifts, birthdays, and Christmas giving.
- 5. Collector's Item:** The box is a unique miniature replica of the Apple computer at no extra charge.

Everyone should have a "Know Your Apple"!  
"Without one, you'll be a 'byte' away from total Apple pleasure!"

**PRICE: \$**

Available now from dealers and distributors nationwide or from Muse Software.  
For Apple II with 48K and disk drive.  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# MUSE™ SOFTWARE

*One Step Ahead*

347 North Charles Street • Baltimore, Md. 21201 • 301-659-7212

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Eight by Eight Create

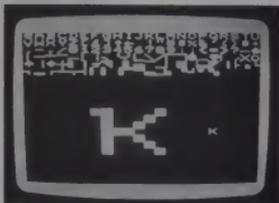
8x8 Create is a program designed for a 5K or 8K Commodore Vic-20 computer. The program allows you to examine the make-up of the Pet character set. While a character is being examined, it can be changed into any other character that can be created in an 8 x 8 matrix, hence the title and program name.

The program works as follows: after loading the program and typing RUN, a countdown appears at the top of the screen. While the countdown is progressing, the remainder of the screen becomes a canvas of changing colors and characters. This delay allows the computer to duplicate the character set into RAM so that it can later be changed. Soon, the screen changes to an orange background with a cyan border. The screen clears and the characters you will be working with are put onto the top few lines of the screen.

When a flashing cursor appears in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, you move the cursor (using the normal cursor control keys) to the character you would like to change. When you arrive at the character, press the left arrow key, and an enlarged copy of the character will be displayed. To the left of this appear eight numbers that tell the computer how the character is created. To the right of both of these is a copy of the character in its normal size.

Once again, a flashing cursor will appear, this time in the upper left of the enlarged character. You move the cursor to the square that you want to turn on or off and hit the RVS/ON (9 key) to light it up (yellow) or the RVS/OFF (0 key)

## Robert Spahitz



to darken it in (red). As you do this, the character on the far right will change accordingly. Note: if a square is orange, it was off when you began; if it is red it was manually turned off; if it is white, it was on when you began; and if it is yellow, it was manually turned on.

### Listing 1.

```
5 REMSYS CREATE BY R SPAHITZ
10 POKE 56,24:POKE52,24:POKE 37879,150:REMSAVE MEMORY:SPEED UP PROGRAM
20 FOR Z=0 TO 1823
30 PRINT CHR$(19)*COUNTDOWN:INT((1824-Z)/18.24)
40 POKE RND(1)*484+7762,RND(1)*255
50 POKE RND(1)*484+58422,RND(1)*16
60 POKE Z+6144,PEEK(Z+32768)
70 NEXT Z:REMSAVE CHARACTERS COPIED
80 POKE 36879,129
90 POKE 36869,254:REMSAVE NEW CHARACTERS
100 PRINT CHR$(147)CHR$(17)CHR$(17)CHR$(17)CHR$(17)CHR$(17):
105 PRINT CHR$(17)CHR$(17)CHR$(17)CHR$(17)CHR$(17)CHR$(17)
110 FOR Z=0 TO 7
120 POKE 7654+Z,0
130 POKE 7672+Z,255
140 NEXT Z
150 FOR Z=0 TO 127
160 POKE Z+7680,Z
163 POKE Z+7808,150
```

To exit the character-change mode, type either x or +. Hitting the plus key (+) will save the character that you created and return you to character-select mode. To examine the character again, or to get the numbers that can create it, hit the left arrow key. To return the character to the way it was when you first ran the program, just type X instead of +. This also returns you the character-select mode.

Once you have created, designed and examined enough characters, you can copy their associated numbers on paper to be used in any programs you make. Some good designs to try include Space Invader characters, animals, and abstract patterns.

### The Program

Lines 10 to 170 initialize everything. The memory pointer (locations 55-56) is adjusted so characters being created are not disturbed by program overhead (string storage).

Lines 20 to 70 duplicate the charac-

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

**SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS**

CREDITS:

**The sum of \$5 and 00 cts. or more  
TO THE ACCOUNT OF:**

MR./MS.

(Please print full name)

8R10

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

**Small Business Computers**
*The businessman's guide to choosing and using a computer.*

- Send me 12 issues for only \$14.97 — I save 30%!  
25%!
- I prefer 24 issues for \$27.97 — I save 30%!  
25%!
- Make that 36 issues for \$38.97 — I save 35%!  
CHECK ONE

- Payment enclosed.
- Bill me later.

Savings based on full 12-issue subscription price of \$19.97. Subscriptions only valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NON-NEGOTIABLE

**DISCOUNT  
SUBSCRIBER  
CERTIFICATE**

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

**SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS**

CREDITS:

**The sum of \$5 and 00 cts. or more  
TO THE ACCOUNT OF:**

MR./MS.

(Please print full name)

8R10

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

**Small Business Computers**
*The businessman's guide to choosing and using a computer.*

- Send me 12 issues for only \$14.97 — I save 30%!  
25%!
- I prefer 24 issues for \$27.97 — I save 30%!  
25%!
- Make that 36 issues for \$38.97 — I save 35%!  
CHECK ONE

- Payment enclosed.
- Bill me later.

Savings based on full 12-issue subscription price of \$19.97. Subscriptions only valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NON-NEGOTIABLE

**DISCOUNT  
SUBSCRIBER  
CERTIFICATE**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

---

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

---

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 738 MORRISTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

SMALL

**BUSINESS | COMPUTERS**

CN 1988  
Morristown, NJ 07960



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

---

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

---

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 738 MORRISTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

SMALL

**BUSINESS | COMPUTERS**

CN 1988  
Morristown, NJ 07960



# Are you getting the most from your business computer?

Get the best source of information available on microcomputer use:  
*Small Business Computers*

**I**t pays to consult *Small Business Computers* before you or your company expand your software capabilities, look at new peripherals, or even consider your first office microcomputer. Here's why:

We write only for people who are professionally involved with business microcomputer systems. You won't find any space games or home budget programs in our pages.

Instead, you will find feature after feature on business hardware and software,

You'll also evaluate a wide range of hardware and peripherals, including video display terminals, disk storage equipment, printers (dot matrix and daisy wheel) and modems.

Every evaluation and review in *Small Business Computers* is conducted by our own panel of 21 top computer-science experts.

What's more, *Small Business Computers* comes to you from the publishers of *Creative Computing*, the Number One magazine of computer

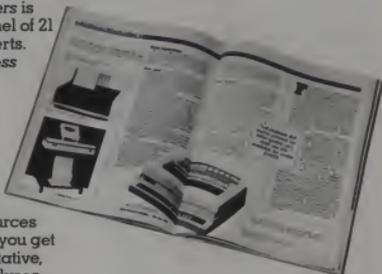
applications and software. All of which means we have the

expertise and resources to guarantee that you get the most authoritative, up-to-date analyses and advice available anywhere.

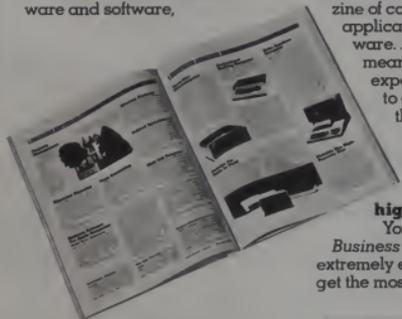
**Cost effectiveness:  
high value plus low price**

You can see why *Small Business Computers* will be extremely effective in helping you get the most from a business

computer system. Now for the "cost" part: You can subscribe to *Small Business Computers* for as little as \$14.97 and save 25% off the full 12-issue subscription rate. Or take 24 or 36 issues and save up to 35%!



Whatever your level of involvement with business microcomputers, it makes sense to get the best source of practical information around. Why not take a moment to fill in and mail the coupon now?



plus applications you can use right now, and later as your needs grow.

**SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS** critically reviews a variety of software packages for:

- Accounting
  - Word processing
  - Data base management
  - Business planning
  - Financial modeling
  - Spreadsheet analysis
  - File and record handling
- and much more, from list management to project control.

Your subscription to **SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS** may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS CN 1988, Morristown, New Jersey 07960

**YES!** Enter my subscription to **SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS** for:

- 12 issues at \$14.97—I save 25%.
- 24 issues at \$27.97—I save 30%.
- 36 issues at \$38.97—I save 35%.

Savings based on full 12-issue subscription rate of \$19.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

(please print full name)

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK ONE:

- Payment enclosed.
- Purchase order enclosed.
- Bill me later.

84110

BUSINESS COMPUTERS



## 8 x 8 Create, continued...

ters from ROM to RAM (line 60) while the colorful display of characters is being POKEd into the screen. Memory location 36879 changes the background/border color while 36869 changes from the normal character set to the programmable character set. After the characters are screen-POKed (line 120), two special characters are created for later use (lines 140-170).

Lines 180 to 290 allow the cursor to move only within the boundary of the printed characters. If a left-arrow is hit (line 280) a jump is made to the section which handles character-changing.

Lines 300 to 360 test the cursor for out-of-bounds and also adjust the variables that will move the cursor (up, down, right, or left).

Lines 370 to 480 print the numbers, enlarged character, and normal-sized character as described in the instructions.

Lines 490 to 560 prepare the present cursor position for any change that may take place.

Lines 570 to 660 allow for the different types of changes (cursor up, down, right, left; exit and restore original character; turn on square; turn off square, or exit and save).

Lines 670 to 710 allow the cursor to move without going beyond the boundaries.

Lines 720 to 750 restore the original character from ROM to the appropriate position, and return program control to the character-select section.

Lines 760 to 800 turn a position on not only in the enlarged character, but also in the normal-sized character.

Lines 810 to 840 turn a position off in both the enlarged character and the normal-sized character.

### Notes

When in character-create mode, hit the left arrow then the + to recreate the character in only two colors (orange/white) or to examine the correct numbers required to create the character.

Avoid changing the number characters (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9) unless you have no use for the values left of the enlarged character. If you change them, the numbers printed to the left will also be changed. They can be restored using the X function for each number.

To start out with a different character set, change the 32768 in line 60, and the 28672 in line 730 (4096 less than the number in line 60). I suggest using 33792 for reversed upper case, 34816 for lower case, or 35840 for reversed lower case. Caution: using a different character set may affect the appearance of numbers and thereby make reading the numbers virtually impossible. □

```

166 POKE Z+7936,190
169 POKE Z+8064,190
170 NEXT Z:RECHARACTERS NOW ON SCREEN
180 P=7680+22*H+V
190 R=PEEK(X)
200 IF D=191 THEN D=R/0070 220
210 D=191:RECURSOR ON OR OFF
220 POKE P,D
230 GET R#
240 IF R#<CHR$(29) THEN V=V+1:0070 380
250 IF R#<CHR$(157) THEN H=H+1:0070 380
260 IF R#<CHR$(17) THEN H=H+1:0070 320
270 IF R#<CHR$(145) THEN H=H+1:0070 320
280 IF R#<CHR$(95) THEN 370
290 0070 200
300 IF V<0 THEN V=-21*(H<0):H=H-1
310 IF V>21 THEN V=0:H=H+1
320 IF K<0 THEN H=0
330 IF H<5 THEN H=5
340 IF H<RND V<17 THEN V=V+17
350 POKE P,R
360 0070 180
370 POKEP,R:RE CREATE 8*8 WORKBOX
380 POKE 8085,R
390 FOR V=0 TO 7
400 S=PEEK(P#0-35296+V)
410 PRINT S:CHR$(157):CHR$(32):CHR$(32)
420 FOR Z=7 TO 8 STEP -1
430 POKE 36555+V#22-Z,1
440 POKE 7935+V#22-Z,190
450 IF S=212 THEN POKE 7935+V#22-Z,191:S=S-212
460 NEXT Z
470 NEXT V
480 PRINT CHR$(145):CHR$(145):CHR$(145):CHR$(145):CHR$(145):CHR$(145):CHR$(145):CHR$(145)
490 R=0
500 D=0
510 C=7920+22*BAR
520 D=0
530 IF PEEK(C)=190 THEN D=1
540 POKE C,190
550 POKE C,191
560 IF D=1 THEN POKE C,190
570 GET R#
580 IF R#<CHR$(29) THEN R=R+1:0070 670
590 IF R#<CHR$(157) THEN R=R+1:0070 670
600 IF R#<CHR$(17) THEN R=R+1:0070 690
610 IF R#<CHR$(145) THEN R=R+1:0070 690
620 IF R#="X" THEN 720
630 IF R#="0" OR R#="1" THEN 760
640 IF R#="0" THEN 810
650 IF R#="1" THEN 800
660 0070 540
670 IF R<0 THEN R=-7*(D<0):D=D-1
680 IF D>7 THEN R=-7*(D=7):D=D-1
690 IF D<0 THEN D=0
700 IF D>7 THEN D=7
710 0070 510
720 FOR V=0 TO 7
730 POKE P#0-35296+V,PEEK(P#0-28672+V)
740 NEXT V:REH ORIGINAL CHARACTER RESTORED
750 0070 200
760 POKE C,191:REN SPOT ON
770 POKE C+38720,7
780 D=0
790 POKE 6144+H#176+H#0+PEEK(6144+H#176+H#0+D) OR 2*(V<R)
800 0070 540
810 POKE C,190:REN SPOT OFF
820 POKE C+38720,2
830 POKE 6144+H#176+H#0+PEEK(6144+H#176+H#0+D) AND 255-2*(V<R)
840 0070 540

```

Table 1.

CHRS (x)	can be replaced by	found on line(s)
x=19	home key	30
x=147	clear key	100
x=17	cursor down	100, 105, 260, 600
x=29	cursor right	240, 580
x=157	cursor left	250, 410, 590
x=145	cursor up	270, 480, 610
x=95	up arrow (↑)	280
x=32	space ( )	410

# HOW TO BEAT COIN-OP ARCADE GAMES

## GET THE NEW CREATIVE COMPUTING GUIDE TO THE VIDEO ARCADE GAMES!

Here's the book coin-op game fanatics have been waiting for! The CREATIVE COMPUTING GUIDE TO THE VIDEO ARCADE GAMES is an all-new, field-tested manual filled with savvy advice and sound tips on how to get the most from all those quarters!

Authors David Lubar and Owen Linzmayer spent thousands of hours playing games, taking notes, and finding the most effective strategies for winning. The result is a player's guide to the 20 most popular games, from Donkey Kong and Pac-Man to Mousetrap and Centipede.

The GUIDE TO THE VIDEO ARCADE GAMES helps beginners avoid being wiped out in seconds, find places to hide, learn how to shoot and move. For advanced players, there's a wealth of hard-won intelligence on exploiting programming oversights to prolong the action and rack up record scores. The detailed illustrations—at least two for each game—will help readers on every level to better understand the action and tactics described.

Save money on practice sessions and be the envy of your fellow game-players—with the GUIDE TO THE VIDEO ARCADE GAMES. Order your copy today!



**ONLY \$3.95!**

4 1/2" x 6 1/4"  
Softcover, 112 pages.

For faster service,  
**PHONE TOLL FREE:**  
**800-631-8112**  
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

In the GUIDE TO THE VIDEO ARCADE GAMES, you'll learn about:

- **Collisions**, and how various games deal with them. The differences are important to you.
- **Bonuses**, and why you should be cautious about going for some of them. Many bonuses are real benefits, but others are decoys.
- **Rates of fire**, and how they vary from game to game.
- **Wraparound**, and how to judge exactly where an object will reappear on the screen.
- **Horizontal and vertical motion**, and when to take advantage of diagonal movement.
- **Distractions** and why they are dangerous.
- **Goals**, and why it's important to know what they are for each game.

**creative computing** Dept. H45F  
39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the GUIDE TO THE VIDEO ARCADE GAMES, at \$3.95, plus \$1 postage and handling,\* each. (# 14A)

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)

\*All foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add \$3 to postage and handling shown. Shipped air mail only.

CHARGE MY:

American Express  MasterCard  Visa  
(Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum.)

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Institutions only—purchase orders under \$50 not accepted.**

# Why We Really Buy Creative Computing

Fred Gunther

Isn't it about time that we let the editors and managers know why we really buy Creative Computing? The editors think that we put our money down on the counter because of the exciting layouts and the stimulating editorials. The feature writers think that we subscribe because we don't want to miss an installment on how "My Personal Computer Lets Me Dig Ditches for Fun and Profit." The advertising staff and the advertisers think that we rob the kids' piggy banks each month to learn what the new hardware and software might be.

While there are elements of truth in all these theories, the real reason we buy and read this magazine is to find programming challenges. Has someone published a new game; after I type it in, what can I do to make it work "better"?

Has someone published a program in a language different than the one(s) my computer uses; how can I make the translation? Has someone advertised a new gizmo or widget; how can I produce a super-gizmo, or a widget simulator?

Let's take a case in point. We have all seen the Squirrel advertisement for hi-res drawing on the Apple II. The Logo people have used it to prove how easy it

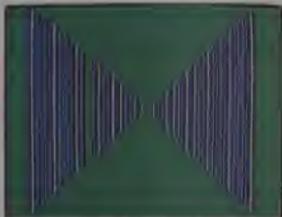


Figure 5.



Figure 6.

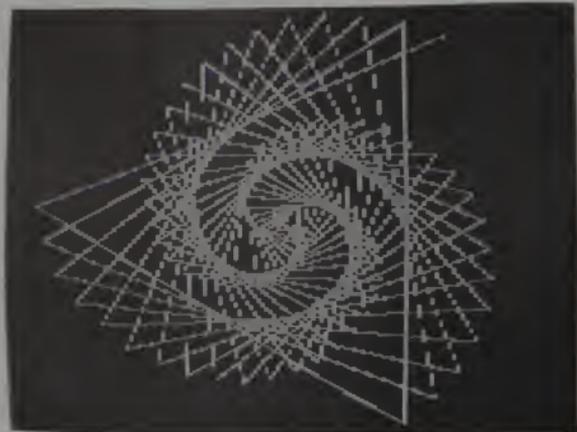


Figure 1.

Fred J. Gunther, 9464 Wandering Way, Columbia, MD 21045.

is to produce graphic designs.

What can be done in one language can be done in another. The challenge is to actually do it. My answer to the Squirrel challenge is a program I call Basic Squirrel (Listing 1). Written in Applesoft Basic, it will produce many different figures.

Like the Logo version, angle values of 59, 60, 61, or 89, 90, 91, or 118, 120, 123, etc. will produce interesting designs (Figures 1-4). It is even possible to add a little more code, so that the designs are plotted in color, on a color background (Figures 5 and 6).

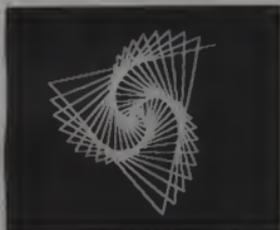


Figure 2.

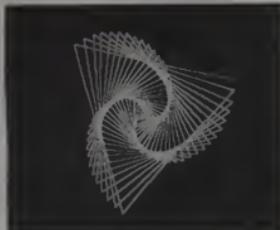


Figure 3.

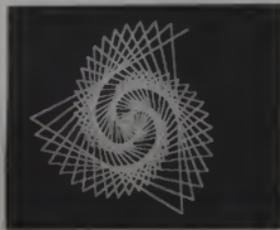


Figure 4.

Editor's Note: Taking the challenge a step farther, we have translated Basic Squirrel from Applesoft to TRS-80 Color and Atari Basic. □

#### Listing 1. Applesoft Basic Squirrel.

```

10 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 5: PRINT " ***** BASIC
    SQUIRAL *****"
20 LET PI = 3.14159:W = PI / 180.: VTAB 15
30 HTAB 12: PRINT "SUPPLY VARIABLES": PRINT "
    -- DISTANCE, ANGLE,
    INCREMENT -- ": PRINT : INPUT D,ANG,I
40 HGR2 : X = 140:Y = 96: HCOLOR= 3:A = ANG
50 LET XN = X + D * COS (W * A):YN = Y + D * SIN
    (W * A)
60 HPLLOT X,Y TO XN,YN
70 LET D = D + I
80 IF D > 200 THEN STOP
90 LET A = A + ANG
100 LET X = XN:Y = YN
130 GOTO 50

```

#### Sample run for Applesoft Squirrel.

```

JRUN
***** BASIC SQUIRAL *****
SUPPLY VARIABLES

-- DISTANCE, ANGLE, INCREMENT --

71,123,3

```

#### Listing 2. TRS-80 Color Basic Squirrel.

```

10 CLS : PRINT "BASIC SQUIRAL"
20 PRINT : PRINT "SUPPLY VARIABLES:"
30 PRINT "--DISTANCE, ANGLE, INCREMENT --"
40 INPUT D, ANG, I
50 LET PI = 3.14159 : W = PI/180
60 PMODE 4,1 : PCLS : SCREEN 1,1
70 X = 136 : Y = 92 : A = ANG
80 XN = X + D * COS(W * A)
90 YN = Y + D * SIN(W * A)
100 LINE (X,Y)-(XN,YN), FSET
110 IF D > 150 THEN 160
120 A = A + ANG
130 X = XN
140 Y = YN
150 GOTO 80
160 A$ = INKEY$ : IF A$ = " " THEN I:UN
170 GOTO 160

```

#### Listing 3. Atari Basic Squirrel.

```

10 DIM A$(1):REM ATARI TRANSLATION
20 GRAPHICS 8:HCOLOR 1:TRAP 140
30 PRINT "-----BASIC SQUIRALS-----"
40 PI=3.14159:W=PI/180
50 PRINT "SUPPLY VARIABLES:"PRINT "DISTANCE, ANGLE, INCREMENT"
60 INPUT D,ANG,I
70 X=140:Y=96:A=ANG:PLOT X,Y
80 XN=X+D*COS(W*A):YN=Y+D*SIN(W*A)
90 DRAWTO XN,YN:D=D+I
100 IF D>200 THEN STOP
110 A=A+ANG:X=XN:Y=YN
120 GOTO 80
130 GOTO 75
140 PRINT "WANT TO GO AGAIN":INPUT A$:IF A$="Y" THEN GOTO 20

```



# FRIENDLY SERVICE

# APPLE SOFTWARE

# NEW

# APPLE SPECIALS

**commodore**

**VIC 20 . . . . \$179**

VIC 1530 Datasette . . . . .	\$ 50
VIC 1540 Disk Drive . . . . .	\$299
VIC 1525 Graphics Printer . . . . .	\$399
VIC 1210 3K Memory Expander . . . . .	\$ 34
VIC 1110 8K Memory Expander . . . . .	\$ 52
VIC 1111 16K Memory Expander . . . . .	\$ 89
VIC 1011 RS 232 Terminal Interface . . . . .	\$ 45
VIC 1211 Super Expander . . . . .	\$ 52
VIC 1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge 5 . . . . .	\$ 45
VIC 1213 Vicman Machine Language Monitor . . . . .	\$ 45
VL 102 Introduction to Basic Programming . . . . .	\$ 21
VT 106A Recreation Pack . . . . .	\$ 45
VT 107A Home Calculation Pack . . . . .	\$ 45
VT 164 Programmable Character Set . . . . .	\$ 12
VIC 1600 Vicmodem . . . . .	\$ 89
VIC 1311 Joystick . . . . .	\$ 18
VIC 1312 Game Paddles . . . . .	\$ 18
VM Programmers Reference Guide . . . . .	\$ 14

**VIC Software**

Avenger . . . . .	\$ 23
Superlot . . . . .	\$ 23
Super Alien . . . . .	\$ 23
Jupiter Lander . . . . .	\$ 23
Draw Poker . . . . .	\$ 23
Midnight Drive . . . . .	\$ 23
Rader Rai Race . . . . .	\$ 23
Raid on Fort Knox . . . . .	\$ 23
Sargon II Chess . . . . .	\$ 23
Super Smash . . . . .	\$ 23
Cosmic Cruncher . . . . .	\$ 23
Gorf . . . . .	\$ 23
Omega Race . . . . .	\$ 29
Money Wars . . . . .	\$ 23
Managers . . . . .	\$ 23
Cosmic Jailbreak . . . . .	\$ 23
Clowns . . . . .	\$ 23
Garden Wars . . . . .	\$ 23
Sea Wolf . . . . .	\$ 23
Adventureland . . . . .	\$ 29
Private Cove . . . . .	\$ 29
Mission Impossible . . . . .	\$ 23
The Count . . . . .	\$ 29
Woodoo Castle . . . . .	\$ 29
The Sky is Falling . . . . .	\$ 23
Mole Attack . . . . .	\$ 23
Bingo Speed Math . . . . .	\$ 23
Home Babysitter . . . . .	\$ 23
Visible Solar System . . . . .	\$ 23
Personal Finance . . . . .	\$ 29

**United Microware**

Spiders of Mars . . . . .	\$ 34
Meteor Run . . . . .	\$ 17
Amok (C) . . . . .	\$ 17
Alien Blitz (C) . . . . .	\$ 17
Skymath . . . . .	\$ 12
Space Division . . . . .	\$ 12
Super Hangman . . . . .	\$ 14
The Alien . . . . .	\$ 17
3D Maze . . . . .	\$ 12
Kosmic Kamikaze . . . . .	\$ 17
Sub Chase . . . . .	\$ 17
Amok (CT) . . . . .	\$ 12
Renaissance . . . . .	\$ 14
Alien Blitz (CT) . . . . .	\$ 27
Cloud Burst . . . . .	\$ 27
Satellites and Meteorites . . . . .	\$ 24
Outword . . . . .	\$ 34

**Creative Software**

Black Hole . . . . .	\$ 36
Trashman . . . . .	\$ 36
Astrotrix . . . . .	\$ 36
City Bomber & Minifield . . . . .	\$ 20
Apple Panic . . . . .	\$ 36
Chopfliter . . . . .	\$ 36
Serpentine . . . . .	\$ 36

**American Peripherals**

SnakeMan . . . . .	\$ 18
Astrobase 2001 . . . . .	\$ 18
VicFords . . . . .	\$ 25
Intruder Scramble . . . . .	\$ 25
Mobile Attack . . . . .	\$ 25
Crack . . . . .	\$ 25
Guardian . . . . .	\$ 25
Quark . . . . .	\$ 25

Lazer Maze . . . . .	\$ 20
Federation . . . . .	\$ 20
Shootout at the O.K. Galaxy . . . . .	\$ 19
Sea Fox . . . . .	\$ 24
Space Kade1 . . . . .	\$ 24
Mars Cars . . . . .	\$ 20
Money Muncher . . . . .	\$ 20
Vortex . . . . .	\$ 20
Pandora's Box . . . . .	\$ 20
High Orbit . . . . .	\$ 20
Kamikaze . . . . .	\$ 23
Shuttle Intercept . . . . .	\$ 23
Free Fall . . . . .	\$ 27
Way Out . . . . .	\$ 27
The Blade of Blackpool . . . . .	\$ 27
Ali Baba & the Forty Thieves . . . . .	\$ 22
Quadracanal . . . . .	\$ 39
The Cosmic Balance . . . . .	\$ 27
Galactic Gladiators . . . . .	\$ 27
Juggles Rainbow . . . . .	\$ 30
Bumble Games . . . . .	\$ 39
Bumble Plot . . . . .	\$ 39
Gertrude's Secrets . . . . .	\$ 49
Gertrude's Puzzles . . . . .	\$ 49
Rocky's Boots . . . . .	\$ 20
Pest Patrol . . . . .	\$ 20
Lunar Lander . . . . .	\$ 20
Cannonball Blitz . . . . .	\$ 23
Laffpak . . . . .	\$ 23
Frazzle . . . . .	\$ 17
Firebug . . . . .	\$ 23
S.E.U.L.S. . . . .	\$ 27
Snooper Troops #1 . . . . .	\$ 23
Snooper Troops #2 . . . . .	\$ 23
Story Machine . . . . .	\$ 23
Face Maker . . . . .	\$ 22
Lazer Silk . . . . .	\$ 39
Zenith . . . . .	\$ 23
Phaser Fire . . . . .	\$ 27
Prisoner II . . . . .	\$ 22

Entertainment

Bez Wars . . . . .	\$ 18
Bez Man . . . . .	\$ 15
Baseball . . . . .	\$ 20
Peeping Tom . . . . .	\$ 23
Fly Wars . . . . .	\$ 39
Kabali Spy . . . . .	\$ 49
The Gauntlet . . . . .	\$ 24
Sherwood Forest . . . . .	\$ 23
The Queen of Phobos . . . . .	\$ 20
Zero Gravity Pinball . . . . .	\$ 20
Amoeba Man . . . . .	\$ 24
Marauder . . . . .	\$ 24
Knight of Diamonds . . . . .	\$ 17
Cytron Masters . . . . .	\$ 27
Star Blazer . . . . .	\$ 22
Swashbuckler . . . . .	\$ 23
Twepa . . . . .	\$ 20
Minotaur . . . . .	\$ 23
Lemmings . . . . .	\$ 23
Bandits . . . . .	\$ 23
Dueling Digits . . . . .	\$ 20
Cyclod . . . . .	\$ 20
Fropper . . . . .	\$ 22
Chopfliter . . . . .	\$ 23
Serpentine . . . . .	\$ 23
David's Midnight Magic . . . . .	\$ 23
Escape (A2 SG1) . . . . .	\$ 22
Ano . . . . .	\$ 23
Goldrush . . . . .	\$ 23
Pig Pen . . . . .	\$ 20
Tunnel Terror . . . . .	\$ 24
Threshold . . . . .	\$ 27
Time Zone . . . . .	\$ 65
Ulysses & the Golden Fleece . . . . .	\$ 23
Gorgon . . . . .	\$ 27
Ceiling Zero . . . . .	\$ 20
Raster Blaster . . . . .	\$ 20

**Business**

Screenwriter II . . . . .	\$ 80
Visicalc 3.3 . . . . .	\$ 179
The Word Handler . . . . .	\$ 129
Magic Window . . . . .	\$ 65
Magic Master . . . . .	\$ 45
Magic Words . . . . .	\$ 45
Real Estate Analyzer II . . . . .	\$ 125
Supercalc . . . . .	\$ 185
PFS Report (New) . . . . .	\$ 65
The General Manager . . . . .	\$ 157
C.B. Master . . . . .	\$ 99
Pascal Programmer . . . . .	\$ 95
Wordstar . . . . .	\$ 219
Datalink . . . . .	\$ 65
The Home Accountant . . . . .	\$ 52

**Peripherals**

Micromodem II . . . . .	\$ 269
Novation Apple Cat II Modem . . . . .	\$ 319
The Joypoint . . . . .	\$ 129
The Grappler Plus . . . . .	\$ 29
Game Paddles . . . . .	\$ 18
Ramplus 32K . . . . .	\$ 259
Card Reader . . . . .	\$1219
The Cio . . . . .	\$ 229
Rana Elite One Disk Drive . . . . .	\$ 359
System Saver . . . . .	\$ 169
NEC 3510 Printer . . . . .	\$1699
NEC 12 Green Screen Monitor . . . . .	\$ 659
Microware 84 Printer . . . . .	\$1089
Amdek Color II Monitor . . . . .	\$ 759
Vista Writer Graphics Tablet . . . . .	\$ 239
Ramcard . . . . .	\$ 139
Softcard . . . . .	\$ 269



**\*\*\* SPECIALS OF THE MONTH \*\*\***

Slagh 24K Memory Board — VIC 20 . . . . .	\$ 145
Slagh 5-Slot Expansion Mother Board . . . . .	\$ 119
Smartmodem II . . . . .	\$ 269
Amdek Color II Monitor . . . . .	\$ 759
NEC 3510 Printer . . . . .	\$1699
Microware 84 Printer . . . . .	\$1089
The Grappler Plus . . . . .	\$ 139
Novation Apple Cat II Modem . . . . .	\$ 329
Verbatim Disks (Box) . . . . .	\$ 27
Anadex Printer . . . . .	\$1289
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 . . . . .	\$ 539
Hayes Chronograph . . . . .	\$ 199
System Saver Fan . . . . .	\$ 65
The Joypoint . . . . .	\$ 53
Wico Trackball . . . . .	\$ 49
Wico Joystick . . . . .	\$ 23
Wico Joystick Deluxe . . . . .	\$ 26
Wico Famous Red Ball Joystick . . . . .	\$ 24

## Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level  
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766**

We accept Major Credit Cards

Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M. - 6 P.M.

Sat. 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.

The Computer Outlet is an associate of The Computer Learning Center. For Children we are experts in educational technology and can customise educational software curriculums for school districts, individual schools, or for the child at home. Please contact us about your software and equipment requirements and feel free to stop by our school in Las Vegas.

We have one of the world's largest educational software inventories featuring our own Computer Learning Center software.

Ten Little Robots (ATARI) \$12.95  
Pre-School Math (ATARI) \$19.95

# ATARI™ NEW LOWER PRICES

# Atari

## TOP SELLERS



800 48K . . \$619

400 16K . . \$259

410 Recorder	\$ 75
810 Disk Drive	\$419
825 Printer	\$579
830 Modem	\$155
850 Interface	\$165
481 Entertainer	\$ 79
482 Educator	\$119
483 Programmer	\$ 55
484 Communicator	\$299
853 NK Ram	\$ 75
The Bookkeeper Kit	\$160

### ATARI Software

CX4104 Mating List	\$ 19
CX404 Word Processor	\$115
CXL4007 Music Composer	\$ 45
Programming 2 & 3	\$ 22
Conversational Languages	\$ 45
CX4018 Pilot	\$ 50
CX405 Pilot	\$ 99
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	\$ 45
CXB126 Microsoft Basic	\$ 67
CXL4022 Pac Man	\$ 29
CX8130 Caverns of Mars	\$ 29
CXL4020 Centipede	\$ 33
CXL4006 Super Breakout	\$ 28
CXL4008 Space Invaders	\$ 28
CXL4009 Computer Chess	\$ 38
CXL4011 Star Raiders	\$ 28
CXL4012 Missile Command	\$ 28
CXL4013 Asteroids	\$105
The Bookkeeper	\$ 75
Home Filing Manager	\$ 37
Atari Speed Reading	\$ 54
My First Alphabet	\$ 26

### Business & Utilities

Viscical	\$169
Mail Merge	\$ 20
Data Perfect	\$ 75
Letter Perfect	\$105
Text Wizard	\$ 65
Disk Detective	\$ 20
Dataman 85 2.0	\$ 59
File Manager 800 +	\$ 65
Syn Assembler	\$ 34
Page 6	\$ 39
Atari World	\$ 39
K-Dos	\$ 50
Micropainter	\$ 23
Color Print	\$ 27
Lisp Interpreter	\$ 79
Business Square	\$ 20
Graphic Master	\$ 27
Graphic Generator	\$ 17
Basic Compiler	\$ 65

### Programming Techniques

Display Lists	\$ 17
Horiz/Vert Scroll	\$ 17
Page Flipping	\$ 17
Basics of Animation	\$ 17
Player/Missile Graphics	\$ 24
Sound	\$ 17
Data Files	\$ 24

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashiers checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Shipping—Software: \$2.00 Minimum. Hardware—call. Foreign inquiries invited—add 15% for shipping. Nevada residents add sales tax.

Temple of Aphasi	\$ 27	Fear Guard	\$ 17
Raster Blaster	\$ 20	Lunar Lander	\$ 17
Apple Panic	\$ 20	War	\$ 17
Crossfire	\$ 20	Star Warrior	\$ 17
Threshold	\$ 27	Invasion Orion	\$ 17
Mousekattack	\$ 23	Dragon's Eye	\$ 20
Krazy Shootout	\$ 34	Crash, Crumble & Chomp	\$ 20
Deadline	\$ 34	Jawbreaker	\$ 20
Tumble Bugs	\$ 20	Pathfinder	\$ 23
Pool 1.5	\$ 23	Zork I	\$ 23
Crypts of Terror	\$ 23	Zork II	\$ 23
Ricochet	\$ 15	Action Quast	\$ 20
Empire of the Overmind	\$ 23	Sotopm Adventure	\$ 27
Tanktics	\$ 20	Deluxe Invaders	\$ 23
Match Racars	\$ 20	Protector	\$ 23
Wiz & Princess	\$ 22	Dodge Racer	\$ 23
Mission Asteroid	\$ 17	Chicken	\$ 15
Ali Baba & the Forty Thieves	\$ 27	Nautilus	\$ 23
The Shattered Alliance	\$ 27	Alien Hall	\$ 15
Bug Attack	\$ 20	Mar Tesoro	\$ 23
Canyon Climber	\$ 20	Galactic Chase	\$ 20
Shooting Arcade	\$ 20	Alien Swarm	\$ 23
Pacific Coast Highway	\$ 20	Intruder	\$ 15
Clowns & Balloons	\$ 20	Lords of Karma	\$ 23
Ghost Hunter	\$ 23	B-1 Nuclear Bomber	\$ 12
Prappie	\$ 20	Rescue at Rigel	\$ 20



## \*\*\* SPECIALS OF THE MONTH \*\*\*

ELEPHANT DISKS (BOX)	\$ 22
HAYES SMARTMODEM	\$229
FRIENDLY TERMINAL SOFTWARE PACKAGE (ATARI)	\$ 39
MOSAIC 32K RAM	\$ 99
RAMDISK (128K)	\$429
AMDEK COLOR MONITOR	\$329
PERCOM DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE	\$639
NEC 8023A PRINTER	\$479
K-DOS	\$ 59
OS/2	\$ 59
BASIC A +	\$ 59
FLIP N' SORT DISKETTE BOX (Holds 50 Diskettes)	\$ 21
FLIP-SORT CARTRIDGE BOX (Holds 10 Atari Computer Cartridges)	\$ 21
AXIOM GP-100 GRAPHICS PRINTER	\$299
AXIOM IMP-4 GRAPHICS PRINTER	\$499

# Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level  
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766**

We accept Major Credit Cards

Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.

Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Atari Program Exchange

Saimon Run	\$ 19
Galahad and The Holy Grail	\$ 19
Seven Castles	\$ 13
Advanced Music System	\$ 23
Elementary Biology	\$ 25
Frogmaster	\$ 19
Checker King	\$ 10

### Automated Simulations

Upper Reaches of Aphasi	\$ 15
Curse of Ra	\$ 15
King Arthur's Hair	\$ 20
Escape From Vulcan's Isle	\$ 20
Crypt of the Undead	\$ 20
The Nightmarer	\$ 20

### Broderbund

David's Midnight Magic	\$ 23
Track Attack	\$ 20
Star Blazer	\$ 22
Choplifter	\$ 23
Deadly Secrets	\$ 23
Stratir Strike	\$ 20

### Datasoft

Spell Wizard	\$ 53
Sands of Egypt	\$ 27
O Ritey's Mine	\$ 23
Rosen's Brigade	\$ 23
Fathoms Forty	\$ 23

### Gebell

Doctor Goodcode's Cavern	\$ 20
Firebird	\$ 34
Embargo	\$ 34

### Innovative Design

Pool 400	\$ 27
Speedway Blast	\$ 27

### JV Software

Ghost Encounters	\$ 20
------------------	-------

### K-Byte

K-razy Knitters	\$ 34
K-Star Patrol	\$ 34
K-Razy Antics	\$ 34

### L & S Computerware

Crossword Magic	\$ 34
-----------------	-------

### Lightning Software

Master Type	\$ 27
-------------	-------

### On-Line

Froggar	\$ 23
Ulysses and The Golden Fleece	\$ 23
Ultima I	\$ 27
Ultima II	\$ 39

### Roklan Corp.

Gorf (d)	\$ 27
Wizard of Wor (d)	\$ 27
Anti Sub Patrol (d)	\$ 30
Gorf (CT)	\$ 30
Wizard of Wor (CT)	\$ 30
Anti Sub Patrol (CT)	\$ 15

### Sentient

Cyborg	\$ 23
Gold Rush	\$ 23

### Sirlus

Space Eggs	\$ 20
Sneakers	\$ 20
Cyclod	\$ 20
Snake Byte	\$ 20
Bandits	\$ 23
Way Out	\$ 27
Fast Eddy	\$ 20
Deadly Duck	\$ 20
World War I	\$ 23
Beavis Bopper	\$ 23

### Strategic Simulations

Battle of Britain	\$ 27
Tigers in the Snow	\$ 27
The Cosmic Balance	\$ 27

### Synapse

Shme	\$ 23
Shamus	\$ 23
Apocalypse	\$ 23
Rapitilian	\$ 23
Phisnack Paranoia	\$ 23
Clam Jumper	\$ 23

# 56 page FREE catalog

## Business Forms and Supplies for MICRO Computers

Save money. Your firm name and address printed on standardized, continuous checks, invoices, statements, letterheads and labels. Designed to work with programs from over 200 software sources . . . or program to our attractive forms yourself with guides provided. Full color catalog also has stock tab paper, envelopes, diskettes, many other supplies and accessories.

- Quality products at low prices
- No "handling charges" or hidden extras
- Available in small quantities
- Money-Back Guarantee

Fast service . . . buy direct by mail or  
PHONE TOLL FREE  
1 + 800-225-9550

(Mass. residents 1 + 800 922 8560;  
8 00 A M to 5 00 P M ET)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY STATE ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Required to help us send you correct information:

SOFTWARE BRAND \_\_\_\_\_ PACKAGE# \_\_\_\_\_ Do own programming  Have not purchased yet

COMPUTER MAKE \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL# \_\_\_\_\_

YOUR LINE OF BUSINESS \_\_\_\_\_ Number of employees \_\_\_\_\_

14103

### Neb's Computer Forms

12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469  
A Division of New England Business Service, Inc.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## INVESTMENT ANALYSIS

### New Software

How do you know when to be in Cash? Stocks?  
Mutual Funds? or Other Assets?

INVESTOR'S PATHWAY™ uses our sophisticated analysis to give buy and sell signals and selects individual stocks, precious metals, mutual funds or any other assets that have historic prices.  
Price with manual . . . . . \$179.00

MARKET PATHWAY™ is an easy to use technical trading discipline which tells when the Dow, NYSE or any selected index turns bullish or bearish . . . . . \$59.00

Order now and purchase both for . . . . . \$199.00

Both programs are available for Apple II +, 48K RAM, APPLESOFT, 1 disk drive, DOS 3.3.

Send \$3 (credited to your first purchase) for more information and sample outputs.

### PATHWAY™ SOFTWARE

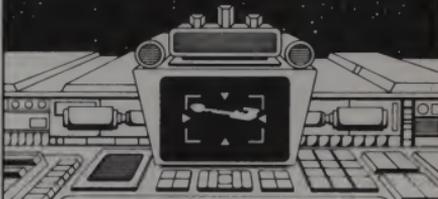
DIVISION OF TOWN PROPERTIES, INC.

Post Office Box 2006  
Dept. CC301  
Traverse City, MI 49685

Apple and AppleSoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## STARSHIP COMMANDER



### Take Command!

- 41 Major Commands to manage the crew, maintain power, maneuver, make repairs, fire weapons, communicate.
- 30 Hi-Resolution color displays, including 3-D.
- 7 Stations -- Engineering, Science, Weapons, Defense, Communications, Life Support, Navigation.
- 120 Crew Members and Officers, assignable by name.
- Send messages to the enemy -- and receive messages back.
- Manual, Semi, or Automatic Systems Control.
- Current game can be saved.

48K Apple II DOS 3.3 with paddles. On sale of your local computer store or send check for \$29.95 to

VOYAGER SOFTWARE - P.O. BOX 1126 - BURLINGAME, CA 94010

Allow 21 days for delivery California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Brain Warp

Brain Warp is a puzzle program designed to make use of the sound and color capabilities of the Commodore Vic-20. The program fits in standard Vic memory. The object is to manipulate the rows and columns of six squares and make order out of chaos. Six squares of scattered color are rearranged into six solid-colored squares. Sounds easy, huh? Try it.

There are thousands of paths to a solution and a total of 720 possible solutions. Most solutions will average around 60 moves, though it is possible to reach one in 30 or fewer moves. The more you practice, the better you'll get and the fewer moves you'll require.

Moves are made by specifying a pair of numbered squares and then designating a particular row or column. This row or column is then swapped between the two squares. For example, if squares two and five are specified and the designated row or column is row three, then row three of square two will swap places with row three of square five. This move is depicted in Figure 1.

The puzzle is designed around a three-dimensional array Z(S,R,C), where S is the square number and R and C are the row and column numbers, respectively. There are six squares consisting of four rows and four columns each, hence a total of 96 block positions. Z(2,2,3) designates the third column of the second row, while Z(2,3,4) designates the fourth column of the third row. Both of these squares, as we can see from the first number, are in square two. Rows are horizontal and numbered from top to bottom, while columns are vertical and numbered from left to right. See Figure 2 for an example of the block positions of square two.

Square three would be identical to

## Dub Scroggin

this, but in each case the first number would be three. Of course, the contents, colors and screen locations would also be different.



By holding the square and row numbers constant and varying the column number from one to four, it is possible to isolate a row of a particular square and manipulate it. Holding the square and

column numbers constant and varying the row number from one to four, we get the contents of a particular column. Again, Figure 2 should help make this clear.

Initially, the program reads a number into each of the 96 block positions. This number is the color code for the particular location and determines the color of the block. The colors used are black, white, red, cyan, blue, and yellow, and the codes are those found in the Vic manual.

Moving a color code to a different position in the array causes the block at that position to change color. Movements, of course, are made a row or column at a time, rather than by individual block.

Step 20 of the program reserves 96 blocks in memory for the contents of the three-dimensional array and an additional six on which the screen location of each square is based. Step 30 reads the values into these two arrays. K is the column number, J is the row number and I is the square number.

Step 40 puts the square numbers on the screen and marks the start of the main

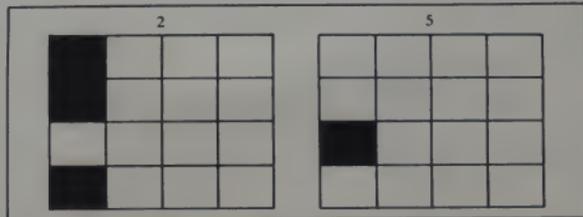


Figure 1. In this example, swapping row three between squares two and five will produce a column of solid black which can then be joined with other such columns to form a black square.

# EARLY GAMES

## FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

Nine educational and entertaining games controlled by a single program. Even very young children can select a game, play it, and select a different game... ALL BY THEMSELVES!

- PICTURE MENU GIVES CHILDREN CONTROL
- MATCH NUMBERS AND LETTERS
- COUNT COLORFUL BLOCKS
- ADD AND SUBTRACT STACKS OF BLOCKS
- LEARN THE ALPHABET
- PRACTICE SPELLING NAMES
- COMPARE SHAPES
- DRAW AND SAVE COLORFUL PICTURES

The large numbers and letters fill the screen with color. Children enter single key stroke responses and get immediate visual and musical feedback. Hints are provided when appropriate. Beyond just teaching children basic skills, EARLY GAMES makes them feel comfortable as they control the computer. Designed for children ages 2½ to 6 years old.

EARLY GAMES offers the child a diverse selection of activities which stimulate the process of problem solving as well as foster individual creativity.

Pamela Bach, Director  
Youth World Day Care Center

I took EARLY GAMES home for my kids and they really liked it! It held their attention and they learned from it!

Jeanette Fritzle  
Computer Saleswoman

EARLY GAMES can help children learn new concepts, information, and skills and also introduce them to the joys and benefits of home computers.

Peter Clark, faculty  
Institute of Child Development  
University of Minnesota

All nine games for \$29.95  
(Minnesota residents add 5% sales tax)

Apple II Plus  
IBM Personal Computer  
Atari 24K Disk or 16K Cassette  
TRS-80 Model I/III 32K Disk or 16K Cassette  
TRS-80 Color Computer 16K Disk or Cassette

VISA



VISA/MasterCard

## EARLY GAMES

educational software

Suite 140A  
Shelard Plaza North  
Minneapolis, MN 55426  
1-800-328-1223

Minnesota residents call  
612-544-4720

### Brain Warp, continued...

program loop. Steps 50-70 translate the current contents of array Z into the six squares of sixteen blocks each on the screen, as well as providing the double-voiced sound effect.

In step 60 LO(I) is the screen position to the left and above where square 1 will be placed. Multiplying J by 22 moves down one space. Then, as K goes from 1 to 4, the top row of the square is set in place. When J then changes to 2, we drop to the second row and place its four columns, and so on.

POKEing 207 into each location gives each square its border and sets off the colors. In the latter half of step 60 SC is used to shift to the screen color coding and Z(I,J,K) determines the color of the block just positioned.

Steps 80-100 check for a correct solution by comparing the color of the first block (row one, column one) of each square to each of the other blocks. You may notice a slight delay here, especially as the puzzle nears solution. If a mismatch is found, the triple loop is terminated and the program continues. If no mismatches are found, then the puzzle is solved and step 110 initiates the end-of-game routine starting at line 3000.

To test the end-of-game routine you may temporarily change 120 in line 90 to 110. The program will then go directly to the end-of-game routine on a mismatch.

Beginning in step 130 and ending with the end of the main program loop in step 210, the user inputs the pair of squares and the row or column he wants to swap between them. The swaps are actually made in step 180 for rows or in step 200

for columns.

To swap rows, I hold the square and row number constant and vary the column number using M. F and T represent the input "from" and "to" squares, respectively, while R is the input row number to be swapped. The contents of Z(F,R,M) are temporarily placed in HO while the contents of Z(T,R,M) are moved to Z(F,R,M). The contents of HO are then placed in Z(T,R,M) and the swap is completed. A similar method is used for swapping columns.

Step 210 keeps count of the number of moves and marks the end of the main program loop. Control passes back to step 40 and the screen is set up for your next move.

Steps 1000-1050 are the contents of the LO array and the initial contents of the Z array. LO is the first number, while the next 16 are the color codes for that square. If, in trying to solve the puzzle, you run into a non-solvable setup, check to be sure these numbers are correct. Certain arrangements will preclude a solution, but not give an error message to tell you about it.

These values were obtained by setting up a solution, i.e., making the numbers for square one all zeros, etc., then using the program to scramble the squares. I then recorded the result, translated to the color codes and altered the data. The same method may be used to change the initial setup, but the values should not be altered haphazardly.

Steps 2000-2110 are the title display and direction subroutine called by line 10. The value of P in step 210 is used to

LO(2)= 7732	SQUARE 2			
	Col. # 1	2	3	4
Row # 1	7755 Z(2,1,1)=2 red	7756 Z(2,1,2)=0 black	7757 Z(2,1,3)=2 red	7758 Z(2,1,4)=7 yellow
2	7777 Z(2,2,1)=7 yellow	7778 Z(2,2,2)=6 blue	7779 Z(2,2,3)=7 yellow	7780 Z(2,2,4)=7 yellow
3	7799 Z(2,3,1)=7 yellow	7800 Z(2,3,2)=2 red	7801 Z(2,3,3)=0 black	7802 Z(2,3,4)=1 white
4	7821 Z(2,4,1)=7 yellow	7822 Z(2,4,2)=1 white	7823 Z(2,4,3)=6 blue	7824 Z(2,4,4)=0 black

Figure 2. This figure illustrates the block positions for square two and shows how they are numbered. It also gives the initial contents and corresponding colors for each block. The top number in each block is the screen location based on LO(I,2).



# ucts...new products...new

## APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

### GRAPHICS AND MUSIC

**Graphmagic** creates diagrams from mathematical data. Pie charts, line graphs, bar graphs, and scatter diagrams are among the options. The program is compatible with DIF data, costs less than \$100, and requires an Apple II with a disk drive. International Software Marketing, 120 E. Washington St., Suite 421, University Bldg., Syracuse, NY 13202.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **Game Application Package** makes it possible for Applesoft programmers to program animated graphics. It costs \$49.95 and requires DOS 3.3, 48K, and Applesoft. Synergetic Software, 830 North Riverside Dr., Suite 201, Renton, WA 98055.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Micromap II** is used on a micro-computer to make maps: colored and textured area maps, contour maps, 3-D polyhedron or proportional circle maps, and statistical charts and graphs and perspective views of digital terrain models. Micromap II is written in Applesoft and requires 48K of memory, Apple DOS 3.3, and one 5-1/4" disk drive. \$650. The discrete mapping and contour sections are \$350. Morgan-Fairfield Graphics, P.O. Box 5457, Seattle, WA 98105. (206) 632-1374.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Musicbox** is a package for Atari owners who write their own programs. The disk contains six programs: Convert, Playtest, Colorgan, Musicbox, Translat, and Data Files. Musicbox is available for Atari computers with a memory of at least 32K. \$29.95. Program Design, Inc., 11 Idar Court, Greenwich, CT 06830. (203) 661-8799.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Grappler Plus** is an Apple printer interface that combines on-board firmware for Apple hi-res graphics, with other features such as Apple III compatibility, an on-

board dip switch for printer selection, and Orange Micro's Dual Hi-Res Graphics. A single Grappler Plus interface is compatible with the NEC 8023, Centronics 739, C. Itoh Prowriter, Anadex, Okidata, Datasouth DS-180 and the line of Epson printers. Also it is Apple, Pascal, CP/M, and Logo compatible. Orange Micro, Inc., 3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806. (714) 630-3620.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Hires1** and **Hires2** are high-speed, high-resolution drivers for 48K or 16K LNW-80 computers. They use the 480 x 192 graphics capability of the LNW. Features included are: LINE draw/erase, CIRCLE draw/erase, check DOT on/off, TONE generation, and a character table for 80 x 16 or 80 x 24 text display. The length of both drivers is less than 2500 bytes. They come with five demonstration programs, and are available on cassette or single-density diskette. \$20. Emert/Hummel Software, 4943 Antioch Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70816. (504) 293-3400.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **Fig Factory** is a hi-res graphics utility which allows the user to sketch on-screen with the Apple III computer. Over 100 symbols can be sketched, and up to five pictures on each diskette can be retrieved. It requires the 128K-1 external disk drive with optional joystick and Silentyte printer. \$49.95. Sun Software, P.O. Box 189, Tustin, CA 92680. (714) 559-1390.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### GAMES, RECREATIONAL

Radio Shack has released **Games II** for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer. Eight game programs challenge deductive reasoning, marksmanship, and gambling talents. The package includes Missile Marksman, Baccarat, Blackjack, Aceydeucey, One-Armed Bandit, Pockerslot, Numguess and Craps. Two cassettes retail for \$14.95. Tandy Corporation, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth TX 76102.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Firebug**, from Muse Software, is a new game by Silas Warner. The scenario puts

you, the Firebug, at the top of a five-story maze, complete with burning fuse, gasoline cans, and the dare to burn down the floors one at a time. The game runs on the Apple II or Apple II+ with 48K and disk drive, and costs \$24.95. Muse, 347 N. Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Star ships confront alien attack ships and an intergalactic leech in **K-Star Patrol**. The package contains one ROM cartridge and a 12-page color instruction booklet. The cartridge fits Atari 400 and 800 Personal Computer Systems. K-Byte, Division of Kay Enterprises Co., 1705 Austin St., Troy, MI 48084. (313) 524-9878.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Allen Garden** is a strategy-action game in which the player must eat life-giving crystals while avoiding death-making crystals. The game sells for \$39.95 in cartridge form and requires an Atari 400 or 800. Epyx, P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**King Cribbage** is a new version of the age old English card game. The King plays six-card cribbage as dealt from a standard 52-card deck. The program retails for \$24.95 and requires an Apple II, 48K, and a disk drive. Hayden Book Company, 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### BUSINESS

The **Context MBA** incorporates spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, and database functions in one package. A telecommunications feature will soon be added and will be provided as a no-cost upgrade to early buyers of the package.



The system requires an IBM Personal Computer, 256K, 2 disk drives, and color graphics card. Context Management Systems, 23864 Hawthorne Blvd., Suite 100, Torrance, CA 91604.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ServiceManager** is a business software package which performs administrative and clerical chores for repair shops and service departments. It has word processing capability and prints all standard forms. It runs on the Apple III with the Profile hard disk or 5-1/4" diskettes. The Denver Software Company, 14100 E. Jewell Ave., Suite 15, Aurora, CO 80012, (303) 750-9980.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Executive **Economic Order Quantity** package is a cost control software package for use with the Apple II, Apple II plus, and IBM personal computers. Execuware minimizes inventory costs while maintaining ideal stocking levels. Microcomputer Software Division of Aeronca, Inc., 4530 Park Rd., Suite 348, Charlotte, NC 28209, (704) 525-9881.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**VersaForm Business Form Processor** allows a nonprogrammer to set up business forms on the Apple computer, to store them as files, and to generate analyses and management reports for their data. VersaForm may be installed on Apple systems using ProFile, Corvus, and other hard disks supporting the Pascal operating system. Both Apple II and Apple III versions have 80-column screen formats. \$495. Applied Software Technology, 14125 Capri Dr., Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 370-2662.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **Accountant Finance Database System** is a double entry system that permits those who are not familiar with accounting terminology to use the double entry process. It requires an Apple II computer with 48K of RAM and can operate with one or two disk drives. Decision Support Software, 1438 Ironwood Dr., McLean, VA 22101, (800) 368-2022.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **TRS-80 Expense Ledger** is for business/personal payments and keeps a one disk record of payments made during any year or part-year period. Entries can be reviewed by part-screen scrolling, edited, deleted or added to, and machine-language sorting puts entries into date order. The program is for TRS-80 Models I and III, and is available in 48K (470 entries) and 32K (200 entries) versions. \$35. Manhattan Software, P.O. Box 1063, Woodland Hills, CA 91365, (213) 704-8495.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **Prompt Accurate Cost Estimator** is a flexible general purpose estimating product which aids in appraising and estimating equipment, labor, material, and general project needs. P.A.C.E. requires a 64K IBM-PC with the IBM UCSD P-system or a 64K Apple II or 128K Apple III with Apple Pascal. All versions require a 132-column printer. \$395. High Technology Software Products, Inc., P.O. Box 14665, 2201 N.E. 63rd St., Oklahoma City, OK 73113, (405) 478-2105.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Apple II medical applications software system, **Automated Medical Administrator**, is designed to automate the accounts receivable and claim form preparation tasks of the multi-doctor medical practice. The system allows for the maintenance of up to 200,000 accounts for up

to ten physicians. Boardroom Executive Software, Suite 240, Airport Park Plaza, 255 North El Cielo Rd., Palm Springs, CA 92262, (714) 365-6770.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A **Business Bookkeeping System** for small businesses is a set of menu-driven ledgers that allows the user to switch to an accrual system later. Some of the features are three cash basis activity ledgers, a complete general ledger, a security password for accessing employee information, and other reports. Dakin S Corporation, P.O. Box 21187, Denver, CO 80221, (303) 426-6090.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Inventory Manager** is an inventory control software package for the Apple II computer. It can deal with 2700 different inventory items on a two disk system, and

## Peripherals Unlimited... FANTASTIC PRICES!

OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	\$214
Microsoft RAMCARD	\$129
Z-90 64K DD	\$2588
Z 15 Terminal	\$777
Z 121 Monitor 12	\$149

### ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 800 16K	\$649
Atari 400	\$318
Atari Interface Module	\$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	\$444
Atari 830 Modern	\$166
Programmer	\$59
EnterLamer	\$84
Sloan Raiders	\$34
16K Mem Exp for Atari	\$74
32K Mem Exp for Atari	\$114

### NEC PRINTERS

7710/30 Spinner R/O	\$2295
7720 Spinner KSR	\$2649
3510/30 Spinner R/O	\$1689

### NEC DOT MATRIX

PC 8023	\$474
---------	-------

Call for prices on ribbons, etc

### OKIDATA & MORE

Okidata Microline 82A	\$455
Okidata Microline 83A	\$699
Okidata Microline 84 (P)	\$1069
Okidata Microline 84 (S)	\$1099
Tractor (OKI 80 & 82 only)	\$60
Diablo 620	\$1239
Diablo 630	\$1999
ID5 Microprint	\$539.00

### AMDEK & NEC MONITORS

Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phosphor	\$149
Amdek 13" Color I	\$319
Amdek 13" Color II	\$739
Amdek 13" Color III	\$429
NEC-JC1201 GRN Phosphor	\$149
NEC-JC1201 Color	\$339

EPSON PRINTERS	
MX-80 w/Graphix Plus	\$460
MX-80TF (Friction & Tractor)	\$529
MX-100 (15' Carriage)	\$699
Grappier Interface	\$129

Call for prices on Ribbons, Cables & Interfaces

### NEC PC 8000 Series Microcomputer

PC 8001A Computer w/32K	\$888
PC 8012A w/32k + Exp Slots	\$588
PC 8032A Add on Mini Disk	\$888
PC 8032A Add on Mini Disk	\$777

Call for Software Prices

## FOR THE LOWEST PRICE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-4114

### ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of MasterCard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call

**PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED**  
(617) 655-7400

62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## New Products, continued...

can break the items down into 13 different categories. Inventory Manager issues reports which summarize profit margins, calculate wholesale to retail mark-ups, list back order status, print purchase orders, and more. \$149.95. **Integer Basic Compiler** is a utility software program for the Apple II computer with Integer Basic. Standard features include full support of hi-res and lo-res graphics and full support of lower case characters, disk error recovery, CHR\$, GET, and KEY functions. The IBC requires an Apple II computer, 48K, DOS 3.3, and one disk drive. \$149.95. Synergistic Software, 830 N. Riverside Dr., Suite 201, Renton, WA 98055. (206) 226-3216.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Loan Sales/Purchase Analysis** is a program for analyzing the sale or purchase of a loan. Loans of any amount, bearing any interest rate and due date can be handled by this program. Loans in foreign currencies may be analyzed as well as loans in U.S. dollars. Loan Sales/Purchase Analysis is available on diskette or cassette for the Apple II or III and TRS-80 Model I or III. \$50. Realty Software Company, 1116 'E' 8th St., Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. (213) 372-9419.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The Integrated Business Information System** is a set of accounting packages designed for the DEC VT180 and the Rainbow, DECmate II and Professional Series computers. IBIS is for professional accounting firms, bookkeeping agencies,

and small businesses. It generates user defined financial statements and more than 25 printed reports for financial analysis and planning. PDS Microsystems, P.O. Box 5369, Carson, CA 90749. (213) 538-3982.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The Micro-DSS/Analysis** software package is a support tool that enables managers, analysts, and policy administrators to handle information for plan-



ning, evaluation, and reporting. It is available for the 48K Apple II with Pascal, two floppy disk drives, monitor, and printer. \$495. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867. (617) 944-3700.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Ag/Pac** is an agricultural software package which enables the user to view a wide range of alternatives in common agricultural problem areas. Ag/Pac consists of 80 agricultural programs packaged in 32 modules, and will run on most microcomputers. Wisconsin Microwave, One South Park St., Suite 220, Madison, WI 53715. (608) 255-9020.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

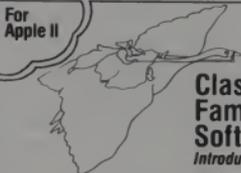
## WORD PROCESSING

**Footprint!** is a text formatting program which is compatible with any text editor and computer and for which a Pascal compiler is available. It can be used by law firms and businesses of any size in their word processing centers. A single user license for a microcomputer configuration is \$200. Alexander Hamilton Institute, Inc., 1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019. (212) 619-3346.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Copyart II** is a word processor that offers graphics, math, sorting, and mail-merge utilities. Columns may be created for journals and reports, and Copyart II can be used to edit Basic programs. The

For  
Apple II



Classic  
Family  
Software™  
Introduces

NEW  
FOR  
AGES  
3-9

# Micro Mother Goose

## Fun Games For Kids

At last, arcade quality games for kids. Imagine your children laughing with excitement as they too join in video fun. No reading required to operate. "The first computer activity my four year old daughter really enjoyed."

## Musical Computer Comics

Enjoy good feelings with your children as you read and sing popular Mother Goose rhymes together. Complete illustrated parents manual provided.

## Free Stickers & Poster

Your kids will love their color Mother Goose stickers. And the large color "Micro Do's and Don'ts" poster shows the "rules of the road" for happy and safe family computing.

## Ask For It... At Your Local Store

Don't wait. Take this ad to your local computer store today and get your kids "Micro Mother Goose."



Software  
Productions, Inc.



3 fun filled Mother Goose games! Start easy for the little ones, but challenge all at higher levels.



Little Miss Muffet sat on a tuffet  
Sitting on a stump and  
When the spider came she  
She said "I'm not afraid of  
The big old spider on the tuffet today."

9 popular Mother Goose rhymes are so easy to run even 3 year olds can operate successfully.

Graphics created with The Graphics Magician

Made in U.S.A. by permission of Apple Computer, Inc.

2357 Southway Drive  
P.O. Box 21331  
Columbus, OH 43221  
(614) 386-3564

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

program runs on the TRS-80 Model I and III or LNW. \$149.95. Simutek Computer Products Inc., 4897 E. Speedway Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85712. (602) 323-9391.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PERSONAL

**QuikCalc Real Estate Investor** is a real estate financial analysis package for 8" CP/M systems. It requires SuperCalc and a minimum of 64K, and is used on the Apple and IBM Personal Computers with VisiCalc. Two models, individual residence and income property, are available. \$129.95, Simple Soft, Inc., 480 Eagle Dr., Suite 101, Elk Grove, IL 60007. (312) 364-0752.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Market Analyst** is a software package for the stock market investor. The system features Technical Analyst for computerized charting, Portfolio Manager to monitor holdings, and News, Views and Quotes for on-line information access. It runs on an Apple II/II plus equipped with a 16K RAM card, a color or black and white monitor, and one or more disk drives. \$295. Anidata, 613 Jaeger Ct., Sicklerville, NJ 08081.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Darkstar** provides advice on matters pertaining to the dark room. It is available for the Sinclair ZX81, Apple II and Atari on either tape or disk. \$129.95, F/2 Press, P.O. Box 141, Leonia, NJ 07605. (201) 568-6250.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## UTILITIES AND MISCELLANEOUS

Synergistic Software has released **The Programmer's Workshop**, a new utility series for the 32K Atari 400/800 computer with one disk drive. The package consists of seven separate programs designed to assist in programming. \$34.95, Synergistic Software, 830 North Riverside Dr., Suite 201, Renton, WA 98055.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Macro-80C** is a macro assembler, screen-oriented editor, and machine language monitor for the Radio Shack Color Computer. 16K and a Radio Shack disk drive are required. The price is \$99.95. Micro Works, P.O. Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The Filer** is an Apple utility system for 35-, 40- and 70-track drives. It contains a disk drive speed check, disk drive test, fast copy program, and a file manager. Options include: Catalog with space on disk, Copy files, Copy disk, Copy DOS, Delete, Lock and Unlock Files, and Change Booting Program. \$19.95, Central Point Software, Inc., P.O. Box 19730-#203, Portland, OR 97219. (503) 244-5782.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Searching for software? Go to the source!

## creative computing

### 1982 Software Buyers Guide

Finding the right software can be confusing with so many different programs on the market. But now there's one place you can go to get the facts you need:

### Creative Computing

#### 1982 Software Buyers Guide!

This new, easy-to-use guide puts it all together for you in a comprehensive assemblage of product-review reprints from *Creative Computing*. You'll find over 150 programs covered, including:

#### Applications Software for:

- Business
- Word processing
- Financial analysis
- Property management
- Education
- Graphics
- Music
- Games and recreation

#### Systems Software for:

- Operating systems
- Languages and compilers
- Assemblers and disassemblers
- Disk utilities
- Data base management
- Communicators
- Software development and programming aids

Each program evaluation has a "quick reference box" showing system requirements, format, language, price, manufacturer, and a brief summary.

You'll also find a Directory of Manufacturers, cross-referenced to type of computer.

THE SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE is the one place to look for help and information when making buying decisions. Save yourself time, trouble and money—get your copy today!



Only \$3.95!

#### SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE

P.O. Box 640  
Holmes, PA 19043

Please send me the *Creative Computing 1982 SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE*. I enclose \$5.00 (\$3.95\* plus \$1.05 postage and handling). \$6.00 outside U.S.A.

Mr \_\_\_\_\_ Apt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mrs \_\_\_\_\_  
Ms \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*NJ residents add 5% sales tax

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE  
TRS-80, COLOR COMPUTER, PET  
& APPLE II

ELEMENTARY MATH  
SCIENCE HISTORY  
GEOGRAPHY & ACCOUNTING  
ECONOMICS BUSINESS ED.  
FOREIGN LANG. PHYSICS  
GRAMMAR FARM RECORDS

Write for FREE Catalogue:

MICRO LEARNINGWARE, Box  
2134, N Mankato, MN 56001  
(607) 825-2205

VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

We pay 15% royalty for Educational Programs listed with us.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of

TANDY CORP.

PET is a trademark of COMMODORE BUS. MACHINES.

APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER CO.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-

SOLD! Call Free (800)235-4137

for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and COD's accepted.



1984

#### PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 - In Call  
(800)592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$\$\$ **DIPunch?** \$\$\$  
\$ \$ \$

D/Punch Conversion Kit will help you SAVE MONEY. SAVE STORAGE SPACE. SAVE TIME. D/Punch Kits are engineered so you can quickly, accurately, & safely make alterations necessary to let you use both sides of your 5 1/4 inch 5.25 MB or 10 MB Diskettes. Converting 1 box of diskettes will more than pay for itself. D/Punch Kit - 8" drives \$14.95. 5 1/4" drives \$16.95.

D/Punch Kit - 8" drives \$14.95. 5 1/4" drives \$16.95.

Alpha Alan, IBM 4040 Franklin \$ 4.95

D/Punch Kit - 5 1/4" drives & eq. for ea. \$ 2.60

D/Punch Kit - 8" drives & eq. for ea. \$ 4.95

Alpha Zenith, IBM 4040 Mod II \$ 16.95

4.00

Write Prompt, Softworks - (100 pcs) 2.00

Hub-Banalyzer Kit (54") 10.99

Hub-Banalyzer Kit (8") 12.99

Hub-Banalyzer Rings (5 1/4") - (50 pcs) 5.85

Hub-Banalyzer Rings (8") - (50 pcs) 6.20

Disk Sleeves (5 1/4") - (10 pcs) 2.35

Disk Sleeves (8") - (10 pcs) 3.85

Add \$2 shipping & handling for each \$14 order

increases. All kit & accessories (with write for \$4.49 charge)

MA res. add 5% tax. Send check or money order to

D/Punch Co. (C) 1982

P.O. Box 201, Newbury Mills, MA 02161

Tel: (617) 966-2128. Telex: 4991009 DTHI \$

\$\$\$ D/Punch Co. Post. Paid \$\$\$

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HOUSEHOLD INVENTORY PROGRAM FOR AN APPLE II

WILL STORE EVERY HOUSEHOLD ITEMS

- SERIAL NUMBER
- MODEL NUMBER
- PURCHASE PRICE
- REPLACEMENT COST
- AND MORE

SEND \$30 (CHECK OR M.O.)  
AND STATE PRINTER/MODEL  
TO:

SFA ENTERPRISES, INC.  
P.O. BOX 33511  
NORTHGLENN, CO 80233

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CONTROL DATA DISKETTES

5 1/4" SPECIFY SOFT 10 or 16 SECTORS

	PRICE 10	PRICE 16	PRICE 100
5550	\$23.00	\$112.00	\$219.00
5800	26.00	128.00	235.00
5900	32.00	156.00	296.00

8" SPECIFY SOFT or 32 SECTORS

	PRICE 10	PRICE 16	PRICE 100
5550	\$35.00	\$172.00	\$323.00
5800	30.00	143.00	282.00
5900	34.80	168.00	303.00

CALL TOLL FREE - ORDERS ONLY  
800-824-7888 ALL STATES EXCEPT CA  
800-852-7777 FOR CA RESIDENTS  
ASK FOR OPERATOR #906

CHECKS MO. USA MC. AMO \$2.50 SHIPPING  
CA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

*Creativity Unlimited*  
P.O. Box 3304, Saratoga, CA 95070-1304

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Scotch Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.



(800)235-4137



Dealer Inquiries  
Invited

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DAISY WHEEL TYPEWRITER/PRINTER

SMITH CORONA® ULTRASONIC™  
Use with CBM®, PET®, APPLE®, VIC®,  
ATARI® TRS-80®, OSBORNE-1™, IBM®  
Excellent typewriter with automatic lift-off  
correction; changeable daisy print wheels  
only \$4.95; 120 words per minute. Uses  
similar print mechanism as Smith Corona.  
TP-1™ Rugged carrying case included.



\$799.00

## TP-1 TEXT PRINTER \$599.00 CENTRONICS PARALLEL

BUSINESS MACHINE CONSULTANTS  
Making address  
1735 N. Broadway - Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
415-930-8600

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CASH IN ON THE HOME COMPUTER BOOM!

- write off the cost of your computer.
- increase your tax deductions.
- earn \$2000 - \$3000 / per month by multi-level marketing of computers.
- start your own in-home business.

## CALL PAUL COHEN

Days/Evenings 213-746-7697

or Write

## CHECKMATE,

A Division of  
D. Paul Cohen Enterprises, Inc.  
152 South Sepulveda  
Los Angeles, California  
90049

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## New Products, continued...

**Deadline Calendar** is a system that provides a way of scheduling as much as possible without overscheduling. A different schedule can be used for each person, manufacturing machine, etc. It operates on TRS-80 Model I and Model III with minimum of 32K, one disk drive and printer. \$160. Lefkoff Innovation Corp., P.O. Box 28347, Washington, DC 20005. (202) 547-2789.

## VIZ.A.CON ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIZ.A.CON can add a third dimension to VisiCalc models. It can combine multiple pages of VisiCalc data from a model for consolidation or for summations over periods of time. VIZ.A.CON runs on the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I/III. \$89.95. Abacus Associates, Suite #240, 6565 W. Loop So., Bellaire, TX 77401. (713) 666-8146.

## CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seven software programs are available for the IBM-PC with 48K memory, one disk drive, DOS and disk Basic, and either monochrome or color graphics. **String Sort** is a machine language sort routine that will sort any string array into ascending alphabetical order. \$24.95. **Electronic Disk** permits the use of expanded capacity disk drives and allows RAM memory to be used as an electronic disk drive and a printer spooler. \$69.95. **ISAM Database** provides keyed access to data files for reading, writing, updating, and deleting records within the file. \$69.95. **Cross Reference** lists alphabetically all variables and the line numbers where the variables occur. The program may be saved on disk in either ASCII or binary format. \$24.95. **Games Package I** is a collection of ten games including Qubic, Othello, Cribbage, Space Trek, Black Jack, Master Mind, Americans Quiz and others. \$29.95. **HP470 Plotter Demo** has nine demonstration programs including 12-Month Trend and Phone Chart. \$24.95. **Bowling League Statistics Manager** maintains all bowling league statistics and memberships, computes individual handicaps and team standings, and prints reports. \$99.95. Ensign Software, 2312 N. Cole Rd., Suite E, Boise, ID 83704. (208) 378-8086.

## CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CatalogCard** and **LabelWriter** is an Apple II program that generates catalog cards and spine labels. The program requires a standard 80-column printer (Epson, Centronics, Microline, etc.), a lower case adaptor, and continuous-form cards and labels. The program is available on a 30-day on-approval basis for \$199 with a lower case adaptor and \$169 without the adaptor. The **Library Circulation Management Program** is for the TRS-80 and Apple II. It is for small school libraries, and records information for 300 students borrowing up to six books each.



## RADIO SHACK TRS-80's™

We offer Special Discounts, Free Shipping and a Toll Free Order Number

1-800-531-7466 TOLL FREE

## Pan American Electronics

Dept. CC - 1117 Conway Avenue  
Mission, Texas 78572  
(512) 581-2766 Telex 787339

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

January 1983 • Creative Computing

The system requires a 32K TRS-80, Model III or Model II, or Apple II with at least one disk drive and any 80-column printer. \$240. K-12 MicroMedia, 1772 Broadway, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675. (201) 391-7555.

**CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Discovery** is an Apple disk utility package that supports 35-, 40-, 70-, and 80-track drives in 13- and 16-sector formats including CP/M and Pascal. **Discovery** includes several programs for repairing damaged diskettes, deleting files, testing drive speed, and more. A 130-page manual is included in the \$59.95 price. Micro Mantic Computer, 541 N.E. McWilliams Rd., Bremerton, WA 98310. (206) 373-9231.

**CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Basic Aid** is an enhancement to the TRS-80 Color Computer. It contains features such as automatic line numbering and single key entry of most Basic commands. The Merge command allows Basic routines stored on cassette to be merged with the program in memory. The Move Line command allows any program line or lines to be moved anywhere and renumbered. Basic Aid comes in a ROM cartridge. \$39.95. Eigen Systems, Box 10234, Austin, TX 78766. (512) 837-4665.

**CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Apple computer users can plug into the Prestel World Videotex Service with an **Appletel Disk**. This software turns the personal computer into a terminal to retrieve international data including updated prices of commodities, currency exchange and IMM rates, and stocks. Other useful databases include financial/management information, economic indicators, locations of deep sea ships, hotel bookings, and international news, sports, and weather. Logica/BVT, 666 Third Ave., New York, NY 10017. (212) 599-0828.

**CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

The **Terminal Program** for the Hayes Microcomem II and Apple II is a software package for communicating over telephone lines with other computers. It organizes and answers calls; creates, lists, sends, and receives files; and manages communications parameters. It is compatible with three Apple operating systems: DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. The



**Statement of Ownership**

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685) 1 Title of publication: Creative Computing 2 Publication No: 0078160 3 Date of filing: October 1, 1982 3 Frequency of issue: Monthly 4 No. of issues published annually: 12 5 Annual subscription price: \$24.97 4 Location of known office of publication: 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950 5 Location of the headquarters or general business office of the publishers: 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950 6 Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: None Editor, Elizabeth P. Staples, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950 Managing Editor, Peter Fox, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950 7 Owner: ABI Computing, Inc., 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., NY, NY 10016 8 Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None

10 Extent and nature of circulation	Average No. Copies each issue during preceding 12 months	Actual No. Copies of single issue published nearest to filing date
A Total No. Copies Printed (Net Press Run)	189,521	221,177
B Paid Circulation 1 Sales through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors and Counter Sales	50,081	57,400
2 Mail Subscriptions	104,691	107,794
C Total Paid Circulation (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	154,772	165,194
D Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	3,534	4,358
E Total Distribution (Sum of C and D)	158,306	169,552
F Copies not Distributed 1 Office use, Left Over, Unaccounted, Spoiled After Printing	1,696	1,025
2 Returns from News Agents	29,519	49,600
G Total (Sum of E, F, 1, and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)	189,521	221,177

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete  
WILLIAM L. PHILLIPS, Assistant Treasurer

**Unusual software**

FROM **TYRANT** FOR Atari 400, Vic20, TI 99/4, Times 1000, Sinclair ZX81

TITLES INCLUDE

- PARTY GAMES □ PARTY GAMES FOR CONSENTING ADULTS □ COLLEGE and PRO BASKETBALL □ FOOTBALL □ US OPEN GOLF and TENNIS □ Z-TREK TRIVIA QUIZ □ PRIMARY (age 3-16) ASSOCIATION □ ARITHMETIC BASEBALL

SEND \$100 FOR CATALOGUE (credit on first order) TO: **TYRANT** Software BOX 31569, AURORA, COLO. □ 80041

**CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes from **Tech+Data**, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free  
**1-800-237-8931.**  
In Florida, call  
**813-577-2794.**

**Tech+Data Corporation**  
3251 Tech Drive North  
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

**CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

- \*IBM-PC \*\*TRS 80**
- \*\*\*ATARI \*\*\*\*NEC**
- "Quality Computer Products at Sensible Prices"
- EARTH ATTACKERS 19.95**
  - Great graphics, quick action
  - TRS 80 II with Basic
- UTILITIES 19.95**
  - Installation of software files, Printer setup, file conversion and more!
  - IBM file with 4.25" disks
- MAIL LIST and LABEL control program 49.95**
  - User friendly
  - IBM PC
- BASIC CROSS REFERENCE 49.95**
  - TRS 80 II with Basic
- ATARI-400 48K upgrade kit (introductory offer) 99.95**
  - Simple 1 hour installation
  - Everything you need (excepting other software)
- RACET computers, 16d. software 99.95**
  - Microsoft compatible EXCEL, TRS 80, IBM PC
  - 50 other 1600K programs

**MSX Micro Systems Exchange**  
1000 N. 17th St., Suite 100, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304  
• Trademark International Business Machines Corp.  
• Trademark Tandy Corp.  
• Trademark 3 Altair Inc.  
• Trademark N.C.C.

**CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## New Products, continued...

program supports up to six disk drives, several printer interface cards, 40- and 80-column screens, and lower case characters through hardware modifications. The Micromodem II system connects directly to the telephone line. The terminal program is \$79, and the Micromodem II package is \$399. Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, GA 30092. (404) 449-8791.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Key-Wiz** is a multi-key search utility designed to search a file of index cards and find all entries which match a profile of keywords. Included with Key-Wiz is Sort-Wiz, a utility that provides a way to sort the data files. Key-Wiz is available in ABS or COM format on a 5-1/4" hard sector diskette for HDOS or CP/M and may be used on a Heath H8 or Heath/Zenith H89 with 48K memory. \$19.95. Interactive Micro Systems, P.O. Box 21007, Columbus, OH 43221. (614) 363-1534.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Computerized Inventory System** is a computer program for coin collectors. Coins is intended to run on either the TRS-80 Model I or Model III, 48K, with two disk drives. An updated value file is included. \$95. Compu-Quote, 6914 Ber-



quist Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91307. (213) 348-3662.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Platinum Work saver** is a programming aid that is designed for the 16K TRS-80 Color Computer and occupies less than 2K of memory. It provides full screen editing of Basic programs with automatic line numbering, changes, deletes, and inserts, using a movable cursor. \$30. Platinum Software, P.O. Box 833, Plattsburgh, NY 12901. (518) 643-6796.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**EZ-Camp** is a set of programs designed for camp management. This system maintains complete camper information and can produce mailing lists, medical records, bunk lists, and other camp reports. It is to be used on the TRS-80, \$50. EZR Micro, Inc., 11 Conwell Dr., Maple Glen, PA 19002.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comcom enables any CP/M-based computer to access time-sharing systems, databases, bulletin boards, or other computers via any link the CP/M system supports (e.g., RS-232, modem, parallel port). Various options allow communication with almost any computer system, and may be used for functions such as local modem control and auto-dialling. Comcom is written in Z80 macro-assembly language. Compu-Draw Software, 1227 Goler House, Rochester, NY 14620. (716) 454-3188.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MergeCalc** merges VisiCalc files and extends the utility of VisiCalc. It runs on Apple II Plus and the IBM PC. It can have up to 15 files, is menu driven, has individual rows and columns, and is not memory dependent. \$125 for the Apple II Plus MergeCalc. Cypher, 121 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94105. (415) 974-5297.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Swift** is an interface between WordPro and database packages such as Jinsam, mailing list packages such as Sipper, and other word processors such as Papermate. Swift translates sequential files into WordPro-readable text files. It is designed to run on the Commodore 8032 CBM computer with 8050 disk drives. Ini, Inc., 4013 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19104. (215) 386-7994.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extended BASIC

TRS-80 Color Computer

# The Champagne of Software For a Beer Budget!

Over 75 quality programs a year  
for under 75¢ each!

Ah, **CHROMASLETTE** Magazine, the toast of the holiday season — and any season! A subscription to **CHROMASLETTE** Magazine consists of 6 to 8 premium programs ON CASSETTE, delivered by First Class Mail to you and your computer every month! Tutorials, utilities, games, and practical programs to usher in a great new computing year!

So, celebrate and get a subscription to **CHROMASLETTE** Magazine! Or just take a little sip and try a back issue.

### The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$25.00
Single Copies	5.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.  
 North America — First Class postage included.  
 Overseas — add \$10.00 subscription and \$1.00 single copies.  
 Send AD rate.

MasterCard/Visa

### The Fine Print:

All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.

**Chromaslette Magazine** PO Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066



CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

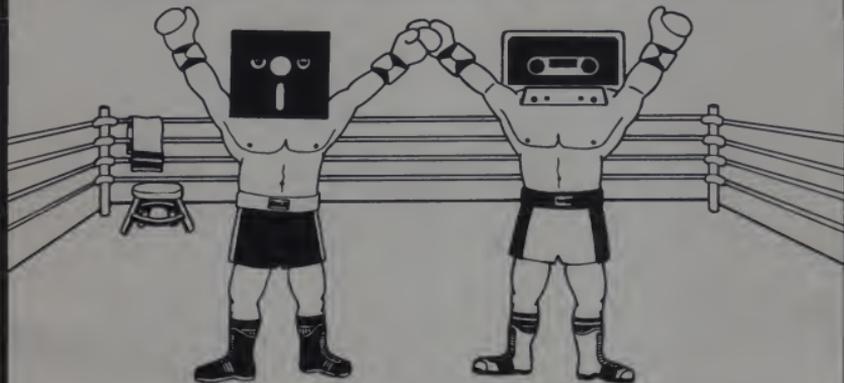
January 1983 © Creative Computing

TRS-80  
Model I

And In This Corner,  
Another Champion.....

TRS-80  
Model III

## CLOAD'S DISK VERSION!



Get 12 tapes OR disks a year containing over 75 quality programs — without knocking out your budget!

We finally gave in . . . After over FOUR years of publishing some of the best (aren't we pompous), useful and fun programs on tape, we are now offering **CLOAD Magazine on disk**, too!

A subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** (tape or disk) consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. What a winner!

Fight high software prices — Get a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine**. Or just throw a single punch and try a back issue . . .

**The Bottom Line:**

	Tape	Disk
1 year (12 issues)	\$50.00	\$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$30.00	\$55.00
Single Copies		
Back Issues	\$ 6.00	\$11.00
Good Games #1	\$12.00	\$23.00
Adventures #1	\$13.00	\$24.00

California residents add 6% to single copies.  
North America — First Class postage included.  
Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions and \$1 to single copies. Sent A0 rate.

**The Fine Print:**

\*All issues from Dec '78 available on tape; issues from Oct '82 available on disk; also Ask for list (24 cent) mail order available.



(805) 962-6271

P.O. Box 1448  
Santa Barbara, CA  
93102

MasterCard/Visa

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The Graph Paper

Last month, we covered some methods of screen manipulation and took a preliminary look at character graphics. This time, we'll go deeper into character graphics and cover some other types of screen manipulation, such as scrolling. If you haven't already made a copy of the lookup table listed in the last issue, I'd suggest doing so now, since it will be used extensively from here on.

The question of the month comes from Avis N. Wyatt, Jr., who asks "How can you print on the high resolution screen?" Several methods are discussed below.

### The Art of Text

The simple example of character graphics listed last month covered the basic concept of placing a series of bytes on the screen to form an image. The strength of this method is that each image uses little memory and each shape can easily be placed on the screen.

The disadvantage is that minimum horizontal motion is limited to steps of one byte, causing the image to jump seven pixels whenever it moves. While this may seem like a large jump, it works well in some programs. There

---

### David Lubar

---

are actually many programs on the market that move objects two bytes at a time.

If the object is large enough, the result is still smooth animation. Next month, we'll go into smooth, single bit movements. For now, we'll look at various applications of character techniques.

There are two main uses for character graphics. One, as mentioned, and as demonstrated last month, is animation. The other, more crucial application is for placing text on the graphics screen. In the old days, games usually put all text on the bottom four lines, making use of the Apple text window. Nowadays, messages appear all over the place, in various fonts.

Text messages can be broken into two types: dedicated blocks and character sets. A dedicated block is a message that doesn't change, such as the phrase HIGH SCORE. A phrase such as this can be saved as a group of

bytes, and then can be placed on the screen wherever it is needed. There is no reason to develop a whole character set for such a message. To do so would be analogous to primitive printing methods where whole words were carved from wood.

Listing 1 shows a general program for placing a message on the screen. To use the routine, just pass the desired coordinates and the routine will place the block of bytes on the screen. See Figure 1 for an example of how the byte pattern for the message was composed. Note that the routine doesn't check for screen boundaries. Since this is an important consideration, I'll take a short sidetrip into the topic now.

### Checking For Screen Boundaries

When an object goes past the edge of the screen, it should either disappear or wrap around. Unlike Applesoft shape tables, here the programmer has control of what happens. But if you aren't careful, you can blow your whole program away and hang the system in various nasty manners. The lookup table we use contains a hi byte and lo byte for each line of the screen. But if your program tried to use the table for a location greater than #5BF

**YOU  
CAN MAKE  
A FORTUNE  
IN MICROS!**

# THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS WILL GROW FROM \$10 TO \$100 BILLION IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS! ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

The micro computer business is predicted to grow from its present \$10 billion to \$100 billion before 1991! Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you're starting up or presently in business, no other industry offers you more opportunities!

Now, finally, all the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in one place - **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL!** - An immense information source, compiled by our inquisitive research team, aided by a panel of experts and business people from all areas of the computer industry!

We present the inside story of more than 100 lucrative computer businesses you can enter, where you'll find the real opportunities for the eighties from one man operations like Programming Author, Word Processing Center or Consulting, to Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store etc! Many at little or no investment! All the invaluable facts and figures How to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How missing technical or business experience need not stand in your way, Source of Suppliers, etc! Details that could take years to find out on your own!

We'll show you inside tricks, like how to never again pay retail for computer products and consumer electronics, even for one item - right now, while you're starting your business! How to get free merchandise and trade show Invitations, etc. This alone will more than pay for the manual! You'll read actual case histories of other computer entrepreneurs, so you can learn from their mistakes, and profit from their success stories! Where you'll be one year from now depends on your actions today! Let us show you how to take the first crucial steps!

Order now and take advantage of our limited introduction special, **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL**, and a six month subscription to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER** (so you're always up-to-date with the industry), both for only \$29.95! You must be convinced on how easy you can strike it rich in the micro computer business - or you may return the manual for a full refund within thirty days! **USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!**

## EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!

**THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL** has the answers to all your questions about selecting, starting and successfully running a computer business! There has never been such a comprehensive collection of know-how and information about this business in one place! All the facts you need to plan and achieve your goals in easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructional!

These are some of the 100-plus businesses covered in PART ONE of the manual with the facts on how to start and run, Start-up Cost (Even how to operate on a shoestring), What profits to expect, Wholesale prices, Mark-ups, Suppliers, future outlook, case histories for each, etc.:

Systems House, Software Author (who to sell to and who to avoid), Service Bureau, Software Publisher (How to find programs that sell), Word Processing Service, Consulting and Consultant Broker (use your skills or those of others, make \$150 - \$1000 a day), The incredible Game Business, Computer Store / Franchises, Pro and Contra, or a low inventory store in your home!, OEM, Hardware Mfg. Data base and Teleset Service (Big prospect!), Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-A-Computer, Promote Fests and Trade Shows, Turnkey Systems.

Bartering, Mail Order, Compile and rent mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting and Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering, The highly profitable Seminars and Training Business, and many more!

Many new ideas and ground floor opportunities! Interviews and success stories on companies of all sizes! Print info on the profits made: How some computer store operators net \$100 - \$250,000! Little known outfits that made their owners millionaires, one of these low key companies, making simple boards, went from nil to \$20,000,000 and 1000 employees in four years! Programmers that make \$300,000, Thousands of micro millionaires in the making, etc!

Whatever your goal is, Silicon Valley Tycoon, or just a business at home - we guarantee you'll find a business to suit you - or your money back! PART TWO of the manual is loaded with the know-how and "streetfighting" savvy you need both as a novice or business veteran, to get started, to stay and to prosper in the micro computer business! A goldmine of information in clear and easy-to-use instructions, How to prepare your Business Plan, Outside financing, The mistakes you must avoid, How to hire and manage employees, Incorporation (when and how to do it cheaply), Surviving bad times, Record Keeping, how to estimate your market before you start, Use multiple locations to maximize profits, how to promote and stay steps ahead of the competition! How to get free advertising, free merchandise, free advice, Power negotiating with suppliers to double your profit margins, etc! Even how to keep a present job while starting a business part time!

Don't miss this opportunity to be part of the great industry - the next success story could be your own! Order the manual today! Part one and two bound in a deluxe ring binder, where you can also collect our newsletter (free for six months with the manual - a \$32.50 value!) - all for only \$29.95!



**THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR NEWSLETTER -  
ALL THE LATEST INSIDE BUSINESS NEWS!  
NOW SIX MONTHS FREE WITH YOUR MANUAL!**

You're always attuned to the industry and your manual kept up-to-date with our newsletter! Each issue has the latest business news, ideas, new suppliers, our indispensable "watchdog" column on profits, discounts (don't miss big promos, like recently when top video monitor sold at \$80 - that's half wholesale one third of the retail price!), the competition, the big deals, etc! Feature articles with start-up info and case histories on new micro businesses!

You'll get invitations to trade shows and conventions, the usage of our advisory service and our discount buying service for your purchases.

You'll find many items in our newsletter that will save you the cost of your manual many times over!

**CALL TOLL FREE!  
CHARGE IT!**  
Credit Card Orders  
(MC, VISA only)  
accepted 24 hours/day  
1-800-227-3800  
Ask for extension 1135  
In California call  
t-800-792-0990

Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon:

**MAIL TO THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR PUBLISHING CO.**  
 PO BOX 456, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10163  
 Please send me **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL** and the six month free subscription to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER**.  
 All for only \$29.95, plus \$3 for postage/handling (NY residents add \$2 for sales tax). I decide not to keep the manual I may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY, STATE, ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Check or M.O. enclosed  Charge to  VISA  MC  
 CARD# \_\_\_\_\_  
 Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

## Graph Paper, continued...

(the last line of the screen), it would produce an address that might be anywhere in memory. It would grab a hi byte from the beginning of the lo byte table, and a lo byte from somewhere past the end of the lo byte table.

If the resulting address were to be used as a pointer, you might end up placing bytes in undesirable areas.

Objects that go past the screen horizontally are not as disastrous, but can be unattractive since they don't wrap smoothly but appear on the next memory location which, as you know, is not the next screen location.

There are two ways to handle these problems. The first is to pad out the lookup table. Since each table is only 192 bytes long, and the 6502 registers can index 256 bytes, the rest of the table can be padded with harmless addresses.

As mentioned last month, there are certain unused portions of the screen, and objects that go past the bottom line can safely be placed in them. If the lo byte table is padded with values of \$F8 and the hi byte table padded with \$20, shapes that go past the bottom of the screen will be placed in the undisplayed portion of memory starting at \$20F8. This works fine as long as the shape occupies no more than eight bytes per line.

A better method is to check coordinates within your plotting routine. If the vertical coordinate is greater than \$BF, nothing is put to the screen. This cuts an object off if it leaves the screen.

To create wraparound, the vertical value is set to \$00 when it passes \$BF. Horizontal coordinates are treated in a similar manner. You can clip an image by stopping the display when the horizontal location exceeds \$27, or create wraparound by allowing the values to cycle. If the horizontal position goes past \$27, it becomes \$00. If it goes below \$00, it becomes \$27. In essence, the line is treated in a MOD 27 fashion. We'll explore this in greater depth in later articles.

## Listing 1.

```

1          ORG $1000
2          * ROUTINE FOR PRINTING
3          * MESSAGE BLOCKS.
4          * USER MUST PASS DESIRED
5          * COORDINATES.
6          * LOOKUP TABLE MUST BE
7          * APPENDED.
8          * MESSAGE STARTS WITH TWO BYTES
9          * GIVING HEIGHT AND WIDTH.
10         *
11         XLOC EQU $F8      ;PROVIDED BY USER
12         YLOC EQU $F9      ;PROVIDED BY USER
13         SRCLD EQU $FA
14         SRCHI EQU $FB
15         WIDTH EQU $FC
16         HEIGHT EQU $FD
17         XCOUNT EQU $FE
18         TABLO EQU $1100    ;SEE LAST ISSUE
19         TABHI EQU $11C0    ;FOR SCREEN TABLE
20         *
21         * FIND WIDTH AND HEIGHT
22         * OF IMAGE
23         LDA DATA
24         STA WIDTH
25         LDA DATA+1
26         STA HEIGHT
27         LDX #000          ;X IS USED TO INDEX INTO IMAGE
28         *
29         * MAIN LOOP FOLLOWS
30         *
31         LOOP   LDY YLOC    ;SET UP POINTER
32         LDA TABL.Y
33         STA SRCLD
34         LDA TABHI.Y
35         STA SRCHI
36         LDA WIDTH
37         STA XCOUNT
38         LDY XLOC          ;GET HORIZONTAL START
39         LDY XLOC+2,X     ;SKIP 1ST 2 BYTES
40         STA (SRCLD),Y   ;PUT IT ON SCREEN
41         INX              ;FOR NEXT BYTE OF IMAGE
42         INY              ;NEXT HORIZONTAL LOCATION
43         DEC XCOUNT     ;LINE DONE?
44         BNE LINELOOP
45         INC YLOC        ;GET READY FOR NEXT LINE
46         DEC HEIGHT     ;IMAGE DONE
47         BNE LOOP
48         RTS            ;ALL DONE
49         *
50         * DATA FOR MESSAGE FOLLOWS
51         * LISTED IN SEQUENTIAL ORDER.
52         *
53         DATA   HEX 0507 ;WIDTH AND HEIGHT
54                 HEX 3F3F3F3F ;1ST LINE
55                 HEX 0101212101
56                 HEX 0101212101
57                 HEX 3F01213F1F
58                 HEX 2001210901
59                 HEX 2001211101
60                 HEX 3F3F3F213F

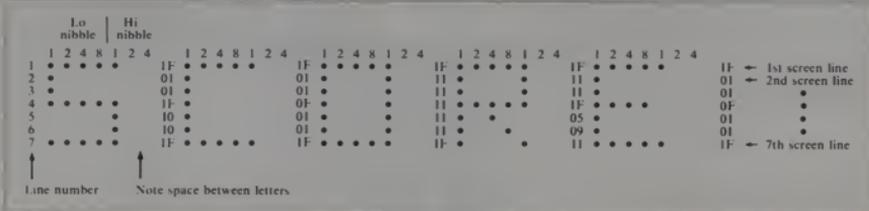
```

--- END ASSEMBLY ---

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

85 BYTES GENERATED THIS ASSEMBLY

Figure 1. Byte pattern for a message image.



If you own a Timex Sinclair, a ZX81, or any other Sinclair computer, you've probably discovered that the big microcomputer magazines cover only the bigger computers. Where can you find helpful articles on the Sinclair? In *Sync*!

*Sync* is the one magazine that's written exclusively about Clive Sinclair's marvelous inventions, the Sinclair computers. And it's the one magazine to read if you want to get more from your Sinclair.

You'll find program listings for games, helpful programming techniques, hardware upgrades, math and science programs, news of new products for the Sinclair—in short, everything you need to use and enjoy your Sinclair to the fullest.

In just two recent issues, for example, we covered:

- Putting a Reverse Character in a String
- How to Double Your Memory
- Least Squares Data Analysis with the ZX80/81
- Space Warp: A Graphics Space Game
- How to Reduce "Blank Screen Time"

- Storing Three-Letter Words in an Array
- Software Review: ZX Galaxies
- An Introduction to Expression Evaluation
- Short Programs Just for Fun
- The ZX81 Parser and User-Defined Commands
- Understanding Floating Point Arithmetic
- Handling Strings from Another Dimension
- Book Review: Understanding Your ZX81 ROM
- How to Add a Keyboard to Your Sinclair
- Translating Other Basics: DEF on the ZX81
- Six Outer Space Games—With Program Listings
- Hardware Review: Sinclair ZX Spectrum High Resolution Color/Sound Computer

If you own a Sinclair microcomputer, *Sync* is the only computer magazine you really need. Subscribe now to *Sync*, and you can save up to 33%! Just complete and return the postage-paid reply card or the coupon at right.

**SAVE UP TO 33%  
ON SYNC!**

**SYNC**

CN 1986 - Morristown, NJ 07960

**YES!** Please send me *Sync* for:

- One year (6 issues) for \$12.97—I save 19%.
- Two years (12 issues) for \$22.97—I save 28%.
- Three years (18 issues) for \$31.97—I save 33%.

Savings based on full 1-year subscription price of \$16.

Mr. \_\_\_\_\_  
Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name) BH103

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK ONE:**

- Payment enclosed.  Bill me later.
- Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 60 to 90 days for delivery of first issue.

**NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY**



**FOR  
SINCLAIR  
AND  
TIMEX  
SINCLAIR  
OWNERS  
ONLY**

## Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks  
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries  
invited. C.O.D.'s  
accepted Call  
FREE (800) 235-4137.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis  
San Luis (Ohio, CA 93401)  
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Serious About

### ZX81

Computing



**PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD.** Makes your ZX81 easier to use. Enter programs quickly and error free. Plugs straight into your ZX81 without any soldering. Has 47 keys and a full space bar. **\$85.00**

**32K RAM.** Expand the memory capacity of your ZX81 with this direct plug-in module. Fully compatible with Sinclair's 16K RAM (to give your ZX81 system a full 48K). **\$99.95**

**64K RAM.** Expand your ZX81 memory capacity to its maximum. Plugs in directly to your ZX81. **\$149.95**

Software on Cassette

MULTIPLE PLUS	GAMES	MAZES	PRICES
data storage system for 16k to 64k systems. Flexible user defined setup. Includes program tape detailed instruction manual. 3 data tapes. storage tape.	AMAZE adventure INVADERS 10 levels of play STAR TREK. Cut the strings. DICTATOR.		\$9.95 \$9.95 \$9.95 \$14.95

Call (716) 674-9510 for Visa, MC Orders

## Gladstone

Mail order to 1585 Kenmore Ave. Buffalo N.Y. 14217  
Checks or money orders. No C.O.D.s. Add shipping.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a **FREE Creative Computing Catalog**—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your **FREE** catalog, write to **Creative Computing Catalog**, Dept HB1X 39 East Hanover Ave. Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

## Graph Paper, continued...

Listing 2.

```

1          ORD #1300
2          * SIMPLE CHARACTER GENERATOR
3          * USER MUST PASS COORDINATES
4          * AND DESIRED SHAPE NUMBER
5          *
6          XLOC EDU #F8          1X COORDINATE
7          YLOC EDU #F9          1Y COORDINATE
8          SHP EDU #FA          1SHAPE NUMBER
9          YCOUNT EDU #FB
10         SCRL EDU #FC
11         SRCH EDU #FD
12         TABH EDU #1100
13         TABL EDU #1100
14         CHRSET EDU #7000      1START OF CHARACTER SET
15         *
16         * SET UP INDEX TO SHAPE
17         *
18         LDA SHP
19         ASL          *MULTIPLY BY EIGHT
20         ASL
21         ASL
22         TAX
23         LDA #*OB
24         STA YCOUNT
25         *
26         * PUT CHARACTER ON SCREEN
27         *
28         LOOP LDY YLOC
29             LDA TABL,Y
30             STA SCRL
31             LDA TABH,Y
32             STA SRCH
33             LDY XLOC
34             LDA CHRSET,X 1GET BYTE OF DESIRED SHAPE
35             STA (SCRL),Y 1PUT IT ON THE SCREEN
36             INX
37             INC YLOC
38             DEC YCOUNT
39             BNE LOOP
40             RTS
41         *
42         * PARTIAL CHARACTER SET
43         *
44         OBJ #7000 1FORCE TABLE INTO MEMORY
45         HEX 0E11111111110E00 10
46         HEX 0406040404041F00 11
47         HEX 0F10100B04021F00 12
48         HEX 0F10100E10100F00 13
49         HEX 0909091F0B0800 14
50         HEX 1F01010F10100F00 15
51         HEX 0101010F11110F00 16
52         HEX 1F100B0804040200 17
53         HEX 0E1111110E11110E00 18
54         HEX 1E11111E10101000 19
55         HEX 040C11F111111100 1A
56         HEX 0F11110F11110F00 1B
57         HEX 1E0101010101E00 1C
    
```

--- END ASSEMBLY ---

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

104 BYTES GENERATED THIS ASSEMBLY

### Character Sets

Getting back to the printing analogy, the fixed message blocks are fine for dedicated uses, but are inefficient for programs that contain many messages or have changing text. One example would be a score display. While the word SCORE can be saved as a block, the various score values cannot. It would be ridiculous to save 100 different images to display scores from 1 to 100.

Just as a linotype creates text from combinations of letters rather than stored words, we can put messages and scores on the screen using a character

set. The character set contains all the desired letters and numbers, stored as byte images.

To use such a method, you must supply the routine with the desired coordinates and, additionally, information concerning which member of the set is to be displayed. This information is the shape number.

A set might start off with the digits from 0 to 9, followed by the letters of the alphabet. So the shape number for 0 would be 0, the number for A would be 10, B would be 11 and so on.

If your characters are one byte wide by eight bytes high, you can fit 32

characters into a single page of memory, and need be concerned only with the lo byte of the address of each character. These lo bytes can be either calculated or looked up from a table. In this example, where eight bytes are used for each character, the calculation is simple. Three ASL operations suffice to multiply a number by 8, thus providing the lo byte location.

A partial character display routine is given in Listing 2. I have defined the first few entries of the set, but haven't done the entire alphabet. To show how this routine might be used, Listing 3 contains a program that makes use of Listing 2. The program puts up a six-digit number and increments it.

This sort of program could be used for score keeping and other such functions.

Note the use of the 6502 BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) mode. I have found this to be the easiest method for keeping scores. The BCD mode treats each byte as two decimal digits, limiting each nibble to values from 0-9. Addition and subtraction are handled just as if the nibbles were decimal digits. But increment and decrement instructions still operate as if the digit were normal hex, so be careful.

If you add 01 to 009 in the BCD mode, the result will be 10, but an increment will produce 0A, which is not a valid BCD value. Also, be careful of branches when the decimal mode is set. It is best to clear the mode immediately after using it.

Listing 2 can be thought of as a dedicated routine. Each shape is the same size. But there is no need to restrict characters to one byte in width, nor is there any rule that says all characters must be the same size. Each character can be preceded by two bytes telling how wide and deep it is, allowing character sets with differing sizes. Also, larger characters allow for more creative use of color, a subject we'll look at now.

#### Colorforms

Small character fonts really can't make much use of color. Since there are only seven plotting bits in a byte, and since each letter should be bordered by blank bits on one side to prevent the text from blurring together, there isn't much room to provide both color and an appealing font.

As mentioned in previous articles, color is produced by plotting every second bit. This can't be done effectively in a small font. But it works out nicely in larger displays, as evidenced by the colorful large fonts found in many games.

If you create a large font and place

#### Listing 3.

```

1          ORG $1000
2          * SAMPLE PROGRAM THAT
3          * USES CHARACTER SUBROUTINE
4
5          XSTART EQU $10
6          DIGNUMB EQU $11
7          DIG1 EQU $12
8          DIG2 EQU $13
9          DIG3 EQU $14
10         XLOC EQU $FB
11         YLOC EQU $F9
12         SHP EQU $FA
13         TEMPL0 EQU $FB
14         TEMPH1 EQU $FC
15         DRAWCHAR EQU $1300
16         *
17         * CLEAR SCREEN
18         *
19         *
20         *
21         *
22         *
23         *
24         *
25         *
26         *
27         *
28         *
29         *
30         *
31         *
32         *
33         *
34         *
35         *
36         *
37         *
38         *
39         *
40         *
41         *
42         *
43         *
44         *
45         *
46         *
47         *
48         *
49         *
50         *
51         *
52         *
53         *
54         *
55         *
56         *
57         *
58         *
59         *
60         *
61         *
62         *
63         *
64         *
65         *
66         *
67         *
68         *
69         *
70         *
71         *
72         *
73         *
74         *
75         *
76         *
77         *
78         *
79         *
80         *
81         *
82         *
83         *
84         *
85         *
86         *
87         *
88         *
89         *
90         *

```

## Graph Paper, continued...

it on the screen, you may find that the letters alternate in color, since an image started on an odd byte will be a different color than the same pattern started on an even byte. There are several ways around this problem.

One fairly painless but limiting solution is to make each image an even number of bytes wide. Thus, if a message is started on an odd byte, each succeeding letters will also start on an odd byte. Figure 2 shows an image for a letter that is two bytes wide and a single color. Note how the hi bit is skipped and how the set bits are designed to maintain color.

Other methods of dealing with color involve color masks and shifting. A color mask is simply a byte pattern that turns off undesired bits. The first step would be to create a white image by setting sequential bits in the shape.

Now suppose you want only the odd bits to be set. You would make two masks, one with only even bits set (\$2A), the other with odd bits set (\$55 ignoring the hi bit).

Now, when a byte is placed on an even byte, it is ANDed with the even mask value \$2A. This turns off all the bits occurring on even locations. When the byte is to be placed on an odd position, it is ANDed with the \$55 mask. As a result, only bits occurring on odd positions will be displayed (see Figure 3).

Fortunately, it is very easy to determine whether a coordinate is odd or even. Just take the horizontal value and perform the LSR operation. If the carry is set, the number is odd.

Rotation can be used to change or control the color of an image. Let's say you have a character set defined with internal color by skipping every other bit. As mentioned, it will have one color when a character is started on odd bytes, and another color when started on even bytes.

But suppose you want to maintain color. The solution is to rotate each byte before putting it on the screen. Assume the color you desire is the one produced when the byte starts at an odd location. To produce the same color on even locations, each byte is rotated before being placed on the screen.

The problem with this method is that bits that rotate out of one byte must be placed in the next byte. If all eight bits of a byte were used for plotting, this would be a simple operation, since the carry would pass on such bits, but the hi bit of the Apple gets in the way, complicating the process. In general, the masking method is quicker and simpler.

One other alternative, when space is

## Listing 4.

```

1          ORG $1000
2          # PROGRAM TO SCROLL THE
3          # SCREEN VERTICALLY.
4          # USES A LOOKUP TABLE.
5          #
6          SRCL0 EDU $FB
7          SRCH1 EDU $F9
8          DESTL0 EDU $FA
9          DESTH1 EDU $FB
10         LINE EDU $FC
11         TABH1 EDU $1100
12         TABL0 EDU $11C0
13         #
1000: BD 50 C0 14          STA $C050
1003: BD 52 C0 15          STA $C052
1006: BD 54 C0 16          STA $C054
1009: BD 57 C0 17          STA $C057
100C: A2 BF 18          SCROLL LDX $BFB
100E: BD C0 11 19         LOOP1 LDA TABL0,X
1011: B5 FA 20          STA DESTL0
1013: BD 00 11 21         LDA TABH1,X
1016: B5 FB 22          STA DESTH1
1018: CA 23            DEX
1019: BD C0 11 24         LDA TABL0,X
101C: B5 FB 25          STA SRCL0
101E: BD 00 11 26         LDA TABH1,X
1021: B5 F9 27          STA SRCH1
1023: A0 27 28          LDY $27 ;40 BYTES PER LINE
1025: B1 FB 29          LDA (SRCL0),Y
1027: 91 FA 30          STA (DESTL0),Y
1029: BB 31            DEY
102A: 10 F9 32         BPL LOOP2
102C: E0 00 33         CPX #00
102E: D0 DE 34         BNE LOOP1
35         #
36         # SCROLL DONE. NOW HAVE TO
37         # BLANK OUT TOP LINE.
38         #
1030: A9 00 39          LDA #00
1032: A0 27 40          LDY $27
1034: 91 FB 41          LDA (SRCL0),Y ;STILL POINTING TO TOP LINE
1036: BB 42            DEY
1037: 10 FB 43         BPL LOOP3
44         #
45         # CHECK FOR KEYPRESS
46         #
1039: AD 00 C0 47         LDA $C000
103C: 10 CE 48         BPL SCROLL
103E: 2C 10 C0 49         BIT $10C0
1041: 60 50            RTB

```

--- END ASSEMBLY ---

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

66 BYTES GENERATED THIS ASSEMBLY

Figure 2.  
2 byte wide  
colored letter.  
Note use of  
alternating  
(circled) bits.

1st byte				2nd byte							
①	2	④	8	①	2	④	8	①	2	4	
50	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	02
14	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0A
05	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	28
55	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2A
55	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2A
05	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	28
05	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	28

Figure 3. Bit masks for displaying odd bits.

	byte 0						byte 1							
Horizontal position	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Bit value	1	2	4	8	1	2	4	1	2	4	8	1	2	4
Bit mask	2A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	55

Get MORE out of **VISICALC** With

# V-UTILITY \$99.95

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC DOS) APPLE II (DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3) TRS-80 Model 1, II, III and 16 (TRS80D)

V-UTILITY CONSISTS OF ALL THESE VISICALC "USER FRIENDLY" UTILITY PROGRAMS ON ONE DISK RUN BY INDEX AND PROMPTS.

## V-PRINT

SELECT FROM 1 TO 16 COLUMNS AND PRINT THEM IN ANY ORDER. YOU MAY SPECIFY THE PRINT WIDTH OF EACH OF THE COLUMNS INDIVIDUALLY AND SELECT SPACES BETWEEN THE COLUMNS.

## V-STAT

PROGRAM COLLECTS DATA AUTOMATICALLY FROM THE VISICALC COLUMN AND CALCULATES NUMERICAL DISTRIBUTION, CORRELATION COEFFICIENT, REGRESSION ANALYSIS, CHI<sup>2</sup> TEST, AND T-TEST. YOU MAY SELECT THE COLUMNS FOR DATA ENTRY AND SPECIFY THE ROWS TO START AND ROW TO END DATA COLLECTION. PROGRAM IS EASY TO RUN.

## V-PROT

THIS PROGRAM AUTOMATICALLY INPUTS DATA FROM A VISICALC COLUMN, PERFORMS AUTO SCALING THEN PLOTS EITHER 1 OR 2 COLUMNS ON A REGULAR LINE PRINTER (GRAPHICS NOT REQUIRED). IDEAL FOR ANALYZING UP TO 250 NUMERICAL DATA POINTS IN RELATION TO TIME.

## V-OVERLAY

PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING SELECTION OF OVERLAYS TO LEAD ON TO THE VISICALC SHEET. MOVING AVERAGES, EXPONENTIAL SMOOTHING EQUATIONS, TIME SERIES TREND ANALYSIS, DATE COLUMNS.

# YUCAIPA SOFTWARE

12343 12TH ST. YUCAIPA, CA 92399

PHONE (714) 797-6331

SHIPPING & COD \$3.00

1PC, 2PC, 3PC, 4PC, 5PC, 6PC, 7PC, 8PC, 9PC, 10PC, 11PC, 12PC, 13PC, 14PC, 15PC, 16PC, 17PC, 18PC, 19PC, 20PC, 21PC, 22PC, 23PC, 24PC, 25PC, 26PC, 27PC, 28PC, 29PC, 30PC, 31PC, 32PC, 33PC, 34PC, 35PC, 36PC, 37PC, 38PC, 39PC, 40PC, 41PC, 42PC, 43PC, 44PC, 45PC, 46PC, 47PC, 48PC, 49PC, 50PC, 51PC, 52PC, 53PC, 54PC, 55PC, 56PC, 57PC, 58PC, 59PC, 60PC, 61PC, 62PC, 63PC, 64PC, 65PC, 66PC, 67PC, 68PC, 69PC, 70PC, 71PC, 72PC, 73PC, 74PC, 75PC, 76PC, 77PC, 78PC, 79PC, 80PC, 81PC, 82PC, 83PC, 84PC, 85PC, 86PC, 87PC, 88PC, 89PC, 90PC, 91PC, 92PC, 93PC, 94PC, 95PC, 96PC, 97PC, 98PC, 99PC, 100PC, 101PC, 102PC, 103PC, 104PC, 105PC, 106PC, 107PC, 108PC, 109PC, 110PC, 111PC, 112PC, 113PC, 114PC, 115PC, 116PC, 117PC, 118PC, 119PC, 120PC, 121PC, 122PC, 123PC, 124PC, 125PC, 126PC, 127PC, 128PC, 129PC, 130PC, 131PC, 132PC, 133PC, 134PC, 135PC, 136PC, 137PC, 138PC, 139PC, 140PC, 141PC, 142PC, 143PC, 144PC, 145PC, 146PC, 147PC, 148PC, 149PC, 150PC, 151PC, 152PC, 153PC, 154PC, 155PC, 156PC, 157PC, 158PC, 159PC, 160PC, 161PC, 162PC, 163PC, 164PC, 165PC, 166PC, 167PC, 168PC, 169PC, 170PC, 171PC, 172PC, 173PC, 174PC, 175PC, 176PC, 177PC, 178PC, 179PC, 180PC, 181PC, 182PC, 183PC, 184PC, 185PC, 186PC, 187PC, 188PC, 189PC, 190PC, 191PC, 192PC, 193PC, 194PC, 195PC, 196PC, 197PC, 198PC, 199PC, 200PC, 201PC, 202PC, 203PC, 204PC, 205PC, 206PC, 207PC, 208PC, 209PC, 210PC, 211PC, 212PC, 213PC, 214PC, 215PC, 216PC, 217PC, 218PC, 219PC, 220PC, 221PC, 222PC, 223PC, 224PC, 225PC, 226PC, 227PC, 228PC, 229PC, 230PC, 231PC, 232PC, 233PC, 234PC, 235PC, 236PC, 237PC, 238PC, 239PC, 240PC, 241PC, 242PC, 243PC, 244PC, 245PC, 246PC, 247PC, 248PC, 249PC, 250PC, 251PC, 252PC, 253PC, 254PC, 255PC, 256PC, 257PC, 258PC, 259PC, 260PC, 261PC, 262PC, 263PC, 264PC, 265PC, 266PC, 267PC, 268PC, 269PC, 270PC, 271PC, 272PC, 273PC, 274PC, 275PC, 276PC, 277PC, 278PC, 279PC, 280PC, 281PC, 282PC, 283PC, 284PC, 285PC, 286PC, 287PC, 288PC, 289PC, 290PC, 291PC, 292PC, 293PC, 294PC, 295PC, 296PC, 297PC, 298PC, 299PC, 300PC, 301PC, 302PC, 303PC, 304PC, 305PC, 306PC, 307PC, 308PC, 309PC, 310PC, 311PC, 312PC, 313PC, 314PC, 315PC, 316PC, 317PC, 318PC, 319PC, 320PC, 321PC, 322PC, 323PC, 324PC, 325PC, 326PC, 327PC, 328PC, 329PC, 330PC, 331PC, 332PC, 333PC, 334PC, 335PC, 336PC, 337PC, 338PC, 339PC, 340PC, 341PC, 342PC, 343PC, 344PC, 345PC, 346PC, 347PC, 348PC, 349PC, 350PC, 351PC, 352PC, 353PC, 354PC, 355PC, 356PC, 357PC, 358PC, 359PC, 360PC, 361PC, 362PC, 363PC, 364PC, 365PC, 366PC, 367PC, 368PC, 369PC, 370PC, 371PC, 372PC, 373PC, 374PC, 375PC, 376PC, 377PC, 378PC, 379PC, 380PC, 381PC, 382PC, 383PC, 384PC, 385PC, 386PC, 387PC, 388PC, 389PC, 390PC, 391PC, 392PC, 393PC, 394PC, 395PC, 396PC, 397PC, 398PC, 399PC, 400PC, 401PC, 402PC, 403PC, 404PC, 405PC, 406PC, 407PC, 408PC, 409PC, 410PC, 411PC, 412PC, 413PC, 414PC, 415PC, 416PC, 417PC, 418PC, 419PC, 420PC, 421PC, 422PC, 423PC, 424PC, 425PC, 426PC, 427PC, 428PC, 429PC, 430PC, 431PC, 432PC, 433PC, 434PC, 435PC, 436PC, 437PC, 438PC, 439PC, 440PC, 441PC, 442PC, 443PC, 444PC, 445PC, 446PC, 447PC, 448PC, 449PC, 450PC, 451PC, 452PC, 453PC, 454PC, 455PC, 456PC, 457PC, 458PC, 459PC, 460PC, 461PC, 462PC, 463PC, 464PC, 465PC, 466PC, 467PC, 468PC, 469PC, 470PC, 471PC, 472PC, 473PC, 474PC, 475PC, 476PC, 477PC, 478PC, 479PC, 480PC, 481PC, 482PC, 483PC, 484PC, 485PC, 486PC, 487PC, 488PC, 489PC, 490PC, 491PC, 492PC, 493PC, 494PC, 495PC, 496PC, 497PC, 498PC, 499PC, 500PC, 501PC, 502PC, 503PC, 504PC, 505PC, 506PC, 507PC, 508PC, 509PC, 510PC, 511PC, 512PC, 513PC, 514PC, 515PC, 516PC, 517PC, 518PC, 519PC, 520PC, 521PC, 522PC, 523PC, 524PC, 525PC, 526PC, 527PC, 528PC, 529PC, 530PC, 531PC, 532PC, 533PC, 534PC, 535PC, 536PC, 537PC, 538PC, 539PC, 540PC, 541PC, 542PC, 543PC, 544PC, 545PC, 546PC, 547PC, 548PC, 549PC, 550PC, 551PC, 552PC, 553PC, 554PC, 555PC, 556PC, 557PC, 558PC, 559PC, 560PC, 561PC, 562PC, 563PC, 564PC, 565PC, 566PC, 567PC, 568PC, 569PC, 570PC, 571PC, 572PC, 573PC, 574PC, 575PC, 576PC, 577PC, 578PC, 579PC, 580PC, 581PC, 582PC, 583PC, 584PC, 585PC, 586PC, 587PC, 588PC, 589PC, 590PC, 591PC, 592PC, 593PC, 594PC, 595PC, 596PC, 597PC, 598PC, 599PC, 600PC, 601PC, 602PC, 603PC, 604PC, 605PC, 606PC, 607PC, 608PC, 609PC, 610PC, 611PC, 612PC, 613PC, 614PC, 615PC, 616PC, 617PC, 618PC, 619PC, 620PC, 621PC, 622PC, 623PC, 624PC, 625PC, 626PC, 627PC, 628PC, 629PC, 630PC, 631PC, 632PC, 633PC, 634PC, 635PC, 636PC, 637PC, 638PC, 639PC, 640PC, 641PC, 642PC, 643PC, 644PC, 645PC, 646PC, 647PC, 648PC, 649PC, 650PC, 651PC, 652PC, 653PC, 654PC, 655PC, 656PC, 657PC, 658PC, 659PC, 660PC, 661PC, 662PC, 663PC, 664PC, 665PC, 666PC, 667PC, 668PC, 669PC, 670PC, 671PC, 672PC, 673PC, 674PC, 675PC, 676PC, 677PC, 678PC, 679PC, 680PC, 681PC, 682PC, 683PC, 684PC, 685PC, 686PC, 687PC, 688PC, 689PC, 690PC, 691PC, 692PC, 693PC, 694PC, 695PC, 696PC, 697PC, 698PC, 699PC, 700PC, 701PC, 702PC, 703PC, 704PC, 705PC, 706PC, 707PC, 708PC, 709PC, 710PC, 711PC, 712PC, 713PC, 714PC, 715PC, 716PC, 717PC, 718PC, 719PC, 720PC, 721PC, 722PC, 723PC, 724PC, 725PC, 726PC, 727PC, 728PC, 729PC, 730PC, 731PC, 732PC, 733PC, 734PC, 735PC, 736PC, 737PC, 738PC, 739PC, 740PC, 741PC, 742PC, 743PC, 744PC, 745PC, 746PC, 747PC, 748PC, 749PC, 750PC, 751PC, 752PC, 753PC, 754PC, 755PC, 756PC, 757PC, 758PC, 759PC, 760PC, 761PC, 762PC, 763PC, 764PC, 765PC, 766PC, 767PC, 768PC, 769PC, 770PC, 771PC, 772PC, 773PC, 774PC, 775PC, 776PC, 777PC, 778PC, 779PC, 780PC, 781PC, 782PC, 783PC, 784PC, 785PC, 786PC, 787PC, 788PC, 789PC, 790PC, 791PC, 792PC, 793PC, 794PC, 795PC, 796PC, 797PC, 798PC, 799PC, 800PC, 801PC, 802PC, 803PC, 804PC, 805PC, 806PC, 807PC, 808PC, 809PC, 810PC, 811PC, 812PC, 813PC, 814PC, 815PC, 816PC, 817PC, 818PC, 819PC, 820PC, 821PC, 822PC, 823PC, 824PC, 825PC, 826PC, 827PC, 828PC, 829PC, 830PC, 831PC, 832PC, 833PC, 834PC, 835PC, 836PC, 837PC, 838PC, 839PC, 840PC, 841PC, 842PC, 843PC, 844PC, 845PC, 846PC, 847PC, 848PC, 849PC, 850PC, 851PC, 852PC, 853PC, 854PC, 855PC, 856PC, 857PC, 858PC, 859PC, 860PC, 861PC, 862PC, 863PC, 864PC, 865PC, 866PC, 867PC, 868PC, 869PC, 870PC, 871PC, 872PC, 873PC, 874PC, 875PC, 876PC, 877PC, 878PC, 879PC, 880PC, 881PC, 882PC, 883PC, 884PC, 885PC, 886PC, 887PC, 888PC, 889PC, 890PC, 891PC, 892PC, 893PC, 894PC, 895PC, 896PC, 897PC, 898PC, 899PC, 900PC, 901PC, 902PC, 903PC, 904PC, 905PC, 906PC, 907PC, 908PC, 909PC, 910PC, 911PC, 912PC, 913PC, 914PC, 915PC, 916PC, 917PC, 918PC, 919PC, 920PC, 921PC, 922PC, 923PC, 924PC, 925PC, 926PC, 927PC, 928PC, 929PC, 930PC, 931PC, 932PC, 933PC, 934PC, 935PC, 936PC, 937PC, 938PC, 939PC, 940PC, 941PC, 942PC, 943PC, 944PC, 945PC, 946PC, 947PC, 948PC, 949PC, 950PC, 951PC, 952PC, 953PC, 954PC, 955PC, 956PC, 957PC, 958PC, 959PC, 960PC, 961PC, 962PC, 963PC, 964PC, 965PC, 966PC, 967PC, 968PC, 969PC, 970PC, 971PC, 972PC, 973PC, 974PC, 975PC, 976PC, 977PC, 978PC, 979PC, 980PC, 981PC, 982PC, 983PC, 984PC, 985PC, 986PC, 987PC, 988PC, 989PC, 990PC, 991PC, 992PC, 993PC, 994PC, 995PC, 996PC, 997PC, 998PC, 999PC, 1000PC, 1001PC, 1002PC, 1003PC, 1004PC, 1005PC, 1006PC, 1007PC, 1008PC, 1009PC, 1010PC, 1011PC, 1012PC, 1013PC, 1014PC, 1015PC, 1016PC, 1017PC, 1018PC, 1019PC, 1020PC, 1021PC, 1022PC, 1023PC, 1024PC, 1025PC, 1026PC, 1027PC, 1028PC, 1029PC, 1030PC, 1031PC, 1032PC, 1033PC, 1034PC, 1035PC, 1036PC, 1037PC, 1038PC, 1039PC, 1040PC, 1041PC, 1042PC, 1043PC, 1044PC, 1045PC, 1046PC, 1047PC, 1048PC, 1049PC, 1050PC, 1051PC, 1052PC, 1053PC, 1054PC, 1055PC, 1056PC, 1057PC, 1058PC, 1059PC, 1060PC, 1061PC, 1062PC, 1063PC, 1064PC, 1065PC, 1066PC, 1067PC, 1068PC, 1069PC, 1070PC, 1071PC, 1072PC, 1073PC, 1074PC, 1075PC, 1076PC, 1077PC, 1078PC, 1079PC, 1080PC, 1081PC, 1082PC, 1083PC, 1084PC, 1085PC, 1086PC, 1087PC, 1088PC, 1089PC, 1090PC, 1091PC, 1092PC, 1093PC, 1094PC, 1095PC, 1096PC, 1097PC, 1098PC, 1099PC, 1100PC, 1101PC, 1102PC, 1103PC, 1104PC, 1105PC, 1106PC, 1107PC, 1108PC, 1109PC, 1110PC, 1111PC, 1112PC, 1113PC, 1114PC, 1115PC, 1116PC, 1117PC, 1118PC, 1119PC, 1120PC, 1121PC, 1122PC, 1123PC, 1124PC, 1125PC, 1126PC, 1127PC, 1128PC, 1129PC, 1130PC, 1131PC, 1132PC, 1133PC, 1134PC, 1135PC, 1136PC, 1137PC, 1138PC, 1139PC, 1140PC, 1141PC, 1142PC, 1143PC, 1144PC, 1145PC, 1146PC, 1147PC, 1148PC, 1149PC, 1150PC, 1151PC, 1152PC, 1153PC, 1154PC, 1155PC, 1156PC, 1157PC, 1158PC, 1159PC, 1160PC, 1161PC, 1162PC, 1163PC, 1164PC, 1165PC, 1166PC, 1167PC, 1168PC, 1169PC, 1170PC, 1171PC, 1172PC, 1173PC, 1174PC, 1175PC, 1176PC, 1177PC, 1178PC, 1179PC, 1180PC, 1181PC, 1182PC, 1183PC, 1184PC, 1185PC, 1186PC, 1187PC, 1188PC, 1189PC, 1190PC, 1191PC, 1192PC, 1193PC, 1194PC, 1195PC, 1196PC, 1197PC, 1198PC, 1199PC, 1200PC, 1201PC, 1202PC, 1203PC, 1204PC, 1205PC, 1206PC, 1207PC, 1208PC, 1209PC, 1210PC, 1211PC, 1212PC, 1213PC, 1214PC, 1215PC, 1216PC, 1217PC, 1218PC, 1219PC, 1220PC, 1221PC, 1222PC, 1223PC, 1224PC, 1225PC, 1226PC, 1227PC, 1228PC, 1229PC, 1230PC, 1231PC, 1232PC, 1233PC, 1234PC, 1235PC, 1236PC, 1237PC, 1238PC, 1239PC, 1240PC, 1241PC, 1242PC, 1243PC, 1244PC, 1245PC, 1246PC, 1247PC, 1248PC, 1249PC, 1250PC, 1251PC, 1252PC, 1253PC, 1254PC, 1255PC, 1256PC, 1257PC, 1258PC, 1259PC, 1260PC, 1261PC, 1262PC, 1263PC, 1264PC, 1265PC, 1266PC, 1267PC, 1268PC, 1269PC, 1270PC, 1271PC, 1272PC, 1273PC, 1274PC, 1275PC, 1276PC, 1277PC, 1278PC, 1279PC, 1280PC, 1281PC, 1282PC, 1283PC, 1284PC, 1285PC, 1286PC, 1287PC, 1288PC, 1289PC, 1290PC, 1291PC, 1292PC, 1293PC, 1294PC, 1295PC, 1296PC, 1297PC, 1298PC, 1299PC, 1300PC, 1301PC, 1302PC, 1303PC, 1304PC, 1305PC, 1306PC, 1307PC, 1308PC, 1309PC, 1310PC, 1311PC, 1312PC, 1313PC, 1314PC, 1315PC, 1316PC, 1317PC, 1318PC, 1319PC, 1320PC, 1321PC, 1322PC, 1323PC, 1324PC, 1325PC, 1326PC, 1327PC, 1328PC, 1329PC, 1330PC, 1331PC, 1332PC, 1333PC, 1334PC, 1335PC, 1336PC, 1337PC, 1338PC, 1339PC, 1340PC, 1341PC, 1342PC, 1343PC, 1344PC, 1345PC, 1346PC, 1347PC, 1348PC, 1349PC, 1350PC, 1351PC, 1352PC, 1353PC, 1354PC, 1355PC, 1356PC, 1357PC, 1358PC, 1359PC, 1360PC, 1361PC, 1362PC, 1363PC, 1364PC, 1365PC, 1366PC, 1367PC, 1368PC, 1369PC, 1370PC, 1371PC, 1372PC, 1373PC, 1374PC, 1375PC, 1376PC, 1377PC, 1378PC, 1379PC, 1380PC, 1381PC, 1382PC, 1383PC, 1384PC, 1385PC, 1386PC, 1387PC, 1388PC, 1389PC, 1390PC, 1391PC, 1392PC, 1393PC, 1394PC, 1395PC, 1396PC, 1397PC, 1398PC, 1399PC, 1400PC, 1401PC, 1402PC, 1403PC, 1404PC, 1405PC, 1406PC, 1407PC, 1408PC, 1409PC, 1410PC, 1411PC, 1412PC, 1413PC, 1414PC, 1415PC, 1416PC, 1417PC, 1418PC, 1419PC, 1420PC, 1421PC, 1422PC, 1423PC, 1424PC, 1425PC, 1426PC, 1427PC, 1428PC, 1429PC, 1430PC, 1431PC, 1432PC, 1433PC, 1434PC, 1435PC, 1436PC, 1437PC, 1438PC, 1439PC, 1440PC, 1441PC, 1442PC, 1443PC, 1444PC, 1445PC, 1446PC, 1447PC, 1448PC, 1449PC, 1450PC, 1451PC, 1452PC, 1453PC, 1454PC, 1455PC, 1456PC, 1457PC, 1458PC, 1459PC, 1460PC, 1461PC, 1462PC, 1463PC, 1464PC, 1465PC, 1466PC, 1467PC, 1468PC, 1469PC, 1470PC, 1471PC, 1472PC, 1473PC, 1474PC, 1475PC, 1476PC, 1477PC, 1478PC, 1479PC, 1480PC, 1481PC, 1482PC, 1483PC, 1484PC, 1485PC, 1486PC, 1487PC, 1488PC, 1489PC, 1490PC, 1491PC, 1492PC, 1493PC, 1494PC, 1495PC, 1496PC, 1497PC, 1498PC, 1499PC, 1500PC, 1501PC, 1502PC, 1503PC, 1504PC, 1505PC, 1506PC, 1507PC, 1508PC, 1509PC, 1510PC, 1511PC, 1512PC, 1513PC, 1514PC, 1515PC, 1516PC, 1517PC, 1518PC, 1519PC, 1520PC, 1521PC, 1522PC, 1523PC, 1524PC, 1525PC, 1526PC, 1527PC, 1528PC, 1529PC, 1530PC, 1531PC, 1532PC, 1533PC, 1534PC, 1535PC, 1536PC, 1537PC, 1538PC, 1539PC, 1540PC, 1541PC, 1542PC, 1543PC, 1544PC, 1545PC, 1546PC, 1547PC, 1548PC, 1549PC, 1550PC, 1551PC, 1552PC, 1553PC, 1554PC, 1555PC, 1556PC, 1557PC, 1558PC, 1559PC, 1560PC, 1561PC, 1562PC, 1563PC, 1564PC, 1565PC, 1566PC, 1567PC, 1568PC, 1569PC, 1570PC, 1571PC, 1572PC, 1573PC, 1574PC, 1575PC, 1576PC, 1577PC, 1578PC, 1579PC, 1580PC, 1581PC, 1582PC, 1583PC, 1584PC, 1585PC, 1586PC, 1587PC, 1588PC, 1589PC, 1590PC, 1591PC, 1592PC, 1593PC, 1594PC, 1595PC, 1596PC, 1597PC, 1598PC, 1599PC, 1600PC, 1601PC, 1602PC, 1603PC, 1604PC, 1605PC, 1606PC, 1607PC, 1608PC, 1609PC, 1610PC, 1611PC, 1612PC, 1613PC, 1614PC, 1615PC, 1616PC, 1617PC, 1618PC, 1619PC, 1620PC, 1621PC, 1622PC, 1623PC, 1624PC, 1625PC, 1626PC, 1627PC, 1628PC, 1629PC, 1630PC, 1631PC, 1632PC, 1633PC, 1634PC, 1635PC, 1636PC, 1637PC, 1638PC, 1639PC, 1640PC, 1641PC, 1642PC, 1643PC, 1644PC, 1645PC, 1646PC, 1647PC, 1648PC, 1649PC, 1650PC, 1651PC, 1652PC, 1653PC, 1654PC, 1655PC, 1656PC, 1657PC, 1658PC, 1659PC, 1660PC, 1661PC, 1662PC, 1663PC, 1664PC, 1665PC, 1666PC, 1667PC, 1668PC, 1669PC, 1670PC, 1671PC, 1672PC, 1673PC, 1674PC, 1675PC, 1676PC, 1677PC, 1678PC, 1679PC, 1680PC, 1681PC, 1682PC, 1683PC, 1684PC, 1685PC, 1686PC, 1687PC, 1688PC, 1689PC, 1690PC, 1691PC, 1692PC, 1693PC, 1694PC, 1695PC, 1696PC, 1697PC, 1698PC, 1699PC, 1700PC, 1701PC, 1702PC, 1703PC, 1704PC, 1705PC, 1706PC, 1707PC, 1708PC, 1709PC, 1710PC, 1711PC, 1712PC, 1713PC, 1714PC, 1715PC, 1716PC, 1717PC, 1718PC, 1719PC, 1720PC, 1721PC, 1722PC, 1723PC, 1724PC, 1725PC, 1726PC, 1727PC, 1728PC, 1729PC, 1730PC, 1731PC, 1732PC, 1733PC, 1734PC, 1735PC, 1736PC, 1737PC, 1738PC, 1739PC, 1740PC, 1741PC, 1742PC, 1743PC, 1744PC, 1745PC, 1746PC, 1747PC, 1748PC, 1749PC, 1750PC, 1751PC, 1752PC, 1753PC, 1754PC, 1755PC, 1756PC, 1757PC, 1758PC, 1759PC, 1760PC, 1761PC, 1762PC, 1763PC, 1764PC, 1765PC, 1766PC, 1767PC, 1768PC, 1769PC, 1770PC, 1771PC, 1772PC, 1773PC, 1774PC, 1775PC, 1776PC, 1777PC, 1778PC, 1779PC, 1780PC,

no problem, would be to have two separate fonts—one with the odd bits set, the other with even bits set. In general, this approach isn't worth the space.

I am indebted to Ernie Brock, author of *Pascal Graphics Editor*, for providing me with a wealth of information on character graphics and color control.

#### Ups and Downs

Scrolling is just a specialized form of byte manipulation. To make the screen scroll down, the bytes in the next to last line are moved to the last line, the bytes from the third from last line are moved to the next to last line, and so on. If required, new data is brought in to fill the vacated top line.

A downward scroll must start at the bottom and work up. If the procedure started at the top, the result would be duplication of the top line all the way down. First, the top line would be moved to the second line, then the second line (which contains the same values as the top line) would be moved to the third line, and so on.

To demonstrate the process, Listing 4 contains a short program that scrolls the whole screen downward. After each move, the top line is replaced with \$00, so the end result is a blank screen. To scroll horizontally, the same basic technique is used, but rather than move each line up or down, each byte within a line is moved over.

Because of the odd/even color problem on the Apple, a scroll of one byte will produce an image that

```

;ASM
1
2
3 SRCLO EQU $1000
4 TABHI EQU $1100
5 TABLO EQU $11C0
6 # HORIZONTAL SCROLLING
7
1000: BD 50 CO 8 STA $C050
1003: BD 52 CO 9 STA $C052
1006: BD 54 CO 10 STA $C054
1009: BD 57 CO 11 STA $C057
100C: 92 00 12 SCROLL LDX #00 ;192 LINES
100E: BD CO 11 13 LOOP1 LDA TABLO,X
1011: 85 FB 14 STA SRCLO
1013: BD 00 11 15 LDA TABHI,X
1014: 85 F9 16 STA SRCHI
1018: A0 27 17 LDY #27
101A: B1 FB 18 LDA (SRCLO),Y ;SAVE END OF LINE
101C: 4B 19 PHA
101D: BB 20 LOOP2 DEY
101E: B1 FB 21 LDA (SRCLO),Y
1020: CB 22 INY
1021: 91 FB 23 STA (SRCLO),Y
1023: BB 24 DEY
1024: D0 F7 25 BNE LOOP2
1026: 6B 26 PLA ;RESTORE END BYTE
1027: 91 FB 27 STA (SRCLO),Y
1029: EB 28 INX
102A: E0 CO 29 CPX #C0
102C: D0 E0 30 BNE LOOP1
102E: A0 00 CO 31 LDA $C000
1031: 10 D9 32 BPL SCROLL
1033: 2C 10 CO 33 BIT $C010
1036: 60 34 RTS

```

--- END ASSEMBLY ---

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

55 BYTES GENERATED THIS ASSEMBLY

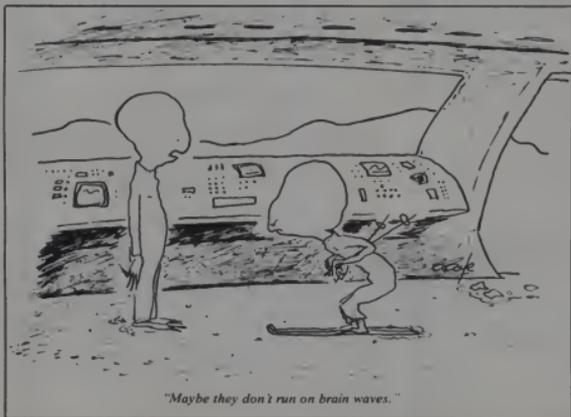
alternates between colors with each move.

Listing 5 shows a program that scrolls the screen horizontally. In this case, the byte that moves off the

right edge of the screen is moved to the other side. Note that execution time could be improved by using separate source and destination pointers rather than manipulating the register so much.

In many cases, you won't want to scroll the whole screen. Many games have a small area scrolling across the bottom. In such cases, where the scene being scrolled is larger than the screen, an image of the area is kept elsewhere in memory. For each screen line, there is a data line containing the full landscape image for that screen line. In this way, a varying landscape can be scrolled across the screen. A variable is kept pointing to the portion of the data which is currently the start of a screen line. To scroll the image, the pointer is changed, and the bytes for each line are taken from the data and put to the screen.

You may have noticed that the full-screen scroll is not very fast. When speed is required, there is another method available, using dedicated code. Rather than use indirect indexing, this method contains a sequence that specifies each memory location in the scrolling sequence. The advantage of such a method is high speed. The problem is that the code is



"Maybe they don't run on brain waves."

**NEA**  
NEXA CORPORATION



## "Great without butter!"

Start your day with the most exciting game you've ever played. NEXA's dynamic Captain Cosmo gives you the chance to save the world and be a real super hero. Zap the treacherous Munchies with Somnizer rays, outmaneuver Devious Dan, outsmart Spacey Stacey and her Transport beam, and even outfly the grumpy Munchies before they eat you alive. Experience all this excitement enhanced with hi-res graphics, scrolling screens, and ear tingling sound effects. Easy to learn, yet difficult to master. (Attn 400/800 w/32K)  
NEXA CORPORATION P.O. Box 26688 San Francisco, CA 94126 6484 4515 587-5800

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything you always wanted to do<sup>™</sup> with Visicalc<sup>™</sup>,  
(but thought you couldn't).

# VERSACALC

## VERSACALC

### VERSACALC

#### VERSACALC

#### VERSACALC

#### VERSACALC

#### VERSACALC

YES! We said,  
"SORT VISICALC!"

If you use Visicalc<sup>™</sup> but are bumping into its limitations, you need Versacalc<sup>™</sup>. Versacalc runs within Visicalc but uses no extra memory; in fact, it effectively increases memory by letting you call in modules from disk as needed.

A Tutorial section makes clear such features as BLOOKUP, DIF, @MA, @ERROR, which are not well explained in the Visicalc manual.

A Utilities section makes it easy to create your own menu-driven modules which condense hundreds of commands into four keystrokes. You can build in sophisticated error checking (e.g., is the input value between certain limits?). Now it is possible for people untrained in Visicalc to perform the weekly updating without constant instruction.

Apple II \$100.00  
Commodore \$125.00  
IBM and Apple III \$150.00  
Dealer inquiries invited.

Versacalc is a trademark of Versacalc, Inc. Visicalc is a trademark of Visicalc, Inc.

Anthro-Digital, Inc.  
103 Bartlett Avenue  
Pittsfield, MA 01201  
413-448-8278

\* A Utilities section makes it easy to create your own menu-driven modules which condense hundreds of commands into four keystrokes. You can build in sophisticated error checking (e.g., is the input value between certain limits?). Now it is possible for people untrained in Visicalc to perform the weekly updating without constant instruction.

- \* SORT a Visicalc screen on any column, ascending or descending; all related formulas and labels are sorted too.
- \* put the entire disk CATALOG on the screen at once!
- \* easily do Year-To-Date accumulations!
- \* "round" formulas to expose the full formula in place on the screen!
- \* append two Visicalc files!
- \* print the contents of a /SS file!
- \* print the contents of a /PP file!
- \* AND our CASEL BINDER is so nice that you will put your other manual in it!

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DISK DRIVE WOES?  
PRINTER INTERACTION?  
MEMORY LOSS?  
ERRATIC OPERATION?**

## Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; Integral Surge/Spikes Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$49.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (8 sockets total); Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max. load, 1 KW either bank \$49.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & Suppression \$104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & Suppression \$104.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems \$181.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) Add \$9.00
- REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) Add \$16.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express  
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4878  
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

**Electronic Specialists, Inc.**  
171 South Main Street, Box 388, Natick, Mass. 01790  
(817) 855-1532

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ORBYTE**<sup>™</sup>  
SOFTWARE

AND YOUR

**TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000**

...the perfect match!

ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH SINCLAIR Z8801

**MAGIC GRAPHICS** Fun for the novice and a must for the sophisticated programmer. Draws in 8 directions, lifts & moves drawing point, redraws your graphic, gives all coordinates to any graphic you create and moves your graphic to any new position on the screen. 16K \$14.95

**WORDS** Exciting fun and education for all ages. A six category spelling game that creates high motivation through positive reinforcement. Great entertainment for one or many players. 16K \$14.95

**SALVO** A strategic battle of the high seas. Your opponents ships are hidden. Your mission is to destroy the enemy ships before they can launch an attack on your fleet. 16K \$14.95

**ORBYTE**<sup>™</sup>  
SOFTWARE  
THE CREATIVE FORCE<sup>™</sup>

Send check or money order to:  
ORBYTE SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 948, Dept. CC  
Waterbury, CT 06720  
203-753-8306

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY & STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 GRAPHICS  WORDS  SALVO  FREE catalogue

Connecticut residents add 7% sales tax.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Graph Paper, continued...

rather long. For a full screen, the code would contain 192 loads and 192 stores. A segment of such a routine is shown in Listing 6. In general, this type of dedicated code should be used whenever speed is essential.

### Code of Many Colors

We have already seen how the six basic colors are obtained on the Apple. Alternating dots produce color, sequential dots produce white, and an absence of dots results in black. But many other colors can be produced on the Apple by combining colors.

For instance, suppose you turn on every fourth pixel of a line. If you repeat the process on the next line, the result would be alternating colored and black vertical stripes. This, however, is not an interesting blend.

But suppose the lines were staggered. The first line starts on bit 0 and sets every fourth pixel. The next line starts with bit 2 and again sets every fourth pixel. The third line begins at 0, the fourth line at 2 and so on. Now, the colors blend to produce a darker shade of the original color.

This is the general method for obtaining those "extra" colors. Such patterns can be stored as a series of bytes, then be moved to the screen, or

### Listing 6.

```

1 ASH
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

```

be ANDed with the screen, to produce color effects.

For instance, the pattern described above would be \$11, \$22, \$44, \$08, repeated to fill the first line. Then, for the second line, the sequence would be \$44, \$08, \$11, \$22, etc. If you want to fill an area, you just store the bytes to

the screen. If you want to color an object, you AND it with the color bytes.

That's about all that will fit this month. Next time, we'll get into full animation with pre-shifted shapes. We'll cover the various methods being used in arcade games. □



## LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits... the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- High Resolution — a 256 × 256 picture element scan
- Precision — 64 levels of grey scale
- Versatility — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- Economy — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: \$349.95 / FSII Camera Price: \$299.00 / Combination Price: \$599.00

### ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

- Picture Scanner: Provides a variety of different dithering algorithms for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen. Available on 13-sector disk. Price: \$39.95
- SuperScan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Print routines for the Anadex and Paper Tiger\* are provided. Comes on a 13-sector disk. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: \$79.95
- Portrait System Software: This program includes captions and a credit line, reverse printing for T-shirt application and the option to save portraits on disk. Specifically for use with a Malibu 165 printer. Call or write for more information.

\*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

MasterCharge/Visa Accepted

THE  
**MICRO  
WORKS**

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Micro Power Bench™



- Single Switch Control of CPU and Peripherals
- Built in circuit breaker protects your system
- Four power expansion outlets
- Choice of high quality oak or walnut
- Compatible with IBM, APPLE, TRS-80 and others

**SAVE!  
SAVE!  
ONLY  
\$79.00**

**Order Direct  
800-343-4311**

Master Charge and Visa Accepted

**CAB-TEK, Inc.**

Riverside St. Nashua NH 03062

**CIVILIZING COMPUTERS**

**MX 80**

ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURE '89'

SEE AD INQUIRIES PAGE 7

**CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**NEW! For the Apple 48K**

## PSYCHOLOGICAL DIARY

*Including . . .*

- Diary Keeper
- Dream Interpreter
- Personality/Relationship Testing
- Super-sophisticated E-LIZA, programmed by psychotherapists using techniques from contemporary therapeutic schools
- Diary locked by user-supplied password
- Diary Search feature for user indexing
- Diary entries saved on disk, printed on printer
- Machine language for fast running
- For personal growth and self-exploration only; not a substitute for professional psychotherapy

**\$39.95** *Ohio residents add \$2.60 sales tax*

**PSYCHOLOGICAL SYSTEMS**

1519 Burlington Road · Cleveland Heights, OH 44118

**CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Finally . . . a name disk  
for a no name price!  
Available direct to you from  
I/O Management Corporation.**

DATAPRO™ is an outstanding flexible disk manufactured with a flakeproof oxide coating burnished to prevent drive head maintenance and insure data integrity. Each disk is critically tested Read/Write 100% error free of bit drop in/drop out and after 12 million passes still retains accurate original output. DATAPRO™ is unsurpassed for high durability and low abrasiveness. OH-equipped with reinforced hub rings, consistent with all industrial magnetic media. Make all your input/output computing professional. Go with the pros **GO DATAPRO™**

# DATAPRO™

**Flexible Disks**

Division of **I/O Management Corporation**  
463 Station Avenue S. Yarmouth MA 02664  
**IN MASS.: 1-617-322-0453**  
**NATIONWIDE: 1-800-343-1292**

Dealer welcome

**CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



**Introductory offer.  
Order 10 Pack or 5 Pack**

**In Mass.: 1-617-322-0453**

**Nationwide: 1-800-343-1292**

Check (to Datapro™)     Money Order  
 M/C     Visa     Exp.

# \_\_\_\_\_  
Computer \_\_\_\_\_ Hard Sector \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Soft Sector \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_

	# of 5 1/4" 5 pack	# of 5 1/4" 10 pack	# of 8" 10 pack
SS/50	9 95 <input type="checkbox"/>	17 90 <input type="checkbox"/>	27 90 <input type="checkbox"/>
SS/00	13 45 <input type="checkbox"/>	21 90 <input type="checkbox"/>	29 99 <input type="checkbox"/>
OS/00	19 95 <input type="checkbox"/>	34 90 <input type="checkbox"/>	39 99 <input type="checkbox"/>
DS/00	17 45 <input type="checkbox"/>	29 90 <input type="checkbox"/>	

Flip Flop \_\_\_\_\_  
Library case (holds 10) 2 50 \_\_\_\_\_  
Retail Software Pkg (1) 1 25 \_\_\_\_\_  
UPS/Ship & Handl 2 00 \_\_\_\_\_  
5% Sales Tax (in Mass.) \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_

Please no C.O.D. or purchase orders



# e cart...apple cart...apple

Earlier this year, we received many letters because a game program we published contained a bug. The problem involved an incorrect method of reading the Apple II keyboard. Most of the letters contained incorrect fixes for the bug. Maybe we should take a look at the problem.

We want to write a program that does not hang around waiting for keyboard input but that uses keyboard input whenever it becomes available. The Apple can tell us whether or not a key has been pressed recently if we cooperate.

One memory location is set aside to hold the last key pressed. Another is reserved for the program to tell the hardware that the last key has been read. The first location is also used by the hardware to tell the programmer that there is a new key to read.

Our strategy is to read that first location frequently to see if a new key has been pressed. When a new key is ready, we must do two things: save the key value in another location and tell the hardware that we have read the key.

In Basic, we use the PEEK function to learn whether a key is available. If the value of PEEK(-16384) is greater than 127, a key has been pressed. We will use the variable KD, short for key data, to denote this address.

When a key is ready, the function PEEK(-16384) yields the ASCII code for the key. The CHR\$ function turns an ASCII code into a single-character string. We will assign the character string to the variable K\$.

Once we have determined K\$, we must clear the keyboard so that more keystrokes can be recorded. We POKE a value into location -16368 — any

---

## Michael Coffey

---

value. We use KC to stand for the address used for keyboard clearance.

Listing 1 is a program that reads the keyboard and maintains a special cursor on the screen. The program will keep the latest character in K\$, call subroutine 2000 whenever a key is pressed, and call subroutine 3000 on each loop where no key is pressed.



Numeric Keypad.

Subroutine 2000 simply displays the new value of K\$. Subroutine 3000 displays an underline cursor and backs up one space. If you remove the backspace function (CHR\$(8)), you will get an idea of how many times the loop runs between keypresses.

The program works for all literal keys, but some control keys can make the screen look strange. The main loop is a good starting point for any keyboard processing program. The subroutines should be adapted for your specific purposes.

Incidentally, the technique of repeatedly checking a keyboard or other

input device is called polling. You now know how to do polled keyboard input. Congratulations.

### Repeaterrr

Speaking of keys, we recently received a small board that converts an Apple keyboard into one with automatic repeat on all the keys except Reset. The Repeaterrr, though hard to spell, is easy to use.

When you hold down a key, it will repeat itself to the Apple. You can adjust the length of time the key waits before repeating. If you make the period very short, you will end up with keybounce. If you make it very long, guest typists will never notice your modification. We like to make it just long enough to avoid accidental repeats.

Besides the autorepeat feature, you get a fast repeat feature. Just press the repeat key and the key will repeat itself much faster than usual. Your software will hardly be able to keep up with the keyboard in fast repeat mode.

The board must be sandwiched between the keyboard and the keyboard encoder board. Consequently the bottom of the computer must be unscrewed and removed. Apples with old style keyboards can not use this modification.

The Repeaterrr comes with very explicit instructions and is a good buy at \$24.95.

### Numeric Keypad

This hardware add-on is dedicated to VisiCalc users everywhere. Anyone else who types many numbers can key along. Numbers and related symbols can be produced with the keypad from The Keyboard Company.



**YES! Send me**  
***Creative Computing for:***

Mr.  
Mrs.  
Ms.

(Please print full name)

43093

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

- One year (12 issues)  
for \$19.97—! save 20%!
- Two years (24 issues)  
for \$36.97—! save 26%!
- Three years (36 issues)  
for \$49.97—! save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year  
subscription price of \$24.97.

Check one:

- Payment enclosed.
- Bill me later.

CC-CA-1006



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**creative computing**

P.O. Box 5214  
Boulder, Colorado 80321

# 7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing*.



## It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: *Creative Computing*.

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing's* editorial content.

We give you probing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on elementary, intermediate and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in unneeded software, discover uses for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that increase your overall "computer consciousness." Here's how:

**1**

### *Creative Computing* gives you things to actually do with a computer.

Just owning a computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. That's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, animation, graphics, business simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications, games—some of the applications and software you'll learn about in *Creative Computing*.

**2**

### *Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to *Creative Computing*. We clarify such business applications as investment analysis, futures evaluations, data base management, mailing list programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

**3**

### *Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles arm you with the facts before you walk into a computer store. You'll know the right questions to ask and how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

**4**

### *Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great deal more.

**5**

### *Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.

We've got a soft spot for the computer game addict—and computer game software. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market: which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Contain a new twist? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

**6**

### *Creative Computing* features the state of the art.

Columns on the most popular personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor. Reviews of books, games, organizations, dealers and events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers and game inventors—men and women who'll give you a real glimpse of the future!

**7**

### Our price is right.

By subscribing to *Creative Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off the full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees and books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from all that you'd learned. But *Creative Computing* does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this offer very inexpensive indeed.

Join over 150,000 *Creative Computing* readers by subscribing today! Just use the coupon at right.

**SAVE UP TO 33%!****Creative Computing** · P.O. Box 5214 · Boulder, Colorado 80322**YES!** Send me *Creative Computing* for:

- One year (12 issues) for \$19.97—I save 20%!
- Two years (24 issues) for \$36.97—I save 26%!
- Three years (36 issues) for \$49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Check one:  Payment enclosed.  Bill me later. 49093Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

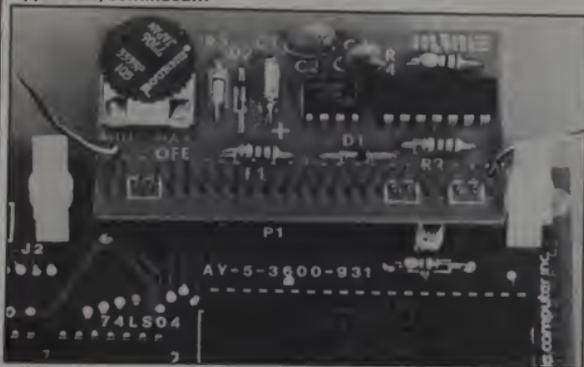
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.





Repeaterr.

The keypad is easy to install if you don't mind pulling the computer apart. First, you must remove the bottom plate of the Apple, carefully unplugging the standard keyboard. Next, plug the new keypad into the motherboard and plug the standard keyboard connector into a new circuit board that comes with the numeric keypad. Replace the bottom plate and you are ready to compute again.

The 5' cable should be threaded through one of the slots in the back of the Apple. A molded fitting on the cable prevents it from being yanked out of the computer by accident. The unit measures 8.25" x 5" x 1.5" and weighs only a few ounces.

The Numeric Keypad provides a slightly more distinct feedback than the standard keyboard, has bumps on two of the keys to aid in positioning your fingers, and is otherwise similar to the Apple keyboard.

The 24 keys are arranged in three groups. The central group includes the digits 0-9, the decimal point, and a 00 key. To the left of the digits is a group of VisiCalc editing keys including ESC, both arrows, and a space bar equivalent.

To the right of the digits The Keyboard Company has mounted a return key, both parentheses, and the numeric operations -, /, +, and \*. The last key on the lower right is labeled PRINT and produces a question mark when pressed. See Figure 1 for a more precise layout of the keys.

As far as we can tell, the keypad interferes in no way with the operation of any Apple II software. The advantages are obvious and well worth the price to anyone who spends more than a few hours a week typing numbers.

### Magic Keyboard

One of the wildest keyboard modifications we have seen comes from Southern California Research Group. Magic Keyboard enables you to rearrange the keys on your keyboard. If you want to study keyboard layout technology and psychology, this one is for you.

This 2.5" x 3" board must be planted in the keyboard socket on the Apple motherboard. The cable from the keyboard can then be plugged into the Magic board. This means that you have to remove the bottom plate from your Apple again.

Before putting things back together, you must make a few choices. You can choose an alternate alphabetic layout and a numeric layout. The instructions detail the available options. Dvorak standard, left hand only, right hand only, and other layouts are all built in.

After installing, you will be able to shift between regular QWERTY layout

### Listing 1.

```

100 KC = -16368
110 KD = -16384
120 KE = **

1000 IF PEEK(KD) > 127 THEN **
      CHR$(PEEK(KD)) : PRINT KC, **
      GOSUB 2000 : GOTO 1100
1010 GOSUB 3000
1100 REM COME FROM 1000
1110 GOTO 1000

2000 PRINT K$; RETURN
3000 PRINT CHR$(223); CHR$(R$);
      RETURN
    
```

and the preselected alternate layout with the flick of a switch. The press of a button will shift you between the alphabetic and numeric layouts. The switch and the button are both mounted on a little pad that can be stuck to the Apple or any other convenient surface.

We tried the Dvorak layout and found that we did not have enough time to learn it. As workers that are forced to use many different keyboards, we can't see any payoff for us in learning a new one at the moment. I encourage layout experimentation and hope for the day when all keyboards are programmable. □

### Firms Mentioned in this Column

High Order Micro Electronics  
17 River St.  
Chagrin Falls, OH 44022  
(216) 247-3110

The Keyboard Company  
7151 Patterson Dr.  
Garden Grove, CA 92641  
(714) 891-5831

Southern California Research Group  
P. O. Box 2231  
Goleta, CA 93118  
(805) 685-1931



# outpost: atari



## The Upstart Atari

June 4, 1981, *The New York Times* ran a relatively enlightened feature on the microcomputer and its future in the home. One of the "experts" cited in the feature stated the following: "there is almost no sense at all in buying a computer other than a PET, Radio Shack, or Apple." A bit further down the page, in a separate but allied article, the quote appeared again, this second time without the word "almost." The article referred to these companies as "the big three."

At the time, I was glad to see that the *Times* had discovered microcomputers, but was chagrined by what I saw as expert narrowmindedness. Still, it came as no surprise to me. I had acquired quite a stiff upper lip by that time. You see, I am an Atari owner.

I remember when I first began shopping seriously for a micro, right about the time the first Ataris were shipped. I had a great deal of trouble getting anyone to talk about the machine. Sales staff seemed so resentful in one computer store, I wondered aloud why they even carried the thing. A salesperson exclaimed to me, through a sneer, that he did not expect it would be carried for long.

Even as recently as a year and a half ago, finding an article concerning the Atari in a computer magazine was a triumph. The machines remained a mystery, even to those who owned them. Documentation and software were scant. I was told by more than one learned microguru that I had made an expensive error. They predicted nothing but early death.

This was not to be. Despite the bad press and initial lack of documentation and software, the Atari was gradually discovered to be a superior machine: a

## John Anderson

"next-generation" micro, with ROM cartridge capability, a replaceable operating system, sophisticated color graphics capability, and four-channel sound.

Despite initial snobbery and snubbery, buyers began to opt for a good machine at a good price. By Christmas 1981, the Atari was being sold faster than it could be manufactured.

How did the competition respond to the introduction of the Atari? With the introduction of Atari lookalikes. Studying these, I realized Atari must have done something right, to have nearly everybody else shouting "me too!" within a year or so.

The Atari has been called a game machine, and games have certainly sold their share of units. Ted Nelson took a look at *Star Raiders* on a video projection system and proclaimed that the Atari Personal Computer was the "most extraordinary (microcomputer) graphics box ever made." Yet in addition, the Atari could do anything the "big three" could do, and then some. Many prospective purchasers found in the Atari a double bonus: a chance to have a "serious" microcomputer, while owning the greatest game machine around.

And, it was friendly. It is easier to do things right on the Atari, and more importantly, harder to do things wrong. The jargon terms machines like this "user-friendly." Never before had a computer been introduced that was so easy to use. Until the Atari came along, you couldn't expect to take a micro out of its box, plug it in, and have it work.

In the operating system of the machine is a powerful, built-in screen editor, which makes the mechanics of programming much less formidable on

the Atari than on other machines. I know for a fact that this, combined with the syntax-checking function of Atari Basic, allowed me to learn Basic programming at a much faster pace than would have been possible with any other microcomputer. These features simply allow the user to recover more gracefully from his own errors, thus vastly increasing the utility of the machine as a learning tool.

Then there is the cost. I literally "paid the price" to be the first on the block with an Atari 800. Now, because of the popularity of the machine, prices have dropped dramatically. A bit of careful shopping can result in a basic unit for under \$700. For this price, you receive an 800 with 16K of RAM and Atari Basic. The model 400 is down to about \$250.

The computers have a built-in RF modulator, and so can be hooked directly to a home TV. A basic unit isn't worth much without cassette or disk storage devices, which constitute an additional expense, however the Atari disk drive has also been heavily discounted, and can be found for under \$450. A 48K disk-based system can be put together for under \$1400, and that is a good bargain at today's (and tomorrow's) prices.

As for the capabilities of such a system, let me first insert here a warning to those who may be unfamiliar with the moiling and sweaty world of micro-chauvinism. I feel strongly, as do other Atari owners, that a major part of what a microcomputer must handle superlatively is color graphics and sound. I take this to be a self-evident, foregone and unimpeachable tenet, and will make no effort to argue for or defend myself upon that point. If you do not concur, read on only at your own risk.

The 6502 microprocessor chip is the central processing unit of all current Atari machines, as it is for two of the "big three" machines. However in the

Can you beat the hazards of...

# COMPUTER RAGE



## Here's the acid test for your computer strategy skills!

Here's a demanding new board game—the toughest computer game you'll ever play. It's guaranteed to provide you and your friends with hours of competition and playing fun!

The object of *Computer Rage* is to move your three programs from "Input" to "Output" before the other players can. Moves are determined by the roll of dice which give you a 3-bit binary number. Simple enough—until you begin to encounter the hazards: program bugs, scheduling changes, power

and program failures, priority interrupts.

The trick is to overcome the hazards and keep your programs moving toward the Output end of the board. "Efficient Programs," "Interrupt Override," "Advantageous Scheduling Changes" and other Interrupt cards help you beat the hazards.

The outcome of any game of *Computer Rage* is a matter of probability, luck and skill. As you play, your ability increases—and so does your understanding of how a large-scale multi-processing computer system works. The many parallels between *Computer Rage* and the operation

of a multi-processing computer system are explained in a specially prepared supplement to the rules.

*Computer Rage* can be played by two to four players, ages ten to adult. Notes for using the game in school have been included. *Computer Rage* comes with a colorful board, 12 program playing pieces, 3 binary dice and 38 Interrupt cards. Only \$8.95!



### Creative Computing

Dept. HAWF 39 East Hanover Avenue  
Morris Plains, NJ 07850

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ *Computer Rage* games at \$8.95 each plus \$2 postage and handling per order (\$3 additional for foreign orders shipped air mail only) #62

- Payment enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax)  
 CHARGE MY  American Express  
 MasterCard  Visa

Card No \_\_\_\_\_ Exp Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check here for FREE catalog

For faster service

PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112

Please have ad in hand when ordering.

(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

Institutions only

Purchase orders under \$50 not accepted.



# Royal Software

WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN PRODUCTS FOR THE ATARI (THE BEST) COMPUTER



YOUR MARKETPLACE FOR:

# ATARI

## BAJA BUGGY

16K  
Disk  
OR  
TAPE



by  
GAMESTAR  
\$29.60

If you're looking for a fast action driving game then we recommend this one. Good graphics and sound.

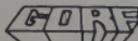
## FROGGER



This is the genuine FROGGER game that you see in the arcades. Made by the same people that made Jawbreaker (One of the top ten sellers.)

by ON-LINE

32K Disk 16K Tape \$31.40



•ASTRO BATTLES  
•LAZER ATTACK  
•SPACE WARP  
•FLAG SHIP  
by  
ROKAN  
MIDWAY

Just like the arcade game that has been so popular. This is one of our BEST sellers for all ages.

\$35.10 24K Disk \$39.90 16K Cart.

## HARDWARE

Prices listed are the CASH discount price, charge prices are slightly higher.

800 Computer 16K	\$575
800 Computer 48K	\$678
400 Computer (used)	\$199
810 Disk Drive	\$439
850 Interface	\$178
410 Recorder	\$ 78
16K Ram module	\$ 69
32K Ram module	\$ 89
Percom Disk Drive	\$648
48K Ram module for 400	\$178
WICO JOYSTICK	\$ 26
Trac Ball controller	\$ 63
800/400 Dust cover	\$ 9
10 Blank Disks	\$ 28
Mark II Modern	\$ 99
Alien Group Synthesizer	\$153
Epson MX-80FT/Plus	\$588
Amdek Color 1 monitor	\$387
12' Joystick Extension Cord	\$ 10
Computer Paper 1000 8 1/2 x 11	\$ 17

Trade in your 400 for a NEW 800 Computer. Call for details.

## SOFTWARE

### ZAXXON

Now you can get that powerful 3 D game for the Atari. Made by one of the BEST game makers, Datasoft. Order early to get yours. D \$35.10

### WIZARD & THE PRINCESS

A terrific HI-RES graphics adventure that is one of the best for the Atari. 40K Disk \$29.90

### EASTERN FRONT

The MOST popular of all the APX programs and truly one of the best war games for the Atari. D.T \$27.90

### SAMMY THE SEA SERPENT

A must for the little computerists ages 4-7. The kiddies LOVE this one and "Sammy" too. Tape \$15.90

### WAR

A colorful war simulation for either one or two players. If you enjoy wargaming, then this great game is certain to please. 32K Disk \$22.50

### THRESHOLD

Superb graphics makes this one of the BEST space games for the Atari. Fast paced and arcade quality make this a must. 40K Disk \$35.10

### DE RE ATARI

This manual is a favorite among the serious programmers. Learn the many secrets of the Atari. \$17.90

## FREE

ATARI PRODUCTS CATALOG

(includes program descriptions)

with any order or  
send \$1.00 refundable with order  
Send your name to get our  
FREE monthly flyers

## METEOR

## STORM



The city is about to be destroyed and ONLY you can save its people from destruction. FAST, arcade type action game. 24K Disk 16K Tape

\$29.95

16K  
Disk  
or  
Tape  
\$31.50

## ORILEYS MINE

by  
DATASOFT



A SUPER graphic game in which you are the miner and must watch out for mine flooding end monsters of the deep.

## CROSSFIRE

The aliens have landed and it's your job to save the city.

(If you

can't) TOP RATE GAME, ARCADE QUALITY, HI-RES Graphics & Sound. 16K TAPE 32K DISK \$26.90



1/54\*



# TO ORDER CALL (503) 683-5361

HOW TO ORDER Send check or money order or phone your order using your charge card. Ask about our 48 hour delivery service. Shipping on programs is \$2.00 per order in USA or \$3.00 for the 48 hour AIR service. Call for Hardware shipping costs. Prices subject to price change without notice.

Store Hours  
8 am - 6 pm  
Mon. - Sat.

Royal Software

2160 West 11th Ave., Eugene, Oregon 97402

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# INFORMA X

## Beyond DBMS

Eventually microcomputers will all use **programmer-less information management systems like INFORMA X®**. The next generation in software.

Your microcomputer, no matter how expensive or well designed, is no better than the program it uses. And most programs are limited to only one or two functions. They are for accounting, or payroll, or inventory, or mailing, or filing, or computing, or whatever... and usually for just one user, as well.

Soon after buying a first computer every businessman or professional finds he needs to do more than one procedure with it. He also discovers that more than one person in his office will need to use it at the same time.

**INFORMA X is the first** information management system professionally engineered from its inception to operate in the multi-user, multi-tasking, and multi-processing environment. It is **the only database software you will ever need.**

The unique achievement of **INFORMA X** is an information system which structures data for storage and retrieval. It is the most efficient framework for an elegant computer filing system. Usually these systems require a programmer to fit them to the particular tasks of your business. **INFORMA X** provides a programmer-less system for even the **first time user** to create programs which fit exactly his own business needs.



**Menu driven, screen oriented** tutorial response techniques allow anyone to create, modify or customize programs to their own exact requirements. No "computerese" or cryptic languages are used; only single keystroke command structure has been used through the system's five components: **THE DATABASE, THE REPORTER, THE APPLICATION WRITER, THE SECURITY SYSTEM and THE MENU MAKER.** Automate your information storage, retrieval and transmittal... your way... and step into the next generation of business life.

**ABACUS DATA is committed** to creating software to enhance your business today and tomorrow. We welcome questions and comments. Use our toll free service numbers. **1-800-874-8555** and in Florida call collect **904-398-8547**.



**abacus data, inc.™**  
1920 San Marco Boulevard  
Jacksonville, Florida 32207

**CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS:** Z80, 8085, 8080A  
Minimum Memory 52K CP/M™ Operating System.  
Current delivery customized for **TeleVideo®, Molecular®, Action®** and **Osborne®** Computer Systems. (Call for others)

The technique involved in creating multicolor characters is called artifacting. This is the same phenomenon that sometimes causes ugly glitches in graphics 8 displays. By skipping adjacent pixels, red or blue characters can be formed, and artifacting can be used constructively.

The approach has its limitations. Because the default character size on the Atari is 8 x 8, skipping adjacent pixels results in a character three pixels wide. It is hard to create a font three pixels wide and at the same time keep N's and M's from looking alike, or support lower case.

In order to compensate, I made the font one scan line taller than the default value, and stuck to upper case. Still, I think you will agree the results are remarkable considering the constraints of the approach, and well worth taking the time to type.

Lines 10000 through 10020 define the point in memory at which we will start our redesigned character set. Lines 10030 and 10040 clear the screen, coloring it black, so that the artifacted character set will be clear. I suggest the altered set always be used on a black background.

Lines 10050 and 10060 set up the variables we will use to load the original character set into RAM, and later for overwriting the redefined characters. Line 10070 sets the character set pointer to the beginning of the RAM set. Line 10080 is placed there so you can watch the transformation take place; you can pull this line if you so desire.

Lines 10090 through 10110 load the entire original ROM character set into RAM. Then line 10120 replaces the upper case A through Z with values occurring up ahead as data statements. Likewise line 10130 replaces lower case a through z with newly defined character values.

The new upper case and lower case fonts are the same, with the exception of a one clock horizontal shift. This means that the upper case A through Z will be one color, and the lower a through z another. Because of differences in the way artifacting is handled by the GTIA as opposed to the CTIA, a GTIA machine will have, as a result of running this program, a blue upper case and red lower case, while a CTIA machine will have a red upper case and blue lower case. Not to mention what happens when printing inverse characters. Try it! All other characters, as well as numbers, will remain as default.

You might now incorporate this as a subroutine in other Basic programs (remember to stick a RETURN in there

```
10 ? "FLASHING TEXT":REM PRECEDING TEXT IN INVERSE
20 POKE 755,1
30 FOR N=1 TO 100:NEXT N
40 POKE 755,2
50 FOR N=1 TO 100:NEXT N
60 GOTO 20
```

Figure 2.

somewhere, and keep the program from hitting line 10000 other than through that initial GOSUB).

Sheldon Leemon, on whose program, *Instedit*, I designed the font, reminded me that the display list could be modified to display the fonts in any color. I may take up this challenge in a subsequent Outpost. For now, I will leave it to you. List the program in the modified set; you will see that it can even function as a programming tool.

### Poking Around

As a result of my comments about memory locations in the November column, I got a slightly indignant letter from Becky Johnson, at Educational Software (formally Santa Cruz Educational Software). She reminded me that their publication *Master Memory Map* had sold more than 10,000 copies at \$6.95. Well I admit I hadn't seen the publication at the time, and though it is still not a truly *definitive* list, it has got to be the closest yet. If you wish more information, you can contact them at 4564 Cherryvale Ave., Soquel, CA 95073. (408) 476-4901.

In the meantime, here are some more interesting locations to keep you busy:

*Disabling the break key.* POKE 16.64 and POKE 53774.64 to disable the break key. Very handy to keep users from interrupting or getting into a program.

*Disabling DMA.* PEEK (559), then POKE 559,0. This will shut down Antic, allowing the 6502 to speed execution dramatically. POKE 559 with value initially PEEKed to re-enable screen display. Also handy as a "curtain," in con-

cealing the screen during display initialization or other potentially distracting moment. This is as opposed, for example, to resetting graphics mode and setting color registers to black.

*Putting a text window into graphics 0.* POKE 703.4. This will force all normal text into a text window as in graphics modes. Printing to the upper part of the screen must be accomplished with PRINT #6 statements. Could be handy in writing text adventures (maybe even with the multicolor font). To return to default, POKE 703.24.

*Flashing characters.* Set up a loop wherein the value of location 755 varies from the normal, 2, to 1. Figure 2 is an approach to flashing characters.

It is a nice attention getter in programs. We will also look at more sophisticated means of obtaining flashing characters in an upcoming column.

*Checking for keypresses.* POKE 764.255, then PEEK(764) for internal keycode. Handy to check for any or a specific keypress. Can also be used to "press a key" through software; for example, POKE 764.12 will RETURN automatically.

*To enable cassette recorder.* POKE 54018.52 to turn cassette play on, POKE 54018.60 to turn it off. Recorder must, of course, be set with cassette in place and play key pressed. Use to sync recorded sound with programs.

Next month we'll look at some new hardware for the Atari from third-party sources, new game software, and present a title card generator program. Until then, keep your computing creative! □





# images...ibm images...ibm im

It's very hard to believe that I have been here for a year, but it's very true. I expect to be here for the next year too, provided I am not forced to go on strike for better working conditions or more money. I am sure such an action can be averted; my attorneys are working around the clock with *Creative's* management team to thrash out an agreement. I hear *PC* is looking for writers. . .

Last month, I ran out of space. This month, I am finishing up with personal finance packages and a few other odds and ends of general interest. First, however, I have to tell you about something very, very exciting.

I consider myself very lucky, and very privileged, to have been given a demonstration copy of a new piece of software for the IBM Personal Computer. The program is from Microsoft. It is Bruce Artwick's *Flight Simulator*.

Mr. Artwick is the brain trust behind the SubLogic flight simulator, a program which is available for Apple II and TRS-80 computers. The IBM version is not merely a cut above those, it is an order of magnitude beyond them. It is fantastic. It is a sight to see, and a trip to fly. You absolutely must see it, and by the time you read this, your local dealer should have a copy along with an in-store demonstrator. To run this program, you need a 64K, single disk system with the color/graphics adapter. You also need \$50 to buy it. If you have ever wanted to fly, you'll never regret the price.

Next month, *Creative* will carry my in-depth review of the simulator. I had hoped to have it ready for this issue, but I have been using a prototype and it lacks many of the features that will be in the final version. Of course, you may infer from my tone how I feel about the program, so you might not need the review, eh?

---

## Will Fastie

---

Oh, by the way, for those of you who do not know what I'm talking about, the flight simulator is a program that puts you in the cockpit of a light plane, with a full instrument panel and an out-of-the-window display of the world. You are the pilot, and you fly the plane. Believe me, you really do.

### Personal Finance Programs

January is the month many of us begin to think about taxes and our budgets for the forthcoming year, especially if the IRS has mailed out tax return booklets with their usual promptness. I can always be found under a mountain of paper, sorting stubs, calculating interest, and wondering how I could have let my records get into such a state of disarray.

Last year was particularly bad because I procrastinated while I fiddled around with the notion of writing a complete record-keeping system for my personal use, one tuned to my special needs. I gave up, not because I couldn't do it but because I was sure some responsible programs would pop up that I could buy.

That was not to be. It has been only in the last three months or so that personal financial programs have found their way to the IBM PC market, perhaps because of a perception that the consumer acceptance of the PC did not represent a significant enough market opportunity. Apparently, that perception is changing because five companies have provided home finance programs for review,

and there are several others in the works.

With the five programs in front of me, I had only to decide how best to evaluate them. Just what criteria are important, and on what basis should a consumer make a choice between these products? For me, there are just two criteria, and everything else is a minor detail.

The first consideration is functionality. Now I don't mean features: a program does not have to include every possible bell and whistle to be considered functionally complete. Functionality means that the software performs as specified, and that that specification meets a fundamental requirement, as determined by you, the buyer.

Is the package going to solve *your* problem, and will it do so to the extent that it performs useful work for you? And if the program passes that test, do the other features provided, the ones that are beyond your basic requirements, enhance the product, or are they just eye-catching, without real value and thus unlikely to be used?

These five packages cost from \$100 to \$200. More important, you will spend a great deal of time with the one you choose if you use it as intended. You owe it to yourself to examine the alternatives carefully, and make a reasoned choice. Make sure the function makes the investment worthwhile.

The second point is human engineering. You will hear a lot about that from me, and I consider it one of the major issues in computing today. You have a right to expect a program with which you must become intimate to be well engineered.

You should not tolerate a program that does unexpected things, fails, does not explain itself, provides more

# Lyc0 Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER  
CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-398-4079

December  
ATARI  
SPECIALS

810 Disk Drive ... \$429.00  
32K RAM ..... \$ 79.00  
40032K RAM ... \$349.00

**800 48K... \$609.00**



A Warner Communications Company

## PERCOM : In Stock

Single Drive ..... CALL  
Dual Drive ..... CALL  
(Read all Atari Disks)

## PRINTERS : In Stock

Epson Mx 80 ..... \$449.00  
Epson Mx 80 FT III ..... \$499.00  
Okidata 82A ..... \$479.00  
Okidata 83A ..... \$719.00  
Okidata 84 ..... \$1069.00  
Cibron ..... CALL  
Prowriter I ..... \$499.00  
Prowriter II ..... CALL  
SMITH CORONA TP-1 ..... \$625.00  
NEC ..... CALL  
(Interfacing Available)

## JOYSTICKS : In Stock

Atari CX-40 ..... \$18.00  
LeStick ..... \$34.00  
Wico Command Control ..... \$24.00  
WICO RED BALL ..... \$27.95  
STICK STAND ..... \$ 6.75

## Computer Covers

800 ..... \$6.99  
400 ..... \$9.99  
810 ..... \$6.99

## DISKETTES : In Stock

Maxell MD1 . (10) ..... \$34.00  
Maxell MD2 . (10) ..... \$44.00  
Elephant . (10) ..... \$21.00

## THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE

Eastern Front 1941 ..... \$25.50  
Avalanche ..... \$15.50  
Outlaw Howitzer ..... \$15.50  
Dog Data ..... \$15.50  
Wizard of War ..... \$23.00  
Golf ..... \$31.00  
Frogger ..... \$26.00  
**BUSINESS SOFTWARE** In Stock  
Atari Word Processing ..... \$109.00  
Letter Perfect ..... \$129.00  
Test Wizard ..... \$ 89.00  
Datam-85 ..... \$125.00  
Interlap ..... \$125.00  
Monkey Wrench ..... \$ 42.00  
Utility Disk ..... \$ 36.50  
Ultimate Reambur ..... \$ 15.50

## ATARI HARDWARE

410 Cassette Recorder ..... \$75.00  
825 Printer ..... \$95.00  
830 Phone Modem ..... \$149.00  
850 Interface ..... \$164.00

### PACKAGES

CX481 Entertainer ..... \$69.00  
CX482 Educator ..... \$125.00  
CX483 Programmer ..... \$49.00  
CX484 Communicator ..... \$325.00

### SOFTWARE

CXL4012 MISSILE COMMAND ..... \$26.75  
CXL4013 ASTEROID ..... \$28.75  
CXL4020 CENTIPEDE ..... \$32.75  
CXL4022 PACMAN ..... \$32.75  
CXL4011 STAR RAIDER ..... \$34.75  
CXL4004 BASKETBALL ..... \$26.75  
CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUT ..... \$28.75  
CXL4008 SPACE INVADER ..... \$26.75  
CX8130 CAVERNS OF MARS ..... \$31.75  
CX4108 HANGMAN ..... \$12.75  
CX4102 KINGDOM ..... \$12.75  
CX4112 STATES & CAPITALS ..... \$12.75  
CX4114 EUROPEAN COUNTRIES ..... \$12.75  
CX4109 GRAPPHIT ..... \$18.75  
CX4121 ENERGY CZAR ..... \$12.75  
CX4123 SCRAM ..... \$19.75  
CX4101 PROGRAMMING I ..... \$19.75  
CX4108 PROGRAMMING II ..... \$22.75  
CX4117 PROGRAMMING III ..... \$22.75  
CXL4015 TELELINK ..... \$21.75  
CX4119 FRENCH ..... \$39.75  
CX4116 GERMAN ..... \$39.75  
CX4120 SPANISH ..... \$39.75  
CX4120 SPANISH ..... \$39.75  
CXL4007 MUSIC COMPOSER ..... \$33.75  
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC ..... \$45.75  
CX8128 MICROSOFT BASIC ..... \$65.75  
CXL4003 ASSEMBLER EDITOR ..... \$45.75  
CX8128 MACROASSEMBLER ..... \$69.75  
CXL4016 PILOT HOME ..... \$65.75  
CX405 PILOT EDUCATOR ..... \$99.75  
CX415 HOME FILING MANAGER ..... \$41.75  
CX414 BOOKKEEPER ..... \$119.75  
NEW RELEASES

CHOP LIFTER ..... \$27.75  
APPLE PANIC ..... \$23.75  
PREPPIE ..... \$19.95



POLICY



In-Stock items shipped within 24 hours of order.  
Personal checks require 40 weeks clearance  
before shipping. PA residents add sales tax.  
All products subject to availability and price  
change. Add 4% for Mastercard and Visa.

## THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE for Atari 800 or 400 K.BYTE

KRAZY SHOOTOUT ..... \$35.00  
K DOS ..... \$65.00  
K-STAR PATROL ..... \$37.75  
K RAZY ANTICS ..... \$37.75  
K RAZY WRITERS ..... \$37.75  
O-BALL JOYSTICK KIT ..... \$6.75  
AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS  
Star Warrior ..... \$28.00  
Crush, Crumble & Chomp ..... \$23.00  
WE CARRY MANY OTHER THIRD PARTY PRODUCTS  
YOU CAN CALL FOR PRICES ON AND ASK FOR  
YOUR FREE ATARI PRODUCT CATALOG.

## Commodore

VIC-20 ..... \$189.00  
VIC1530 DATASLETTE ..... \$67.00  
VIC1540 DISK DRIVE ..... \$499.00  
VIC1515 PRINTER ..... \$355.00  
VIC1210 3K RAM ..... \$35.00  
VIC1110 8K RAM ..... \$52.00  
VIC1211A SUPER EXPANDER ..... \$53.00  
VIC 20 SOFTWARE  
VIC1212 PROGRAMMER AID ..... \$45.00  
VIC1213 VICMON ..... \$45.00  
VIC1906 SUPER ALIEN ..... \$23.00  
VIC1914 ADVENTURE  
LAND ADVENTURE ..... \$35.00  
VIC1915 PRIVATE COVE  
ADVENTURE ..... \$35.00  
VIC1916 MISSION IMPOSSIBLE ..... \$35.00  
VIC1917 THE COUNT ADVENTURE ..... \$35.00  
VIC1919 SARGON II CHESS ..... \$35.00  
THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE  
ALIEN BLITZ ..... \$21.00  
Omega Race ..... \$35.00  
Gorf ..... \$32.00  
18K RAM ROM ..... \$99.00  
AMOK ..... \$21.00  
SUPER HANGMAN ..... \$16.00  
SPIDERS OF MARS ..... \$45.00

TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
**800-233-8760**  
In PA 1-717-398-4079  
or send order to  
Lyc0 Computer  
P.O. Box 5088  
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

# Get the most from your SINCLAIR

with these practical, program-filled books from Sync!



**The ZX81 Companion**  
by Bob Maunder

*The ZX81 Companion* follows the same format as the very popular *ZX80 Companion*, and assists the ZX81 user in four applications areas: graphics, information retrieval, education and games. This practical guide contains scores of fully documented short routines plus complete programs and a disassembled listing of the ZX81 ROM Monitor. "Thoughtfully written, detailed, and illustrated with meaningful programs."—MUSE  
5½"x8", 132 pages. #17P \$9.95 (\$2.00)



**Getting Acquainted With Your ZX81**  
by Tim Hartnell

This informative volume for the new ZX81 user contains more than 70 programs to help the reader get the most from his Sinclair computer. Game programs include Checkers, Alien Imploders, Blastermind, Moon Lander, Breakout, Star Burst and Derby Day. The book also shows programs for cascading sine waves, plotting graphs and tables, data sorting, equation solving, plus the use of PLOT, SCROLL, PRINT, TAB, PEEK, POKE and much more!  
5½"x8", 120 pages. #15Y \$9.95 (\$2.00)



**The Gateway Guide to the ZX81 and ZX80**  
by Mark Charlton

*The Gateway Guide* is a practical programming manual for the beginner that furnishes over 70 fully documented programs. The majority of the programs have been written for easy conversion from machine to machine (ZX81, 4K ZX80 or 1K ZX80). *The Gateway Guide* describes each function and statement, illustrates it with a demonstration routine or program, and combines it with previously discussed material to help you understand your computer.  
5½"x8", 172 pages. #160 \$9.95 (\$2.00)



**Computers for Kids (Sinclair Edition)** by Sally Larsen

This new edition of *Computers for Kids* is written specifically to introduce children aged 8 to 13 to the ZX81. The book requires no previous knowledge of algebra, variables or computers, and it enables a youngster to program a ZX81 in less than an hour. There's also a section for parents and teachers. "Computers for Kids is the best material available for introducing students to their new computer."

—Donald T. Piele, Professor of Mathematics,  
University of Wisconsin-Parkside.

8½"x11", 56 pages. #12S \$4.95 (\$1.00)

All volumes are softbound.

**Creative Computing Press** Dept. HASF, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below:

Item No.	Qty.	Price Each	(P&H)	Total Price

Postage and handling charges apply in per centages ( ) next to price of book.

Outside U.S.A. add \$3.00 per order—shipped airmail only.

ENCLOSED IS \$\_\_\_\_\_ NJ residents add 5% sales tax.  
 CHARGE MY:  American Express  Visa  MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check here for FREE Creative Computing Catalog.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112

(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Please refer to Dept. HASF, when ordering.

## IBM, continued...

than one way to accomplish the same thing, or always expects you to know exactly what to do next.

You *should* expect the program to deal with *any* error encountered, provide you with information if you need it, provide you with assistance if you need it, and let you back out of any situation gracefully, all the while telling you what it is doing.

You should always be able to tell at a glance if the program is waiting for you or working. You should always have the feeling that the situation is under control and that the program is protecting your interests (and data).

Can you easily tell that a program is well engineered? Yes, usually you can, just by spending a little time at the computer trying it out. And I don't mean running a demo version either, I mean trying the real thing. You will feel it and see it. You will know that you and the program can work together and that the program will not be at odds with you. Sound like dealing with another person? Well, not quite, but it *is* an interaction. Expect a program to be well *behaved*, just like the kind of person with whom you enjoy dealing.

Why am I spending so much time harping on this subject? (See, I really do know what you are thinking.) Because it is important for programs in general, because it is especially important for a program with which extended interaction is required, and because I am generally disappointed with the human engineering of these five finance programs.

The five programs I tested are listed in the various tables accompanying this column. I think the tables provide most of the information from which you can develop your own opinion. Because all the programs provide an acceptable degree of functionality, an examination of the human factors provides considerably more insight. That's what I want to concentrate on.

Of the five programs, one is a clear leader, three fall in the middle, and one is a clear loser. I'll not keep you in suspense: *Money Maestro* is by far the easiest to use, the most forgiving, and the most carefully engineered. *Home Finance Program* is the loser. *Financier*, *PC/HFP*, and *Home Accountant Plus* are acceptable.

As a first clue as to why *Money Maestro* is on the top of my heap, consider that it is the only one of the five that can be invoked by typing its name, even though the use of a .BAT file under IBM DOS makes such an invocation easy to provide for any program.

Let's look at these programs in reverse order.

### Home Finance Program

What I have to say about this program is very limited, because I spent the least amount of time with it. The reason was simple. This program failed in two ways in less than 20 minutes of use, and I consider that so unacceptable that I stopped wasting my time.

The first problem popped up when I tried to enter a comma in the middle of a text string. The text being entered was the description of a check, and the entry was "J. W. Rouse & Co., Inc." Now that seems quite reasonable to me, but the program responded with "Too many data items, ?redo from start," the Basic message emitted when too many entries have been made to an INPUT statement. I could not find a warning about using commas in text input in the manual, in either the section pertaining to the function I was testing or other sections.

The second problem was a crash: in other words, the program stopped running. When this happened, the program returned to Basic, and a standard Basic error message was emitted. These messages give the line number of the error, but unfortunately, this program is protected, so the average user cannot look to see just

what is wrong. After this crash, I retired the program.

An aside: Basic files can be unprotected. For \$10, Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, will tell you how. It's simple. These folks were just quick to figure it out and I figure they deserve ten bucks a shot for the answer.

A couple of specific complaints. The manual was generally good. It contains clear instructions and is well formatted. However, it nowhere explained what the package included, and did not indicate what the second disk, labelled Data Disk was for. The bigger complaint is that the program does not take advantage of two diskette drives if the system has them. Instead, it requires that the user constantly switch between the program and data disk in drive A — something I consider very irritating.

### Three In The Middle

Now we come to the three programs which are acceptable. In each case, they provide a set of functions which is reasonable for home financial management, and which operate tolerably well. General information about each package is in Table 1 and the functions performed by each can be found in Table 2.

*PC/FPF* by Best Programs is the least expensive of the lot at \$95. It is well-documented, with a nicely type-



## IBM, continued...

set manual in traditional (by now) IBM style. It is printed with two colors, so explanations and examples are clearly differentiated. The program runs smoothly, and always presents clear, easy to understand prompts.

Functionally, *PC/PFP* is complete. Practically, it is somewhat limited by the number of budget categories provided. It allows 45 categories, 5 of which are for income and the rest of which are for expenses and credit cards. For my personal finances, this is not enough. I had to lump things together in generic categories, making later analysis more difficult.

There is also a limitation of ten tax deduction categories - also a problem for me. Remember that for tax purposes I have a business operation, so I need a little more flexibility. The average consumer might do fine within these limits.

This package suffers mostly from a lack of consistency. This can be found quickly. Some replies to menu prompts require the entry of a number or letter followed by a RETURN (or ENTER, if you prefer), but some take action as soon as the letter is typed.

Because DOS and Basic are buffering keystrokes, a number followed by a RETURN when the RETURN is not required lets the RETURN pass to the next prompt. This can cause the program to go somewhere you weren't expecting. There are other examples of inconsistency.

On the whole, the program is well done, and a good value. It has one

strong feature called "split transaction," which allows a single check to cover two or more expenses in different expense categories. This is very convenient for dealing with credit cards.

*The Home Accountant Plus* from Continental Software is next up the price line at \$150. The program supports up to 100 budget categories and 5 checkbooks (a strong feature), can account for assets and liabilities, and can print a net worth statement. Although the program limits the data storage to 1000 transactions per disk, it allows multiple disks to be used.

It is also unique in that it can present graphs on either a text device (like the monochrome display) or a graphics device, and for the latter produces very nice looking graphs in full color.

The program seems to be the most fully featured of the five, and would have earned more of my attention had it not been somewhat difficult to use. At first, this seemed not to be the case. The program, for example, blinks items in a menu if they are the next required thing to do, and refuses to accept any command but that one.

The first time I ran the program it forced me to tell it about my system configuration, and how I planned to use it (e.g., which disk drives would be used for program and data disks). That looked pretty good, but the program fell down later during data entry.

Although clear instructions are provided on every screen display, the action you need to take is not always obvious. Also, sometimes the menu

is split, with part of it above the data entry portion of the screen and part of it below. The reason for that escapes me, and I found it confusing.

The document is extensive, an obvious attempt to do well, but I found it difficult to follow. I would have been helped by an index. The information is there, it is just a little tough to find sometimes.

The program can print checks, and comes with a sample and an order form from Ncbs Computer Forms, a nice touch.

*The Financier* from Financier (the first *i* in both is supposed to be an up-arrow) costs \$180. I consider it a little better than *PC/PFP* or *Home Accountant Plus* because it makes a stab at improved human interface. Unfortunately, it does not go all the way.

Again, we have a program with some strong features and good functionality. It also allows split transactions, except it is limited to nine expenses for a single check. A complete set of reports, both summary and detail, is provided.

Each category has a name and a code. In *The Financier* the codes are four letters. The program can build reports based on the alphabetical nature of these codes. If all deductions for tax purposes begin with the letter D, they can be recovered by specifying a code range of D to DZZZ. But that reduces the mnemonic value of the codes by eliminating a letter.

Furthermore, it forces extremely careful advance planning to assure that codes which logically relate to

Table 1. Personal Finance Package General Information.

Product Name	Home Finance Program	PC, HFP	Home Accountant+	Financier	Money Maestro
Manufacturer	Design Data	Best Programs	Continental Software	Financier	InnoSys
Price	\$100	\$95	\$150	\$180	\$200
System Required	64K, 1 disk, DOS, Basic	64K, 1 disk, DOS, Basic	64K, 1 disk, DOS, Basic	64K, 1 disk, DOS, Basic	64K, 1 disk, DOS, Basic
Display Width	80	80	49, 80	80	40, 80
Written in	Basic	Basic	Basic	Basic	Forth
Functionality	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Human Interface	Needs improvement	Acceptable	Sometimes confusing	Acceptable	Excellent
Documentation	Satisfactory	Very good	Complete, but hard to use	Good	Poor because not written for PC
Overall Impression	Unacceptable as tested	Satisfactory, good value	Satisfactory	Satisfactory, some excellent features	A little expensive, considering features

NEW from *Creative Computing*—

# Three great books for Apple, Atari and TRS-80 owners!

*Creative Computing* has just produced the books you've been waiting for—the most informative, challenging and stimulating volumes yet written for the Apple,\* Atari,\* or TRS-80\* owner!

## THE CREATIVE APPLE

brings you 450 pages of the best articles and features on the Apple to appear in the past four years of *Creative Computing*. Revised and updated, this wealth of material gives you dozens of ways to tap the tremendous potential of your Apple, with information-packed chapters on:

- Graphics • Music • Education • Word Processing • Business • Applecart
- Software Reviews • Programs—Ready to Run • Tips for Easier Programming • Branches

Whether you use your Apple for business, teaching, home budgeting or just having fun, you'll find plenty of ways here to get more out of it than you ever dreamed!

**THE CREATIVE APPLE**, edited by Mark Pelczarski and Joe Tate 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 450 pp **\$15.95.**

**THE CREATIVE ATARI** is an invaluable guide for the average, non-expert user who knows a little about BASIC and simple programming. The Atari is one of the most sophisticated consumer graphics devices ever invented. Yet, because it is so powerful, learning how to use its special features can be difficult for all but the most skilled programmers. Here's where **THE CREATIVE ATARI** can help. Taking articles, columns and tutorials that previously appeared in *Creative Computing*, the authors have updated the material for maximum learning ease. **THE CREATIVE ATARI** contains four main sections:

- An introduction, with a discussion of Atari memory concepts essential to programming.
- A tutorial on Atari graphics.
- A collection of programming tips, plus information on non-graphics areas.
- Programs you can type in yourself, with reviews of other good commercial programs available for the Atari.

You'll also find an Appendix with a reference guide to useful Atari information. Whether you're a long-time Atari owner or are just thinking about getting one, this is *the* book to have!

**THE CREATIVE ATARI**, edited by David Small, Sandy Small and George Blank 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 250 pp **\$15.95.**

**THE CREATIVE TRS-80** is a complete guide based on articles that appeared in *Creative Computing*, covering everything from games to business applications for the TRS-80. Chapters include:

- Games, with nine full-length listings you can type directly into your computer.
- Personal productivity, with discussions on expense management, record keeping and other packages.
- Education, detailing uses for pre-school, elementary and high school students.
- Business, and making the most of your investment opportunities.
- Word processing, covering Scripta, LazyWriter and more.



- Programming tips, suggestions on structured programming, debugging, error trapping and numerical techniques.
- Graphics, with advice from experts on how to enhance your programming capabilities.
- TRS-80 Strings—reprints of this monthly *Creative Computing* column.
- Software, an overview of commercial software ranging from chess to improving your computer's language capabilities.
- Hardware, including discussions on new models, printers and other peripherals.

Your TRS-80 is a wonderful tool for learning, having fun, and improving the quality of your life. With **THE CREATIVE TRS-80**, you'll expand the uses of your machine—and its value to you—in a hundred new and exciting ways!

**THE CREATIVE TRS-80**, edited by Ken Mazur, 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 250 pp **\$15.95.**

Registered Trademarks Apple Computer Inc. Atari Atari Inc. TRS-80 Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

### USE COUPON OR TOLL-FREE NUMBER TO ORDER TODAY!

<b>creative computing</b>	Dept H43F 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, NJ 07950
<b>CREATIVE APPLE</b> Send me _____ copies at \$15.95 each* plus \$2 postage and handling #18B	
<b>CREATIVE ATARI</b> send me _____ copies at \$15.95 each* plus \$2 postage and handling #18B	
<b>CREATIVE TRS-80</b> Send me _____ copies at \$15.95 each* plus \$2 postage and handling #18B	
*NJ residents add 5% sales tax. All foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add \$3 to regular postage and handling charge. Shipped airmail only.	
<b>CHECK ONE:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> CHARGE MY: <input type="checkbox"/> American Express <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
Card No. _____	Exp Date _____
Signature _____	
Mr / Mrs / Ms _____	
Address _____	
City _____	State _____ Zip _____
INSTITUTIONS ONLY. Purchase orders under \$50 not accepted.	
For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112 (In NJ call 201-540-0445.)	

## IBM, continued...

each other also relate together alphabetically. That is irrational, because no such relationship exists naturally.

The strongest feature of this product is its ability to list the categories whenever it asks you to enter one. That gives you a way to refresh your memory without having to have a list of all the current categories at hand. That is very good. But it is also limited.

The listing shows only the codes, not the description. If a code is particularly cryptic, and some are bound to be, you might still not know what it means. Also, this feature works only when entering budget codes and does not work for tax codes. The listing is obtained by depressing the RETURN key instead of a code. Since tax codes are optional entries in transactions, RETURN is a legal response and does not mean "tell me the options."

This is pretty much the stab *The*

*Financier* took. It is helpful in its current form, but it could be so much better.

The four programs mentioned so far have one thing in common. They are written in Basic. They impress me as programs written by financial experts, even people who have a notion of how they would like to see a program work. However, they do not impress me as programs written by professional programmers or computer scientists. And Basic provides one other unfortunate side-effect: the programs are not very fast, a problem for any interactive program.

### Money Maestro

This program, on the other hand, does impress me as a professionally implemented system. Above all other things, this InnoSys product runs smoothly and is extraordinarily well

behaved. Of the five programs, it is the only one that can be operated successfully without reading the manual.

The power of the human interface in *Money Maestro* is that it listens carefully to what you type and deals with those inputs in a context. Furthermore, the program can provide help at any time if a question mark is typed, and the user can gracefully withdraw from any point simply by pressing the Esc key.

The help feature is super. For example, when entering a transaction, a budget category must be entered. If you are not certain which one you want, hit ? and *Maestro* tells you that it wants a category. It also tells you that it will list all the ones it knows about if you'd like. So you do, and you find one you like. At that point, you can use Esc to pop back to the original question, or you can just enter

Table 2. Personal Finance Package Features.

Product Name	Home Finance Program	PC HFP	Home Accountant+	Financier	Money Maestro
Accept upper and lower case?	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Number of budget categories	14 pre-defined, 10 subcategories in each	46	100	32,767 or limit of disk	Approx. 200
Transaction storage per 160K diskette	unknown	2400 (200 per month)	1000 multiple disks allowed	1200-1500 multiple disks allowed	Approx. 1250
Credit card management?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Split transactions?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Forecasting?	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
<i>Reports</i>					
Paginated?	(1)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Binding margin?		No	No	No	No
Check register?		Yes	Yes	Yes	No
List of codes?		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Income statement?		Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Balance sheet/net worth?		No	Yes	Yes (2)	Yes (2)
Cash flows?		Bar graphs income and expense summaries	Screen graphs	No	No
Budget performance?		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tax report?		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(1) Home Finance Program does not provide a report function. Hard copy of displayed data may be obtained with the PC PrtSc functions.					
(2) Function available if budget codes are properly set up. Program does not provide function automatically.					

# Announcing a new COMPUTER reference book for pilots and navigators!

*Computers for Sea & Sky* is literally a "state-of-the-art" book that brings air and sea navigation firmly into the computer age. This outstanding new reference volume substitutes computer programs for reams of bulky charts and tables, and replaces hours of tedious hand calculation, research and interpolation with microprocessor speed and accuracy.

*Computers for Sea & Sky* provides the serious aircraft pilot or ocean navigator with computer programs in BASIC\* that perform vital computations in seven major areas:

■ **AVIATION**, including programs for general weight and balance, DME speed correction, flight plans, traffic pattern computations, prop tip speed, turn performance, rate of climb, crosswind computation, and more.

■ **NAVIGATION**, covering compass points, Great Circle computations, course correction, distance from a VOR/OMNI, Area navigation by VOR, horizon computations, rhumbline navigation, dead reckoning, and distance by two bearings.

■ **SPEED and DISTANCE**, with programs for computing line-of-sight distance, distance to an object on the horizon, distance by vertical angle, and speed.

■ **METEOROLOGY**, covering relative humidity and dew point, temperature conversion, aviation atmospheric computations, freezing level/flight level computations, barometric correction and unit conversions, and more.

■ **TIME and THE SKY**, with programs for altitude, azimuth and amplitude computations, figuring time into arc, time zones, and sunrise/sunset.

■ **CHARTS**, including meridional parts, chart scaling and latitude/longitude dimensions.

■ **MATHEMATICS**, covering plane oblique triangles, circular curves, 2D/3D coordinate conversion, haversine computation method, Ageton navigation method and more.

Right now, you perform most of these calculations using a slide rule or calculator, with the aid of tables and charts. The results can be inaccurate, approximate, and time-consuming. By contrast, *Computers for Sea & Sky* can replace fully 1,000 pages of navigation tables with programs that produce figures accurate to six decimal places! Many of the

programs in *Computers for Sea & Sky* can easily replace on-board equipment costing thousands of dollars. Compare that to the ever-shrinking size and cost of microcomputers, and the money-saving value of SEA & SKY becomes obvious.

Take advantage of the speed and efficiency that a microcomputer can offer you in your plane, on your boat, when doing preflight calculations or mid-ocean computations. Order your copy of SEA & SKY today—only \$9.95!

\*All programs in *Computers for Sea & Sky* are written in the BASIC developed at the State University of New York Computing Center, and were run and debugged on a UNIVAC 1100/82 system.

## About the author:

Stephen J. Rogowski is a noted computer lecturer, author of more than a half-dozen books and 50 articles on computing, as well as a licensed pilot and FAA certified ground instructor.

- Large 8½" by 11" size
- Scores of programs in easy-to-use BASIC
- Contains glossary, index, bibliography and appendix for constants
- Useful for those interested in surveying, astronomy, meteorology and mathematics, too!



## creative computing

Dept. HA46, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Computers for Sea & Sky*; at \$9.95, plus \$2 postage and handling, each. (Foreign orders—except Mexico and Canada—add \$3 additional per order. (Shipped air mail only) = \$14)

### CHECK ONE:

Payment enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ NJ residents add 5% sales tax.

### Charge my:

- American Express
- MasterCard
- Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_

Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State / Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check here for FREE catalog.

Please have this in hand when ordering.

**Charge orders, CALL TOLL FREE 800-631-8112 (In NJ 201-540-0445)**

Installations only: Purchase orders under \$50 not accepted.

the code immediately. The program knows that you mean for the code to be used in the transaction. If you were just listing all the categories, which happens to look the same, the program would ignore an entered code.

But there is more. When asked for a budget category, you don't have to give the code number. You can give the name or just the first few letters of the name. If *Maestro* can find something that matches, it automatic-

ally assumes that is what you meant (although you can use Esc to back it out if you were wrong).

If there is more than one category which matches the entered name, *Maestro* tells you that your name was "ambiguous." A little stuffy, but the program immediately pacifies you with a list of all the matching categories, showing both code and description, and asks you to choose one.

## On Disks and Diskettes

I have become somewhat cramped on my 160K single sided disks, and I am beginning to feel that an investment in double sided disk drives is warranted. My search for a way to convert to the bigger disks at minimal cost has turned up an interesting possibility.

Many companies sell the bigger disk drive. They are available from IBM for \$650 and, of course, IBM will maintain and support them if you buy that way. However, the price of the bare disk drive on the open market ranges from \$275 to \$325. That makes the IBM deal look awful. I have even considered the fact that for two years worth of maintenance fees I could afford to junk a failed drive and replace it with a new one.

Either way, I would still be stuck with my old drives. IBM does have a trade-in policy, but it expires January 31, 1983.

You may remember that I bought my second drive from VR Data. This company will take your 160K drive (IBM or other as long as it is a Tandon 100-1) and \$199 and send you a Tandon 100-2, the double sided version. VR Data also sells the bigger drives for \$399.

VR Data resells the smaller drives in the TRS-80 market, and there might be some deals lurking here for owners of Model I or III computers.

As for disks, I have now had the opportunity to use several different brands and I thought I would report on my experience to date. I use Radio Shack diskettes (catalog number 26-0305, \$39.95 in boxes of ten) extensively, and I have had not a single failure of any kind.

The DOS FORMAT program has never found bad sectors on a Radio Shack disk. Furthermore,

my friend Tom uses them in his double sided disk drives, even though Radio Shack only certifies the disks as single sided. He has also had no difficulty. Tom, Rich, and I have used about 120 of these disks without problem.

I have purchased a few Dyan disks (104 IS, 104 ID). I am really sorry to have to say that they have been nothing but trouble. I have had about a 50% fallout rate with them, and a few have been very difficult to format. I say I'm sorry because I have used Dyan disks (and other Dyan media) in the past with extraordinary success, to the extent that I would buy only Dyan 8" disks. I don't know what's going on here.

Verbatim disks are in use on the PC in my office and in a few other small systems, and they have been excellent. I would actually prefer to buy Verbatim over Radio Shack, but I have a harder time finding them in small quantities and then they are more expensive by about \$5. Radio Shack is so convenient.

Two other brands are frequently found in software I receive for review. They are Memorex and Elephant. Both seem to hold up pretty well, although my use of them has not been hard. Elephant disks are certainly inexpensive.

Whatever disks you decide to buy, keep track of them carefully so that if they start to fail you can identify the lot. Then find all the disks purchased with that lot and use them for less critical storage requirements. Cyclic backups are a good idea in general, but if you are having any media problems you should religiously duplicate your data. And don't forget to register a complaint with whoever sold those disks to you in the first place. □

Make all the mistakes you want with this program. You can always back up, and you can always yell for help. The prompts are very descriptive, and the displayed instructions are clear.

The program has two operational modes. While you are learning the system, and before you know any better, you will just answer all the questions as they are asked. However, you can use an expert mode which allows answers to be given in advance, thus avoiding prompts. This is very clever, and very easy to learn. But if you forget, you can just revert to answering all the questions. Have it your way.

There are many more examples of this attention to the human interface in *Money Maestro*. I particularly like the way it handles the printing of checks. However, the program is not without its problems. First, it is not as functional as its competitors and it carries a higher price tag, \$200.

In particular, it does not handle split transactions and does not allow transaction data to be modified once entered. Second, the manual is poorly done, and has not been revised for the IBM version. It is still in its CP/M form, and it won't make much sense to an IBM owner. Third, neither the program nor the manual provides a mechanism to get the data files on a separate disk. To the naive user, it would seem as if the data had to be on the same disk as the program. Finally, the reports are not paginated, do not output form feeds to leave the paper lined up, and do not provide a margin for binding in a three-ring binder, the most likely binder to be found in a household. (None of the other programs provides a margin either.)

InoSys is currently revising the manual, a difficult task because the program is supported on Apple, CP/M, and IBM systems. The company expected to have the new document ready by the time you read this. A revised and extended version of the program is due out sometime early next year.

One final point. The *Maestro* data files are kept in an ASCII format that is very easy for Basic to read. That means you can build your own programs to provide specially formatted reports or other functions you might want that the program as delivered does not. The format of each of the files is described in detail in the manual.

Question: which program wins? Answer: none of them. After having

tried all the programs, I am not convinced that my accounting work will be eased or reduced. My manual system is rather efficient; for example, I have not had a checkbook reconciliation error in years.

Furthermore, any program I use has to be usable by my wife, who will not tolerate unnecessary work and will not spend the time to become an expert operator. So for her, *Money Maestro* would be best, but it is not a total solution for our needs.

Ah, well, maybe I will write my own after all.

#### New Products

As time goes on, the size of this section of the column will shrink. The reason is lead time and space, too much of the former and too little of the latter. Most of what I can talk about here will probably already be known to most of you, either through ads or because you have seen the things in stores. What I will carry are items I think have particular interest, or ones that are unique.

IBM has announced SNA 3270 Emulation and RJE support (\$700, chalk up one for me) and IBM 3101

emulation (\$140), as well as Version 2.0 of the Asynchronous Communications Support package (\$60).

An SDLC Communications Adapter (\$300) had also been announced, along with a cable (\$75). These products, mentioned by IBM as "intentions" at the time the PC was announced, are important additions that allow IBM to continue their penetration in their own large accounts.

In the same vein, Persyst Inc. announced PC/HASP, a multi-user remote job entry HASP workstation

## My Favorite Full-Screen Program Editor

A new full-screen program editor has been announced by Satellite Software International (SSI), of Orem, UT. The \$195 program, called *P-Edit* (pronounced pseudit), is my favorite editor, and the one I could not tell you about until now.

SSI has been in business for several years building software products for Data General computers. Although I have tried *P-Edit* on a DG system before, I had not used the program extensively until it became available on the IBM PC. What a mistake. I am now in the process of acquiring it for my DG system at work.

For any software product, and especially for interactive programs, there are two qualities that will distinguish it from the rest of the pack. I have mentioned them in the body of the column: they are good functional match with your requirements, and good human engineering. *P-Edit* has both.

*P-Edit* has all the features a programmer needs, and most that a programmer wants. Editing is simple, but the program can be taught to perform very complex procedures with SSI's macro facility. The better editors (*PMATE*, *Vedit*) have similar facilities, but they are not as easy to use as *P-Edit*'s.

A procedure is defined for *P-Edit* by manually performing it once. *P-Edit* records the sequence, and can store it temporarily, or permanently if a name is provided. The procedure can then be invoked at any subsequent time. Temporary macros are particularly nice because they are deleted at the end of the editing session. Often there are procedures that are unique to

a particular file and only need to be performed once.

The best part of *P-Edit* is the human engineering. Although I think there is room for improvement, *P-Edit* is very easy to use and understand, and very forgiving of errors. It is function key driven, meaning that keys are depressed to invoke functions, as opposed to typing commands or keying code letters.

SSI provides a "template," a paper (I wish it was plastic for durability) form that sits above the keys and identifies which functions are invoked with which keys. *P-Edit* uses primarily Alt-1 through Alt= (the top row of keys), and also makes use of a few of the left-most function keys.

The most outstanding feature is cursor positioning, which can be performed on the cursor pad very rapidly. Arrow keys move the cursor one character in the direction indicated. They can also be pre-faced with a depression of the Home key, which moves the cursor to the top, bottom, left, or right of the screen in the direction indicated. A double depression of Home followed by an arrow moves the cursor to the top or bottom of the file being edited, or the left-most or right-most character in the line. This sounds complicated to explain, but it is so easy and natural to use you can only be amazed.

Other features of *P-Edit* include horizontal scrolling to accommodate line widths of over 80 columns, powerful (but a little different) block movement functions, fast (not the fastest) scrolling through the text, and files of arbitrary

length. All this in a program which is 16K long and requires only 48K of memory to operate.

One feature not included in *P-Edit* is split screen editing, or multiple windows. This feature usually allows more than one file to be edited at the same time so that a section of one file can be moved or copied into another. Strangely enough, this would be a relatively simple thing to add to *P-Edit* because memory is not a problem for the program—I guess SSI doesn't see any value in the feature.

Multiple editing is a nice "gee-whiz" feature which, in my experience, is rarely used. *P-Edit* certainly allows other files to be inserted in the text being edited, so the function can be had by doing several independent edits. Split screen editing, giving the ability to look at one section of the file while editing another, is a feature I do wish SSI had included, but the program scrolls through the text rapidly enough to offset the lack of that function.

Finally, *P-Edit* is the tip of the SSI iceberg. SSI's main product for Data General systems is *WordPerfect*, a terrific word processor. I don't know when it will be ready (I hope soon), but SSI is currently working on the IBM conversion. I have to reserve judgment until I have a chance to review the product, but if they don't make any mistakes they will have the premiere word processor on the small systems market and, of course, it will run in MS-DOS, making it easily available on a vast number of the new generation of micros. □

## IBM, continued...

emulator. The package costs \$995 and requires Persyst's DCP/88 Communications Processor card. This device uses an 8088 and up to 64K of on-board RAM, and can support line speeds up to 50 kilobaud. When not being used to run PC/HASP, the board can be used as an outboard processor. Price of the DCP/88 was not available at press time.

By the way, Persyst also manufactures add-in memory and multi-function cards. Their Spectrum series is particularly interesting because it is the only card I know of that provides two communication ports. Their 256K board with two ports is \$985. A printer port is also available on the same card, and Persyst now offers an electronic disk simulator called Insta-Drive packaged with their boards or separately for \$49.95.

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. offers the P.C. Pedestal. This \$79.95 item is a very attractive stand that attaches to the bottom of the IBM Monochrome display, allowing it to be tilted or rotated for the optimum viewing angle. Slots, visible in Photo 1, assure adequate cooling to the display. A display extension cable set, which allows the display to be located further away from the system unit, is also available for \$49.95. I have one of these units, and it is very nice indeed. It is of very high quality. The cables are very well built. The color of the stand matches the IBM perfectly. Frankly, if you decide to move the system unit away from the keyboard and display, this item is a must because the display is too low if it is not sitting on the system unit.

Nat Hellman III, Incorporated, has announced several accessories for the IBM PC. Their keyboard cover (\$12) is made of rigid, smoked plastic and fits neatly over the keyboards of IBM and several other computers and terminals. A clever little disk cover (\$8)



Photo 1. P.C. Pedestal, from Curtis Manufacturing.

protects the disk drive area from dust. A manual rack (\$24) holds six IBM manuals. Finally, a carrying case (\$120) secures the keyboard, system unit, disks and manuals for transport. Photo 2 shows the items.

Columbia microSystems, Inc. announced the CMS 1600-IBM disk subsystem for the PC. The product provides two 8" double sided, double density disks in a thin (2.5" high) cabinet for a storage capacity of 2.4 megabytes. The unit is compatible with the



Photo 2. Accessories from Nat Hellman III, Inc.: a) Keyboard Cover; b) Diskette Cover; c) Manual Rack; d) Carrying Case.



Photo 3: Columbia microSystems' CMS-1600-IBM 8" diskette subsystem

standard IBM single density format, according to the manufacturer. The price of the system is \$1750. With controller and software, the price is \$2095. The unit can be seen in Photo 3.

Personal Data Systems, Inc. has announced the PACK-HDR-R disk drive, using the SyQuest 306 removable cartridge drive. The hard disk unit has a formatted capacity of 5 Mb with an average access time of 75 milliseconds. The price of \$1795 includes a software interface to PC DOS or CP/M-86. Disk Cartridges are expected to be in the \$35 price range.

The drive mounts in the system unit where diskette drive B: would normally go. I consider this product significant because it provides a considerable degree of flexibility over a conventional non-removable hard disk, and the price is aggressive.

Orchid Technology has announced two new products. The start-up firm offers a graphics card for the IBM Monochrome display for \$495. Graphic resolution is 720 horizontal by 320 vertical. The card also includes the Game Adapter, and complete software support for Basic, Pascal, Fortran, and other high-level languages.

The second product is exciting. Called PCnet, the \$699 product allows the integration of a local area network. Using baseband technology, the device operates at speeds up to 1 million bits per second over a distance of up to 7000 feet. An addressing scheme which allows 64,000 addresses assures virtually unlimited expansion of the network. Operating software is provided which allows resource sharing of devices such as printers or hard disks.

Forth, Inc. has broken the mold and is now offering a new version of Forth called personalForth. The new product is Forth Inc.'s first mass market product and carries a price of \$300. The list of features sounds impressive, including multi-tasking, screen editor,



Photo 4: Bench Collection Furniture:  
a) Model A Desk; b) Model A Printer  
Stand; c) Model B Desk with optional



CPU Shelf and extra glass door,  
d) Model T Table with optional CPU  
Shelf.

IBM DOS file handler, a special "turnkey" compiler, new documentation, and 8087 support (software emulation of the 8087 is *not* provided). The program requires as little as 48K of memory and supports either type of display, two diskette drives, and the printer.

The Bench Collection has announced Electroniture, a series of computer furniture products. Pictured in Photo 4 are four products relating to the IBM PC. All the furniture is made of solid oak and has been designed with the comfort of the user in mind. Price of the Model A Desk is \$895. I have seen a color photograph of one of the products and it looks beautiful. My table (remember my table?) is oak too, but I think Sandy would prefer one of these. □

**Firms mentioned in this column:**

Microsoft Corporation  
10700 Northup Way  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
(206) 828-8080

Design Data Systems Corporation  
5270 N. Park Pl. N.E.  
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402  
(319) 373-1571

Best Programs  
P.O. Box 2370  
Alexandria, VA 22301  
(703) 549-3663

Continental Software  
11223 S. Hindry Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90045  
(213) 417-8031

### The Dyna-Logic Hyperion Portable Computer

The Hyperion Portable Computer is a new entry in the portable computer sweepstakes that I consider very significant because of Dyna-Logic's claim of total IBM PC functional compatibility. I've mentioned the details in a previous column, but I failed to include the photograph. Here it is.



Photo 5. The Hyperion Portable  
Computer, from Dynalogic Info-  
Tech Corporation.

Financier, Inc.  
11 Flanders Rd.  
Westboro, MA 01581  
(617) 366-0950

InnoSys Incorporated  
2150 Shattuck Ave.  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
(415) 843-8122

IBM Corporation  
System Products Division,  
Entry Systems  
P.O. Box 1328  
Boca Raton, FL 33432

PerSys, Inc.  
22957 La Cadena  
Laguna Hills, CA 92653  
(714) 859-8871

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.  
One Curtis Rd.  
Winchester, NH 03470  
(603) 239-6807

Nat Hellman III, Incorporated  
5951 East Firestone Blvd.  
South Gate, CA 90280  
(213) 773-3576

Columbia microSystems, Inc.  
110 N. Tenth St.  
Columbia, MO 65201  
(314) 875-8900 or 443-0255

Forth, Inc.  
2309 Pacific Coast Hwy.  
Hermosa Beach, CA 90254  
(213) 372-8493

The Bench Collection  
1387 D Cass Rd.  
Santa Rosa, CA 95401  
(707) 526-1074

Satellite Software International  
288 West Center  
Orem, UT 84057  
(801) 224-8554  
Telex 453168

Data Base Decisions  
14 Bonnie Lane  
Atlanta, GA 30328

VR Data  
777 Henderson Blvd. N-6  
Folcroft, PA 19032  
(800) 345-8102 or (215) 461-5300

Dynalogic Info-Tech Corp.  
141 Bentley Ave.  
Oshawa, Canada KZE 6T7  
(613) 226-1383

Orchid Technology  
1084 Hillview Dr.  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 942-8660

Personal Data Systems, Inc.  
1110 Wrigley  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 262-7880

# the other side... the other side



There are, maybe, some 500 IBM PC users in Britain. Not one has bought the kit from IBM.

That in itself is only slightly strange. Where things start getting weird, however, is in the various silly battles that are going on, with people falling over their own toes in an effort to flatter, court, woo, and even intimidate IBM.

What companies say in public (that is, when a journalist asks) and what employees in the company say to each other, don't often match. IBM's way round this is to say nothing to journalists. Other people, however, talk to IBM and then they talk to journalists, and from that, quite often, one can glean some idea of what is going on.

Not this time. From the leading software producers in Britain, you can be told alternately that "IBM will not launch the PC in the UK, ever" or that "IBM will launch tomorrow." I could eat for a week if I got a free lunch for every time I've been told that. So what—it's always like that when IBM prepares a new product.

This time, however, it is a good deal sillier. Like: "We have a wide range of IBM branded software" (a Peachtree employee talking) "which has all been rewritten to UK standards of accounting and business practice, but I'm afraid we couldn't sell it to you, even if you had a PC."

The reason? Apparently IBM will not grant Peachtree UK a dealer license to sell the PC if Peachtree supplies software to IBM PC users who buy direct from the States.

No, I don't believe it either, and my contacts inside IBM (who don't talk to journalists) are equally at a loss to explain this one. After all, if you could guarantee to have some ready-debugged software

## Guy Kewney

for your machine, with a couple of months' user maturity, ready when you launched, even Osborne might launch a 16-bit machine.

The people IBM really are getting hot under the collar about are those who take very large advertising spreads in the trade papers, using phrases like "official dealer" who haven't even (say my contacts who don't talk to journalists) phoned IBM to ask if, one day, they may be dealers.

My own feeling is still to wonder at the enthusiasm for such a high-priced bit of hardware with so few special features, with nothing much to run beyond *VisiCalc* and a translation of *Wordstar*—and if you're a fan of the PC, remember that you will have to spend the equivalent of over \$5000 to get one here, at least until IBM announces the beast.

Software for the IBM still comes through very slowly. Software for "any Z80 based machine that runs standard CP/M," however, continues to pour through the faucets. The latest is virtual APL.

### Virtual APL

It is always a bit hard to start writing about APL to anybody who doesn't use it, because APL users don't just use their language, they worship it, write diaries in it, and define anything from trade exhibition stands to printed circuit boards, as well as merely writing programs in it.

To the serious APL freak, however, the limitation of using the language on micros will always be the smallness of the workspace—the well-known Micro-APL,

for instance, offers about 22K in a standard 64K memory map.

At the APL '82 conference in Heidelberg, at which IBM made part of the headlines by releasing APL II, a small British firm called Sigma Software Unit produced a £225 sterling interpreter which offers a megabyte of workspace. Not unnaturally, they caught the other half of the headlines.

VIZ-APL, as Sigma's product is called, is to be marketed in the US by EASI APL Systems Inc., a "recursive" acronym since it includes itself. It achieves the magic by the old trick which IBM invented, of using "virtual memory," but does it on diskettes, which is quite a new trick.

Director Geoffrey Roughton of Sigma says that the interpreter got "the best beta testing you could imagine at Heidelberg, with all the world's top APL enthusiasts doing their best to catch it out."

Apparently the speed of VIZ-APL is comparable with normal Micro-APL unless you do a lot of backward and forward jumps in your program. So don't do it.

### More On the BBC Micro

On the British hardware front, the British Broadcasting Corporation's micro has just ended a ten-month famine by moving instantly into glut.

Acorn, the builders, are tearing their hair out, since the machine has been in such short supply (people waiting six to eight months before finding that their credit card application has been cancelled because they had moved in the interim) that just nobody will believe their advertising campaign saying the thing is available.

Acorn is also about to get a severe

shock, if and when the user group takes it to court for trying to charge £10 sterling extra for the operating system upgrade ROM.

The initial manual had more page omissions than pages, and the original Machine Operating System was rather similar in design concept. It wouldn't run disks until July, and only now are users starting to get the necessary firmware to do this.

Not unnaturally, users feel that the original machine, as supplied, fell short of spec, and they don't see why they should have to pay for the privilege of getting what they ordered in the first place.

I think Acorn would agree, except for the fact that version 0.1, now replaced by 1.0, is not the last version to need replacing. Version 1.0 is being burned into EPROM, pending the final ROM design (nobody can say when). And the EPROMs are slower to produce, more costly, and set a nasty precedent, if Acorn supplies them free.

#### Over The Rainbow

By the time you read this, the ROMs may be ready. Also by the same time, the Rainbow may be seen in the offices of lovers of Digital Equipment CP/M.

The world's second largest computer

company (as it has been for about nine months, now) has immensely impressed the market with the cleverness of a system which can run both the new fangled, fancy, non-existent 16-bit software, and also, in case you actually want to do any data processing, the old style, reliable CP/M-80 8-bit stuff.

The world's second largest (etc. etc.) has signally failed to impress, however, with its understanding of this remarkable beast.

At the Personal Computer World Show in London (the biggest micro show in Europe) (see report this issue) the project manager was to be seen frowning over one of the disk drives.

"Let's get this right," said he. "I can see what files are on the second disk, can't I? What do I type?"

You type (all together now): DIR, space, B, colon, return.  
"Ah, I see. DIR, space, B, then, what did you say?"

I quite like DEC's plan to sell the Professional as a "truly friendly" machine, but it's one thing to try something out and find it wanting, and it's quite another thing to decide that you know better anyway, and needn't even find out. That company's plans to "restructure this market" sound suspiciously like getting the world into step with DEC.

And they obviously are simply not aware of the difference between a friendly machine without any software, and a rather fragile and unforgiving CP/M beast that comes free with a ton of the stuff.

#### Espionage

Finally, your visit to Europe this winter, on behalf of the secret intelligence people: You will want, naturally, to blend unobtrusively into the background. Briefing will fit you up with an identity with a nice name like Smith or Schmidt rather than John Doe. Your American accent will pass unnoticed, since most Europeans speak English with that flavor.

The only problem, is: What cover? What occupation should you assume?

I have the answer. You should not, in 1983, pose as a refuse collector over for a symposium, nor as an automobile tycoon looking for an Irish factory to launch a stainless steel wondercar. No, the thing to be is an American software catalogue operator thinking of setting up a warehouse near London Airport.

I didn't know there were so many software catalogue outfits in America until they all came over here to research the market. If you already run one, and were thinking of starting up in Europe, forget it, obviously. But at least, you've missed the crush. □

## A unique experience for those who love a challenge . . . SPITFIRE SIMULATOR...

Fly a 360 mph Spitfire fighter • Pursue and attack 3-D target aircraft • Eight target types (Me 109, Fw 190, etc.) • Scores for targets hit and successful mission completion  
• Aerobatic (loops, rolls, stalls, etc.)  
• AIRSIM-I pilots: SPITFIRE SIMULATOR can use AIRSIM-I scenery!



VISA

\$40.00

Mass residents add 5% sales tax  
Overseas shipping add \$3.00 For Apple II or II+ with 48 K RAM Applesoft ROM or equivalent One disk Game paddles or joystick See your dealer or contact us directly

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
AIRSIM is a trademark of Mind Systems Corporation



Mind Systems  
Corporation

P.O. Box 506  
Northampton, MA 01061  
(413) 586-6463

# Personal Electronic Transactions



I am sure you have heard of the Commodore-64. This month we will take a closer look at Commodore's newest machine.

The 64 comes in the same case as the Vic with the case color changed to a neutral grayish-brown. The keyboard is quieter and has contoured keys and a lighter touch. This is the best Commodore keyboard that I have used. Also, the power supply is outside of the 64, greatly reducing the temptation to use it as a portable toaster. (These improvements are also on the recent Vic's.)

## 64 Hardware

The 64 has two joystick ports, which can also use paddles, and one of which can also handle a lightpen. Like the Vic, the 64 has the RS-232 port combined with the parallel port. But, the memory expansion slot is *totally* different from that of the Vic, so *none* of the Vic cartridges will work on the 64. An RF modulator is built into the 64, allowing easy TV hookup.

Inside are two new chips to handle the superb graphics and sound capabilities of the 64 and 65535 bytes of memory. When you turn it on, the 64 uses an 8K Basic ROM operating system, giving the user 38911 bytes free for Basic programming. It really does come with 64K of RAM, but the RAM must be selected by POKeing into a control register.

The screen has 25 lines and 40 columns with a border. You can select from

## Marc-Thomas Clifton

16 colors for the border, screen, and characters. (Eight character colors can be selected directly from the keyboard.) The 64 turns on in a color combination that is similar to the Atari and which is almost illegible on many monitors.

## 64 Software

There is already one known bug in the Basic operating system of the 64. Basic cannot handle an SPC or TAB function as the first parameter of PRINT#. For example, PRINT#1, SPC(10) will give a SYNTAX ERROR. To fix this bug, put two quote marks before the SPC or TAB. Example: PRINT#1, ""TAB (15). Commodore failed to include any commands to handle graphics, sound or disk operation—just another rehash of Basic 3.0. (I would welcome a cartridge which provides these extensions.)

## Border And Screen Color

See Figure 1 for a listing of interesting registers to POKE. First, let's make the screen more readable. Lookup the color chart in Figure 6, and find the numbers corresponding to green and gray#3. POKE the border register to green and the screen register to gray#3. (POKE 53280,5:POKE 53281,15). The program in Listing 1 goes through all the border and screen colors. When you run it, notice which color combinations create legible text.

## Elemental Sprites

A sprite is a graphics character that you can make into any shape or color you want. The sprite is made up of 21 rows of pixels (dots) by 24 columns (see Figure 4). The 64 can have up to eight sprites on the screen at once, each with independent position, color, size, and shape.

First, let's draw a picture of a sprite, and then figure out how to put it into a form that the 64 understands. Notice in Figure 2 that the columns are divided into three sections, each containing eight squares. Each of these squares represents a bit and each section of eight bits is called a byte.

So, to draw the first row of Figure 4 into the 64 requires three bytes. The second row takes up another three bytes, and so on, until row 21. So all told, a sprite takes up to  $21 \times 3$  bytes, or 63 bytes. Now, even though in our picture the sprite has 21 rows, when we put it into memory, all the bytes are in sequential order. Figure 2 shows how the first two rows are translated into memory.

What values go into memory? Let's look at an individual byte. A byte has a numeric range from 0-255, which in binary, is either all the bits off (0), or all the bits on (255). Table 1 shows the decimal value for each of the bits, counting from right to left.

The decimal value is calculated by raising 2 to the power of the bit number. (This is why we start with Bit 0,  $2^0 = 1$ ). If you have more than just one bit set in a byte, the value of the byte is determined by adding the decimal values of Table 1 that correspond to each bit

Marc-Thomas Clifton, P.O. Box 262, Palo Alto, CA, 94302.

turned on. Each bit that is on in the byte corresponds to the pixel appearing on the screen after you have drawn the sprite.

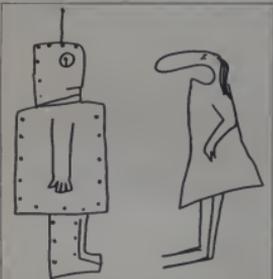
For example, if you wanted the first row to be a solid black line, you would assign the first three bytes the value of 255, which in binary has all the bits on. If you wanted every other pixel on, you would give the byte a value of 170 which in binary is 10101010. (What value would 01010101 be?)

The program in Listing 2 puts a sprite on the screen. Look at the DATA statements, and compare the values of each byte with the pattern of the pixels in Figure 4. After adding up the value of each section in Figure 4, you should get the number in the data statement that corresponds to the row and column of the byte.

After calculating the decimal values of the 63 bytes that make up the sprite, we must decide where to put the bit pattern in the memory of the 64. The sprite pointer register (see Figure 5) tells the 64 where you put the data for the shape. The data address can be found by taking the sprite pointer value and multiplying it by 64. So if we give the sprite pointer a value of 13, the memory location into which we put the sprite will be  $13 \times 64$ , or 832.

Now let's choose a sprite to work with. By POKEing the sprite0 pointer register to 13, the 64 will look for the shape of sprite0 starting at address 832, so the next thing to do is put our data into memory. Lines 1000-1065 in Listing 2 POKE the data appropriately. Now, we have drawn a sprite, found out how to convert it into numbers, POKEd it into memory and told the 64 where it is found in RAM.

The last two things that we must do are to tell the 64 that we want sprite0



"You've got one of the most expensive high-speed RAMs, Harry. Don't tell me you can't remember where you were last night!"

Decimal	Binary
Bit 0: 1	00000001
Bit 1: 2	00000010
Bit 2: 4	00000100
Bit 3: 8	00001000
Bit 4: 16	00010000
Bit 5: 32	00100000
Bit 6: 64	01000000
Bit 7: 128	10000000

Table 1.

Listing 1.

```

10 FOR I = 0 TO 16 : FOR J = 0 TO 16
20 POKE 53280,J : POKE 53281,I
25 FOR K = 1 TO 150 : NEXT
30 SOBUB 50
40 NEXT J,I
45 END
50 POKE 53280,3 : POKE 53281,15
55 PRINT"THE BORDER COLOR VALUE YOU JUST SAW WAS" I J
60 PRINT"THE BACKGROUND COLOR VALUE YOU JUST SAW WAS" I I
65 RETURN
  
```

Figure 1.

Register Name	Register Value
Sprite0 column position	53248
Sprite0 row position	53249
Sprite1 column position	53250
Sprite1 row position	53251
Sprite2 column position	53252
Sprite2 row position	53253
Sprite3 column position	53254
Sprite3 row position	53255
Sprite4 column position	53256
Sprite4 row position	53257
Sprite5 column position	53258
Sprite5 row position	53259
Sprite6 column position	53260
Sprite6 row position	53261
Sprite7 column position	53262
Sprite7 row position	53263
Sprite control register	53269
Sprite row expand register	53271
Sprite column expand reg.	53277
Sprite-Sprite collision detect	53278
Border color	53280
Background color	53281
Sprite0 color	53287
Sprite1 color	53288
Sprite2 color	53289
Sprite3 color	53290
Sprite4 color	53291
Sprite5 color	53292
Sprite6 color	53293
Sprite7 color	53294
Sprite0 pointer	2040
Sprite1 pointer	2041
Sprite2 pointer	2042
Sprite3 pointer	2043
Sprite4 pointer	2044
Sprite5 pointer	2045
Sprite6 pointer	2046
Sprite7 pointer	2047

## PET/VIC, continued...

displayed on the screen and to give it a row and column position. In Figure 1, the sprite control register is used to determine which sprite is to be on the screen.

There is only one register to handle all eight sprites, so each bit in the register is assigned to a sprite. Figure 3 gives the layout of the sprite control register. To turn sprite0 on, bit 0 of the control register must be set to 1 by POKEing (sprite control register), 1. (See line 70 in Listing 2.)

The sprite0 column position and sprite0 row position registers are used to place the sprite on the screen. The position of the sprite can be from 0-255 in both the column and row position. The number you POKE into the registers corresponds to the number of pixels across and down starting at the upper lefthand corner of the screen.

To put the sprite at the middle of the screen, POKE (sprite0 column position), 160 and POKE (sprite0 row position), 120. (See line 40 in Listing 2). Type the program in and run it. The sprite will appear in the middle of the screen. Now we can concentrate on moving it, and changing its color and size.

Note: whenever I say POKE (sprite0 color register), 3 or any similar statement, the label sprite0 color register must be replaced with the actual value of the sprite0 color register, or whatever register is in the parentheses. Remember, Figure 1 is the list of all the registers used for sprite manipulation.

First, let's explore moving the sprite in a horizontal direction. Currently, the column position is 160. Try changing it to 159 by POKE (sprite0 column register), 159. Did you see the sprite move over a little? To move the sprite smoothly from left to right, we can write a loop that decrements the column position by one, and has a small delay loop so the sprite doesn't zip across the screen. Try this:

```
FOR I = 159 TO 20 : POKE 53248, I :
FOR J = 1 TO 100 : NEXT J,
```

Watch the sprite move across the screen. By adjusting the maximum value of J (currently 100), you can make the sprite move faster or slower. Now try moving the sprite vertically. (Hint: it is exactly the same loop, with one number changed.) Now, for our color demonstration, please put the sprite back into the middle of the screen.

Each sprite has a color register which you can use to give it any one of the 16 colors. Each sprite can have a color independent of any other sprite. Find the sprite0 color register in Figure 1, and experiment by POKEing into it values from 0 to 15. Notice that the number you POKE into the color register and

Figure 2.

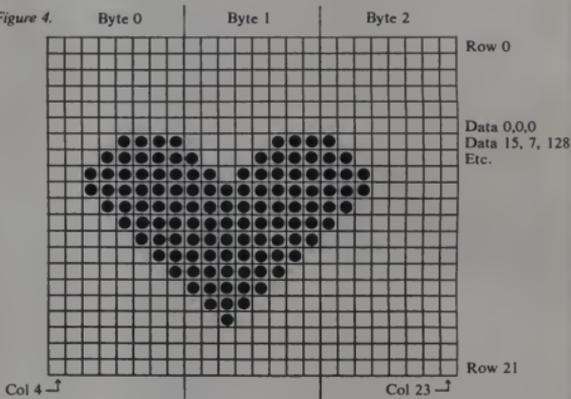
```
row1,col1 ; row1,col2 ; row1,col3
row2,col1 ; row2,col2 ; row2,col3
```

```
....row1,col1;row1,col2;row1,col3;row2,col1;row2,col2;row2,col3.....
```

Figure 3.

Sprite Pointer: register value (10-20)			table address
10	x	64	= 640
11			704
12			768
13			832
14			896
15			960
16			1024
17			1088
18			1152
19			1216
20			1280

Figure 4.



the color of the sprite correspond to the chart in Figure 5.

By now, you might also note that the sprite did not scroll off the screen as normal text does, nor did it appear when you cleared the screen. In fact, you can write over the sprite, and the 64 will try to merge the two together. There are two ways to remove a sprite: POKE everything back to zero, or reset the machine.

The 64 can also expand the sprite to double size, in both horizontal and vertical

positions. Look up the values for the sprite column and row expand registers. Now POKE (column expand register), 1. Our sprite has just grown taller. Let's try getting it more normal looking: POKE (column expand register), 0; POKE (row expand register), 1. It's stretched the other way. Let's see... to get the sprite to lengthen, try the first POKE again. There, now it's twice the size it used to be. (It's up to you to look up the actual numbers this time.)

The expand registers work the same way the sprite control register works, where each bit determines the sprite number, and whether it is expanded (1), or not (0). This way you can control all eight sprite expansions with just two registers.

So far, we have used only one sprite out of the eight. Let's put another sprite on the screen giving it the same shape as sprite0. (I'm lazy), but a different color. To put spritel on the screen, POKE the sprite control register so both sprites 0 and 1 will be on (first two bits). Then POKE the spritel pointer register to the same data location as sprite0. Type in the lines in Listing 3. (Remember to look up the numbers from Figure 1.)

First notice that sprite0 is twice as large as spritel. Now take the Basic statements we used to make sprite0 move from left to right, but modifying it so that spritel moves from left to right. Watch what happens.

Spritel passes behind sprite0. Why? Each sprite has a priority, which tells the 64 if it appears in front or behind another sprite. Sprite0 has priority over all other sprites. Spritel has priority over sprites 2-7, etc. Sprite priority can be used to make an airplane fly in front of the sun, but have both airplane and sun disappear behind a cloud. The program in Listing 4 demonstrates priority by putting all eight sprites on the screen at one location, and then moving them in a large circle, each with a different rate of speed.

The sprite collision register is used to determine if sprites have collided. Each bit of the collision register represents a sprite, so when our sprite0 and spritel collide, the collision register will contain a 3 (00000011).

*Important:* Whenever a collision happens, you must reset the collision regis-



"Tonight's guest on Boston Pops will be an ALF 9-voyce synthesizer."

#### Listing 2.

```
10 V=53248
20 POKE V+21,0
30 TBL=13:MEM=TBL*64
40 POKE V,160:POKE V+1,120
50 POKE V+23,1:POKE V+29,1
60 POKE V+39,2
65 POKE 2040,TBL
70 POKE V+21,1
75 FOR I=0 TO 62:READJ:POKE 832+1,J:NEAT
1000 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1005 DATA 15,7,128
1010 DATA 31,143,192
1015 DATA 63,223,224
1020 DATA 63,255,224
1025 DATA 31,255,192
1030 DATA 15,255,128
1035 DATA 7,255,0
1040 DATA 3,254,0
1045 DATA 1,252,0
1050 DATA 0,248,0
1055 DATA 0,112,0
1060 DATA 0,32,0
1065 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

#### Listing 3.

```
POKE (sprite0 col reg),100 : POKE (sprite0 row reg),120
POKE (sprite0 color reg),2 : POKE (spritel color reg),6
POKE (spritel col reg),200 : POKE (spritel row reg),120
```

Figure 5.

Color	Color Value E
black	0
white	1
red	2
cyan	3
purple	4
green	5
blue	6
yellow	7
orange	8
brown	9
light red	10
gray #1	11
gray #2	12
light green	13
light blue	14
gray #3	15

Figure 6.

Sprite control register							
1 byte:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
sprite:	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
							0

ter to 0, otherwise the 64 will think that the sprites are still colliding. The collision register is 0 when there are no collisions. The program in Listing 5 uses collision detection; one sprite (a large box) contains another sprite (a bouncing ball). Whenever the ball hits one of the walls, it sets the collision detection register, and new direction for the ball is chosen.

#### How The Programs Work

The programs in Listings 4 and 5 were suggested to me by Gregory Yob, and I thought they were excellent demonstrations, so I decided to code them. Space is limited, so these notes are rather terse.

These programs are just a sample of what can be done with sprites. I would enjoy hearing from you if you create any interesting designs, pictures, or animation.

If you write to Gregory Yob, he will pass your letters on to me.

#### Listing 4

Line 5 reserves variable space for eight pairs of xy coordinates, 0-15.

Line 6 reserves variable space for eight separate rates in which the sprites travel in the circle.

Line 7 defaults the number of iterations to 229.

Line 10 sets up the 64 with a green border and black background.

Line 15 clears the screen and chooses a character color.

Line 20, v is the start of sprite register variable.

Line 21 turns off all sprites.

#### Listing 4.

```

5 DIMS(15)
6 DIM I(7)
7 CY=229
10 POKES3280,5:POKES3281,0
15 PRINTCHR$(147);CHR$(159)
20 V=33248
21 POKEV+21,0
22 INPUT"# OF ITERATIONS PER CYCLE"ICY
23 IT=CY/6.26666666
24 PRINTCHR$(147)
25 TBL=13:MEM=TBL*64
31 POKEV+23,255:POKEV+29,255
35 FORI=2040TO2047:POKEI,TBL:NEXT
40 FORI=39TO46:POKEV+1,I-36
45 GOSUBB5
46 POKEV+21,255
50 FORI=0TO62:READJ:POKEHEM+1,J:NEXT
60 K=K+1:IFK=CY+1THENGOSUBB5:END
62 FORI=14TO8STEP-2
63 I(1/2)=I(1/2)+((INT(I/2)+1)/IT
65 S(I)=50*SIN(I(1/2))+160
70 S(I)=50*COB(I(1/2))+120
71 POKEV+1,B(1):POKEV+1+1,S(1+1)
75 NEXTI
80 GOTO 60
85 FORI=0TO148STEP2:POKEV+1,160:POKEV+1+1,170:NEXT:RETURN
1000 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1005 DATA 0,0,255,0,3,129,192,6,0,48,12,0,24,24,0,12,48,0,6,48,0,6,48,0,6
1010 DATA 48,0,6,48,0,6,24,0,12,12,0,24,6,0,48,3,129,192,0,255,0
1015 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

```

```

5 DIMS(3)
8 POKES4296,0:POKES4277,190:POKES4278,248:POKES4273,17
9 POKES4272,37:POKES4276,17
10 POKES3280,5:POKES3281,0
15 PRINTCHR$(147);CHR$(159)
20 V=33248
21 POKEV+21,0
25 TBL=13:MEM=TBL*64
31 POKEV+23,3:POKEV+29,3
35 POKES240,TBL:POKE2041,TBL+1
40 POKEV+39,4:POKEV+40,13
45 GOSUBB5
46 POKEV+21,3
50 FORI=0TO124:READJ:POKEHEM+1,J:NEXT
55 GOSUBB5:GOSUB120
60 POKEV,B(0)+X2
61 POKEV+1,S(1)+Y2
65 POKEV+2,B(2)+X1
70 POKEV+3,B(3)+Y1
75 GOSUB150
75 IFPEEK(V+30)=0THENB(2)=B(2)+X1:S(3)=B(3)+Y1:S(0)=S(0)+X2:S(1)=
S(1)+Y2:GOTO60
76 GOSUBB5:POKEV,B(0)-X2:POKEV+1,B(1)-Y2
77 POKEV+2,B(2)-X1:POKEV+3,B(3)-Y1
84 POKEV+30,0:GOTO 55
85 FORI=0TO2STEP2:POKEV+1,160:POKEV+1+1,120:B(1)=160:S(1+1)=120:
NEXT:RETURN
90 POKES4296,15
91 FORI=1TO75:NEXT:POKES4296,0:RETURN
95 X1=4*RND(0)-2
100 IFABS(X1)<.6THENV95
105 Y1=4*RND(0)-2
110 IFABS(Y1)<.6THENV105
115 RETURN
120 X2=2*RND(0)-1
125 IFABS(X1)<.6THEN120
130 Y2=2*RND(0)-1
135 IFABS(Y1)<.6THEN130
140 RETURN
150 IFB(1)<60THENB(1)=60
155 IFB(1)>200THENB(1)=200
160 IFS(0)>240THENB(0)=240
165 IFS(0)<20THENB(0)=20
170 RETURN
1000 DATA 255,255,255,128,0,1,128,0,1
1005 DATA 128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1
1010 DATA 128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1
1015 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1020 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1025 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1030 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1035 DATA 0,0,12,0,0,12,0,0,0,0,0,0
1040 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1045 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1050 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1055 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1065 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

```

Line 22 asks the user for the number of iterations; pressing carriage return defaults to 229.

Line 23 is a ratio.

In line 25, the character table address is 13: physical memory location is 13\*64.

Line 31 expands all eight sprites in both horizontal and vertical directions. Line 35 tells the 64 the location of the sprite data tables (they are all in one place).

Line 40 gives each sprite a different color (cyan through light red).

Line 45 is a subroutine which puts each sprite in the middle of the screen.

Line 46 turns all eight sprites on.

Line 50 reprograms them by POKEing data into them.

Line 60 checks if the cycle is complete and if so, ends the program.

Line 62 is the main loop that moves all eight sprites.

Line 63 changes their polar coordinate position.

Line 65 updates the horizontal coordinate.

Line 70 updates the vertical coordinate.

Line 71 tells the 64 the new positions.

Line 75 continues with the loop.

Line 80 goes back to the beginning of the loop.

Line 85 is the subroutine that centers all the sprites on top of each other.

Lines 1000-1015 contain all the data required for the shape of a circle.

**Listing 5**

Line 5 reserves variable space for two sprites, each with a horizontal and vertical location.

Line 75 programs the 64 to play a tone.

Line 9 programs the 64 for a tone frequency.

Line 10 sets the 64 up with a green border and black background.

Line 15 clears the screen and changes the character color.

Line 20 is the start of the sprite registers.

Line 21 turns off all sprites.

Line 25 defines the start of the sprite

data table in memory.

Line 31 expands the first two sprites.

Line 35 tells the 64 where the sprite data table is for sprite0 and spritel.

Line 40 programs the sprite to a purple box and light green ball.

Line 45 puts the sprites in the middle of the screen.

Line 46 turns the sprites on.

Line 50 defines the shape of both sprites.

Line 55 chooses a random velocity for both box and ball.

Lines 60-70 move the sprites.

Line 73 checks if the box has reached one of the edges of the screen; this limits the movement of the box to within a predefined area.

Line 75 checks for a collision; if the two sprites haven't collided, the program continues to move them.

Line 76 causes a beep to be emitted, and the box to be put back to its original location if they have collided.

Line 77 puts the ball back to its original location.

Line 84 resets the sprite collision register to an "uncollided" state and goes back to choosing a new velocity for both box and ball.

Line 85 positions the box and ball in the middle of the screen.

Line 90 is a subroutine which emits a beep by turning the volume on.

Line 91 after waiting a little while, turns the volume off and returns to the main flow of the program.

Lines 95-140 are two subroutines used in choosing a velocity for the box and ball; the program checks if the velocity is too slow, and chooses another if it is.

Lines 1000-1011 contain the data for the box.

Lines 1015-1065 contain the data for the ball.



"Before you get down to basic, take out the garbage."

## ATR8000: THE DOUBLE DENSITY DISK INTERFACE FOR THE ATARI® 800/400

The ATR8000 disk interface converts the ATARI 800/400 into a double density business machine ... at an affordable price. The ATR8000:

- Comes with 16K RAM for disk and printer buffer memory. A 64K upgrade is available.
- Operates with standard 5 1/4" or 8" drives.
- Has a Z80 4MHz controller.
- Gives dual processor flexibility: Z80 or 6502.
- Comes standard with a serial or parallel port.
- Is software compatible with existing ATARI software.
- With the addition of OSA+ Version 4, the ATR8000 is a double density system that doubles disk storage capacity.
- Is CP/M compatible (with the 64K upgrade).

PRICING: ATR8000 \$499.95 5 1/4" disk drive \$399.95  
64K upgrade -Call- 5 1/4" drive cable \$35.00  
OSA+ Ver. 4 \$49.95 8" drive cable -Call-  
Parallel or serial printer cable \$29.00



CONTACT:

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS, INC.  
2500 E. Randol Mill Rd.  
Suite 125  
Arlington, TX 76011  
(817) 466-1181

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

January 1983 • Creative Computing

## FRIGHTENED BY A PLASTIC CASE



Were you ever frightened to carry your 5 1/4" floppies out of the security of your home or office, because of that flimsy plastic case you keep your discs in.

Store and carry 100 discs safely and securely. Each disc pocket is surrounded by an inch of high density foam. Inhibits crushing, jamming, summer's heat, and winter's cold.

100 disc 5 1/4" floppy carrying case \$39.95 ea.

Dealer Inquiries Invited. Phone or mail orders accepted. Check, Money order, MasterCard, Visa. For Shipping add \$2.00. N.Y. State residents Add Sales Tax. Product Design and Copyright © 1982 by Greg Castorano.

Unique: Software, Inc.

POST OFFICE BOX N. DEER PARK, NEW YORK 11729 (516) 866-7577

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# rings...trs-80 strings...trs-8

At the 47th rising of the TRS-80 moon, we look out over the frosty landscape and catch sight of some comments on high-resolution graphics and hard disk drives, find out how to restore the silvery shine of our keyboard surrounds, and examine the word/graphics *CopyArt* processor and a short program that determines the day of any given date.

## High Resolution

High-resolution graphics for the Model III was first mentioned in the September 1982 column (p. 211), after I'd heard in London that it was forthcoming from Fort Worth. The second mention was in the October 1982 column (p. 284), in which I described the Mikeangelo Graphic System (\$369 for up to 512 x 192 pixels; recently renamed Mikegraphic and reduced to \$340), and Micro-Lab's Grafyx Solution (\$299.95 for up to 512 x 192 pixels), and said readers might want to wait for Radio Shack's offering.

Last September, Radio Shack's new RSC-8 catalog included several new products, among them high-resolution graphics for the Model III, at \$369.95 (plus installation) for 640 x 240 pixels (Figure 1). That comes out to about 85.33 pixels per inch horizontally, 36.23 per inch vertically, which does indeed sound like it could provide what the catalog calls "amazingly fine detail," for "sophisticated business graphs, tables, charts, maps, illustrations, geometric patterns—and animation!"

The package includes a 32K RAM board, manual and diskette with Graphics Basic and a library of assembly language subroutines. The Graphics Basic includes commands for drawing a circle,

## Stephen B. Gray

arc or ellipse; drawing a line between points; shading an area in one of several available patterns; drawing an individual pixel on or off (with PRESET); putting the bit-pattern contents of an array onto the screen (useful for animation); and turning the graphics screen on or off.

The RSC-8 catalog says the Model III hi-res graphics package is "available 12/30/82." Mebbe. Anyway, it offers almost 55,300 more pixels than either Mikegraphic or Grafyx Solution, for \$30 more than the first, and \$70 more than the second. However, let's wait to see how the Radio Shack hi-res software compares. Byron Mumford's *Rescom* (Oct. 1982, p. 286) has 14 commands for Mikegraphic; and the software supplied with Grafyx Solution looks even better, with just about every one of the Radio Shack Graphics Basic commands, plus

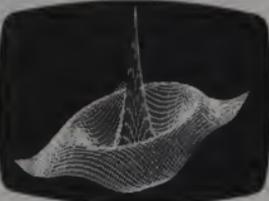


Figure 1. High-resolution graphics, as offered for the Model III TRS-80, provides 153,600 pixels for fine detail.

some others that Fort Worth doesn't seem to have included: complement every point on the hi-res screen for an inverse display; draw a box whose diagonal's ends are at two given points; and copy the contents of the hi-res and text screen to a printer with graphics capabilities. (However, it may be possible to create an inverse display by using the POINT and PRESET commands.) We'll see, as soon as I can get the Radio Shack hi-res graphics board installed in my Model III.

Note that the high resolution (640 x 240) provides exactly five times as many pixels in both the horizontal and vertical directions as does the standard resolution (128 x 48). Which would mean, if the hi-res graphics area is the same rectangular shape, with the same aspect ratio, 3:7, but only a fifth as large. However, looking very closely at Figure 1, you can see that the pixels are almost square (rounded, in the photo), which makes graphics easier to create. And one of Radio Shack's software people confirms that the hi-res pixel is indeed almost square, with a 4:5 aspect ratio. How come? Well, he says the hi-res graphics area may be bigger than the lo-res graphics area. We'll check that out later, after acquiring a hi-res board.

The 153,000 pixels take 153,000 bits of memory to store. If Radio Shack uses a 32K graphics memory board, that means it provides 32,000 times 8 bits, or 256,000 bits, which means there are 102,400 unused bits on that board. So why not put only 20K, or 160,000 bits of RAM memory, on the graphics board? According to a Radio Shack source, it may simply be more economical "to use the chips we chose," which must mean

# DOSPLUS 4.0, the perfect score. The DOSPLUS 4.0 hard drive system is here!

A hard drive without the dynamic new DOSPLUS 4.0 is like an eggshell without the egg. The new DOSPLUS 4.0 is the leading edge—the latest in the line of advanced disk operating systems from MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC. It's the only current operating system written from the ground up for hard disk operation. Not just a driver but a fully developed system. What that means to you is more bang for your buck! Finally an unlimited TRS-80 for small business. For only \$1899 you get the DOSPLUS "PLUS."

#### THE DOSPLUS 4.0 FEATURES

- Single volume addressing/Double sided floppies seen as one drive—one file can expand to limit of the hard drive
- Hard Disk—disk editing utilities
- Incredible I/O speed
- Runs any combination of densities or tracks
- Also operates 8" drives with special hardware—comes with expanded users guide and complete DOS technical section on I/O calls and DCB organization
- Ability to use hard drive as the "system" drive.

#### "PLUS" MANY OF THE SENSATIONAL NEW DOSPLUS 3.4 FEATURES

- BASIC array sort—multi key, multi array
- Tape/Disk—Disk/Tape utility (with relocater)
- Input (controlled screen input)
- Random access and ASCII modification on Diskdump
- BASIC checks for active "DO"
- Backup and Format from a "DO" file
- Much improved Backup (More reliable)

**\$1899** TAKE YOUR MICRO  
TO THE MAX.  
ORDER NOW!

COMPLETE WITH 5 MEG SYSTEM.

- I/O package much faster (disk access time reduced)
- Repeat last DOS command with "" [ENTER]
- Short directory (filename and extension) available
- Short directory of Model III TRSDOS disks
- Single file convert from Model III TRSDOS
- COMPLETE device routing supported (DOS and BASIC)
- Ability to save BASIC programs directly to another machine's memory (if equipped with DOSPLUS 3.4)

NOTE: The final versions of 3.4 and 4.0 will have almost identical features and documentation.

#### THE COMPLETE SYSTEM

- Smooth, silent, swift
- Error-free disk I/O
- Add on up to 4, 10 meg units for a total of 40 megabytes!
- Plugs on the 50 pin data bus.—no loss of floppy drives
- Completely self-contained—just plug it in and go
- \*10 meg units available Soon.

NOTE: Specify 40 or 80 track when ordering DOS diskette.  
After initial bootup, user can create any DOS desired.

The first in the industry backed by a lifetime warranty\*\*

\*\*Lifetime warranty on original media

**DOSPLUS**

DOSPLUS first in quality!  
First in the industry!



MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.

4301-18 Oak Circle  
Boca Raton, FL 33431

To order call toll free 1-800-327-8724  
For product information (305) 983-3390

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

they need stock only one size of RAM chip, perhaps a 64K chip, for the hi-res board. Somebody will undoubtedly find a way to use the 102,400 idle RAM bits.

The graphics memory, by the way, is independent, and can overlay text in the regular video memory, so graphics and text can be combined in one display.

The assembly language subroutines are there only if and when you want to use the graphics commands from a language other than Basic, such as Fortran or Cobol. If you use only Basic, you'll never need those subroutines.

#### Hard Disk Drive for Models I and III

Forecasting some Radio Shack products isn't all that difficult. After all, the RSC-7 catalog included hi-res graphics



Figure 2. The hard-disk drive for the TRS-80 Model III or I TRS-80 adds 5 megabytes of storage.

for the Model II, with exactly the same resolution and Graphics Basic commands as for what was to come later for the Model III (but at \$499).

It was only a matter of time before Radio Shack offered such a highly desirable item as hi-res graphics for the Model III. The RSC-6 catalog offered a hard disk system for Models II and 16 with 8.4 megabytes of storage for \$4495. Again, it was only a matter of time before a similar hard disk system was available for the Model III; the RSC-8 catalog has it, for the III (and I, with an adapter), at \$2495 for 5 megabytes of storage (Figure 2). I had known quite some time before this writing that Radio Shack had ordered hard disk drives for the Model III (no, I didn't get the information from Fort Worth), but there was no point saying anything before now, because Radio Shack has enough problems without people calling up to ask when the hard disk drives are coming. The RSC-8 catalog gives all the details, plus an availability date of 11/15/82.

Incidentally, those prices for the hard disk drives are for the primary drives, which include a hard disk operating system. The secondary drives are less (\$3485 for the II, \$1995 for the III); up

to four hard disk drives can be attached to a Model I, II, III, or 16 TRS-80, for a total of 20 or over 30 megabytes of storage, depending on the model.

Why use a hard disk (also called a Winchester) system? You can eliminate most, if not all, of the tiresome business of having to put one floppy disk after another into your drives (except when it comes to backup disks). This may not be a big deal if you are a hobbyist, but for a business with many records, hard disks save a lot of time, not only because most floppy disk programs and data can be transferred to hard disk, but because they are then available much, much faster. On the Model II floppy disk drive, for example, the transfer rate is 500 kilobits per second. The Model II hard disk transfer rate is 4.34 megabits per second, providing what the catalog calls "extremely fast access to programs and data."

#### Aluminum Sprayed on Plastic II

The problem of the aluminum paint wearing off the keyboard of your TRS-80 if you rest your hands on it too much was mentioned in June 1982 (p. 217). The question was asked, "Has anybody found a spray-on or brush-on paint that matches the TRS-80's aluminum color?"

Michael B. Rowe, P.E., of Simplified Software Systems, which sells computers, accessories and software out of Hickory, NC, wrote:

"In one of your recent columns, you addressed the problem of the paint being rubbed off the TRS-80. Being in the software business, we use our machines constantly, and as a result we had the same problem. Our solution was arrived at by buying several different brands of aerosol-type aluminum sprays, and using molded-plastic outlet boxes for tests. What we decided on proved to be a satisfactory color match, and probably a better finish than the original. The procedure requires that you follow these steps carefully.

1. If the computer is out of warranty, remove the aluminum shell from the keyboard—or, in the case of the Model III, the whole top—as a unit. *Caution:* Be extremely careful when removing the top from the III to be sure you do not damage the neck of the CRT.

2. Use extra-fine (220 to 600 grit) sandpaper to slightly roughen the surface to be coated. Carefully remove all sanding dust!

3. Apply Krylon, Dull Aluminum 1403, to the area to be coated, in several light coats rather than one heavy coat. It dries quite rapidly, so only 20 to 30 seconds is required between these light coats.

4. After the dull aluminum spray has dried for several minutes—preferably not more than four or five—apply several light coats of K-Mart brand Fast-Drying Spray Enamel in CLEAR U3733. This may result in slightly more surface sheen than the original, but generally blends nicely. On our Model IIIs we did not have to paint the whole top to get a satisfactory appearance.

"I might add that the black plastic keyboard bezel on both the I and III can be removed and recoated if necessary (someone got white paint on one of ours), using Martin-Senour Vinyl Color Spray #7977, Jet Black. Note that it is Jet black, not Gloss black.

Before trying this on your TRS-80, you might want to work up a good spraying technique (slow and steady) on some scrap plastic or whatever. If you try the above solution, or have others, please let us know.

#### CopyArt Word/Graphics Processor

According to the ads, *CopyArt* provides "the new dimension in word processing," which is graphics; you can put words and pictures on the same screen or page (Figure 3). That is, if you have a Model I or III TRS-80, 48K of memory, and at least one disk. And *CopyArt*, which is \$149.95 from Simutek Computer Products Inc. (4877 E. Speedway, Tucson, AZ 85712).

*CopyArt* combines a word processor very much like Radio Shack's *Scriptis*, a graphics mode for using the cursor like a pen, drawing lines with the four directional arrows (similar to Etch-A-Sketch); a second graphics mode that

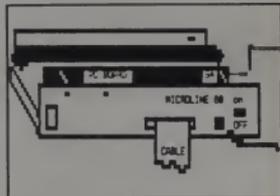


Figure 3. This partial illustration from the *CopyArt* manual, showing how to set up an Okidata Microline printer, was created with *CopyArt*.

creates large-size letters and numbers, and extensive printout capabilities. *CopyArt* was written with a special version of Simutek's ZBasic compiler, which is advertised as "the world's fastest TRS-80 Basic compiler," and which will be reviewed here at a later date.

# TRS-80<sup>®</sup> COMPUTERS

PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

BUY BY DIRECT-MAIL

**1-800-841-0860**  
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

**MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC.**

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER



DISCOUNT PRICED  
FROM

**CALL**

BUY DIRECT 26-3004

TRS-80 MODEL III COMPUTER



DISCOUNT PRICES  
FROM

**\$588**

BUY DIRECT 26-1061

TRS-80 MODEL 16 COMPUTER



DISCOUNT PRICE  
FROM

**\$4098**

BUY DIRECT 26-6001

**FRANKLIN  
ACE 1000  
COMPUTER**

DISCOUNT PRICED  
FROM **\$CALL**

SMITH CORONA TP-1  
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

DISCOUNT PRICED  
FROM

**\$559**

BUY DIRECT



**ATARI**  
HOME COMPUTERS  
DISCOUNT  
PRICED  
FROM **\$629**

TRS-80 MODEL II COMPUTER



DISCOUNT PRICED  
FROM

**CALL**

BUY DIRECT 26-4002

TRS-80 I/III  
HARD  
DRIVES

**\$1988**

26-1130

**Commodore**  
TEXAS INSTRUMENT  
CALL FOR PRICES

TRS-80 PRINTERS MFG BY  
RADIO SHACK

DWP-410 ..... **\$1287.00**  
DMP-100 ..... **\$339.00**  
DMP-200 ..... **\$679.00**  
DMP-400 ..... **\$1015.00**  
DMP-500 ..... **\$1525.00**

PLEASE WRITE US FOR  
**FREE**

\*COPY OF OUR CUSTOMER DISCOUNT PRICE LIST UPON REQUEST

\*COPY OF MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY UPON REQUEST

**OKIDATA EPSON**

**MICRO MANAGEMENT  
SYSTEMS INC.**

PARCEL DIVISION  
DEPT. NO. 3

2803 THOMASVILLE RD. EAST  
CAIRO, GA. 31728

GA. **912-377-7120**  
INFO  
TM TANDY CORPORATION

**TRS-80 SOFTWARE  
VISICAL, PROFILE,  
SCRIPSIIT & MORE  
SAVE MONEY**

PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION AND ACCEPTANCE.

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CopyArt Word Processing**

If you have used *Scriptit*, *CopyArt's* word processing capabilities will be very familiar. Some are just about the same, many are new or improved, and only a couple are not quite as good as their *Scriptit* counterparts.

As in *Scriptit*, you use CN=Y for centering, JU=Y for justifying text, LM=5 for left margin at 5, RM=65 for right margin at 65, HD=2 for using the next two lines as headings, PG=10 for starting page numbers on page 10, etc. As in *Scriptit*, you can scroll text (roll the screen up or down the text), move to the top or bottom of text (or to the left or right side of text) using combinations of arrow keys and the shift key, and do global search and replace.

Moving text around is simpler: you just put any text to be moved into a buffer, move the cursor to a new position, and unload the buffer, which places the text in the new position. With the down-arrow, you can move down a screenful at a time, instead of just a line at a time.

To emphasize text, you can simply put SE=Y in the format line (for single emphasis), which double-prints a line and thus makes it darker, or use DE=Y (for double emphasis), which will quadruple-print a line and make it extra dark. To underline text, simply put a ± at the beginning and end of phrases you want underlined.

Two of the best *CopyArt* word processing features are for deleting or inserting characters, and operate more as they do in commercial word processors. Press D, and everything to the right of the cursor moves to the left and disappears, as though swallowed up by the cursor. Press I, and blank spaces pour from the right side of the cursor.

A Directory feature calls up a menu allowing you to get a listing of all the various files on as many as four disk drives, or find out how much space you have left on a diskette.

Hitting the H key calls up help: four pages of display listing the various commands for word processing and printer format, plus some tips. As the manual puts it, "To help you remember the various commands we've included a reference cards." On the screen, that is Fine, but I would still like a separate card, rather than having to call Help every time I need a simple assist. For me, the lack of a reference card is the only serious problem with *CopyArt*. The index to the 104-page manual is quite good, but using a manual to look up commands takes too much time.

The only *CopyArt* commands that seem to work better in *Scriptit* are two of the simplest: cursor movements left and

right, which don't operate as smoothly. Generally speaking, *Scriptit* seems more professional and tidier in operation than *CopyArt*.

**CopyArt Line Graphics**

Hit the break key and then G, and you are into graphics mode. Now you can use the cursor like a pen (or an eraser), drawing lines (or deleting them). Hit D, and as you move the cursor with the arrow keys, it leaves a trail. Use E to get into erase mode. By switching back and forth from D to E, you create graphics. To move the cursor around without drawing or erasing anything, use M. To speed up the cursor, hit F. That's all there is to the draw-a-line graphics, but you can do a great deal with these four commands.

**CopyArt Character Graphics**

Hit @ and Y, and you can create big graphic characters automatically, for

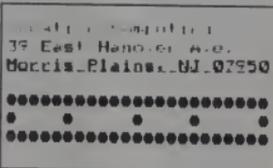


Figure 4. *CopyArt* can print with varying degrees of emphasis, underline, and can approximate graphics blocks with 0 over ±.

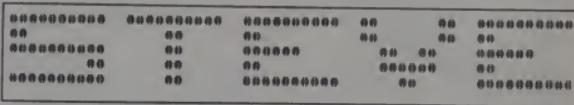


Figure 5. Using pseudo-graphics, *CopyArt* can print a good approximation of solid letters.

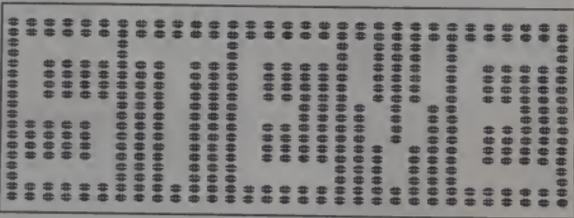


Figure 6. These inverted characters were originally printed vertically with *CopyArt*.

headlines or banners or whatever you need. The *CopyArt* disk includes a basic set of characters, including the alphabet and numerals, which you can display and print out in various sizes.

After you hit Y, you type in a letter, word or phrase at the bottom of the screen. You specify the height and width of the characters, whether you want them printed horizontally or vertically, and in black on white or inverted (white on black).

These characters can be printed out quite large, especially vertically, where you can print fairly long banners. If you have a printer—such as the Okidata Microline or Epson—that supports the TRS-80 graphics character set, then your banners will be printed with letters of solid black.

On other printers, *CopyArt* uses "pseudo-graphics," by printing, instead of a solid black rectangle (which is equivalent to a white rectangle on the screen), a ± overprinted by a 0.

Although at this moment I have three printers on hand, not one of them can print a graphics block. So I had to use pseudo-graphics to see what *CopyArt* can do. In the first example (Figure 4), I put a row of pigeonholes below *Creative's* address, with the first line printed normally, the second with single emphasis (printed twice), and the third using double emphasis (printed four times) and underlined. Although the four boxes were exactly the same size in the original, the printout is a pseudo-graphics approximation, with two sizes of boxes.

The second example (Figure 5) shows

## TRS-80 Strings, continued...

my first name printed horizontally with small pseudo-graphic characters. The third example (Figure 6), shown horizontally, was originally printed vertically and inversely.

Actually, in that last example, three sets of the name were printed vertically. You can put a word on the screen, then move it over to the right using the insert command to insert blanks, then put another word on the screen, push that into the middle, and add a third word alongside. Incidentally, as the manual notes, the *CopyArt* graphic characters are meant to be used as a framework; you can use the graphics mode to change the basic letters into almost any style you want. "For example, once you have the characters on the screen, you might patch them so they look a little more like Old English type.

### Advanced CopyArt

The imaginative manual has a section on some of your fancy features, such as killing the linefeed for creating new characters with overstrikes, turning off printing so as to print only a portion of a document, using *CopyArt* as an editor, and, if your printer uses special control codes, inserting them directly into text.

When you want to use a control code, you hit @ and C. A message appears at the bottom of the screen:

Cntrl codes?

At which point you simply enter the code. The Cetronics 737, for example, will start underlining if it is given control code 14. So you type 14, and hit the enter key. Depending on the printer and the code, a character (sometimes a rather strange one not in the regular set) may or may not appear on the screen. It won't be printed out, but will affect the text following it.

```

10 CLS: DIM N(12)
13 FOR X=1 TO 12: READ N(X): NEXT
15 FOR X=0 TO 6: READ D$(X): NEXT
20 INPUT "ENTER MONTH, DAY, YEAR (MM, DD, YY) "; M, D, Y
25 Y1=Y
27 IF Y/4=INT(Y/4) THEN 29 ELSE Y=Y-1: GOTO 27
29 Y=Y/4
30 T=Y+Y1+N(M)+D
32 T1=FIX(T/7): T2=T-(T1*7): IF Y1=00 THEN 50
40 IF Y1/4=INT(Y1/4) AND M=1 THEN T2=T2-1 ELSE
   IF Y1/4=INT(Y1/4) AND M=2 THEN T2=T2-1
50 REM CHANGE THIS LINE FOR 1800'S AND 2000'S
60 PRINT "THE DAY IS: "; D$(T2); ".": PRINT
70 T=0: GOTO 20
100 DATA 1,4,4,0,2,5,0,3,6,1,4,6
110 DATA SAT,SUN,MON,TUE,WED,THU,FRI
    
```

That's most of the *CopyArt* features, which are many and varied, and which you can take days or weeks exploring before you find out all the program can do. (It can simulate a page up to 255 characters wide, for one thing.) If the price seems high, consider that Radio Shack's *Scriptit* alone is \$99.95; for an extra \$50 you get a word processor with many features not found in *Scriptit*, plus a graphics generator with a great many fascinating capabilities. If you want to combine words and pictures, *CopyArt* provides what may well be the only way to do it directly.

### Short Program #35: Calendar

Max Seim of Stillwater, MN wrote to say he "recently picked up the latest issue of *Omni* magazine and quickly flipped to my favorite section: Games."

"I was very interested in the unique mathematical way they showed to determine the day of any given date. I decided to use this method to produce what I

think is the shortest Basic program ever written that does it.

"*Note:* The data are important and must be correct. These twelve numbers are the key numbers for each month used in the formula in lines 29-32. That's the complete listing... all nine lines of it!"

The program as it sits will determine the day during the 1900's only. Line 50 must be changed for the 1800's and 2000's:

For the 1800's: 50 T2=T2+2

For the 2000's: 50 T2=T2-1

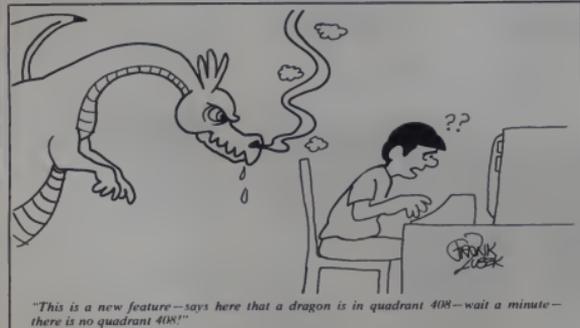
"The program could be easily modified to make these adjustments automatically. Simply input the year as four digits instead of two."

"1900 and 1800, although divisible by four, are not leap years. The program allows for this in the last part of line 32. Years such as 2000 and 4000 are leap years because they are divisible by 400. If you wish to input the year 2000, make sure the last part of line 32 is removed. The last part of line 32 simply jumps over the leap-year determiner if you input 00 for the year.

"If you have any questions, see pages 152-3 of the November 1981 *Omni* magazine."

Max's original program (which of course he submitted some time ago) did contain only nine lines, but I stretched it out a little to make it more readable and to fit this column.

The calendar item Max refers to in *Omni* is called "You too can be an idiot savant," and tells how, by memorizing a method and certain numbers, including those in DATA line 100, you can amaze people by giving the day for any particular date, with just a few moments of mental calculation. The method is fairly simple, but you'd have to use it quite often to be able to remember it for any length of time.



# WE COME TO THE CREATIVE

## A FINE SELECTION OF BOOKS ON

### COMPUTERS FOR KIDS

By Sally Greenwood Larsen

Computers for Kids is written for the elementary-age child who is fascinated by computers but put off by the reading level of most programming books. Published in four editions (TRS-80, Apple, Atari and Sinclair ZX81), this delightful book features large, easy-to-read text, loads of illustrations, and complete instructions. Computers for Kids tells how to write programs that print, do calculations and draw pictures. It also explains how to save and load programs, write flow charts and use Basic language. A special section offers guidance and tips for adults who are learning about computers with their children. Softbound, 8 1/2" x 11" illustrated. Specify edition: Apple, Atari, TRS-80 or Sinclair ZX81, \$4.95. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #12S Sinclair, #12G Apple, #12H TRS-80, #12J Atari.



### KATIE AND THE COMPUTER

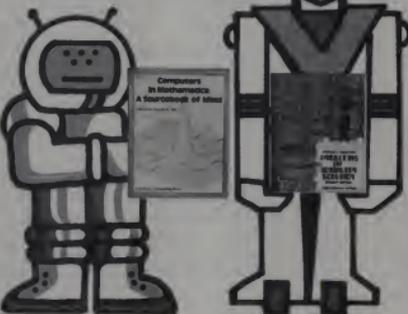
By Fred D'Ignazio and Stan Gilliam

In this delightful full-color adventure, Katie "falls" into the imaginary land of Cybernia inside her daddy's home computer. Her journey parallels the path of a programming command through a computer. While the book is aimed at children 4 to 10, parents can use the supplemental information provided to relate the story to actual computer operation. *Infosystems* calls this book "entertaining and educational." Hard-bound, full-color throughout, 8 1/2" x 11", \$8.95. Add \$1.50 for postage and handling. #12A

### BASIC COMPUTER GAMES

Edited by David Ahl, illustrated by George Beker

Basic Computer Games is a complete anthology of 101 favorite games and simulations, each complete with sample runs, program listings and description. All games run in standard Microsoft Basic and are easy to use with any computer. There are games just for fun, games to help you develop logic strategies, games that teach environmental solutions, games that can be played alone or with a group. Large format paperback, 200 pages. \$7.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6C



### COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A Sourcebook of Ideas

Edited by David Ahl

This best-selling book contains scores of pragmatic, ready-to-use, classroom-tested ideas in dozens of different areas. Probably how many packs of gum to get a complete set of baseball cards? Problem solving: SEND + MORE = MONEY. Approximations: calculating—by inscribed polygons. Binary counting: regression analysis, proof of geometric theorems, drill and practice programs, art and graphing programs. Complete program listings and sample runs are included. The book also includes a section of over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas. Softbound 8 1/2" x 11", 224 pages, illustrated. \$15.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12D

### MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES

Edited by David Ahl, illustrated by George Beker

In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* there are 84 new games to challenge you. All are complete with program listings, sample runs and descriptions. All run in Microsoft Basic and are easy to use with any computer. A Basic conversion table is included. Talk to Eliza the psychologist, evade a man-eating rabbit, crack a safe, tame a wild horse, become a millionaire, hunt a wumpus, and much more. Large format paperback, 200 pages. \$7.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6C2



### BE A COMPUTER LITERATE

By Marion Bell and Sylvia Chapp

Written for readers aged 10-16, this informative book discusses kinds of computers, what goes on inside the computer, the language of computers and how they work for us. A sample program for averaging class grades is fully explained. *Be a Computer Literate* has been successfully used as a supplemental text in many schools. The glossary is particularly helpful to young readers who are learning essential computer terminology. Softbound, 8 1/2" x 11", 66 pages. \$4.95. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #6H

# COMPUTING BOOKSHELF

## EVERY ASPECT OF COMPUTING!



### BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME I

Edited by David Ahl

All the articles, stories, learning activities, games and puzzles that appeared in Volume I of *Creative Computing*. Contents cover computer applications in education and recreation. Over 200 contributors have helped put this book together, from college professor to high school student, U.S. Senator to underground cartoonist, corporation president to science fiction author. A must for everyone concerned with the growth of computers and their increasing role in American society. Large format paperback, 328 pages. \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6A

The best of creative computing



The best of creative computing



### BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME III

Edited by David Ahl and Burchenal Green

Articles, activities, fiction, games, programs, reviews, cartoons and a wealth of information from the 1977 issues of *Creative Computing*. Includes features on technology, public access, educational use of computers, medical applications and computer music. Also reviews of calculators, games, equipment, software and books. 96 pages are devoted to puzzles, programs, problems and games. Large format paperback, 336 pages. \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12C

The best of creative computing



Tales of the marvelous machine



### BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME II

Edited by David Ahl

Here are the best articles, fiction, puzzles, programs, games and reviews from *Creative Computing's* Volume II. It's a potpourri of information on language programming theory, artificial intelligence, computers in education and computers and the arts. 67 pages are devoted to puzzles, programs and things to do with your computer. Large format paperback, 336 pages. \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #8B

### TALES OF THE MARVELOUS MACHINE

Edited by Robert Taylor and Burchenal Green

In 35 stories about computers, such authors as Frederick Pohl, Charles Mosmann, M. V. Mathews, Carol Cail and George Chesbro depict a life in which computers affect the way people live, think and relate to each other. Skillfully drawn illustrations augment the stories, giving glimpses of scenes as envisioned by 20 talented artists. Softbound, 8 1/2" x 11", 272 pages. \$7.95. Add \$1.50 for postage and handling. #12B

### THE COLOSSAL COMPUTER CARTOON BOOK

Your program is finally finished. You type RUN. Your computer reads READY. It has just eaten five hours of your life. What do you do? Try to maintain your sense of humor—reach for this anthology of computer humor. Laugh at the original adventures of Edu-Man. Chuckle at cartoons by *Creative Computing* favorites Sandy Dean, Harbaugh, Swan and Johns. Smile sympathetically at the ways others have suggested to get even with the infernal machines. *The Colossal Computer Cartoon Book* contains hundreds of clever cartoons to tickle the funny bone of anyone who has ever loved or hated a computer. \$5.95. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #6G



### COMPUTER COIN GAMES

By Joe Weisbecker

An informative work that simplifies the concepts of computer circuitry through the use of games that can be played with a few pennies and full-sized playing boards. (Supplied in the book) With this book children and adults can quickly understand the workings of even the most complex computer circuits. Softbound, 96 pages. \$3.95. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #10R

COMPUTER COIN GAMES



COMPUTER COIN GAMES



### THE IMPACT OF COMPUTERS ON SOCIETY AND ETHICS: A Bibliography

By Gary M. Abshire

Where is the computer leading us? What are the risks? Will we become masters or slaves of the evolving computer technology? This is a bibliography of works dealing with the ways in which computers are being used in our society, the changes that are taking place in our lives, the social and ethical problems intensified by the improper use of computers, the dangers of computerized society, safeguards and defenses against those dangers, and the responsibilities of computer professionals. 1920 alphabetical entries of books, magazine articles, news items, scholarly papers and other works dealing with the impact of computers on society and ethics. Hardbound, 128 pages. \$17.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12E

## creative computing

Dept. HA2T

39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below:

Item Number	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

Outside U.S.A. add \$3.00 per order.

- Payment enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ NJ residents add 5% sales tax  
 Charge my (Charge and phone orders, \$10 minimum)  
 American Express     MasterCard     Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ (please print full name)

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE ORDERS—For your convenience,  
PHONE TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.  
(In NJ, only, 201-540-0445)

# creative computing's RETAIL ROSTER

A DIRECTORY OF STORES AND THE PRODUCTS THEY CARRY  
TO PLACE A LISTING CALL COLLECT: LOIS PRICE (212) 725-7226

## ALABAMA

VILLAGE COMPUTERS 1720 28th Avenue South, Homewood 35209 (205) 870-6943 Apple, Vector Graphics, Peripherals, Software, Training and Service

## ARIZONA

PHOENIX—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2727 W Indian School Rd. (602) 279-6247 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, peripherals

TUCSON—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7109 E Broadway, (602) 885-8773 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

SIMTEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, 4897 East Speedway, 9881 East Skyway, Tucson, Apple, TRS-80, Xerox, Cors, lots of Software, Disk Drive and Printers

DATA CONCEPTS, PHOENIX—802-242-9961, Tempe—602-998-2122, Scottsdale—602-990-3366, Altan, Apple, Franklin, NEC, Teledyne, Commodore, Texas Instruments

## ARKANSAS

JACUS—244 Oak St., Conway 72032, (501) 329-9050 Altan, Commodore, Hewlett-Packard, Business, Personal Software, Magazines, Supplies Free Consultation Credit cards. We'll ship anywhere

GAME SHOP—F. R. Smith Computer games for TRS-80, Apple Altan 7 days/week

## CALIFORNIA

D E S DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY—8315 Freestone, Downey 90241 (213) 925-9361 VICVILLE (714) 778-5455 Commodore PET, Commodore 64, Vic 20 specialists Latest Software, Hardware, Books, Supplies, Peripherals in stock. OMN UNLIMITED, 105 S. Los Robles, Pasadena, 91101, 213-785-6864 Commodore, Zenith, Orion, Vector, Supplies Peripherals

ANAHEIM—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 330 E. Ball Rd. (714) 776-9420 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

CAMPBELL—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2350 S Bascom Ave. (408) 377-8920 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

EL CERRITO—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6000 Pioreto Ave. (415) 236-8870 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

LA MESA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6363 Canyon Dr. (714) 461-0110 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

LOS ANGELES—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2309 S. Flower St. (213) 749-0281 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

POMONA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1555 N Orange Grove Ave. (714) 623-3543 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

REDWOOD CITY—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2001 Middlefield Rd., (415) 365-8155 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

SACRAMENTO—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1860 Fulton Ave. (916) 488-1575 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

WOODLAND HILLS—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 22504 Ventura Blvd., (213) 883-0531 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

VANGUARD DATA SYSTEMS, 8688 South Atlantic Avenue, South Gate, 90280, 213-564-6642, Mon-Sat, North Star, Teledyne, Altan/CPM Software

COASTAL COMPUTERS, 966 Monterey, San Luis Obispo 93401 (805) 543-9339 Apple, Osborne, Alpha Micro Computers, Software, Peripherals, Supplies Full Service Center

PC COMPUTERS, 10186 San Pablo Ave. El Cerrito 94530 (415) 527-6044 Commodore Pet, Vic 20 Specialists In House Maintenance

LOTUS CENTER, Westlake Shopping Center (inside Mini Mall), Daly City, 94015, 415-992-5230 All Major Computer lines discussed

BEST COMPUTER STORES, INC. 1122 B Street, Hayward 94541 (415) 537-2863 Apple, Compuq, GIM, Osborne, Panasonic

BYTE SHOP OF HAYWARD, 1122 B Street, Hayward 94541 (415) 537-2863 Apple, Compuq, GIM, Osborne, Orion, Panasonic

COMPUALES—18819 South Hawthorne Boulevard, Lawndale 90260 (213) 370-3224 IBM, Victor 9000, Basa 100, Osborne, NEC, Apple

THE SOFTWARE AFFAIR—10127 East Rosecrans, Bellflower, 90708 (213) 866-5206 Apple/TRS-80 Altan TI, Color Computer Software

COMPUTERLAND—16720 South Hawthorne, Lawndale 90260 (213) 371-4624, IBM, Apple, Commodore, Osborne, Fortuna Software Service Computer Enlightenment

COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER—Floppy disc drive repair 5100 Sales Service Okidata Service L. A. California 90038 (213) 851-2226

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 11672 Ventura Blvd., Studio City 90069 (213) 763-3432, Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books Talk to the pros today

EXPERT TRAINING, SALES AND INSTALLATION Systems Consulting, 285 Lyton Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 328-8605, Apple, Epson, Xerox, Diablo, etc

ANAHEIM COMPUTER AND VIDEO, 3016 W Lincoln Blvd, Anaheim, CA 92801, (714) 995-0224 Altan/OS V.I. Wick Games

COMPUTER STORE San Leandro—701 MacArthur Blvd San Leandro, CA 94577, (415) 569-4174 Altan, Altan 5100, Printers Terminals, software, books, magazines, Supplies

SOFTWARE PLUS, 8201 C Greenback Lane, Cerritos Heights 95610, 916-728-4979, TRS-80 color, model VIII, Apple, Altan, Vic-20, TI, Sinclair

## COLORADO

ALPHA CENTER—12351 W. 64th, Arvada 80064, (303) 421-8301, SUNDAY'S Altan, TI, Timex, Commodore, Corvus, NEC, Source, Epson, Prowler, Repairs.

DENVER—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5940 S Broadway, (303) 422-3406 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

CONNECTICUT

COMPUTERWORKS—1439 Post Rd East, Westport 06880, (203) 255-9096 12-E Tues.-Fri., 12-B Thu., 10-5 Sat

AVON—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 395 W Main St. (Rt. 44), (203) 678-0323, Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

MULTI-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS—28 Marlborough Street, Portland, 06460, 203-342-2747, Computers Commodore Line, Hewlett-Packard, Norbitan, Printers, CRTs.

EAST HARTFORD—Compucenter, 1227 Burnside, Old Westport (203) 528-9819 Altan, Vector, NEC HW SW Apple, VIC 20, Books

## DELAWARE

COMPUTERLAND ASTRO SHOPPING CENTER, Newark, (302) 736-9656 Authorized Sales Service—IBM, Apple, Osborne, Software, Peripherals, Training

## FLORIDA

HIALEAH—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4705 W 18th Ave., (305) 823-2280 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

JACKSONVILLE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8282 Arlington Expressway (304) 725-4554 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

PLANTATION—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7173 W Broward Blvd., (305) 791-7300 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

TAMPA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4109 W Hillsborough Ave., (813) 886-2541 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 2550 Okeechobee Blvd., West Palm Beach 33409, 305-689-1200 Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books Talk to the pros today

SOUTHERN MICRO COMPUTER, 15945 NW 57th Avenue, Miami Lakes 33014, (305) 821-4137, Discount prices on Apple/Sanyo, Miami area's oldest dealer

NEW WORLD COMPUTERS, De Sola Square Braenton, 33505, (813) 748-6494 Sell/Lease, In stock—XEROX, APPLE, COMMODORE, SHARP, ATARI, VECTOR GRAPHICS, OSBORNE, PANASONIC, over 1,000 pieces of software, custom programming, in house repair, HONDS ON EXPERIENCE

COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES, INC GAINESVILLE—Miami Plaza (804) 376-6276 Apple, Osborne, Altan, Software, Peripherals, Classes, Service

GRICE ELECTRONICS, Fort Walton, Panama City, Pensacola, 800-342-4648 (800-674-8396), Apple, Hewlett-Packard, 24 Hour Service

MICRO COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, 1668 and 2420 Coral Way, Miami Beach 33145, 305-856-5166, VIC-20, Altan, Apple, Zenith, Altan, Xerox, Sanyo, NEC, Okidata, Epson, 10 to 25% Discount on all personal computers and software

ORLANDO—SOFTWARE UNLIMITED, 3218 East Colonial Drive 32803, (305) 894-3304 Discounted programs, accessories, supplies for personal computers

THE BYTE SHOP OF MIAMI & FT LAUDERDALE—7673 Byrd Road, Miami 33155 (205) 264-8YTE—2176 W Oakland Park Blvd, Ft. Lauderdale 33311, (305) 486-8716, Apple, Altan, Xerox, Alpha Micro

COMPUTER TUTOR—1000-23 US Highway 19, Port Richey, 33568 (813) 846-6121 — (813) 847-0296, Apple, Xerox, Norbitan, Micromation, Discount Prices

## GEORGIA

ATLANTA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5285 Roswell Rd., (404) 252-4341, Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals

MENTOR TECHNOLOGY, 3957 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, 30340, 404-447-6126, Franklin, Altan, Teledyne, Sanyo, Altan, C. ITM Printers Software, CPM, Apple, IBM

## ILLINOIS

COMPUTERLAND/DOWNERS GROVE—136 Ogden Ave., Downers Grove 60515, (312) 964-7782 10-B Mon.-Sat., 10-B Tue.-Thurs IBM, Apple, Altan, Osborne, IBM Personal Computer, Fortuna

FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER—1691 N Farnsworth Ave. Aurora 60505, (312) 651-3888 10-B Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Hewlett-Packard series 60 systems, HP Calculators, IDS Printers

THE COMPUTER ROOM 638 North Michigan, Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 537-8744 Apple, Teledyne, Osborne Business Program Specialists

COMPUTER JUNCTION—543 S York Rd, Elmhurst 80126 (312) 530-1125, Strong support on Apple, Altan, Xerox, NEC Software, Hardware

VIDEO ETC. 465 Latta Cook Plaza, Deerfield, 60015, (312) 498-9619 Other locations SKOKIE (312) 675-3655, O'Fallon (312) 460-8980, Buffalo Grove (312) 459-6677, strong Hand Software support for Apple, Altan.

DATA DOMAIN OF SCHAUMBURG, 1612 E. Monaghan Rd., Schaumburg, 60195, (312) 397-1210 12-B Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Osborne, Alpha Micro, Hewlett-Packard calculators, Large book and Magazine selection

COMPUTERS ETC. 2515 West 147th Place, Poser 60469 (South Suburbs of Chicago) Apple, Zenith, Hardware/Software/Service, Complete Learning Center

LOMBARD—COMPLETE COMPUTING—800 E. Roosevelt (312) 620-0806 Apple, Altan, NEC, Altan, Dynabyte, Software, Peripherals, Classes

COMPUTERLAND/LAKE COUNTY—Ries 45 & 60, Mundeville—(312) 949-1300, IBM, Apple, Altan, Altan, Fortuna, Digital 150 other manufacturers

NILES—COMPUTERLAND—9511 N Milwaukee Ave 80646 (312) 967-1714 Apple, IBM Personal, Cromemco, Fortuna, Osborne, Orion, Software

COMPUTERLAND/NORTHBROOK—3089 Dundee Road (800)627 (312) 274-7033 IBM, Apple, Altan, Osborne, Altan, Vector, Software, Peripherals, Service

COMPUTERLAND/OK LAWN—10935 S Cicero, Oak Lawn 60453, (312) 422-8060 IBM-CP, Apple, Altan, Osborne, Corvus, Dynabyte, Software, Peripherals

ATARI SERVICE—Computers/Videogames, TRS-80, upgraded by appointment Electronic Service, Routh 150, Manhattan, 484-4824

GALLESBURG—MIDWEST INFORMATION SYSTEMS, 41 South Cherry 61401, (309) 342-7177 Apple, VIC-20, Peripherals, Software Open 6 days

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—3462-66 W. Dixon Ave., Chicago 60645 (312) 679-2270—224 Ogden Avenue Downer's Grove 60515 (312) 852-1304—Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

THE SOFTWARE STORE—GLENVIEW—1787 Glenview Road, 80025, (312) 724-7730 Popular Micro Computer Software Special Orders Specialists

MAIN STREET COMPUTER—2115 North Main, Decatur 32523 (217) 429-5605, 1810 Broadway, Maitland 81938 (217) 234-4404, 313 East Monroe, Springfield 82701 (217) 753-8608, 123 West Main, Taylorville 82568 (217) 824-4984. Apple, Hewlett-Packard Calculators, large stock of business personal Software, Repairs.

MICRO COMPUTERS PLUS—349 East Main, Galesburg 81401 (309) 342-9572 All Systems Home, Business Classes, Service, Books

ABC COMPUTER—SKOKIE—3361 Dempster, 60078 (312) 673-3550. Gamemaster, Telecommunication. Exports Business Personal Computers, Software, Supplies, Service.

ABC COMPUTER—CAK LAWN 60078, 1010 Cicero (312) 423-2800. Gamemaster, Telecommunication experts. Business Personal Computers, Software, Supplies, Service.

COMPUTERLAND ARLINGTON HEIGHTS—270 West Rand Road, 60004 (312) 870-7500 Apple, IBM, Altos, Fortuna, Xerox, DEC, Peripherals.

ALPINE COMPUTER CENTER—ROCKFORD—2419 S. Olive, 81108 (815) 219-0200 Apple, Cromemco, Olivetti, ASI, VIC, Corsair, Penipherals.

SYSTEMS SOURCE—131 W Madison, Chicago 60603—Financial District Apple, Osborne, Xerox, Altos Business Specialties.

## INDIANA

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS—133 South Pennsylvania, Indianapolis 48204, (317) 634-6322 Apple, Victor, NEC.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS—9614 N. North Keyes, Indianapolis, 48204 (317) 844-1255 Apple Victor, NEC.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS—3433 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 46801, (219) 423-3422 Apple, Victor, NEC.

## IOWA

BEACON MICRO CENTER, 213 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010 (515) 233-4807 Apple, Alan, Nec Computers, Peripherals, Software, Service.

## KANSAS

GAME SHOP—Wichita Computer games for TRS-80 Apple Alan 7 days/week

MISSION—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5980 Lemar Avenue, (913) 382-4486 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals, Service.

WICHITA—CUSTOM SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT—114 Prairie 87211, (318) 282-1415 Ohio Scientific, Altos, SD Systems, CP/M Computer Service.

## KENTUCKY

LOUISVILLE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER—12401 Shelbyville Road, 40243 (502) 245-7811 Heath Zenith Computers, Duplicators, Printers, Software, Peripherals.

## LOUISIANA

THE COMPUTER PEOPLE—Apple, NEC, Osborne, Corvus Concept—Seminars, Sales, Service Houma, Morgan City, Lafayette—1-800-352-5828.

COMPUTERLAND LOUISIANA—312 St Charles New Orleans 70130 (504) 522-2255 IBM, Apple, Osborne, Fortuna, Vector #1 in service.

HEATHKIT ELECTRICAL CENTER #29—1900 Veterans Memorial Boulevard, Kenner, Computers, Software, Books Courses CALL NOW!

## MARYLAND

COMPUTERS, ETC. 13A Allegheny Ave., Towson, 21204 (301) 296-0520, 6330 Georgia Ave. Silver Spring, 20910 (301) 588-3748, 257 West St. Annapolis 21401 (301) 266-8505 Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Norintosh, Seque. Sues Service training.

BALTIMORE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1713 E. Joppa Rd., (301) 881-4448 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ROCKVILLE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5542 Nicholson Lane (301) 881-5420 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

BETHESDA COMPUTERS—8020 Norfolk Ave Bethesda 20814 (301) 657-1992 Apple Hardware-Software—Sales Service, Peripherals and Accessories.

OLNEY COMPUTERS, 3414 First Ave., Olney 20632 Discount prices on Alien, NEC, Epson, Okidata, Commodore, Amdek.

BASIK COMPUTERS INC. 515 Firstfield Road, Geithersburg, 20878, (301) 840-0412 All Hardware, Software compatible with Apple, Beaus 108, Franklin, IBM, Kay Pro, Etc. and the new Epson Computers, call for Discount Prices.

## MASSACHUSETTS

SCIENCE FANTASY BOOKSTORE—18 Eliot St., Harvard Sq. Cambridge 02138, (617) 547-9917 11-8 Monday-Saturday 10-8 Thursday Apple, Alan, IBM and TRS-80 games.

PEABODY—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 242 North St., Peabody 01961, (51) 531-9330 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WELLESLEY—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 185 Worcester Ave. (817) 237-1510 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

THE GAME SHOP—ACTON, 166 Great Road (01720), (817) 253-0418 N.E.'s largest selection of Game Recreational Software.

BURLINGTON SOFT SUPPLY INC.—68 Middlesex Tpk. 01803, (817) 229-6666 Supporting IBM, NEC, Digital, Apple Microcomputers.

HOME ENTERTAINMENT SHOWPLACE—757 Belmont, Boston, 02401 (817) 588-1843 Alien, Commodore, Peripherals, Game Business Software, Call now!

BRAINTREE—J. L. HAMMETT Hammett Place 0184, (817) 848-1000 South Shore Plaza Store (817) 848-1000 Apple, all educational software, books.

## MICHIGAN

COMPUTER CENTER—Garden City, (313) 425-2470 & West Bloomfield, (313) 855-4220, Hewlett-Packard Computers, Calculators, Apple, North Star, Large Selection of Software Hardware.

COMPUTER CONTACT—3017 East Hill, Grand Blanc 48439 (313) 894-3740 Apple, Altos, Software, Peripherals, Service, Repairs.

DETROIT—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC—E Detroit 48201 1814 E. Eight Mile (313) 772-0414—Detroit 18645 W Eight Mile (313) 535-6480

COMPUTERLAND—22000 Greater Mack Avenue, St. Clair Shores 48060 (313) 772-8540 Altos, Apple, Atari, DEC, Fortuna, IBM, Osborne, Xerox.

## MINNESOTA

ABS DATASYSTEMS CORP.—905 St. German, St. Cloud 56301 (812) 253-8734 Ohio Scientific, M.A. COM O S I, Authorized Distributor.

DIGITAL DESIGNS—ROCHESTER—1137 6th Street N.W. (509) 501 (507) 282-3222 Altos, Apple, Software, Peripherals, Service and Training.

ST PAUL—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER—1845 White Bear (812) 778-1211 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## MISSISSIPPI

MISSISSIPPI MICROS, Merit 51, 1700 Terry Road, Jackson, 39204, (601) 848-7848, Apple, Commodore, Atari, Corvus, Sales and Service.

## MISSOURI

CENTURY NEXT COMPUTERS—1001 E. Walnut, Columbia, 85201, 314-875-8613, 2120 Mission Blvd. Jefferson City, 85101, 314-836-8502—Apple, Osborne, Alan.

COMPUTER MART—1904 B.E. Meadows, Springfield, 65804, 417-882-8500 Apple, Commodore, IMS International, Software, complete Computer Bookstore, Business Specialist.

BRIDGETON ST. LOUIS HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER—3784 Melchey Road, 83044—(314) 291-1850 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals, Support.

COMPUTER ANNEK—411 South Campbell, Springfield 65806 (417) 864-7036 Bell & Howell, Apple, Franklin, Sales, Service, Supplies.

ST LOUIS—FORSYTHE COMPUTERS—7748 Forsyth Blvd. Clayton 63105 (314) 721-4300 Apple Dealer, Best in Sales, Service, Support.

## MONTANA

THE COMPUTER STORE—BILLINGS—1128 18th Street, 59102 (408) 245-0092 Apple, Commodore, Hewlett-Packard Software, Peripherals, Service.

## NEVADA

HOME COMPUTERS—1775 E. Tropicana #8, Las Vegas 89109, (702) 798-1022 Mon.-Sat. 10-7 Apple, Atari, Hardware-Software, Books & Service.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

COMPUTER MART OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, 170 Main St., Nashua, 03060 (603) 883-2386 The Apple Specialists Full line Hardware-Software Training Service.

COMPU-CRAFT 11 Dunbar Street, Keene 03431 (603) 357-3961 Commodore, Altos, Software, Buy right for education business.

VIDEO STORE—140 Congdon, Portsmouth 03801 (603) 431-1211 Osborne and Alan for your business/home Computers, Supplies.

## NEW JERSEY

THE COMPUTER UNIVERSE—155 Route 175 Paramus 07652 (201) 282-0960 Mon. Wed, Fri., and Sat. 10-8 Tues. & Thurs. 12-9 23 Thur. Stanhope 07874 (201) 347-7892 Tues. & Thurs. 12-9 Wed, Fri. & Sat. 10-8 Specializing in Apple Computers.

SOFTWARE CITY, PINE BROOK—101 Rt. 48 East, 07056, (201) 575-4574, Bus. Rec. Utility Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

STONEHENG COMPUTER CORP. 69 Summit Ave. Summit 07801 (201) 277-1000 10-8 & F 10-5 Sat. Apple, Canon, Wicat Authorized Dealer, Sales, Service.

COMPUTERLAND, 35 Plaza Pt. 4 West, Paramus, 07652 (201) 845-3903 Apple, IBM, Vector Graphic, etc. We sell almost everything.

COMPUTERS ETC. Plaza 38 Center, Rt. 38, Cherry Hill 08002 (609) 779-0023 Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Norintosh, Seque. Sales Service Training.

SOFTWARE CITY, TEANECK—181 Cedar Lane, 07686, (201) 892-8298, Bus. Rec. Utility Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

SOFTWARE CITY, GREENBROOK—60 Route 22 West, 08812, (201) 968-7224, Bus. Rec. Utility Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

ASBURY PARK—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1013 Slate Hwy. 35, (201) 775-1231 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FAIR LAWN—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 35-07 Broadway (Rt. 41) (201) 791-9353 Heath Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

COMPUTERLAND OF CHERRY HILL—Pine Tree Plaza 1442 E. Rt. 70, Cherry Hill 08034 (609) 795-5900 Apple, IBM, Fortuna.

SOFTWARE CITY—352 Bloomfield Avenue Caldwell 07006, (201) 228-4549 Software for Apple, Alan, TRS-80, Pet 10-20% off list.

SOFTWARE CITY-SUMMIT—3 Beechwood Rd., 07901, (201) 273-7904, Bus. Rec. Utility Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

WAYNE SOFTWARE 1459 Route 23, Wayne Twp. Center, Wayne 07470 across from Packack Center. Computers Programs Books Peripherals Discount Prices 201-828-7318.

SOFTWARE CITY-FAIRVIEW—251 Broad Ave. 07022, (201) 943-9444, Bus. Rec. Utility Home Programs for most Microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

SOFTWARE ASYLUM INC.—Rt. 9 South Box 175, Old Bridge 08857 (201) 536-1401 Hugi Selection for Alan—over 400 Programs available. Call for our catalog.

## NEW MEXICO

OMEGA COMPUTER CONNECTION, 8244 Menaul N.E. Hawthornian Shopping Center, Albuquerque 87110, (505) 298-5450 Commodore VIC 20 and Victor 9000.

## NEW YORK

SOFTWARE CITY, MOUNT KISCO—187 Main St., 10849 164-966-8036, Bus. Rec. Utility Home Programs for most Microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

COMPUTER WORLD—4254 N. Buffalo Rd. Orchard Park, NY 11761 (716) 852-4141, M.F. 9-9, Sat. 9-5, Alan, Commodore—VIC-20, 64, TI 99-4A. Hardware/Software

SOFTWARE CITY, PEARL RIVER—147 Kinderkamack Rd., Montvale 07645, (201) 391-0031. Bus Rec/Utility/Home Programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

AMHESTER—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3478 Shelden Drive (716) 835-3090. Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals.

ROCHESTER—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 537 Jefferson Rd. (716) 424-2560. Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals.

N WHITE PLAINS—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7 Reservoir Rd. (914) 761-7590. Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals.

ADS OFFICE SYSTEMS, BOX 3210, Rt. 55, Poughkeepsie 12603, (914) 473-9400. User support: for Apple, Hewlett-Packard, IBM-PC.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 204 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, Long Island 11753, (516) 333-2266. Hardware, Software, Peripherals. Magazines. Books. Talk to the pro today.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Smith Haven Plaza, (Route 347) Smith Haven, Long Island 11755, (516) 724-6490. Hardware, Software, Peripherals. Books. Talk to the pro today.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 131 Mamaronck Avenue, White Plains 10801, (914) 761-9263. Hardware, Software, Peripherals. Magazines. Books. Talk to the pro today.

BUSINESS COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL—342 Madison, NYC 10173 (212) 897-9400. Specialization: E-Proc. Archives. Word, IBM Series I, System 2, Datamaster, Arabic Conversion Packages, All Software.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Ricketts Plaza, Commack, L.I. 11725. Opening Late October.

VIDEO VILLAGE, LONG ISLAND, 5060 A Sunnyside Highway, Massapequa Park, 11762, (516) 799-1616. Long Island's Largest Alan Dealer. Great Software Service. Catalog 25.

COMPUTER COTTAGE INC., Main Road, Mattituck, N.Y. 11952 (516) 268-1064. 24 hours. Featuring Alan Home Computers, Alt. TI 99-4A, Commodore, North Star Authorized Service.

BUFFALO—PERSONAL COMPUTERS, Inc. 3251 Bailey Ave. (716) 832-8800. Osborne, NEC, Alan, Commodore, Wicat. Personal Service.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 5022 East Jericho Turnpike, Commack, 11725, 516-446-2828. Hardware, Software, Peripherals. Magazines. Books. Talk to the pro today!

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP, 1823 Westam Avenue, Albany 12203, 518-458-3019, Commodore, Altos, Victor, Eagle.

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP, Commercial Drive/Route 5A, Rd 1 Box 17A, Whitesboro, 13492, 315-788-8151, Apple, Commodore, Altos, Victor. Software/Hardware.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT SERVICES, 446 West 55th St. New York 10019 212-757-8698. Times Smaller, Alan, Texas Instruments Hardware, Software, Peripherals.

**NORTH CAROLINA**

GREENSBORO—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4820 W Market Street, (919) 299-5390. Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals.

PERSONAL COMPUTER CENTER, 2805 Chapel Hill Boulevard, Durham 27707, (919) 493-1266. Raleigh 919-833-2240. Full Line of Apple Hardware/Software for Business, Education & Life.

COMPUTER & VIDEO CENTER—1902 Clarendon Blvd., New Bern 28560 (919) 638-5030. Vic-20. Norstar. Altos. Specializing in Small Business Systems.

ALPHA-ONE COMPUTER AND CAMERA CENTER, Highpoint 27260 (919) 883-4015. Alan, NEC, Epson Authorized Service Center.

**OHIO**

ABACUS II—1417 Berneth Pkwy., Toledo 43615, (419) 865-1009, 4751 Monroe St. (419) 424-882, 12-8, 10-7 Thurs. Apple, Osborne, NEC, Altos, Epson & IDS Printers.

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS—828 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140, (216) 835-4345, 10-6 Mon-Sat., 10-8 Tue-Thu. Apple/Alan/Vicor/Graphic Data General.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Godwin Data Plaza, Mayfield Heights, 44124, (216) 449-6030. Hardware, software, peripherals, magazines, books. Talk to the pro today!

MICRO CONCEPTS, 1655 Brittain Road, Akron, 44310, (216) 633-7740. Commodore, Alan, Onyx, Norstar. Full Service dealer. Classes, Custom Programming.

BARNHART STORES—546 N. Main, Urbana 43076 (513) 653-7257. IBM-SPM. Atari/Commodore at discount prices.

ELECTRONIC CONNECTION—424 E. Strop, Kettling 45479, (513) 294-0222—Trojan Village Shopping Center, Troy 45373. Alan, Commodore, Timex—Home Computer Specialists.

JERRY'S COMPUTER—The Euclid Arcade #30, Cleveland, 44115, (216) 579-0648—Authorized North Star, PMCB0 dealer—Software—Peripherals.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS—230 Highland Blvd. Cincinnati 45246, (513) 772-1661. Apple, Victor, NEC.

TOLEDO—U-Compute, 3137 West Center, 43806, 419-473-2439. Software. Timex, Atari, VIC, Apple, IBM. Catalog Available.

MICRO LOGIC, 2322 Bethel-Maple Road, Hamersville, 45130, 513-725-3047, complete Commodore Line—VIC 20, 64, PET, CBM.

**OKLAHOMA**

OKLAHOMA CITY—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2727 Northwest Expressway, (405) 848-7593. Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals.

GAME SHOP—Norman, Stillwater. Oklahoma City, Tulsa. Computer games for TRS-80/Apple/Alan. 7 days week.

TULSA—ABS COMPUTER CENTER—8516-E East 71st (74133), (918) 252-1604: Atari, Apple, Hewlett-Packard. Software, Peripherals, Training.

SYSTEMS PLUS—3407 South Boulevard, Oklahoma City, 73104, (405) 348-0862. NEC business applications, Alan, VIC-20, Peripherals for IBM.

ENID—System Electronics (405) 233-1832. Alan, Commodore, Texas Instruments. All Software. Business Applications. Open 6 days/week.

**OREGON**

MICRO COMPUTER SUPPLIES, INC. 3800 Southwest Hall, Beaverton, 97005, (503) 643-0865. Kaycomp-2, Televideo, Erico, Diablo, Dyan, 3M, Ribbons, Forms, Software.

THE COMPUTER STORE—2015 Northwest Circle, Beaverton, Corvallis 97330, (503) 754-0811. Microcomputers/Peripherals sales and service. Training.

MAIL ORDER—COMPUTER ROLA—P.O. Box 13748, Portland 97213, (503) 239-4315. Alan, VIC-20, Epson, Oldette, Hayes. Software, Peripherals.

BYTE SHOP—825 SW 10th, PORTLAND 97205-3462 SW Cedar Hills Boulevard, BEAVERTON 97005 Apple, IBM Alan, Commodore, Norstar. Alpha Micro. All Software.

**PENNSYLVANIA**

CALDWELL COMPUTER CORP. 8730 Rising Sun Ave Philadelphia 19111, (215) 742-8870. We sell and service Percom, Norstar/Sales/Service.

ERIE COMPUTER CO, 2131 W 8th St., Erie, 16505, (814) 454-7852. Apple, Commodore, OSI, Xerox, Alan, Hugs inventory of Software.

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS INC., 2337 Philmont Avenue, Huntington Valley, 19006, (215) 947-8870. We sell and service MicroComputers and Peripherals. Related books/magazines available.

STARGATE ENTERPRISES, 1111 Fifth Avenue, McKeesport, 15132, (412) 664-1111, hours: 10-6 Monday-Saturday. Authorized Alan dealer with Alan Information Center.

INTEGRATED MICRO COMPUTER SERVICE, 168 Madison, Rochester 15074, (412) 728-6331, authorized dealer of Alan, also selling Televideo, Quasar, Casio.

20 20 COMPUTER, 2020 Harman Street, Altoona, 16104, (215) 439-1600. Alan, Apple, Durango, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, Zenith, Televideo. Hardware/Software and Peripherals.

PHILADELPHIA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd. (215) 268-0180. Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals.

FRASER—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 830 Lancaster Pike, (Rt. 30) (215) 647-5555. Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals.

PITTSBURGH—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3482 W Penn Hwy, (412) 824-3564. Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals.

COMPUTER FORUM—490 Lancaster Pike, Frasier, 19355, (215) 298-3474. Commodore/Atros/Atari—Hardware/Software, Epson, Service/Training.

CAMERART, The Court at KERR, Prussia, King of Prussia, 19406, (215) 337-2020. CAMERART, opening August 1982. Willow Grove Center, 2500 Moreland Road, Willow Grove, 19090, (215) 857-7272. Apple/Texas Instruments/Sales/Service. For Business Systems Call (215) 544-6700.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE, 146 Paoli Pike, Paoli, 19355, 215-296-2726. SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS. Custom Programs, Gained Programs and Peripherals.

YORK—COMPUTERS UNLIMITED—2813 J. Prospect Road (17402), (717) 755-1045. Apple, IDS, Vp- Software, Peripherals—Full Service.

THE COMPUTER SOURCE—546 Penn. Ave., West Reading, Pa 19611, (215) 375-4231. Apple, I.D.S., Sales/Service Training.

\*\*\*\*\*CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM\*\*\*\*\*

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (MINIMUM)
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for all payment information.

**REGULAR: \$2.00**

# OF WORDS \_\_\_\_\_ # OF INSERTIONS \_\_\_\_\_

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE You will be billed monthly. American Express. Diners. Visa. MasterCard/Int'lBank # \_\_\_\_\_

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## RHODE ISLAND

WARWICK — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER 506  
Greentech Ave. (401) 738-1150

## SOUTH DAKOTA

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN—2139 Jackson Blvd.  
Rapid City, 57701. (605) 341-3662. Apple, Vector Graphics  
Computers Restaurant Management

## TENNESSEE

VIDE OVISION STORE, 1645 Downtown West Blvd., Suite  
#3, #4, Knoxville 37919. 615-900-8800, Atan 400.80.  
Hardware Software

## UTAH

MIDVALE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 58 East  
7200 South (801) 566-4626 Health-Zenith Computers,  
Software, Peripherals

## VIRGINIA

SEATTLE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 505 8th  
Ave. N. (206) 862-2172 Health-Zenith Computers, Software,  
Peripherals

COMPUTERS, ETC. 6671 Backlick Rd., Springfield, 22150  
(703) 644-5500 Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar,  
Sequor Sales/Service/Training

ALEXANDRIA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6201  
Richmond Hwy., (703) 785-5515 Health-Zenith Computers,  
Software, Peripherals

VIRGINIA BEACH — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER,  
1056 Independence Blvd (804) 460-0997, Health-Zenith  
Computers, Software, Peripherals

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER CENTER, 2929 Virginia  
Beach Boulevard, Virginia Beach, 23452, 804-304-1977 Apple,  
Vectrographics, Alpha Micro, Commodore VIC 20

ODYSSEY DATA PRODUCTS—9014 West Broad Street  
Rt. 10, Richmond, 23229 (804) 271-1992, Discount  
Software-Hardware-Peripherals for Apple, Atan, IBM, TRS-  
80, Xerox 820, Free Mail Order Catalogue

## WASHINGTON

TUKWILA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER 15439  
333rd Ave. S. (206) 246-5358 Health-Zenith Computers,  
Software, Peripherals

VANCOUVER — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 516  
E. Chakou Dr. (206) 254-4441 Health-Zenith Computers,  
Software, Peripherals

CENTRALIA—DSC COMPUTER 110 West Magnolia 96531,  
(206) 738-3240 Atan, Commodore, Helix/6800 Services,  
Consulting, and supplies

TACOMA — ELECTRONICS SHOWROOM 2504 Jefferson  
Ave. E. Chakou Dr. (206) 272-3322 Atan-VIC Computers  
Atan Apple TRS-80 Commodore Software Supplies

KENT VIDE AND COMPUTERS—1415 West Meeker  
98031 (206) 854-7829 Atan/Kaycomp-2/Commodore,  
Pentaria-Modems/Software-Books

YAKIMA—ROB ROY COMPUTER SHOP—1109 West  
Yakima, (509) 8992 (509) 575-7704 Northstar, Atan,  
Software, Peripherals, Magazines

ELENSBURG—COMPUTERCRAFT 115 West 4th 98928  
(509) 925-3755 Popular Software-Hardware, Business  
Personal, Books-Magazines, Classes Services

KIRKLAND—USS ENTERPRISE, 12091 124th Avenue NE  
98033 (206) 821-5353 Game Software Atan, Intellivision,  
Odyssey, Astrocade, Coleco

ELECTRONIC SUPER MART—Parkway Plaza 98198, (206) 375-  
1093-3070 Kinsap Way, Bremerton 98310, (206) 377-  
3979 Commodore Software Machines, Parts

## WEST VIRGINIA

COMPUTERS PLUS, INC. 300 D Street,  
25303, (304) 744-2321 Atan, Intertec, Supertan,  
Hardware Software Service/Training

## WISCONSIN

COMPUTERLAND MADISON—8825 Odane Rd., 53719,  
(608) 273-2020, 3205 E Washington, 53704 (608) 241-2100,  
Apple, Osborne, IBM-PC, Xerox, Hewlett-Packard, Fortune

COLORADO COMPUTERS, 2111 Lathrop Ave. Riverview  
53405 (414) 637-2003, Apple, Hardware and Software, C  
I/OH Printers/Service/Training

BLUE LAKES COMPUTING—Apple, Fortune, Osborne,  
Sony—Software, Service, Supplies—Madison (608) 233-  
5002—Brookfield Waukesha (414) 765-1788—Marell Dak-  
ettes \$1.49, limit 3 per customer with coupon

MILWAUKEE—COMPCO-7110 W. Ford-Du-Lac, 53216,  
(414) 438-0610 Apple, Atan, DEC, Osborne, Software,  
Peripherals, Service, Custom Programming

MAGIC LANTERN—406 South Park Street, Madison 53715  
(608) 251-9112 All Atan Products 500 Programs at cost

PHOTOART VISUAL SERVICE—840 North Plankinton, Ma-  
waukee 53203 (414) 271-2270 Bell & Howell, Apple, Ed-  
ucational Industrial Software

CREATIVE COMPUTING Readers will respond to your  
store's listing in the RETAIL ROSTER. Let them know what  
brands of computer-oriented products you sell, what services  
you offer. Rates are reasonable success is lasting! Call  
number listed above for complete information and assistance

RETAIL ROSTER growth rate is phenomenal because a listing  
in these columns produces results way out of proportion to  
cost. If more of your competitors are in here now, doesn't it  
make sense that your computer store should be too? Call now  
—Make the next issue

**Creative Computing  
BUYER'S GUIDE TO  
PERSONAL COMPUTERS,  
PERIPHERALS AND  
ELECTRONIC GAMES**

Send \$5.00 (\$3.95 +  
\$1.05 postage and handling) to:  
**Creative Computing  
1983 Buyer's Guide**  
P.O. Box 640, Holmes, PA 19043  
\*NJ residents add 5% sales tax  
(outside U.S.A. \$6.00).

# creative computing CLASSIFIED

**CLASSIFIED RATES:** Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **REGULAR:** \$2.00. **EXPAND-AD:** \$3.00. Ads set in all bold type at 20% premium. Ads set with background screen at 25% premium. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card—Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date)—or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; ads set will be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not typewritten. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 5th of the 3rd month preceding cover date (e.g., April issue closes Jan. 5th). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, CREATIVE COMPUTING Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Direct inquiries to Cand Huggins, (212) 725-3927.

## SOFTWARE

RETIREMENT PLANNING—\$29.95 for Atari Advanced II  
advanced planning, 20922 Paseo Divis, El Toro, CA, 92630.

ONLY \$9.95/100 Easy Input Business and Graphic Programs  
for all MICRO COMPUTERS using basic MURPHY & A-  
SSOCIATES. P.O. Box 185, Brandon, Mississippi 39042 (601)  
893-9500

OPTION-INVESTING PROGRAM MAXIMIZES PROFIT FOR  
Apple, TRS-80, IBM, \$125. Free Brochure. OPTIONS-60,  
Box 471-C, Concord, MA 01742

SINCLAIR Z801TS-1000 TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER  
PROGRAMS. Wide Selection/High Quality Catalog \$1.00  
Zeta Software, Box 3522, Greenville, SC 29608

SCIENCE FAIR SOFTWARE. Nuclear Reactor Physics,  
Maxwell's Demon, Time Dilation, Wave Particle Duality. Free  
detail! Nuclear Software Systems, P.O. Box 1693, Melb,  
Fla. 32901

DOS HELPER. Easily search, read, modify, rewrite sectors;  
change DOS commands, error messages, alphabetize  
catalogs, restore deleted files etc. Only \$29.95! THE PRO-  
FESSION, P.O. Box 301, Swanton, Vermont 05488, (514)  
747-0130

FRENCH SOFTWARE—French Software for the Apple  
Computer. 50 programs entirely in French. Write for FREE  
Catalog. COMPUTERIE, C.P. 782, St. Laurent, Quebec,  
Canada, H4L 4W2, (514) 744-1608

ATARI 400 and 800 upgrade. Full travel extension keyboards  
and headescram! keypad kits, starting at \$59.95. Send \$01  
(refundable) for brochure. S.W.A.R.E., 1341C Quail Hollow Rd.,  
Harrisburg, PA 17112.

CANADIANS—software for your micro—Apple, Atan, TRS  
Only the best, at great prices. Free catalog. Crucis Software  
Limited, Box 28, Room 21, 10405 Jasper Avenue, Edmonton,  
Alberta T5J 3S2, U.S. Inquiries

APPLE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE and more Available  
nowhere else. Send for free catalog. Indian Head Software,  
1002 Indian Head Drive, Snow Hill, N.C. 28580

VIC 20 SOFTWARE. Loans for only 10% of cost! Free newsletter  
and special members discounts on software and hardware  
(e.g. VIC 20 \$169), \$25.00 both programs, and  
VISA MASTERCARD SOFTWARE TO GO, Rt. 3, Box 309 A  
52, Clinton, TN 37718 (615) 457-5068

SALE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE. Pre-historic creatures  
(Apple) in dimensions, \$24.95, ends 6-1-1983. Dealers wel-  
come. OMEGA STAR INC., P.O. Box 77287, Houston, Texas  
77287-7413

LET YOUR TRS-80 solve any Rubik's Cube, or computerized  
Master Mind \$15 each or \$25.00 both programs, David Hur-  
ton, 5018 Tartan, Metairie, LA 70003.

ATARI OWNERS—Write me if you are interested in Buying,  
Selling or Trading Software. David Allbright, 1789 Ruffner  
Road, Birmingham, AL 35210, (205) 956-0986

ATARI SOFTWARE AT DISCOUNT PRICES. Queue a Com-  
prehensive Catalog #10 Free. Queue, 5 Chapel Hill Drive,  
Fairfield, Connecticut 06432, 1-800-232-2224

VIC 20 SOFTWARE. Free comprehensive catalog #11  
(specify). Queue, 5 Chapel Hill Drive, Fairfield, Connecticut  
06432, 1-800-232-2224

APPLE SOFTWARE AT DISCOUNT PRICES. Queue's free  
catalog #12 (specify). Queue, 5 Chapel Hill Drive, Fairfield,  
Connecticut 06432, 1-800-232-2224

FREE SOFTWARE DIRECTORY Database manager, mail-  
ing list, inventory, accounting, payroll. TRS-80, xerox, IBM.  
PC. Long SAGE \$37. Micro Architect, 96 Dothan, Arlington,  
MA 02174, 817-643-4713

## HARDWARE

IBM BOARD, 84K—1/2 Megabyte on single board 84K  
\$395.00. Warranty. Apple Computer, Inc., Box 328, Jannex,  
NY 11415. (212) 459-4064

COLOR COMPUTER HARDWARE and SOFTWARE—send  
S.A.S.E. for free catalogue. Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86  
Drive, Woodhull, N.Y. 11421

COMPUTER CONSULTANT

SPACE CITY SOFTWARE—Business System Software  
Consulting, Design, Programming, Training, Support. CP/M  
Specialist. Houston (713) 466-3131

OPTICAL COMMUNICATOR or Data Link receiver,  
Transmitter; all electrical parts, lenses, instructions,  
\$95 each. Both \$18.50. \$1.00 postage handling. Spectry  
digital or analog. Pkto, Box 5478, Sherman Oaks, CA,  
91413.

OPTICAL STAMPEDE! Elephant, Shrike, 5 1/2, 5S, SD  
1-3 \$20.50 Box 4, \$19.90 Box. Include \$2.00 shipping  
order. SA Residents include 6% sales tax. Send check, money  
order. SK Products, 134 Laurewood Dr., Pittsburgh, PA  
15217.

**ELEPHANT FLOPPY (DISK) 5 1/4" (10-Box) 5**  
 SBD soft \$21.96, \$20.96/2, \$200 \$24.96, \$23.96/2.  
 DSD \$32.45, \$30.96/2. Double density available soft 10.  
 16 sector (specify). #1 SSSD \$24.96, \$23.96/2. Shipping  
 \$2 order. Add NJ sales tax if applicable. Write for other prices.  
 Intro. Direct-to-Tape Recording. NY Station, Hudson  
 Heights, NJ 07035.

**EPROM ERASER \$49.95** Erases all UV Erasable. 90 day  
 warranty. send orders to LOGICAL DEVICES INC. 761 W.  
 Oakland Blvd. Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33311, (305) 776-  
 5676.

**APPLE ADC-DAC 16 parallel ports software** \$129 kit,  
 \$189 Assembled. Send \$25 for details and PCIC solder  
 practice board NALAN Computer Specialists, Dept. CC1,  
 106 Highland Park Lane, Boone, NC 28607.

**PLUG-INS AND ADD-ONS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL  
 COMPUTER** Available in kit form as well as assembled.  
 Build it yourself and save. Free Information. Compatible  
 Computer Corp. Dept. CC 8, Box 51102, Seattle, WA 98115.

**ATARI TYPEWRITER—Turn ANY Atari and ANY printer into a type-**  
 writer. Data \$19.95. Freight check or money order to: K. Rap-  
 port, 806 Walsh Pl., Fayetteville, NC 28303.

**VISCALC™ Templates for APPLE/ATARI. Financial**  
**Pack (24 templates) or Statistical Pack (16**  
**templates).** Requires most recent VISCALC™. Price  
 \$14.95 per pack. Send check or money order to: R.H.  
 Fast & Co., 6 Peter Cooper Road, New York, NY 10010.

**LOWEST PRICES—Atan 400 \$275.00 Atan 800 \$624.00**  
 Vic-20 \$189.00 TI 99-4A \$299.00 Times \$88.00. Televised  
 N/C. Dabito. **HARDWARE SOFTWARE ANYWARE** 10  
 Coles Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231. (212) 596-3582.

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**ATTENTION MICRO AND MINI COMPUTER OWNERS.** In-  
 ventive new method of monitoring investments with your  
 computer will allow you to set up your own office at home,  
 and bring in greater income. Complete package \$45. In-  
 cludes postage handling. Write for information or send  
 Check. Money order to: C.B.A.S., PO Box 183, Ontario, Ohio  
 44662.

**COMPUTER CASH.** 101 Exciting, new spare-time home  
 businesses. \$45.00. Research. Box 22485CR, Houston, TX  
 77227.

**GROUND FLOOR opportunity** in multi-level marketing plan  
 selling national brand home computers and software. For  
 more information write Computer Logic, PO. Box 416061,  
 Indianapolis, IN 46241.

**TELETYPE EQUIPMENT** for expanded computer applica-  
 tions and beginners' Teletype machines, parts supplies  
 Catalog \$1.00. ATLANTIC SALES, 3730 Nauticus Ave.  
 Brooklyn, NY 11224. (212) 372-0349.

**MAILORDER OPPORTUNITY!** Start profitable business  
 without experience or capital. Informative free MAIL  
 ORDER ASSOCIATES, Dept. 585, Montvale, NJ 07845.

### COMPUTER CLUB

**GOLD COAST COMPUTER RENTAL CLUB**—Apple/TRS-  
 80 Software, Firmware, Hardware, Publications For Free  
 Brochure and details write Route 1, Bramen, Kentucky,  
 42325. 502-754-5313.

### COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

**HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR MICRO** Hard-back,  
 168 page guide shows how. Money back guaranteed.  
 Send \$14.95 to RH Publications, P.O. Box 105-C, Sullivan,  
 Illinois 61951 \$1 for complete book list.

**THE FUTURIST** A journal of forecasts, trends and ideas  
 about the future. Bi-monthly publication exploring tomorrow  
 \$20.00 yearly—money back guarantee. Write: Dept. C, 4918  
 St. Elmo Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland 20814.

**SINCLAIR ZX81 Newsletter** Exchange program/ideas.  
 Sample for \$1 Jim Schmitzer, 1280 Piddington, San Jose,  
 CA 95127.

**SOFTWARE AUTHORS WANTED** for comprehensive ap-  
 plications software directory. Lowest national  
 advertising for amateur and professional pro-  
 grammers. All personal computers represented. All  
 programs wanted—games, educational, profes-  
 sional, etc. For information contact, EDITOR GODDARD  
 & CASE PUBLISHERS, INC. 108 Oregon Avenue,  
 Bronxville, NY 10708.

**APPLE SOFTWARE DIRECTORY.** Over 500 programs  
 with full program descriptions, prices, and ordering in-  
 formation. Available at **APPLE dealers, bookstores,**  
**or send \$4.95 to: The LAMA Software Directory, P.O. Box**  
**201, Bloomingdale, Illinois 60108. Next deadline for pro-**  
**gram listings March 31, 1983.**

### FOR SALE/BARTER

**RESISTORS.** 1/4W/1/2W/5 C 3R ea. 1% metalliferous. No  
 minimums. Cabinet Assortments. Quantity Discounts. De-  
 tails from J.R. INDUSTRIES, 5834-G, Swancreek, Toledo, OH  
 43614.

**ACCESSOR**—Game connector and headphone adapter for  
 Apple will connect 4 paddles and select speaker, headphone  
 or earphone (included.) Paddle configuration switchable.  
 Gold Sockets, attractive metal case. \$35.00 plus \$2.50 post-  
 age. C/O acceptable. (206) 474-3040. Electronix, 4209  
 52nd, Tacoma, WA 98429.

**DECWRITER IV** Digital L3438 track feed wide carriage like  
 new. Use alone or with processor 9950 L. Harwood 1640  
 Tiburon Blvd., Tiburon, CA 94920.

**TRANSISTOR** KCS, RF Power and LED's. For best buy  
 plus service call TOLL FREE, 800-458-6053. PAI Call 600-  
 672-7100. MC VISA honored. Savings. Quality All  
 BWD we do it better. B&D ENTERPRISES, Box 305, Kane, PA  
 15735.

**DIAMOND NEEDLES and STEREO CATALOGS** at  
**DISCOUNT PRICES for SHURE, PICKERING, STAN-**  
**TON, EMPIRE, GRAD, AUDIO TECHNICA, DTRFDN,**  
**ADC, SONUS and DYNAVECTOR. Send \$A.S.E., free**  
**catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. C, Box 69, Brook-**  
**lyn, NY 11218. For fast CDD service TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-221-0906. NY state (212) 871-3303. 9AM-**  
**8PM except Sunday.**

### GAMES

**SPART**—AN EXCITING COMBAT Game for RS ex-  
 tended basic color computers with joysticks. Send \$7.95 for  
 Tape to EAG Enterprises, PO. Box 722, Payson, Arizona  
 85541.

**3 APPLE PROGRAMS FOR \$50.00.** OK, WELL, GAME. Find  
 quitters to become rich. HIGH SCORE, UTILITY to save your  
 scores. CATALOG, Utility to find discs by name and #. Send  
 check or Money Order to: Steven Kahn 134-45 166th Pl.,  
 #3G, Jamaica, NY 11434.

**TI99-4 (A)** New Arcade-Quality Game WALLS AND  
 BRIDGES features action, Hi-Res graphics, and sounds.  
 Uses Joysticks. \$19.95 on cassette from Timagination, PO  
 Box 2805, Fairfield, CA 94503.

**VIC-20 "HI-RISE"**—Absorbing new game for VIC owners  
 keyboard or joystick! Colorful game for all ages runs on  
 unexpanded Vic. Dual version tape \$8.00. Owen J. Lewery,  
 98 Oriett St., Oakville, Ontario L8M 2K9, Canada. J.S. In-  
 quires.

.....CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM.....

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (MINIMUM)
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50

Please refer to heading on first page or this section for ad placement information

**REGULAR: \$2.00**

# OF WORDS \_\_\_\_\_ # OF INSERTIONS \_\_\_\_\_

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**CHARGE** You will be billed monthly American Express Diners Visa MasterCard Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp Date \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ C 183

**ADVEN TURES**—Why slumme around in the gars? Become  
 a Grand Master Adventurer! with our complete schematic  
 map of the "COLLOSSAL CAVE" as your guide to the original  
 Adventure Game. Send \$4.00 (includes postage & handling)  
 to BLUEJACKET SOFTWARE, Dept. CC, P.O. Box 13547, St.  
 Petersburg, FL 33733.

**CPM CASE ADVANTURE GAME.** On 8" — \$19.95. K.  
 Kuzel, KCS, 8654 W Beverly, S.C., Chgo, IL 60656.

### IBM PC PRODUCTS

**FREE PC INFORMATION, RGB C50r Cables, Graphics**  
**Software and Booklet—CHOOSING COLOR MONITORS**  
 J. C. Stuck & Associates, 949 S. Southlake Drive, Hollywood,  
 Florida 33019

### TIMEX/SINCLAIR

**SINCLAIR ZX81/TS 1000 16K "ALPHA BASE."** Command  
 your spacecraft from orbit to "ALPHA BASE"  
 and return. Difficulty levels, impressive, challeng-  
 ing \$8.95. MICROGRAFX, 306 Double Drive, Lewis-  
 ville, TX 75067.

**COLOR GRAPHICS**—package includes 1K RAM (expand-  
 able to 6K), Serial I/O Interface, "Tiny Turtle" Software  
 MICRO-FLEX, 9760 South Lucha, Wichita, Kansas 67233,  
 316-788-4571

### TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER PRODUCTS

**HIGH QUALITY 16K SOFTWARE.** Entertainment, Educa-  
 tion, Business. Send SASE for FREE catalog. ILLUME DE-  
 SIGN, 4653 Jeanne-Mance St. Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
 H2V 4J5.

### COMPUTER INSTRUCTION

**"SCREENWRITER I MADE EASY"** Learn to use in one sit-  
 ting with my "plain English" booklet. Send \$5.95 (post paid,  
 check or M.O.) to: J. Mandel, P.O. Box 7063, Charlottesville,  
 VA 22906.

**COMPUTER REPAIR, PROGRAMMING, WORD PRO-**  
**CESSING** Courses. Extending "Hands On" training in 4  
 months, lifetime practical assistance. Systems Techno-  
 logy Institute, 6442 Edgewater Drive, Orlando, FL 32610 (305)  
 299-6535.

### SERVICES

**CUSTOM KEYTOPS ENGRAVED** for computer keyboards  
**REPLACEMENT KEYTOPS** for word processing software  
 also available. Artway Engravers, 2073 Newbridge Road,  
 Belemore, NY 11710. (516) 781-8859.

## ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directional psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it and then responds with her own comment or question — and her remarks are often remarkably appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has heretofore been unavailable to personal computer users except in poorly designed down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program an international success.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the FULL power and depth of expression previously available is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how the "mad" girl "sings" her 450+ replies, we will include the complete **Seaside Program** for only \$30 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, we're now what the computer of youth can actually do."

### ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING DISK FORMATS:

- 1 Standard 5 1/4 inch disks for all 287 different responses
- 1 5 1/4 inch CP/M for Apple II equipped with 2 1/2" Soft-Disk
- 1 5 1/4 inch ELIZA-CP/M and \$20 for Microsoft BASIC 40 Source
- 1 5 1/4 inch for IBM, Apple II with Apple II/ROM and DOS 3.3
- \$20 for Protected Floppy disk 5 1/4 for Apple II Source
- 1 5 1/4 inch for Commodore Microcomputer
- \$20 for Protected Floppy disk 5 1/4 for IBM DOS BASIC Source
- 1 5 1/4 inch for Commodore Microcomputer
- \$20 for Protected Floppy disk 5 1/4 for Microsoft BASIC 40 Source

### ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP

801 NORTH LA JOLLA AVENUE, DEPT. P  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90024  
DTX: 862-3233      DTN: 864-2211  
MC, VISA AND CHECKS ACCEPTED



## LIFETIME CERTIFIED DISCS

These high-quality blank disks from Allentech Industries are guaranteed for a lifetime and have HUB REINFORCED RINGS. Sold in boxes of TEN.

- 5 1/4" double density (Specify soft, 10 or 16 sectors)
  - Single sided . . . . . \$30.95
  - Double sided . . . . . 35.95
- 8" single density . . . . . 34.95
- 8" double density . . . . . 40.95

Write for full catalogue of EXCITING GAMES and product lines.

CDE 2463 McCready Ave  
Los Angeles, California 90039  
(213) 661-2031

## MICRO-WINDOW

6502 TRAINING/DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

HOME • SCHOOL • INDUSTRY

Micro-Window uses HI-RES graphics to display a programming model which shows, in binary, the contents of all 6502 registers as machine language instructions are executed.

Micro-Window completely simulates a microprocessor system with 2K of RAM starting at address zero. Programs can be loaded into the 2K RAM and run while observing their execution in the model, or instructions can be entered one at a time and immediately executed to see their effect on the current state of the model.

APPLE II PLUS      48K DOS 3.3  
Very Easy To Use

\$120 WINDOW SOFTWARE  
13452 Ave. 173rd Suite 218  
Woodinville Washington 98072

## PAPER

### FANFOLD BOND PAPERS 9" x 11"

Perforated both sides, edges set to 8" x 11"  
Two Choices for the Same Price  
15 lb. stock, 3200 sheets, 1-part  
23.95  
20 lb. stock, 2500 sheets, 1-part

### SPECIAL WHITE BOND

8 1/2" x 11" x 11", 2200 sheets  
Letterhead quality paper (20 lb., 25% cotton)  
Special single-side perforated 8" x 11" sheet  
Selling elsewhere for \$80 per 1000 sheets  
75.95

### HALF-INCH GREENBAR

15 lb. stock, not perforated on sides  
8" x 11", 3200 sheets, 1-part  
23.95

14" x 11", 3200 sheets, 1-part  
35.95

Send check with order. Add \$6.00 per box for handling and shipping (UPS) within continental US. Call residents add 6% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Call or write for free catalog and samples.

BOB'S CHARTS      405 E. THIRD, SUITE 206F  
Computer Paper Dept.      LONG BEACH, CA 90802  
213-435-3482

## ☆ SUPER™ ☆ ISA'S DATABASE

The only DBMS with all these features:

- ★ PROVEN in one year of test marketing
- ★ TOUGH, reliable file structure
- ★ MENU driven for simplicity and easy use
- ★ ARITHMETIC with stored calculations
- ★ FAST set-up and report formatting
- ★ CLEAR user-oriented documentation
- ★ PRINTS totals & subtotals - mail labels
- ★ REFORMATS and merges data files
- ★ MULTI-DISK files. Up to 128K records
- ★ SORTS full disks on up to 40 fields
- ★ PRODUCTION input of repetitive data
- ★ USE existing data files
- ★ COUPLES to word processors
- ★ POSTS transactions to master file
- ★ SEARCH by strings, ranges, comparisons
- ★ DATA COMPRESSSION: Over twice as many labels as the other system

For TRS-80™ Models I, II, III, E, 16 - 250.00  
CP/M™ - 295.00

18718 Vancouver St., Dept. CC  
Van Nuys, CA 91406  
(818) 979-6422

TM Tandy Corp      TM Digital Research

## Professional REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for APPLE II, IBM PC & CP/M SYSTEMS

- PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS: 9458  
 (tenant history, operating exp., last lease, lease reports, vacancy report, income report, auto lease charge, returned checks)
- PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: 8323  
 (ACRIS II - 27 fields/Listing, TRS Listing/Info, Listing Memo Field, Max. Min. Price, Max. Price/Income, Max. Price/Sq. Feet, Max. Cashflow)
- REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: 836/Module  
 (Net Income, 28 Selected Items, APIS Loan Analysis, Property Sales, Loan Amortization, Comparative Cost/Profit, Loan Sales/Purchase, Loan Wrap Analysis)
- WORD PROCESSOR - WORD STAR: 8236

Apple II software  
Apple II software  
IBM PC software  
IBM PC software  
CP/M software  
CP/M software

1119-20 Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"PLANES" the spatial relations primer for the Apple II

Displays in high resolution graphics, plain geometric shapes.

Prompts viewer to visualize shapes that differ in different orientations before displaying.

Facility for adding new shapes that requires some calculations.

Promotes abstract reasoning, reading comprehension along with arithmetic exercises.

The Primer includes 200 pre-defined shapes, reference manual and workbook. \$39.95.

Requires Apple II - and 48K with disk drive

Direct inquiries to:

ITC Technologies Corp.  
7100 Boulevard East  
#21  
Guttenberg, N.J. 07093  
(201) 861-8573

## COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR UNDER \$3000.00

THE NEW CC SYSTEM:

- 280 Processor 4MHz,
- 64K RAM, 2 Serial Ports,
- 1 Parallel Port,
- 2 8" Drives—1.6 MB Storage,
- Microline-80 Printer, Adds Viewpoint Terminal.

Complete Retail Price . . . . \$37.45  
30-Day Special . . . . . \$29.96

Custom Systems Development  
114 Pattie  
Wichita, KS 67211  
(316) 262-1415  
Order Yours Today!

## SPORTS COMPLEX Football—Baseball—Golf

3 Realistic Sports Simulations—All 3 for \$30

Football (Integer) has all the action of the real game in text. Play against the computer or your friends.

Baseball (AppleSoft or Integer) uses real players stats. Manage the pros (12 learn on disk, 4 on tape) — or build your own favorites.

Golf (AppleSoft or Integer) 18 holes of hi-res action for 1 to 4 players.

All fully supported. Specify tape or disk

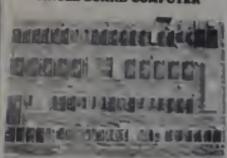
Apple II or Apple II+

WOLFFWARE, 2004 E. Kensington, Shorewood, WI 53211

WARNING: Frequent use may cause addiction.



**NEW! M-66000**  
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



**FEATURES:**  
 16 to 64K memory address 1 K operating & 16K I/O, 256 bytes of on-board fast RAM  
 8 K bytes of on-board EPROM space, 1 byte of general purpose controller  
 1 memory expansion board up to 128K, 1 word controller with 128K of  
 data with optional expansion board, optional communications bus, 16-bit timer  
 controller, 1024-word instruction cache

**PRICES:**  
 Base board with documentation \$299.00  
 with 16K/32K controller, memory in 256 EPROM \$329.00  
 Memory board \$129.00  
 Manual (1 K & memory map) \$100.00  
 Shipping and handling \$25.00  
 Total \$583.00

**EMS** (714) 553-0133

IBM - ALKON - TRS-80 - IBM  
 HELLER - PARKARD - NOKI - HSTAR  
 DEC - HEATH - ZENITH - PAU  
 OSBORNE - OSI - INTERTEC . . .

**WE HAVE**



**THE CONNECTION**

connects your IBM Selectric,  
 IBM Electronic, or Intertec  
 typewriter to any Microcomputer.

**UNDER \$600**

**ESCON Products, Inc.**  
 12919 Alcosta Blvd.  
 San Ramon, Ca. 94583 (800) 415-820-1256 227-2148

**SUPER SALE**  
FOR APPLE II®

DISK DRIVE \$279.95  
 16K RAM BOARD \$49.95

Run Pascal AppleSoft/Integer Basic,  
 Etc.

To Order send check or money order  
 To

EVERTEK  
 P.O. Box 1311  
 Provo, Utah 84603  
 801 373-5399

Please add \$2.00 shipping/handling.  
 In Utah add sales tax.

**YOU CAN SAVE \$\$\$**

5 1/4" DISKETTES (Soft or Hard Sector) Box of 10  
 Single Side/Double Density \$25.25  
 Double Side/Double Density \$31.25

**Altos • North Star • Zenith Data Systems**

**RIBBONS FOR:**

Amadek DP 9500 (9501)	\$14.00
Centronics 700 Series	
Zip Pack (Packs of 3)	\$ 8.25
Cartridges	\$ 8.50
D E C LA 34 (Box of 6)	\$24.00
Dialo 830 (Box of 6)	\$25.90
Epson MX 70-80	\$12.95
NEC Sprinters (Box of 6)	\$24.00
Okidata Microline 80 (Pkg of 3)	\$ 8.90
Qume (Boxes of 6)	\$18.00
(Black)	\$18.00
(Red, Green, Blue or Brown)	\$18.00
Texas Instruments 810 (Box of 6)	\$18.00

Plus many others - Call for more information

**CHECK - MASTER CARD - VISA Accepted**  
 Add \$3.00 for Shipping & Handling  
 Illinois Residents Add 6% Tax

**ILLINOIS COMPUTER PRODUCTS CO.**  
 P.O. Box 112  
 Mf Prospect, IL 60056 (312) 228-5590

**SINCLAIR** 7880-1  
 TRS-80 7880-1000

**I/O Board with our Best Time Clock/Calendar**  
 Time Alarm Date Year Day of wk  
 23 50 50 12 31 00 7

- 4 Outputs capable of driving relays #3 TTL-compatible inputs
- Battery back-up for clock
- All software included
- Head through Sector Bus connector to allow normal expansion
- Output lines incorporate through Multiplexing
- 2 x11 regulator #90 day warranty
- Future products send us your I/O board
- Touch tone - encoder/decoder
- Speech and Sound synthesizer

Clock	\$12.95
316 (I/O port with real time clock)	\$49.95
316 (I/O board and module of #12)	\$24.95
326 (A to D and D to A converter)	\$39.95
326 (I/O board and module of #20)	\$19.95
332 (Wires control system/8087)	\$54.95
340 (Satisfactory 25amp bus modules)	\$19.95
350 (8 EPROM chips/boards)	\$69.95
317 (Clock IC and crystal (tested))	\$12.95
Shipping and handling	\$3.95

Buy and tested - Call residents only via MC or order check/money order. Foreign orders in US money (Visa/MasterCard).

**JK AUDIO**  
 P.O. Box 3295, Inwood, IA 52025 - 0580  
 info: (741) 741-5152  
 24 hour order line only: **MATL 800-227-1417**  
 Call Fax: 800-172-3545 (vt 367)

**YOU ARE GOING TO SMILE!**

-When you see our Computer "Source Book" ... over 2,000 books, software, and accessories for all major brands. A few examples are listed here:

Introduction to Word Processing	\$12.95
How to buy the Right Business computer	\$9.95
Business System Buyers Guide	\$ 9.95
Using Micros in Business	\$12.95
Your Home Computer, an Introguide	\$12.95
Computer Dictionary	\$15.95
How to computerize your business	\$ 7.95
1001 things to do with your micro	\$12.95
Computer Graphics Primer	\$14.95
Guide to Atari 400/800 systems	\$18.95
Atari: games and recreations	\$12.95
Atari: Sound and Graphics	\$ 9.95
Inside Atari 400	\$19.95
80 Time saving programs / TRS-80	\$ 9.95
Intro to TRS-80	\$12.95
55 TRS-80 Color Computer programs	\$ 9.95
TRS-80 Color Computer Graphics	\$14.95
Understanding Your Vic-20	\$11.95
Computer "Source Book" - 2000 items	\$2.00

Orders under \$25.00 add \$2.50 for handling. MasterCard or Visa accepted on orders over \$25.00 and card is a pre-date bank # on MC.

**DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME**

**DMC** "THE SOURCE" For Personal Computer Software, Books, Games & Accessories

DEPARTMENT K-9  
 1025 Industrial Dr., Bensenville, IL 60106

**SAVE 40% ON DISKS**

5 1/4" BASF PRICE/10

1SIDE / DOUBLE DENSITY	\$26.70
2SIDE / DOUBLE DENSITY	31.10
1SIDE / 80 TRACK QUAD	39.30
2SIDE / 80 TRACK QUAD	51.90

5 1/4" MEMOREX

1SIDE / DOUBLE DENSITY	25.80
2SIDE / DOUBLE DENSITY	30.40
1SIDE / QUAD 96 PPI	32.50
2SIDE / QUAD 96 PPI	44.20

5 1/4" VERBATIM

MD58 1SIDE / DBL DENS	27.00
MD550 2SIDE / DBL DENS	44.20
MD577 1SIDE / 77 TRACK	32.10
MD577 2SIDE / 77 TRACK	44.20

ALL 5 1/4" DISKS SPEC'Y FOR 10 ON INSECTOR  
 IF NOT INSECTOR, AT COMPATIBLE SECTORING

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER BUFFERS & SHIPPING \$2-10 BUNCH ADD'L. MUCH SALES TAX!  
 MONEY ORDER - VISA - MC

**CALL (313) 882-8705**

**J&K SYSTEMS**  
 P.O. Box 51  
 EAST DETROIT, MI 48021

**SINCLAIR/TIMEX** products  
**Touch-a-Matic™**  
 (212) 757-8698

**MODEMS** \$99.95  
 easy to use accurate direct connect 300 baud

**PRINTERS**  
 from \$375  
 Starwriter 1-10  
 Epson  
 Anadex  
 Call for prices

Diskettes 6 1/4" \$27.50 10

**THE LAST ONE**

THE PROGRAM THAT WRITES PROGRAMS

AVAILABLE FOR

CP/M  
 Apple II Plus  
 Sharp PC 3201  
 TRS - 80 MOD II  
 North Star Advantage

Still Only \$600.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Send to **KROWN COMPUTING**  
 1282 Conference Dr., P.O. 66763  
 Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
 (408) 335-3133



## PC/FORTH

Complete FORTH program development systems for the IBM® Personal Computer. Packages include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management, line editor, custom screen editor, assembler, decompiler, utilities, file and record access modules, and many demonstration programs. 100 page user manual \$100.00

Floating point arithmetic extensions and cross compiler available at additional cost

Ready to run under PC-DOS or CP/M-86®. Standonline version available soon. 64 kbytes RAM and two disk drives recommended (IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.)

### Laboratory Microsystems

4147 Beehaven Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
(213) 306-7412

The Quality Leader in

## COLOR COMPUTER GAMES

Send for our FREE FLYER more coming soon

### ARCADE GAMES

Space Raiders

Aster Blast

Haywire

Cave Hunter

Cassette (10k) \$24.95

Disk (32k) \$29.95

### ADVENTURE GAMES

Calixto Island

The Black Sanctum

Cassette (16k) \$19.95

Pre paid shipping on domestic orders

Over seas add \$3.00

California residents add 6% tax

### MARK DATA PRODUCTS

23802 Barquilla • Mission Viejo, CA 92691  
(714) 768-1551



## Scotch

diskettes

A brand you can trust!  
Reliable and dependable!

**OUR PRICES  
HAVE NEVER  
BEEN LOWER!**

By the box or by the case, they're ready for immediate shipment!

Call COLLECT  
to Order!

(805) 484-8146

QUALITY DATA SUPPLY

P O Box 236, Camarillo, CA 93011

Authorized Distributor  
Information Processing Products



## Sinclair Place

Widest line of Hardware and Software  
for the Timex Sinclair 1000 and  
ZX 81 Computers.

Memotech	International Publ.
Thornal Electronics	Including "Crakit"
QuickSilva	J. P. Gibbons
Haven Hardware	Kopak Creations
Down East Computers	Ksoft
Abacus Electronics	Gladstone
Aerco	M. C. Hoffman

Write, Sinclair Place for Hardware  
or Software Catalog (Specify) at  
P.O. Box 2288 Redmond, WA, 98052.

## ADVERTISE!

Creative Computer Mart ads  
really generate sales! \$330  
each, 6x \$315 each, 12x \$300  
each. Send ad and payment  
to.

### creative computing

CLASSIFIED AD DEPT  
ONE PARK AVENUE  
NEW YORK, NY 10015

OR CALL COLLECT:

LOIS PRICE (212) 725-7226

Being the 2nd edition of the 3rd  
catalogue destroyed immediately by  
PET and CBM owners everywhere.



So you own  
a Commodore  
PET or CBM and you  
haven't received the  
latest edition of the one and only  
when other catalogues go wide and  
catalogue exclusively to PET and CBM.  
product? This new Skyline Electronic  
over 70 times design good for your  
Skyline Electronic Works the oldest  
largest company for PET and CBM  
computer. So send for our CAT  
logue now. It's hot off the press.  
And it's FREE.

Skyline Electronic Works  
2315 South Winchester Rd  
Mt View, CA 94041

## BASF DISKETTES

5 1/4" SS/DD Softsector	\$1.99 each in boxes of 10
5 1/4" DS/DD Softsector	\$2.99 each in boxes of 10
5 1/4" DS/DD Hardsector	10 Sector \$2.99 each in boxes of 10
5 1/4" DS/DD Hardsector	16 Sector \$2.99 each in boxes of 10
8" SS/SD Softsector	\$1.99 each in boxes of 10
8" SS/SD Softsector	\$2.99 each in boxes of 10
8" DD/DD Softsector	\$3.40 each in boxes of 10

Send Check or Money Order to:  
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
630 Main Street  
Shelbyville, Kentucky 40065  
or call (502) 633-5639

## MEMOREX Diskettes



Top-quality  
Memorex  
Diskettes  
from Tech•Data, your complete  
word and data processing supply  
center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free  
1-800-237-8931.

In Florida, call  
813-577-2794.



Tech•Data Corporation  
3251 Tech Drive North  
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

## HY-TYPE 1 & 11 • QUME



### INTELLIGENT PRINTER INTERFACE

18,000 BYTE BUFFER / STAND ALONE  
PARALLEL / SERIAL INPUT / BAUD RATES 50 to 19,200  
OPTIONS INCLUDE: GRAPHICS • REVERSE PRINT • BOLD PRINT  
UNDERSCORE • REPEAT OF BUFFER  
ADJUSTMENT OF LINES PER PAGE  
CHARACTERS PER INCH SELECTION  
DOUBLE LINE

CUSTOM OPTIONS ALSO AVAILABLE  
A & T FROM \$450.00 BARE BOARD FROM \$189.00  
MASTER CARD & VISA ACCEPTED

### WARN ELECTRONICS, LTD.

PO BOX 579 BRIGHTLAGE, NC 27545 (813) 288-8511

# • index to advertisers •

Reader			Reader			Reader		
Service No.	Advertiser	Page	Service No.	Advertiser	Page	Service No.	Advertiser	Page
101	Aerhawk Technical Services	185	171	First Star Software	71	232	Penguin Software	44
307	Alcobac Data	310	172	First Star Software	73	233	Perigard Unlimited	283
102	Alco Data Products	200	173	First Star Software	75	234	Perry Oil & Gas	263
	Accent Software	88	174	Floppy Disk Systems	137	235	The Personal Computer Show	263
103	Adventure International	127	196	Franklin Computer	38	236	Practical Peripherals	201
104	ALF Products	26				237	Programmer's Institute	233
105	Alpha Byte Computer Products	41	175	Gemstar	58	238	Protacio Enterprises	301
130	Alpha Software	193	177	Gene Computer Corporation	134-135			
105	Alternative Software	151	176	Glastonia Electronics	294	240	Quadram Corporation	186
107	Amdek Corporation	31	178	Gold Disk Software	172	241	Quint	180
106	American Small Business Computers	50	179	Great Plains Software	197	242	Quint	181
	Ampro	299						
111	Apple Computer, Inc.	86-87	180	Happy Hands	45			
112	Appware, Inc.	240		Hayden Software	107			
300	Applied Software Technology	218	182	Howard Sams Co.	130			
113	Archive	229	183	Huntington Computing	241			
114	AV Computing	221						
	Avtron	145				243	Radio Shack	163
	Alcan Software	233	184	EM Corporation	56-57	244	Ranco Software Games	283
117	Automated Simulations	121	185	LGJ Computer	48	245	Radian's Digest Services	105
198	Automated Simulations	198	186	LIJ Computer	131	247	Rad Baron	181
116	Avion Hill Game Company	72	196	LIJ Computer	130	258	RH Electronics	108
			187	International Software Marketing	164	259	RH Electronics	109
			188	I/O Management	301	249	Royal Software	309
312	B.A.S.F. Computer	149				245	R & R Software	89
118	Beagle Brothers Micro Software	174-175	189	Jade Computer Products	211-213			
251	Big Free Software	43				305	Savvy	51
	Bolton Line	207				308	SFA	286
120	BPT Systems	194	310	Kelly's Computing	228			
121	Brain Bank	240	190	Kerangton Microware	158	252	Sense On-Line, Inc.	37
122	Broddurud Software	140-141	191	Kerangton Microware	157	253	Sense On-Line, Inc.	37
123	BT Enterprises	182	301	Kern Publications	230	254	Sense On-Line, Inc.	69
124	Business Machine Consultants	286				255	Sicon Valley	85
			192	Leading Edge	9	256	Sicon Valley	87
119	Cab-Tel	301	199	Leading Edge	9	257	Sirus Software	15
128	Customs Accessory Warehouse	251	193	Learning Tools, Inc.	260	258	SJL Distributors	217
127	Caseoft	239	194	Lifeboat Associates	190-191	259	Soft Images	111
130	Charles Mann & Associates	254	195	Little, Brown and Company	263	317	Soft Images	113
314	Checkmate	286	197	LNW Research	23	259	Soft Images	115
131	Chrysalis Industries, Inc.	255	115	LNW Research	60	319	Soft Images	117
132	Christmas Magazines	288	200	Lyco Computer	313	261	Software Dimensions	252
133	C-Load Magazine	289				263	Softwareland, Inc.	244
134	Colma International Trade Corp.	133		Macmillan Book Club	99-101	264	Software Models	297
135	Commodore Business Machines	303	201	Menden	84	265	Software Productions	288
136	CompuShare	197	202	Micro Business World	304	266	Software Publishers	331
137	CompuShare	200-201	203	Micro D	67	267	Software Publishing	34-35
138	Computer Discount of America	245	204	Microhouse	28-29	268	Southern California Research	253
139	Computer Discount Products	245	215	Micro Lab	29	270	Soviet Software	16-17
304	The Computer Entrepreneur Publishing Company	291	205	Micro Learningware	285	270	SSI	79
140	Computer Exchange	52-53	206	Micro Management Systems	335	271	Star Microtronics	169
141	Computer Mail Order East/West	124-125	207	Micro Mountain	227	271	Strategic Simulations	42
142	Computer Outlet	276-277	210	Micro Systems Software	333	272	Strategic Software	25
143	Computer Plus	208	208	Microsoft	128	274	Strich Software	203
144	CompuShare, Inc.	267	209	Microsystems Exchange	337	275	Subroc	147
145	ComputerWorld International, Inc.	177	211	Microware Distributors, Inc.	239	276	Synapse Software Systems & Limited	237
146	CompuShare	5	212	Micro Works	143			
147	Comstar	105	213	Melvin Publishing	325			
148	Consumer Computer	287		Mind Systems	325			
149	Control Data	80-83	214	MTG Technical Sales	223	278	Tech Data Corporation	87
150	Control Data	2	303	Musec Software	299	279	Tecart	285
151	Coasac Computers Unlimited	20				280	Unique Software	331
152	Collage Software	232	216	NEBS Computer Forms	278			
153	CPU Shop	243	217	Nebs Corporation	299			
154	Creativity Unlimited	286		NRI Schools	165-167			
			218	Odeco	70	281	Valley SoftTouch	242
155	Dakin S	11	219	Omega Microware	247	305	Vel Far International	25
156	Datamost	80	219	Omega Sales	189	302	Venue Corporation	18
157	Datamost	91	221	Omni Resources	188	303	Vindex	211
170	Datamost	91	222	Optimized Systems	63	285	Voyager Software	249
158	Datamost	80	223	Opticom Consumer Products	45			
159	Dickens Data Systems	26	225	Orbitel Software	219			
	Digital Equipment Corporation	18-19	225	Orbitel Software	299	311	WCO	248
162	Discount Data Products	264-265						
161	Don't Ask Computer Software	74						
164	D-Punch Company	285	226	Pacific Exchanges	285	287	Yacapa Software	297
165	Dresshaus Computer Products	55	226	Pacific Exchanges	286			
166	Dynacomp	256-257	226	Pacific Exchanges	286			
			227	Pacific Polytech	232	288	Zorkhan	287
			228	Pan American Electronics	286			
167	Electronic Specialists, Inc.	299	229	Parham Computer Corporation	150			
168	Epson America	76-77	230	Pathway Software	278			
	Excelsior Technologies Corporation	235	231	Peetree Software	66-67			

\*Wife Advertiser Directly



## FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as 1-2-3. And absolutely free.

**1** Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

**2** Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements or articles for which you want more information. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

**3** Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to **CREATIVE COMPUTING, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950.**

## FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125  
 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175  
 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225  
 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275  
 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325  
 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350  
 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375  
 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425  
 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450  
 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475  
 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after March 31, 1983

CC1833

Send me one year of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97 and bill me.  
 (Full subscription price \$24.97.)

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125  
 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175  
 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225  
 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275  
 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325  
 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350  
 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375  
 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425  
 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450  
 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475  
 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after March 31, 1983

CC1832

Send me one year of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97 and bill me.  
 (Full subscription price \$24.97.)

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125  
 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175  
 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225  
 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275  
 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325  
 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350  
 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375  
 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425  
 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450  
 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475  
 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after March 31, 1983

CC1831

Send me one year of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97 and bill me.  
 (Full subscription price \$24.97.)

creative computing

creative computing

creative computing

PUT STAMP HERE  
THE POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT DELIVER  
MAIL WITHOUT  
POSTAGE

## creative computing

P.O. BOX 13010  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101

PUT STAMP HERE  
THE POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT DELIVER  
MAIL WITHOUT  
POSTAGE

## creative computing

P.O. BOX 13010  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101

PUT STAMP HERE  
THE POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT DELIVER  
MAIL WITHOUT  
POSTAGE

## creative computing

P.O. BOX 13010  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

**FREE**

## FREE INFORMATION

about the products  
and services  
advertised in this  
issue of

## creative computing



See other side for directions

# WHEN WE ANNOUNCED THE COMMODORE 64 FOR \$595, OUR COMPETITORS SAID WE COULDN'T DO IT.

## THAT'S BECAUSE THEY COULDN'T DO IT.

The reason is that, unlike our competitors, we make our own IC chips. Plus all the parts of the computer they go into.

So Commodore can get more advanced computers to market sooner than anybody else. And we can get them there for a lot less money.

### WHAT PRICE POWER?

For your \$595\*, the Commodore 64™ gives you a built-in user memory of 64K. This is hundreds of dollars less than computers of comparable power.

Let's you think that the Commodore 64 is some stripped-down loss leader, a look at its available peripherals and interfaces will quickly convince you otherwise.

### SOFTWARE THAT WORKS HARD.

The supply of software for the Commodore 64 will be extensive. And with the optional plug-in Z80 microprocessor, the Commodore 64 can accommodate the enormous amount of software available in CP/M®.

Add in the number of programs available in BASIC and you'll find that there are virtually no applications, from word processing to spreadsheets, that the Commodore 64 can't handle with the greatest of ease.

### PERIPHERALS WITH VISION.

The Commodore 64 interfaces with all the peripherals you could want for total personal computing: disk drives, printers and a telephone modem that's about \$100, including a free hour's access to some of the more popular computer information services. Including Commodore's own Information Network for users.

### RUN YOUR BUSINESS BY DAY.

### SAVE THE EARTH BY NIGHT.

At the end of a business day, the Commodore 64 can go into your briefcase and ride home with you for an evening's fun and games.

Because of its superior video quality (320x200 pixel resolution, 16 available colors and 3D Sprite graphics), the Commodore 64 surpasses the best of the video game machines on the market. Yet, because it's such a powerful computer, it allows you to invent game programs that a game machine will never be able to play, as well as enjoy Commodore's own video game cartridges.

### ATTACK, DECAY, SUSTAIN, RELEASE.

If you're a musicologist, you already know what an ADSR (attack, decay, sustain, release) envelope is. If you're not, you can learn this and much more about music with the Commodore 64's music synthesizing features.

It's a full-scale compositional tool. Besides a programmable ADSR envelope generator, it has 3 voices (each with a 9-octave range) and 4 waveforms for truly sophisticated composition and playback—through your home audio system, if you



wish. It has sound quality you'll find only on separate, music-only synthesizers. And graphics and storage ability you won't find on any separate synthesizer.

### DON'T WAIT.

The predictable effect of advanced technology is that it produces less expensive, more capable products the longer you wait.

If you've been waiting for this to happen to personal computers, your wait is over.

See the Commodore 64 soon at your local Commodore Computer dealer and compare it with the best the competition has to offer.

You can bet that's what the competition will be doing.

Commodore Business Machines  
Personal Systems Division  
P.O. Box 500, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428

Please send me more information on the Commodore 64™

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**commodore**  
COMPUTER

CC-1

\*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price July 1, 1982. Disk drives and printers are not included in prices. The 64's price may change without notice. CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

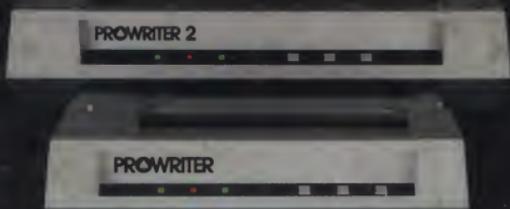
Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price, and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try that on any other line of printers.)

## THE PRO'S.

**The Prowriters: business printers—and more.** The "more" is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser, correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).

**Prowriter:** 120 cps, 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.

**Prowriter 2:** Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.



## THE STAR.

**The Starwriter F-10.** In short for more precisely in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit, it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter quality daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing. It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.



## THE MASTER.

**The Printmaster F-10.** Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.



Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Jitangko Street, Canton, Massachusetts 01921.  
Call toll free 1-800-441-6848 or in Massachusetts call 617-853-9170. Telex 101-634.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD